

Metal Progress

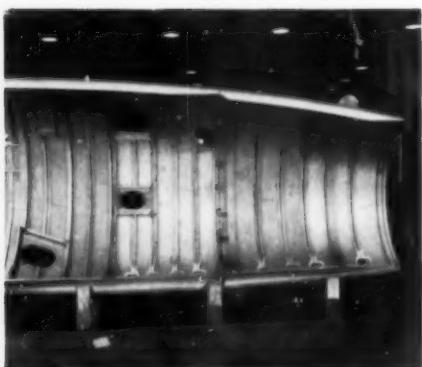


**For improved
strength / weight
in the...**

DC-8



1667 TITANIUM PARTS!



Access door on DC-8 engine assembly, fabricated entirely of titanium. Skin is .016" thick, ribs and longerons are .032" thick.

Access doors on engine assemblies, pylon skirts, and hundreds of other structural parts on the Douglas DC-8 are fabricated from high strength, light weight, corrosion resistant titanium.

Mallory-Sharon service engineers have worked closely with Ryan Aeronautical Company engineers—a major supplier of parts and components for the DC-8. New high strength titanium alloys, improved methods of machining and forming, have been developed and employed. The result has been increasingly wide application of titanium's weight-saving advantages—*up to 57%* over stainless steel in many cases.

May we help you gain more benefit from titanium's unusual capabilities? Our experienced Service Engineering group is ready to assist you. Or write for new bulletin on Recommendations for Machining Titanium.

MALLORY M S SHARON

MALLORY-SHARON METALS CORPORATION • NILES, OHIO



Integrated producer of Titanium • Zirconium • Special Metals

Metal Progress

March 1959 . . . Volume 75, No. 3



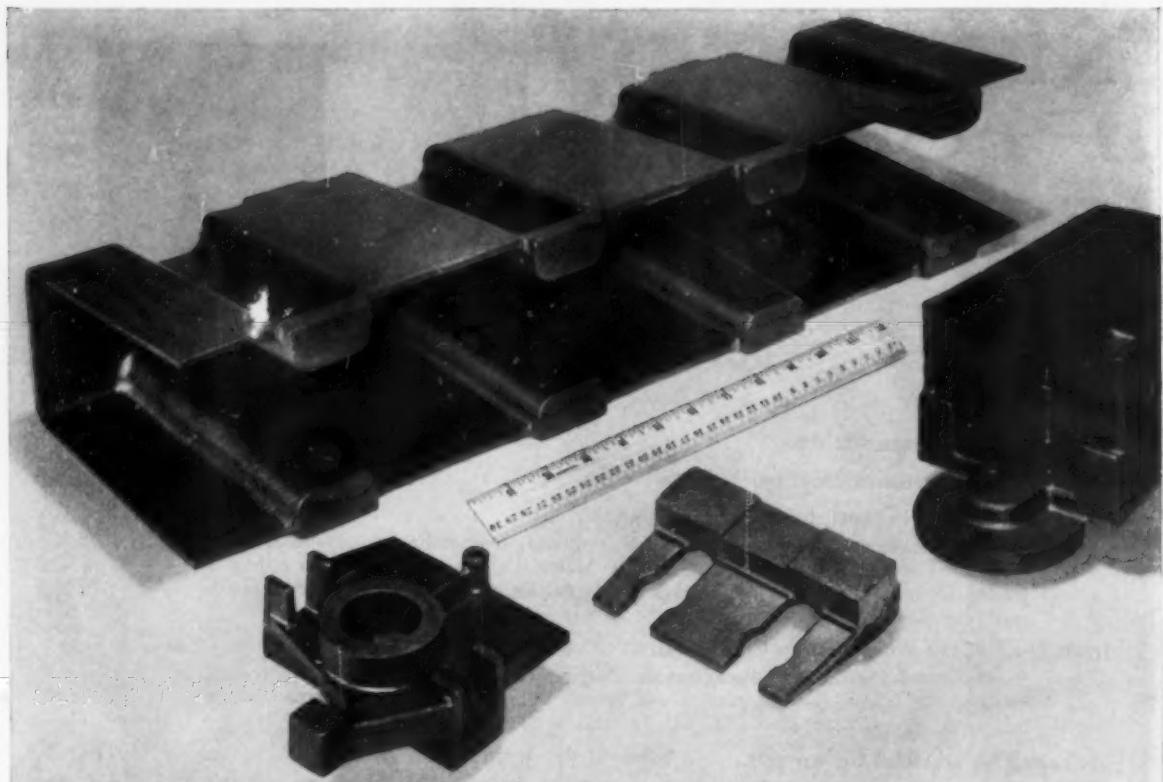
Launching of the Bomarc; cover photograph courtesy Boeing Airplane Co.; details on p. 71.

Producing for the Supersonic Age

Engineering Requirements Depicted by Atlas	65
Fuel Containers for Rockets, by Donald E. Nulk	66
Weight restrictions, high pressures and wide operating temperature ranges—all must be considered in producing missile fuel vessels. Material choice is limited, and optimum joining methods are still to be developed. Careful testing is needed to determine the quality of both factors. (T2p)*	
Metals Used in the Vanguard, by Charles Hirst	73
Stainless steel, aluminum and magnesium alloys, and titanium are employed in various areas of the vehicle. Future missiles will benefit from the evaluation of materials for this application. (T24e, 17-57; SS, Al, Mg, Ti)	
Fabricating Sheet Metal for Aircraft, by Adolph Vleek, Jr.	77
Constant aircraft and missile developments are sparking a revolution in sheet metal fabricating. The routine forming and joining methods formerly used are being replaced with techniques designed to handle the high-strength alloys needed for our supersonic aircraft. (G14, G-general, F22, J-general, K-general, T24)	
Ultrasonic Testing at Douglas, by W. C. Hitt	80
Internal soundness and good bonds are essential in forgings and honeycomb panels for today's aircraft. Improvements in ultrasonic testing methods help the producer of components to maintain quality at all times. (S13g, T24)	
Titanium Alloys Today, by Paul D. Frost	95
Though the glamour is wearing off, titanium is definitely being established as a useful structural material. It is light, strong, and temperature resistant. Through alloy additions, either alpha or beta phase can be stabilized. Heat treatments, much like those used for steels, enhance the mechanical properties, particularly those of the alpha-beta and beta alloys. (N-general, Q-general, J-general; Ti-b)	
Welding and Heat Treating Rocket Cases, by C. N. Scott	99
Rocket engine cases are fabricated from precise weldments of alloy steels which are heat treated to give high strength. Cases are quenched from austenitizing temperature into salt at 350° F. to minimize distortion. (J22, J2j, K1, T2p, AY)	
Hot Work Toolsteel for Aircraft, by P. E. Ruff	103
Used for many years in special dies, the 5% chromium toolsteels (H-11) are being accepted as a structural material in supersonic aircraft and missiles. Heat treatable to 280,000 to 300,000 psi., the steel resists softening up to 925° F. Impact and fatigue strengths are also adequate. (T24, 17-57, Q-general; TS, Cr)	
Designed to Fly . . . High, by Tom Bishop	108
Jet airliners ("Comets") met disaster in 1954. New Comets use metal of higher endurance and slow crack propagation, and the design is based on thousands of fatigue tests on material, joints, subassemblies, and completed structure. (T24, Q7, Al-b)	

Table of Contents Continued on Page 3

*The coding symbols refer to the ASM-SLA Metallurgical Literature Classification, International (Second) Edition, 1958



Electro-Alloys shell molded heat-
and corrosion-resistant castings open
a new range of applications where high
dimensional accuracy, reduced machining cost,
and superior finish are needed. Write
ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION
1013 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio
for technical information.



- Stress-Relief of Aluminum for Aircraft, by R. T. Myer, S. A. Kilpatrick and E. Backus..... 112

Use of machined components instead of assemblies in aircraft has led to much research on stress-relief processes. Stretching, cold forging and skin-pass rolling are successful, in descending order, at relieving stresses in heat treated aluminum alloy plates. (G23, G9, Q25; Al)

- Cold Treatment for Better Properties, by Rolland S. Jamison..... 128

Chilling of heat treated steel parts to -120° F . transforms retained austenite to martensite. Commercial refrigerating units are doing this today on a wide variety of parts. (J26q, W10g; ST)

Coatings for the Supersonic Age

- Ceramic Coatings for Insulation, by Alan V. Levy..... 86

Two types of coatings to withstand 3000° F . and above have been developed. One type is a flame-sprayed ceramic oxide; the other is a metal-reinforced ceramic which is applied by troweling a ramming mix into a metallic matrix attached to the structural base metal. (L27, 2-62)

- Coating for Re-Entry, by W. L. Aves Jr..... 90

A new concept in a laminated coating for high-temperature protection appears to have solved corrosion and erosion problems of re-entry into the atmosphere. Alternate layers of molybdenum and alumina provide excellent protection from rocket blasts at 4500° F . By varying thickness and constitution of the layers, many combinations, each with unique properties, can be devised. (L23, L27; Mo, Al, 2-62)

Stainless Steel for Hot Aircraft

- AM 350 and AM 355 . . . Properties and Heat Treatment, by R. A. Lula..... 116

Two new high-strength stainless steels have similar compositions but different properties. Chromium and carbon are adjusted so that one grade contains delta ferrite while the other is completely martensitic. Both steels are readily formed when annealed; heat treatment imparts high strength with good ductility at room and elevated temperatures. (Q-general, 2-62; SS)

- PH 15-7 Mo . . . More Strength at Elevated Temperatures,
by M. W. Marshall and Harry Tanczyn .. 121

Addition of 2% molybdenum to 17-7 PH greatly enhances the original stainless steel's mechanical properties. The new stainless steel, known as PH 15-7 Mo, can withstand up to 1000° F . in jet airframes and missiles. (Q-general, 2-62, 2-60; SS, Mo)

Short Runs

- New Look Comes to Steel..... 126

New vinyl-coated steel in sheets and coils can be fabricated by deep drawing and bending at reasonable cost into a variety of colorful parts and products. (L26p)

Data Sheet

- Commercial and Semicommercial Titanium Mill Products .. 96-B

Compositions, producers' designations, specifications, mill forms and mechanical properties, compiled by Defense Metals Information Center, Battelle Memorial Institute.

Metals Engineering Digest

- Materials Problems of Rocket Engines..... 142

- Ultrasonic Testing of Aluminum..... 149-C

- Shot-Peening and Prestressing of Springs..... 156

- Processing Variables and M-252 Properties..... 170

- Impending Shortage in Blast Furnace Coke..... 174

- Shrinkage Defects in Iron Castings..... 176

- Slip Casting of Metal Powders..... 180

- Atomic Hazards During Fires..... 184

- Welded Pipe in Nuclear Power Installations..... 190

- Air Melting Iron-Aluminum Alloys..... 194

- Germanium Rectifiers..... 196

- Proof Testing Pressure Vessels..... 198

- Effect of Nozzle Shape on Pouring Stream..... 208

- Recording Torque-Twist Measurements for Wire 210

- Shallow Carburized Case Depths..... 212

Departments

- Press Breaks..... 5

- Application and Equipment

- New Products..... 23

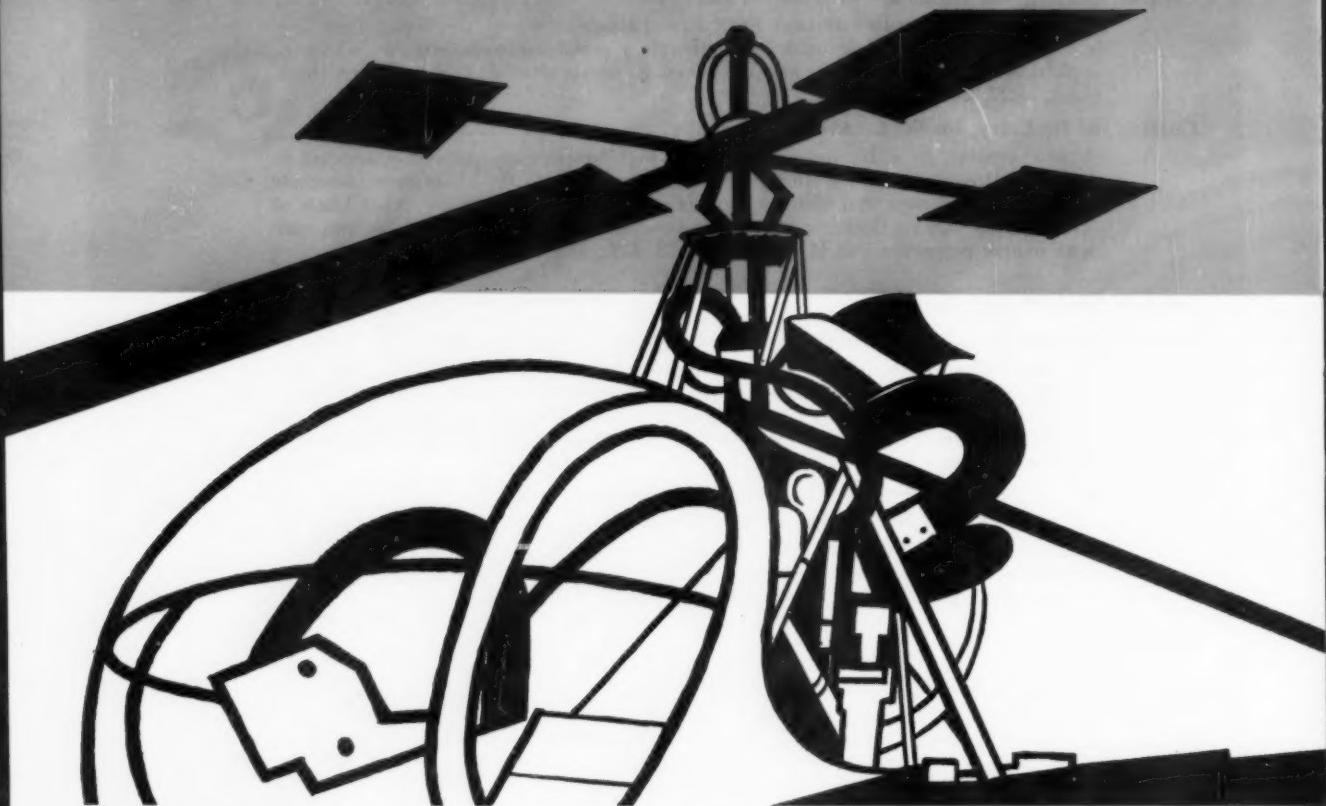
- New Literature..... 37

- Personals .. 132

- Advertisers' Index .. 238

ANOTHER NEW
AIRCRAFT COMPONENT
MADE OF BYERS
AMBALLOY STEEL

AMBALLOY HIKES CAPABILITIES OF VITAL PARTS



How technically competent is your source of aircraft quality steels? Byers Amballoy steel users are served by trained metallurgists. Amballoy is uniform in workmanship, quality and cleanliness. Amballoy cuts rejections, improves product performance, meets exacting requirements.

Evaluating materials for ultra-critical aircraft and missile applications? Consider Amballoy. Byers high-quality specialty steels boost performance of gear blanks, motor hubs, upset sections, tension rods, screw shafts, steering knuckles, piston assemblies, high stressed latch and catapult hooks, flanges, and gusset plates. Versatile Amballoy is increasing payload factors in scores of longitudinally and transversally loaded parts. For details, write: A. M. Byers Company, Clark Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania.

Mighty mite. This straight bevel gear for power unit of Hiller Helicopter has a work-horse assignment demanding plenty of strength and stamina. Made of AISI-E 9310 Byers Amballoy Steel to Specification AMS 6260E at Vard, Inc., Pasadena.

aircraft quality steels from a technically competent source

A. M. BYERS COMPANY



Press Breaks...

AMONG THE MOST INTERESTING extracurricular activities of the Editor-in-Chief is acting as chairman of a group of 15 engineers and editors comprising the Atomic Energy Commission's Advisory Committee on Industrial Information, which in the last ten years has had a considerable influence in the change from a closed door, inherited from the Army-managed Manhattan Engineer District's atom bomb, to the open door to all information on power reactors, industrial use of reactive isotopes, health and safety — everything but naval reactors and atomic weapons.

About 18 months ago this advisory committee, impressed by the overwhelming mass of information constantly becoming available about A.E.C. activities, recommended the quarterly publication of critical reviews of important developments in the various areas of the broad field. Three were in fact started, one on Power Reactor Technology, another on Reactor Fuel Processing, and the third on Reactor Core Materials — all excellently done by appropriate experts. On a recent trip to Washington, the Editor was told that circulation of these quarterlies had doubled as a result of a mailing of a promotion piece to all members of the American Society for Metals! ASM'ers are apparently interested in atomic energy.

He was also asked whether, in his opinion, some effort should be made to find out how the readers of these quarterlies are using them, and he replied, "Five years from now, perhaps", on the basis that a periodical's early life depends upon the vision of the editor. If he has what it takes, the answer comes to him in the rate at which old readers renew their subscriptions. At any rate, the editor must lead — he cannot follow, he cannot get detailed directions from his readers. The Editor-in-Chief is reminded of a survey made by the American Chemical Society of its members some years ago. Of a half-dozen leading questions about the conduct of the A.C.S. publications, 80 to 90% of the replies were, "Have no opinion on the matter."

That does not mean that he believes that readership surveys are useless. On the contrary, *Metal Progress* has for some years engaged the services of the Eastman Research Organization which specializes in this type of investigation, and every quarter we receive two large loose-leaf books, one containing the results of personal interviews with about 75 readers scattered all over the United States, and the other an expert analysis and appraisal of the readers' reactions to the current issue. Seventy-five interviews out of 32,500 readers is not a very big sample, but after you study the results of a score of such surveys, definite patterns emerge.

A common complaint by readers is that our digests (which, by the way, have as high readership as the much more attractively presented articles in the main editorial block) are in narrow-measure columns "hidden in among the advertising pages in the back of the book. Why?"

The reason is fairly simple. Magazines of mass circulation, with their uniform practice of starting each story with a luridly illustrated spread but continuing the text to the back of the book, have convinced many advertising agencies that fractional pages are the thing to buy. *Metal Progress* seldom carries over the text of an article to the back; we tailor the text and illustrations to fit the pages allotted. So the editors have a lot of holes to fill among the advertisements in the back of the book. Rather than fill them with stale, worked-over publicity handouts, we long ago decided to use critical digests of important articles, articles appearing elsewhere but of enough importance to the field of quality metal production and fabrication that we would have liked to print them originally. That's the reason.

E.E.T.

Why

Leading Metal Engineers
Select *Ferrotherm*
for Atmosphere
Heat Treating



"Using Ferrotherm's dry hydrogen sintering process, we have made great strides in product improvement at lower costs through powder metallurgy."

reports Richard Halverstadt, Metal Engineer, at Superior Carbon Products, Inc., Cleveland 5, Ohio.

Learn how Superior Carbon replaced a brass stamping, shaved and drilled, by sintering; reduced cost from \$.16 to \$.03; the newer part outlasts the unit in which it is used.

This case history, and ten others, appear in Ferrotherm new 4-page newsletter. Send for your copy today.

Welcome
the
Ferrotherm
sales
Engineers

They are willing and able to help you on your atmosphere Heat Treating Problems. They invite your inquiries on the following services:

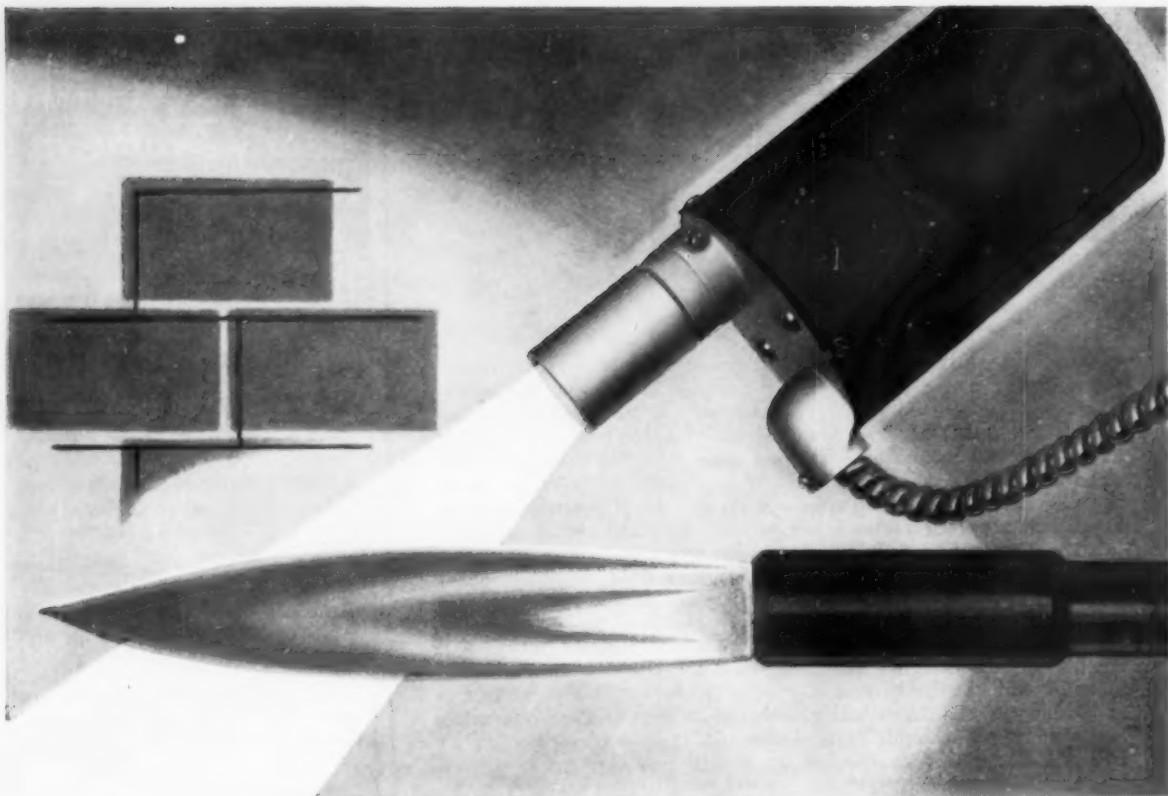
Atmospheres: Hydrogen—Ammogas—Exothermic — Endothermic — Argon—Helium—Air

Production Furnace Brazing and Annealing — Bright Hardening — Cycle Annealing—Stress Relieving—Solution Heat Treating—Precipitation Hardening—Sintering—Normalizing

Brazing and Heat Treating for Aircraft, Missile and Reactor Components.

Ferrotherm
"Magic With Metals"

1881 EAST 65TH STREET CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



New Honeywell Flame Detector

not fooled by hot refractory or glowing carbon...

The ultimate in both safety and convenience, Ultra-Vision^{*} Flame Detector responds only to ultraviolet—not to infrared.

Here's the *only* visual flame detector that can tell the difference between real flame and red-hot refractory or glowing carbon. It responds to nothing but the ultraviolet energy given off by flame and sparks, and can't be fooled. It cuts off fuel delivery on flame failure alone, and completely eliminates nuisance shutdowns.

Use the new Ultra-Vision Flame Detector to supervise gas-fired, oil-fired or oil-gas burners—it detects a flame from any type of fuel. This one unit keeps an eye on both the pilot and main flame. Use it with any standard rectification-type flame safeguard system, such as the Protectoglo. The Ultra-Vision sensor is easy to install, because it is insensitive to the refractory, and can be aimed

at the flame from any convenient direction.

Now, for the first time, it's possible to have positive flame protection where protection formerly was difficult or impossible—in radiant cup burners and gas generators used to produce atmospheres for heat treating furnaces, for example.

Get complete details from your nearby Honeywell field engineer. Call him today... he's as near as your phone. Or write for Bulletin 95-2776.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

*Trademark

Honeywell



First in Control

Metal Progress

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



ERNEST E. THUM, *Editor-in-Chief*

ALLEN G. GRAY, *Editor*

MARJORIE R. HYSLOP, *Managing Editor*

Assistant Editors

DAVE RITCHIE CARL R. WEYMUELLER

FLOYD E. CRAIG, *Art Director*

ELIZABETH McCALL ALDRICH, *Editorial Assistant*

Consulting Editors

TOM BISHOP (London, England) HAROLD J. ROAST (Port Hope, Ont.)
E. C. WRIGHT (University, Ala.) ARTHUR W. F. GREEN (Menlo Park, Cal.)

NATIONAL OFFICERS OF AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

President, Clarence H. Lorig; Vice President, Walter Crafts;

Secretary, Walter E. Jominy; Treasurer, R. H. Aborn;

Trustees: Past President G. M. Young; Earl Parker;
M. A. Scheil; J. Herbert Hollomon; E. Eugene Stansbury.

TAYLOR LYMAN, *Publisher*

A. P. FORD, *Sales and Advertising Manager*

PAUL HANCY, *Advertising Service*

7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

JOHN B. VERRIER, JR., *Regional Manager*

FRED STANLEY, *District Manager*

342 MADISON AVE., ROOM 1228

NEW YORK 17, N.Y. OXFORD 7-2667

DONALD WALTER, *Regional Manager*

VIC D. SPATAFORA, *District Manager*

53 W. JACKSON BLVD. 20050 LIVERNOIS ST.
CHICAGO 4, ILL. DETROIT 21, MICH.
WABASH 2-7822 UNIVERSITY 4-3861

WILLIAM J. HILTY, *Regional Manager*

RODNEY W. CRAMER, *District Manager*

7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO
UTah 1-0200

GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, *Production Manager*
7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3—UTah 1-0200

METAL PROGRESS is published monthly by the AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS. Printed by Kable Printing Co., Mt. Morris, Ill.

Subscription \$9.00 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$15.00. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$3.00. Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change of address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivery must be made within 60 days of issue. No claims allowed to overseas subscribers.

The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions in this publication.



▼

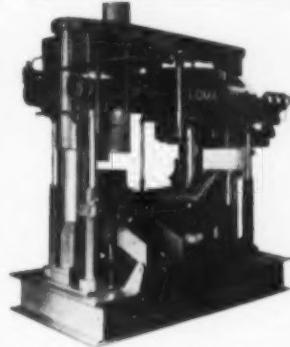
Other activities of American Society for Metals:

Publishes *Metals Handbook*, an encyclopedia of metals; *Metals Review*, news magazine; *Review of Metal Literature*, abstracting service; *Transactions*, scientific annual; *Career technical books on metals*.

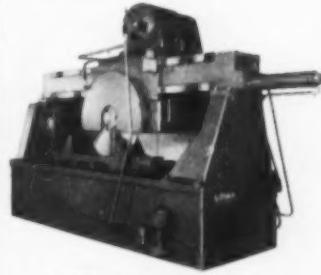
Educational activities: Operates National, Western, and Southwestern Metal Congresses and Expositions; prepares and administers courses for Metals

Engineering Institute for home, in-plant or American Society for Metals Chapter study.

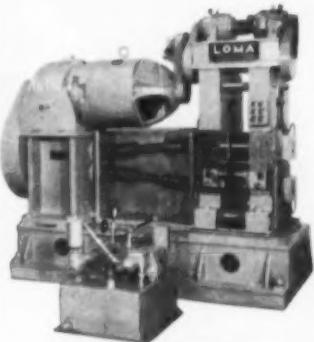
LOMA MAKES THEM ALL



CONTINUOUS CASTING MACHINES



CIRCULAR SAWING MACHINES



COMBINATION ROLLING MILLS

Our standard line of equipment includes:

- Casting Machines and Molds
- Saws and Cut-off Machinery
- Hot and Cold Rolling Mills
- Rod and Tube Draw Benches
- Roller and Stretcher Levellers
- Air and Hydraulic Tube Testers

LOMA
MACHINE MFG. CO., INC.
114 East 32nd Street
New York 16, N. Y.

Who cares what happens to METALS?

Dr. Ralph Leiter, for example, Director of Laboratories at Philadelphia headquarters of The Budd Company, metalworking fabricators of components and end-products for the railroad, automotive, aircraft, missile and atomic energy industries.

Together with his staff of engineers and metallurgists—metals engineers—Dr. Leiter has been active in such diverse areas as developing alloys for Budd railway disc brakes; determining the best mass production forming and welding processes for auto bodies, chassis, wheels and brakes; and selecting, testing, forming, fabricating and heat-treating high temperature parts for missiles, rockets and jet engines. A major achievement is their development of a resistance-welded stainless steel corrugation-reinforced and sandwiched structure called "Integrated Core Panel", now being applied to a critical nuclear program and under test for supersonic aircraft for its high strength-to-weight ratio and resistance to heat.

By the very nature of their jobs, these men are fundamentally concerned with specification and purchasing decisions affecting metals. They are part of a larger group of 30,000 metals engineers across the nation whose job it is, similarly, to care what happens to metals—to take an influential interest in metals selection, processing, fabrication, etc. **METAL PROGRESS** anticipates their needs. They learn from it . . . depend on it . . . contribute to it. Reason enough that **METAL PROGRESS** is also your best advertising approach to this vital market in 1959.

Dr. Leiter heads an extensive staff of metals engineers. Here he inspects a forged and butt-welded compressor ring of a Pratt & Whitney Aircraft J57 turbojet engine with Chief Metallurgist Charles B. Allen (L) at Budd's Red Lion Plant.



Marjorie R. Hyslop
Managing Editor



DISCUSSING

◀ a stamped, formed and fusion-welded high temperature jet engine component currently under manufacture at Budd.

Photo by J. C. Gandy

INSPECTING

◀ a disc-type brake on the truck of a Budd-designed RDC self-propelled Rail Diesel Car.



EXAMINING

◀ a Sciaky Modu Wave Machine roll-welding operation on a Pratt & Whitney Aircraft engine afterburner.

*Engineers who care
what happens to metals
read...*

Metal Progress

Published by The American Society for Metals
7301 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 3, Ohio

Write for a METALS ENGINEERING FACTOR ANALYSIS on your products



David F. Ritchie
Assistant Editor



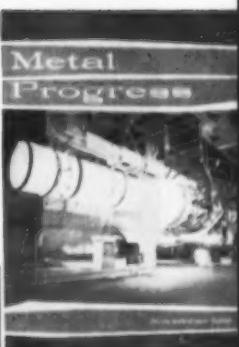
Carl R. Weymueller
Assistant Editor



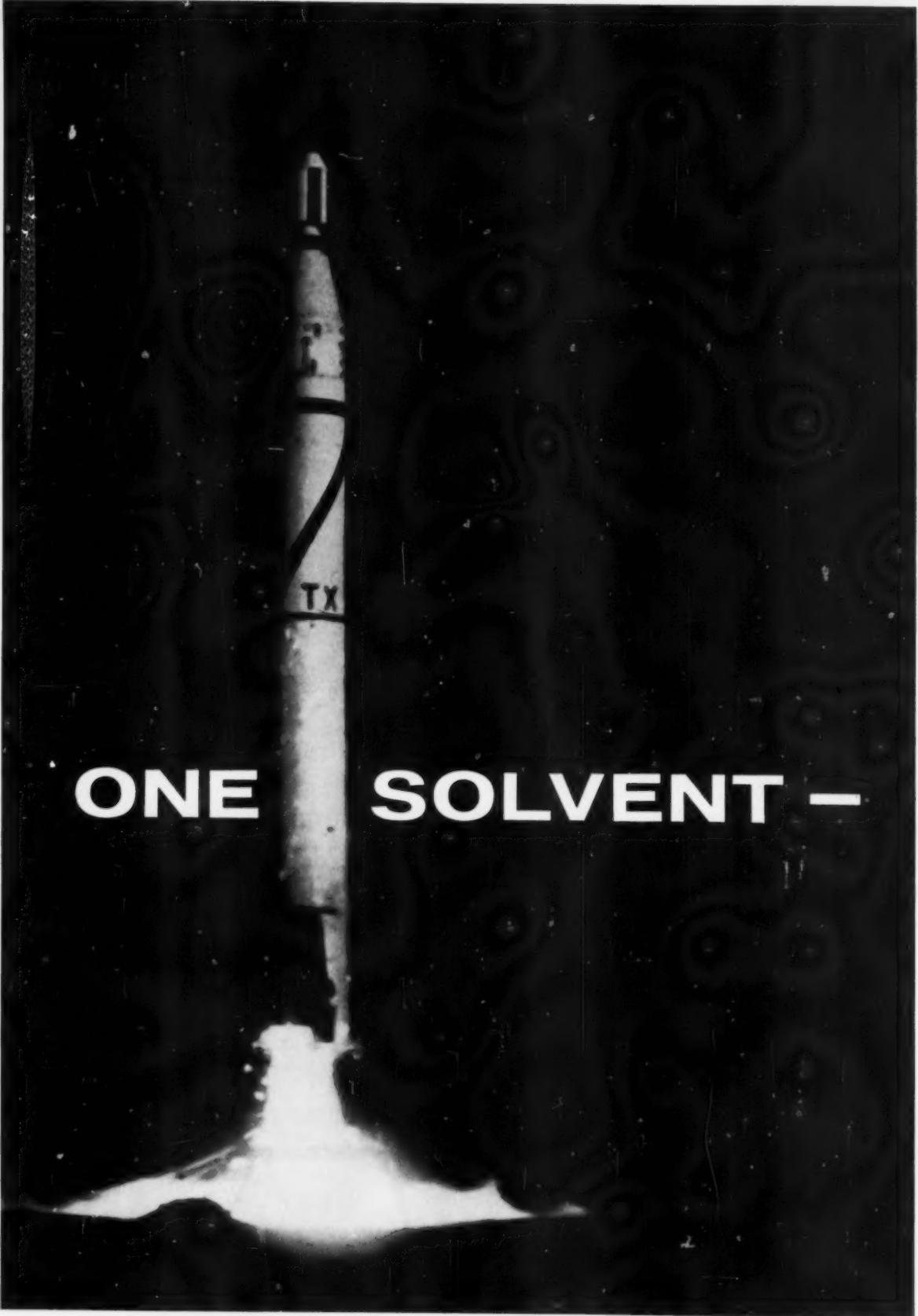
Dr. Allen G. Gray
Editor



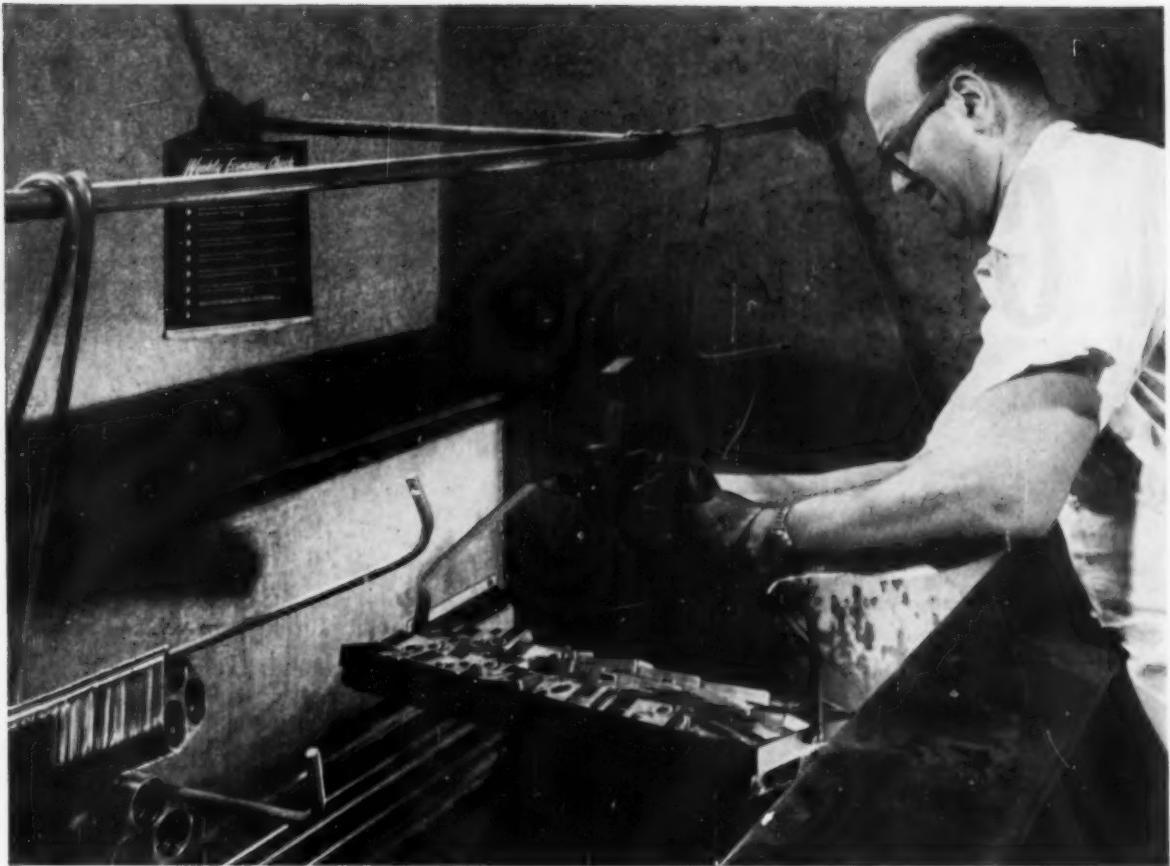
Ernest E. Thum
Editor-in-Chief



With an unmatched technical knowledge and six years of Eastman research, the editors of Metal Progress know what 30,000 metals engineers must read.



ONE SOLVENT -



TWO JOBS

Now you can use one grade
of trichlor for both . . .

Nialk trichlor with psp

Now you take trichlor for missile flushing and vapor degreasing out of the same drum.

The metal degreasing grade of Nialk® trichlorethylene meets industrial specs for flushing missile and rocket components. Its residue count is a low 0.0005%. It meets impact sensitivity requirements.

Save storage space. You can cut inventory to the bone with this single grade of trichlor. The savings in time and money are obvious.

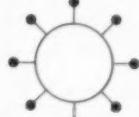
Eliminate mistakes. There's no chance of picking the wrong drum to do a job when you stock just one grade for all work.

No disposal problems. Take the same trichlor you use for flushing and you can use it in your vapor degreaser without distilling.

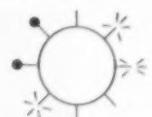
Get psp too. Get the extra advantages of psp—permanent staying power—in your trichlor. See box at right for details.

Send for bulletin. Data Sheet 814 should answer any questions you have about Nialk trichlor. Write for a copy.

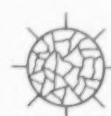
DOES YOUR SOLVENT SOUR?



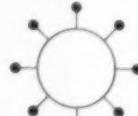
1. Trichlor is protected by stabilizers against heat, air, light, moisture, acids, and active metals.



2. Ordinary stabilizers wear out during use, making it necessary to titrate and add fresh stabilizers.



3. A sour solvent can even stain metals instead of cleaning them; affects both operation, too.



4. Nialk has psp—permanent staying power. Always gives you full protection. Never goes sour.

HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION

403 UNION STREET, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

Sales Offices: Chicago, Detroit,
Los Angeles, New York,
Niagara Falls, Philadelphia,
Tacoma, Worcester, Mass.



In Canada: Hooker Chemicals Ltd., North Vancouver, B.C.

Greater Heat-Treating

with Stokes Vacuum

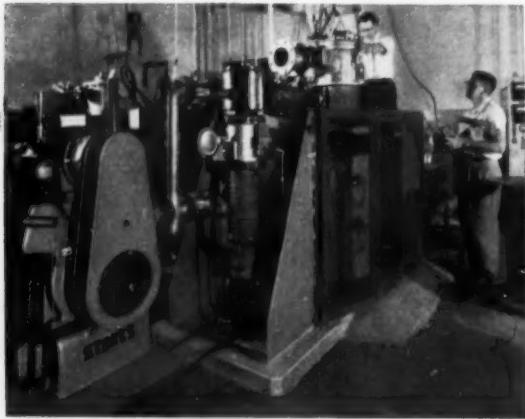
Heat-treating processes have taken forward steps and gained new momentum through the advances of vacuum furnace technology. These are but a few examples of industries who now rely on Stokes systems to meet their specific production requirements.

Stokes' extensive design experience and manufacturing facilities combine to make possible these new vacuum heat-treating opportunities. You have a choice of a complete range of types and sizes of furnaces. The systems are offered

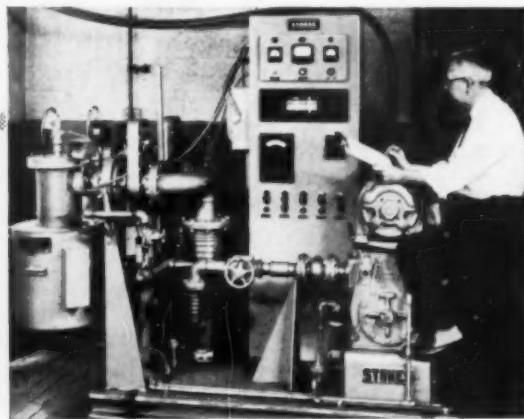
complete—placing in Stokes a single-source responsibility for performance and reliability.

Stokes offers additional advantages that can contribute to your successful metallurgical programs. Stokes can, for example, deliver a complete turn-key installation—erected, tested and delivered "in operation". Systems also benefit from the use of stock components—facilitating faster delivery. Stokes systems are furnished to do the best possible job at lowest cost to you.

Standard Stokes Vacuum Heat-Treating Furnaces are available for experimental and as full



At The Budd Company's Defense Division, metal components are designed and produced for important and classified nuclear reactor work. Because of the characteristics of the metals used, new procedures were necessary for welding, heat treating and pickling. The Stokes Vacuum Furnace has assumed an important role in these vital processes.



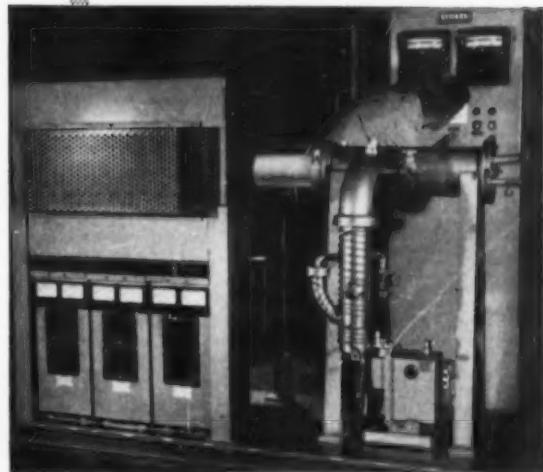
At Associated Spring Corp., Bristol, Connecticut, precision springs finer than a human hair are vacuum heat treated to rigid specifications. Of critical alloys, they require high temperatures. If treated in atmosphere, surface oxidation would be intolerable. A Stokes Vacuum Furnace enables production of springs for even the most delicate instruments.

Progress...

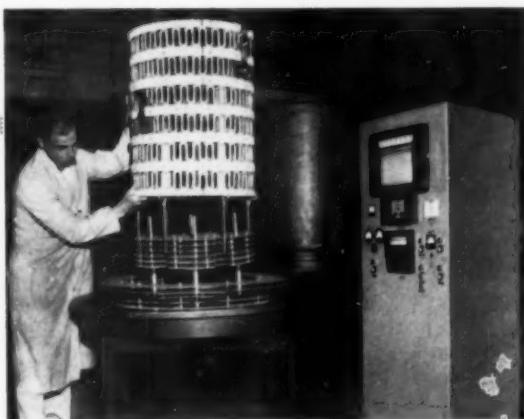
Furnaces

production size systems. Other types are available for melting, refining, casting, sintering, brazing and stream degassing. Special systems can be designed to meet the exact needs of specific operations. All-the-way service, before and after the sale, completes the picture of how well Stokes is equipped to work with you.

You can take full advantage of Stokes' advanced vacuum technology. The Stokes Engineering Advisory Service will assist you in planning and designing a heat treating installation that will best serve your exact requirements. Call Stokes—today.



A resistance-heated, two-zone, high temperature Vacuum Heat-Treat Furnace . . . installed for operation over 2500°F. Available in sizes to 9" I.D., for brazing, out-gassing and heat-treating . . . in both research investigations and small parts production.



A cold wall furnace capable of providing high temperatures at unusually low pressures is one of the most recent developments of Stokes. It is particularly applicable to high temperature solid state processing. Depending on the nature of the application, temperatures up to 2000°C are attainable at sub-micron pressure. Customer built for specific requirements, these furnaces are offered in a wide range of sizes, for research or production service.

In addition, Stokes offers complete laboratory facilities and technical assistance for investigation of commercial heat treating applications where highest temperatures are necessary.

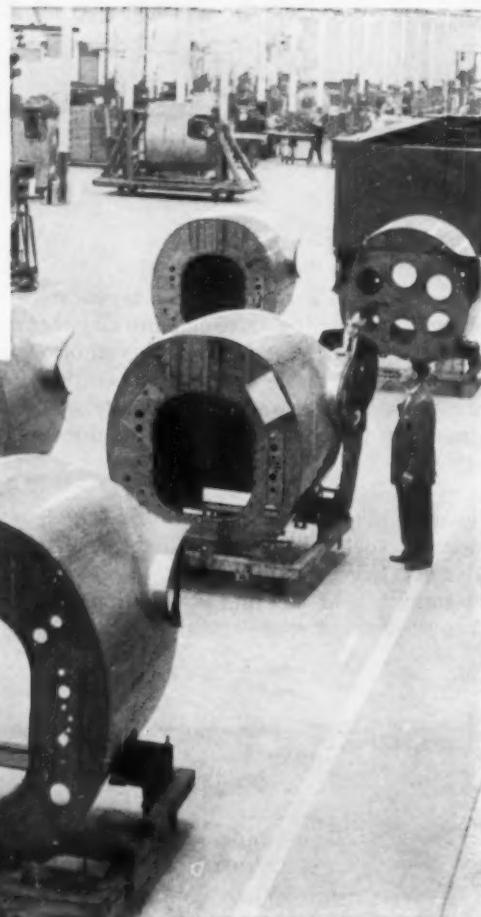
Vacuum Equipment Division
F. J. STOKES CORPORATION
5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

STOKES

Problem-Solving Products from Republic Increase Strength, Withstand High Temperatures, Fight Corrosion, Provide Production Economies



Stainless steel nacelles for Lockheed's P2V patrol bombers are built and assembled at Solar Aircraft Company. Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel, Types 301 and 302, provide added strength and corrosion-resistance for these important aircraft components.



REPUBLIC ENDURO® STAINLESS STEEL HELPS SOLVE strength, heat, and corrosion problems in engine nacelles for the Navy's P2V patrol bombers.

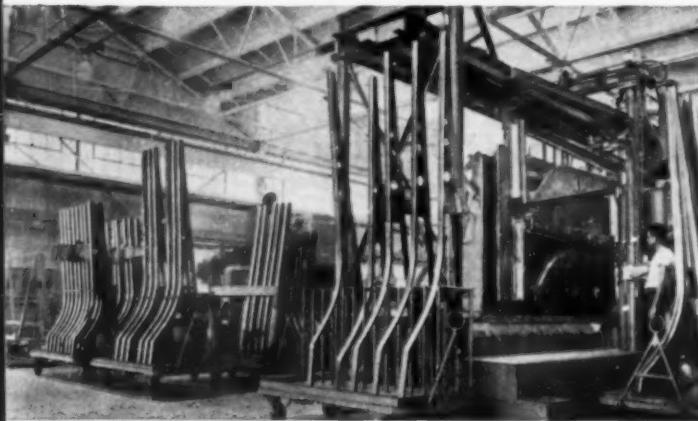
Complete nacelles are built by Solar Aircraft Company, San Diego, California, pioneers in stainless steel airframe construction. To date, Solar has manufactured more than 1000 nacelles for Lockheed's P2V program using A.I.S.I. Types 301 and 302 Stainless Steel.

The stainless steel construction of these airframe units offers a number of advantages including greater strength, ability to withstand high temperatures, less maintenance for protection against corrosion and more economical production processes.

Republic ENDURO Stainless Steels, Types 301 and

302, provide needed strength, yet permit the use of lighter gages to save weight. They are highly resistant to atmospheric corrosion, erosion, and oxidation at high temperatures. They are readily formed into desired shapes by the usual commercial methods.

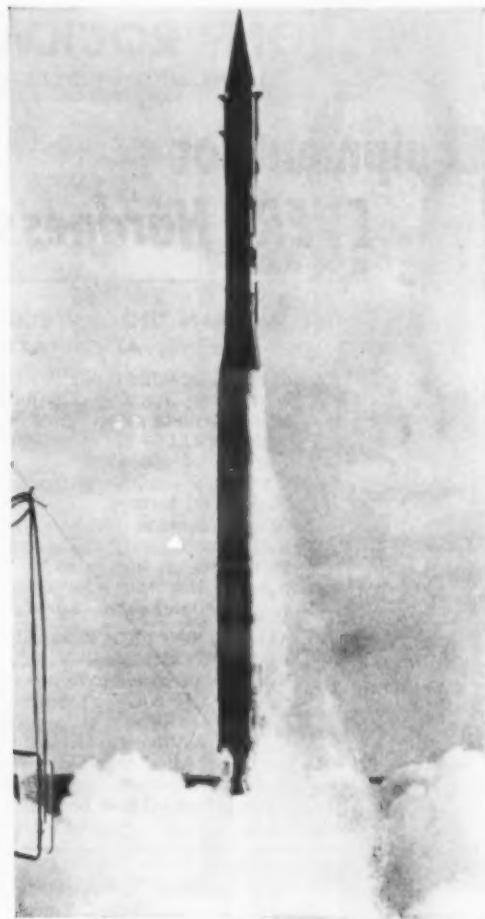
Like Solar, Republic is also a stainless steel pioneer. Republic metallurgists and engineers pioneered the development of these high strength-to-weight, heat-resistant, and corrosion-resistant metals. To help you use them to best advantage, Republic offers you the services of its famed 3-Dimension Metallurgical teams —field, mill, and laboratory metallurgists. The coupon is your invitation to use this confidential and obligation-free service.



ALLOY STEEL WELDMENTS meet high strength, precision requirements in USAF bombers. The weldment technique, developed by Rohr Aircraft Corporation, Chula Vista, California, is currently being used in the manufacture of flap tracks for an Air Force Bomber program. The material used is AMS 6428 Alloy Steel, a type supplied by Republic. This fine steel provides a minimum tensile strength of 180,000 psi in the heat treated condition. Uniform response to heat treatment assures exceptionally good deep hardening characteristics—plus hard-wear-resistant surfaces. Specify Republic Alloy Steel for your parts that must be tough, strong, dependable. Our metallurgists will help you. Send coupon for facts.



REPUBLIC'S NEW HIGH STRENGTH POWDER, TYPE HS 6460, opens the way to new markets for new applications using sinterings for highly stressed parts. Type HS 6460 can be used with existing operating equipment. It provides a minimum tensile strength of 60,000 psi at 6.4 density as sintered, and 100,000 psi heat treated. Type HS 6460 maintains its dimensional characteristics after sintering—less than .004 inches per inch shrinkage from die size at 6.4 density. Available in production quantities up to and including 12 tons, or in multiples thereof. Mail coupon for technical data sheet on Type HS 6460 Powder.



(Official U.S. Navy Photo)

TITANIUM FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION in the Navy's Vanguard. Because of its weight saving and high strength factors, titanium is currently being used for many applications in both missiles and aircraft. In missiles and rockets it has almost unlimited applications. Titanium's extremely high corrosion-resistance makes it attractive for tanks to hold acids used in combination with missile fuels. Nitric acid, for example, has negligible effect on titanium. It is practically immune to salt water and sea air corrosion. Republic produces titanium in all commercial forms. Republic metallurgists will help you apply titanium to best advantage. Send coupon for more facts.

REPUBLIC STEEL



*World's Widest Range
of Standard Steels and
Steel Products*

**REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
DEPT. MP-6127-A
1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO**

Have a metallurgist call.

Stainless Steel Alloy Steel Titanium

Send more information on:

Stainless Steel Alloy Steel
 Titanium HS Powder

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

WILSON "ROCKWELL"

HARDNESS TESTERS • WORLD'S STANDARD OF ACCURACY

ACCO
for Better
Values

Equipment for **EVERY Hardness Testing Requirement**

WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS ...ACCURATE AS A PRECISION BALANCE

No matter what your hardness testing requirements are, there's a WILSON "ROCKWELL" instrument to do the job. Choose from this complete selection of hardness testers:

"ROCKWELL"—for most hardness testing functions.

Superficial—for extremely shallow indentations.

Twintester—combines functions of "ROCKWELL" and "ROCKWELL" Superficial testers.

Semi-Automatic (manual feed) and Fully Automatic—for automatically classifying tested pieces as CORRECT, TOO HARD, or TOO SOFT—at test rates up to 1000 pieces per hour.

Special Machines—for testing large objects, obtaining internal readings, and other unusual applications.

ALL WILSON "ROCKWELL" hardness testers provide these advantages:

Accurate performance—precision built, with exact calibration, for consistently correct results.

Long life—durable as a machine tool.

Easy operation—even an unskilled operator can get perfect readings. All controls conveniently grouped.

Easy maintenance—interchangeable mechanisms, with spindles mounted on oil-less bearings.



DIAMOND "BRALE" PENETRATORS...perfect testing every time

A perfect diamond penetrator is essential to accurate hardness testing. Since one point of hardness on the "ROCKWELL" scale represents only 80 millionths of an inch penetration—only 40 millionths on a Superficial tester—the slightest imperfection will cause a false reading.

Only *perfect* Wilson Diamond Brale Penetrators are sold. Each diamond is flawless, with no chips or cracks. It's cut to an exact shape. Microscopic inspection of every diamond—one at a time—assures this perfection—and assures you of accurate hardness testing every time.

TUKON TESTER...for precision MICRO & MACRO testing

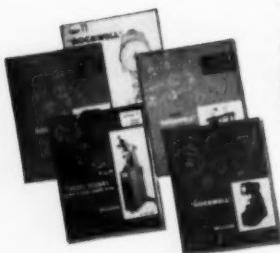
The TUKON Tester measures extremely shallow indentations. It's used, for instance, by manufacturers of watches, hairsprings, needles, and fine wire. Laboratories use the TUKON for tests on individual crystals or particles of microscopic size. Producers of coatings, film, ceramics, and many other materials have made good use of the TUKON.

Three models are available to meet your individual requirements. TUKON Testers use both the Knoop and 136° Diamond Pyramid Indenter. Each TUKON Tester is a self-contained hardness testing instrument—no accessory equipment is needed. Knife edges and levers of fixed length are used throughout for application of exact load and freedom from internal friction.

A COMPLETE LIBRARY of helpful information

A wide variety of bulletins describes the many instruments, accessories, and services Wilson offers. Write for your choice:

DH-325 — WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness Testers • DH-326 — "ROCKWELL" Superficial Hardness Testers • DH-327 — Special "ROCKWELL" Testers, including Automatic and Semi-Automatic models • DH-7 — TUKON Applications • DH-328 — TUKON Testers.



ACCO

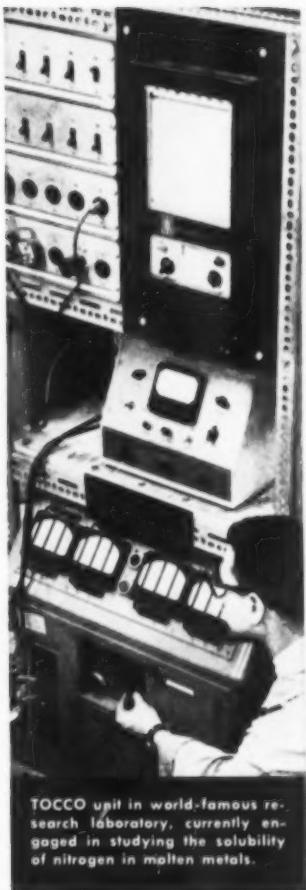
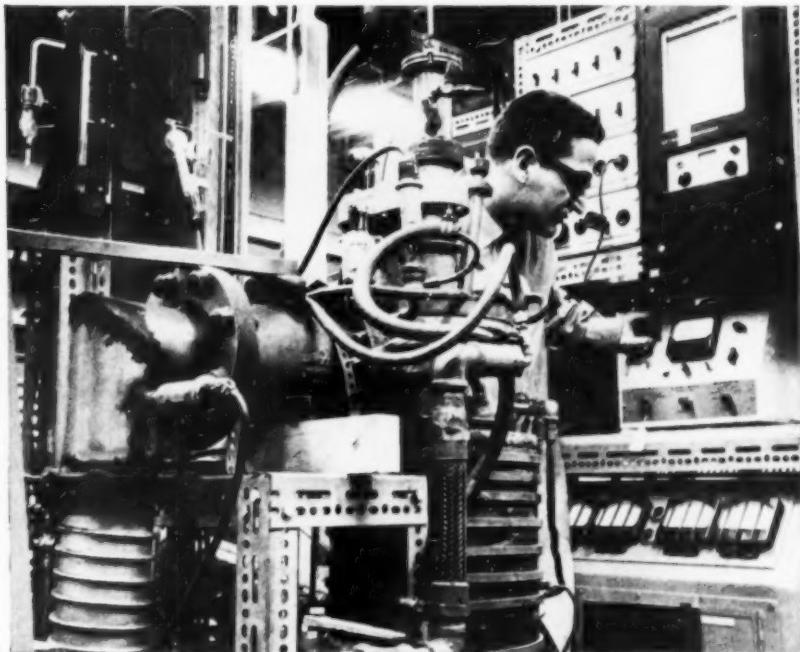
WILSON

MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.



ideal climate for a hot idea . . .



TOCCO unit in world-famous research laboratory, currently engaged in studying the solubility of nitrogen in molten metals.

3000°F... ± 2°F...

with TOCCO® Induction Heating

Heart of this complex looking laboratory setup is a 15 kw, 10,000 cycle TOCCO Induction Heating unit. More and more research laboratories, in industry and in educational and research institutions are finding TOCCO the ideal high temperature source. Many TOCCO units are today in use not only in metallurgical experimentation but in high temperature chemistry and solid state studies.

TOCCO's advantages for use in research laboratories include:

- complete lack of radiant heat and gases
- clean and compact—only about four square feet of floor space required
- extremely accurate temperature control
- whisper-quiet operation
- extreme versatility
- ideal for heating in vacuum or controlled atmosphere

Whether you're interested in a production workhorse or a laboratory tool, it will pay you to

investigate TOCCO induction equipment as a fast, efficient and accurate method for heating ferrous and non-ferrous metals.



THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY

Mail Coupon Today—NEW FREE Bulletin

The Ohio Crankshaft Co. • Dept. R-3, Cleveland 5, Ohio
Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Heating—Principles, Applications, Equipment."

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

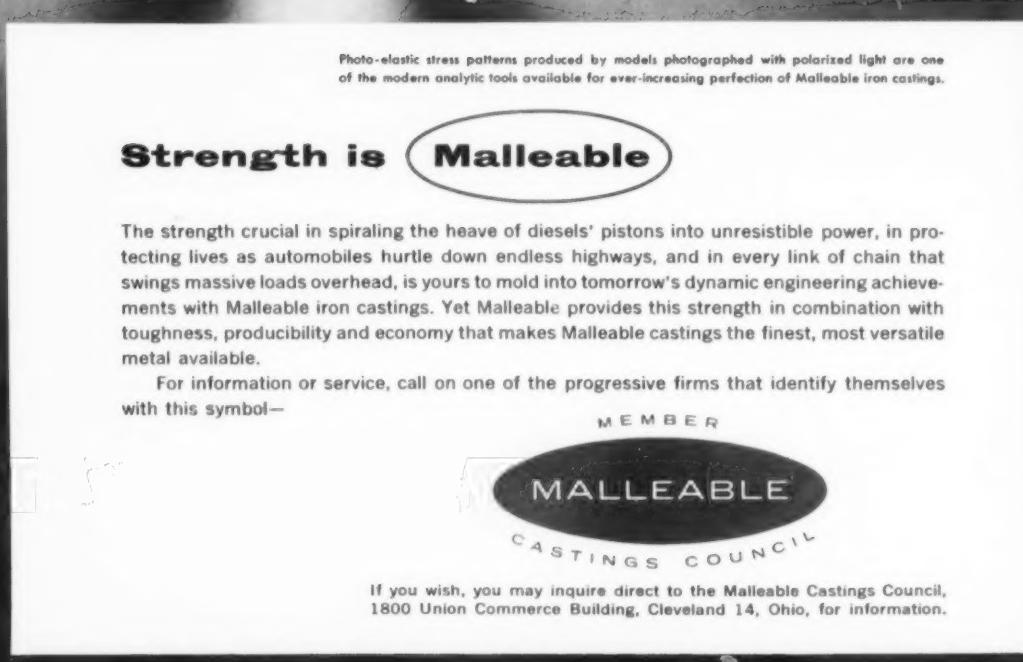


Photo-elastic stress patterns produced by models photographed with polarized light are one of the modern analytic tools available for ever-increasing perfection of Malleable iron castings.

Strength is **Malleable**

The strength crucial in spiraling the heave of diesels' pistons into unresistible power, in protecting lives as automobiles hurtle down endless highways, and in every link of chain that swings massive loads overhead, is yours to mold into tomorrow's dynamic engineering achievements with Malleable iron castings. Yet Malleable provides this strength in combination with toughness, producibility and economy that makes Malleable castings the finest, most versatile metal available.

For information or service, call on one of the progressive firms that identify themselves with this symbol—

MEMBER



If you wish, you may inquire direct to the Malleable Castings Council, 1800 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio, for information.

These companies are members of the



CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Mall. Castings Co., New Haven 6
Eastern Malleable Iron Co., Naugatuck
New Haven Malleable Iron Co., New Haven 4

DELAWARE

Eastern Malleable Iron Co., Wilmington 99

ILLINOIS

Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Danville
Chicago Malleable Castings Co., Chicago 43
Moline Malleable Iron Co., St. Charles
National Mall. and Steel Castings Co.,
Cicero 50

Peoria Malleable Castings Co., Peoria 1
Wagner Castings Company, Decatur

INDIANA

Link-Belt Company, Indianapolis 6
Muncie Malleable Foundry Co., Muncie
Terre Haute Mall. & Mfg. Corp., Terre Haute

MASSACHUSETTS

Belcher Malleable Iron Co., Easton

MICHIGAN

Albion Malleable Iron Co., Albion
Auto Specialties Mfg. Co., Saint Joseph
Cadillac Malleable Iron Co., Cadillac
Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Saginaw

MINNESOTA

Northern Malleable Iron Co., St. Paul 6

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Laconia Malleable Iron Co., Laconia

NEW JERSEY

Meeker Foundry Company, Newark 4

NEW YORK

Acme Steel & Mall. Iron Works, Buffalo 7
Frazer & Jones Company Division
Eastern Malleable Iron Co., Solvay
Oriskany Malleable Iron Co., Inc., Oriskany
Westmoreland Mall. Iron Co., Westmoreland

OHIO

American Malleable Castings Co., Marion
Canton Malleable Iron Co., Canton 5
Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Defiance
Dayton Mall. Iron Co., Ironton Div., Ironton
Dayton Mall. Iron Co., Ohio Mall. Div.,
Columbus 16
Maumee Malleable Castings Co., Toledo 5
National Mall. and Steel Castings Co.,
Cleveland 6

PENNSYLVANIA

Buck Iron Company, Inc., Philadelphia 22
Erie Malleable Iron Co., Erie
Lancaster Malleable Castings Co., Lancaster
Lehigh Foundries Company, Easton
Meadville Malleable Iron Co., Meadville
Pennsylvania Malleable Iron Corp., Lancaster

TEXAS

Texas Foundries, Inc., Lufkin

WEST VIRGINIA

West Virginia Mall. Iron Co., Point Pleasant

WISCONSIN

Badger Malleable & Mfg. Co., S. Milwaukee
Belle City Malleable Iron Co., Racine
Chain Belt Company, Milwaukee 1
Federal Malleable Company, West Allis 14
Kirsch Foundry Inc., Beaver Dam
Lakeside Malleable Castings Co., Racine
Milwaukee Malleable & Grey Iron Works,
Milwaukee 46

How to Get More Strength Per Dollar with Malleable Castings

With few exceptions, strength is the most important single design requirement for a metal part. But in the commercial production of that part, the ultimate objective is to manufacture it

at the lowest possible cost. Malleable iron castings take advantage of many factors to provide the greatest strength per dollar of any ferrous or non-ferrous metal.

Great Strength Range Available

From the wide range of standard (ferritic) and pearlitic Malleable irons available, a type may be selected that meets strength requirements ranging from 50,000 p. s. i. to 120,000 p. s. i. tensile.

Table No. 1 shows these strength values and other physical measures for 9 grades of Malleable. Note particularly how high yield strengths are in comparison to tensile strengths. Because yield strength is generally the measure of usable strength, this is especially important.

Also important is the uniformity of Malleable's strength. The heat treatment given all Malleable castings produces a unique metallurgical combination of strength, ductility, machinability and impact resistance. At the same time, it relieves internal stresses so that Malle-

able's strength cannot be machined away, nor will it be present in some parts but missing in others.

TABLE NO. 1
TENSILE PROPERTIES—
A.S.T.M. MINIMUM SPECIFICATIONS

Designation	Tensile Strength p. s. i.	Yield Strength p. s. i.	Ratio of Tensile to Yield %
Standard			
35018	53,000	35,000	66
32510	50,000	32,500	65
Pearlitic			
45010	65,000	45,000	69
45007	68,000	45,000	66
48004	70,000	48,000	69
50007	75,000	50,000	67
53004	80,000	53,000	66
60003	80,000	60,000	75
80002	100,000	80,000	80

Strengths up to 135,000 p.s.i. tensile
and 110,000 p.s.i. yield are produced
commercially under individual pro-
ducers' specifications.

Economy Due to Multiple Factors

Malleable's superior strength-cost ratio is due to a combination of the casting process, which puts the metal where you want it, and the inherent economy of Malleable iron. Also, whenever machining operations are involved, Malleable

castings cut finished costs significantly. Being the most easily machined of all ferrous metals of similar hardness, the cost of the finished part can often be reduced to less than that of metals which cost less in the semi-finished stage.

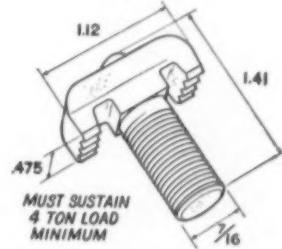
Malleable Provides Strength Plus Other Advantages

The T-bolt shown in Fig. 1 is used to assemble steel channel frames. Small but mighty, these 7/16" bolts hold 4 ton loads. The tensile strength requirements are 90,000 to 100,000 p. s. i., yet ductility must be good and tolerances must be held to $\pm .005"$ on the head width, and $+.020", -.000"$ on the inside of the head.

In this application, pearlitic Malleable castings proved the only material consistently capable of sustaining loads over 8,000 pounds and meeting close tolerances in critical areas. At the same time, sufficient ductility was maintained to allow upsetting the spring retainer protrusion on the head.

The finished Malleable castings cost one third less than the next most satisfactory material. For both dynamic and static applications, today's Malleable castings are truly one of industry's finest engineering materials.

Fig. No. 1



Write for Free Data Unit

Data Unit 102-Strength, more fully describing Malleable's strength characteristics, is available for use by materials specifiers and users. For your copy, contact any member of the Malleable Castings Council or write to Malleable Castings Council, Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Memo on Metals

New Age-hardenable Titanium Alloys Offer Up to 220,000 psi Tensile Strength and Easier Formability for 600 to 1,000 F Applications

Three new age-hardenable titanium alloys may prove to be the solution to many of the strength-weight and temperature problems encountered in designing advanced aircraft and missiles. They may also prove extremely economical for such applications.

All three offer much higher strengths than other titanium alloys — and have the light weight and corrosion resistance typical of titanium alloys. Furthermore, they are readily FORMAGEABLE* — capable of being formed in the solution-treated or "soft" condition and then strengthened by simple thermal aging techniques. Each is now in pilot production and available in limited quantities of mill products.

First Age-hardenable All-beta Ti Alloy

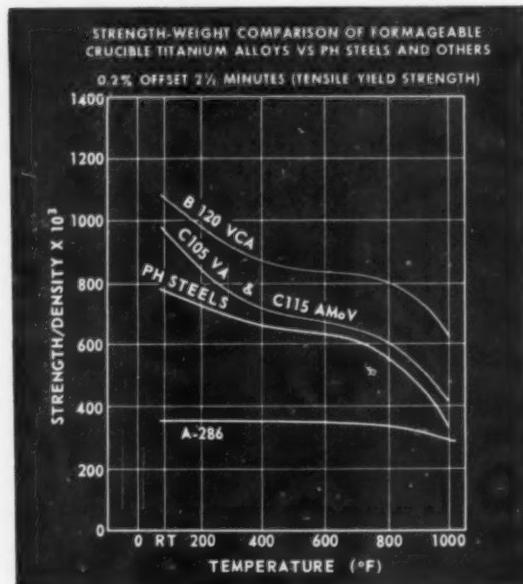
Crucible B-120VCA is the first useful titanium alloy with an all-beta (high temperature) structure. It has both the highest strength and best formability of any titanium-base alloy.

This alloy's composition (13%V-11%Cr-3%Al) enables its structure to stay all-beta during forming and/or during slow cooling, and to age to high strength levels at temperatures where distortion is not a problem.

B-120VCA has a unique combination of properties. Room temperature strengths of 200,000 to 250,000 psi have been obtained. On a strength-weight basis this is the highest strength of any available structural material. In short-time elevated temperature tensile tests (1-2 minutes), it offers a decided strength-weight advantage over alternate materials at temperatures up to at least 1,000 F. Under creep conditions, for very long periods of time, it enjoys a strength-weight advantage up to at least 600 F. Beyond this limit, the other Crucible FORMAGEABLE titanium alloys are recommended.

B-120VCA is ductile-weldable, cold-headable, and has great and deep hardenability. Because of this formability, it should prove suitable for applications such as aircraft skins, stiffeners and other primary structural shapes, and for missile pressure tanks,

rocket motor cases and structural members. Preliminary tests indicate it may prove unequalled as a construction material for honeycomb assemblies. Because



it is so easy to cold-head, it has a large potential in such items as rivets.

Alpha-beta Titanium-base Alloys

Crucible C-105VA is an alpha-beta titanium-base material which also is FORMAGEABLE. Its 16% vanadium content stabilizes a sufficient amount of the beta phase for good age-hardenable response; the 2.5% Al content improves the alloy's elevated temperature properties.

C-105VA resolves two conflicting requirements for aircraft sheet material. It is soft, ductile and easily formed in the solution-quenched condition. Because the formed parts can be aged subsequently at moderate temperatures, parts made of C-105VA can possess high strengths at temperatures up to 800 F for long periods of time.

- * age-hardenable titanium alloys
- * tool steels in production parts
- * borated stainless steels

This third alloy, C-115 AMoV (4%Al-3%Mo-1%V), also shows considerable promise for aircraft sheet applications. It is age-hardenable to higher strengths than C-105VA with only slight sacrifice in forming characteristics.

Considerable data on the properties and fabricating qualities of all three alloys have been assembled by Crucible's Titanium Division. For data sheets and additional information, send the coupon.

Tool Steels Replace Standard Alloys for Production Parts

As design and metallurgical engineers require materials with improved properties or greater uniformity, they are turning more to the use of tool steel for production parts. Here are three good examples:

1. Vanes in the hydraulic system that actuates the automatic steering mechanism on cars are made of Crucible REX® M-2 high speed steel. REX M-2 combines the abrasion resistance necessary for minimum wear with the impact resistance needed for long life and safety. The manufacturer experimented with numerous other steels, but high speed steel lasted longer than any other type tested.

2. Actuator bars for a nationally-known calculator are now being produced of Crucible KETOS® — a low-priced AISI Type O1 alloy tool steel — because the thin, close-tolerance contact edges withstood over 4-million high speed blows in a life test. No other steel has lasted more than 1-million cycles before chipping and failing.

3. Cylinder block for a fast acting, aircraft hydraulic pump made of Crucible Chrome tool steel. Pump operates at temperatures up to 500 F, pressures to 5,000 psi. Tool steel was selected over a standard AISI alloy because of its high degree of cleanliness, uniform response to heat treatment, and controlled hardenability. Furthermore, because tool steel practices are employed in making it, the steel more consistently meets the critical mechanical and physical properties required in this application.

For data sheets on these and all other Crucible tool steels — send the coupon.

High Boron Stainless Steels Made Possible by Vacuum Melting

Type 304 stainless steel with boron has proved to be an excellent material for nuclear equipment, because the boron readily absorbs neutrons. By increasing the boron content, valuable weight and thickness reductions can be made in reactor shielding and control rods.

Unfortunately, conventionally melted borated 304 becomes "hot short" — virtually impossible to work if the boron content exceeds 1%. Vacuum melting has provided the answer to this problem. Vacuum-melted 304 stainless is readily workable when the boron content goes up to 2% or even higher.

Vacuum melting the alloy also provides closer control of the composition, because only pure materials are used. So, undesirable elements such as cobalt — which becomes radioactive upon bombardment — can be kept to a minimum. In fact, vacuum-melted Type 304 stainless can be supplied with less than .001% cobalt.

For additional information on vacuum-melted steels — send the coupon.

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA
Dept. EC09, The Oliver Building
Mellon Square, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Gentlemen:

Please send me the following:

1. Data sheets on B-120VCA C-105VA C-115AMoV
2. A copy of "Titanium Alloys for Aircraft and Spacecraft" by Finlay, Vordahl and Malone
3. Data Book on Crucible tool steels
4. Data sheets on vacuum-melted steels

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA

*Reg. Trade Mark

New

1715 AB ELECTRO POLISHER FOR METALLURGICAL SAMPLES

New GREATER POWER

0-5 amps usable D.C.

New BUILT IN RECTIFIER

Requires only 110 V., 60 C., 1 Phase.

New IMPROVED CORROSION RESISTANCE

Vitreous covered cell housing.

New MODERN DESIGN

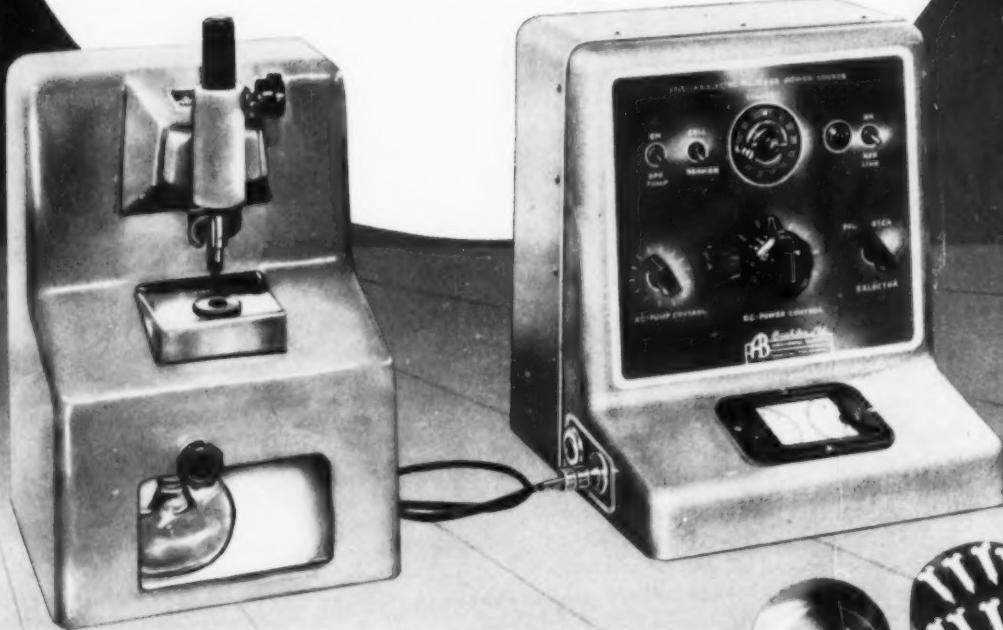
Convenient separate units.

New EXTRA VERSATILITY

Power source suitable for present and future AB cells, open beaker or other polishing or etching cells.

New IT'S ALL NEW

Except the dependable Buehler name and service and the "made in U.S.A." quality.



Buehler Ltd.

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS

2120 GREENWOOD STREET, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS



HOUGHTON MAR-TEMPERING SALTS HELP GIVE MISSILES THE SINews THEY NEED

*Cases, frames and fuel cells for many of America's
Missiles and Rockets are quenched in Mar-Temp Salt*

Hardening accuracy, freedom from distortion and high strength are the primary requirements to be met in heat treating missile and rocket parts.

ROCKET CASES

(more than 20,000 to date) made of 4130 steel are heated in huge drop-bottom furnaces and quenched in a Houghton Mar-Temp Salt Bath maintained at 350°F.

MISSILE FRAMES

as big as 5 ft. in diameter and 18 ft. long are being quenched in Mar-Temp Salt at 400°F. This precision quenching method cushions the quenching shock preventing distortion and cracking, yet insuring the strength necessary.

FUEL CELLS

of AMS6434 steel are production quenched in Mar-Temp at 400°F. Yield strength of these cells for both solid and liquid fuels must be held to 190,000 p.s.i., yet avoid distortion in the 0.050 to 0.250 gauge metal.

The solutions of these tough heat treating problems resulted from Houghton's care in compounding salts and from Houghton's heat treating service and "know-how". Whatever your heat treating job may be, you can expect the same expert help and high-quality materials from Houghton. A call, wire or letter will put the Houghton Man at your service. E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 W. Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 33, Pa.

Write for the Salt Bath Catalog.

HEAT-TREATING SALTS

products of . . .

E F HOUGHTON & CO.
PHILADELPHIA - CHICAGO - DETROIT - SAN FRANCISCO - TORONTO

Ready to give you on-the-job service



now... fatigue testing with infinitely variable stroke and frequency



LOSENHAUSEN HYDRAULIC FATIGUE TESTING MACHINE WITH PROGRAMMER.

OTHER RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES:

Hydraulic and Screw Power Universal Testing Machines, Construction materials, Impact, Brinell, Torsion, Horizontal Chain, Rope and Cable Testing Machines, Portable Hardness Testers for Rockwell Readings, Etc.

A programmer that automatically controls frequency, load and stroke can also be supplied. Another valuable Losenhausen advantage, this precise method of setting up tests save time and eliminates step-by-step errors.

FOR ENTIRE ASSEMBLIES

Simply through the use of general purpose testing cylinders, the Losenhausen machine can fatigue test full-scale assemblies and large components. These cylinders apply individual loads at various points.

Standard machines have dynamic capacities ranging from 12,000 to 200,000 pounds. Machines of higher capacity are special. General purpose testing cylinders are available in dynamic capacities from 2,000 to 100,000 pounds.

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

RIEHL TESTING MACHINES
Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc.
Dept. MP-359, East Moline, Illinois

Please send free catalog on Losenhausen Fatigue Testing Machines. I'd also like information on _____

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE STATE _____

Riehle®
TESTING MACHINES
A DIVISION OF
American Machine and Metals, Inc.
EAST MOline, ILLINOIS

"One test is worth a thousand expert opinions"

APPLICATION and EQUIPMENT

new products

Salt Bath

A 3-in-1 salt-bath furnace for limited production of high-speed tool steels has been announced by the A. F. Holden Co. It consists of three pot units: (1) a gas-fired alloy pot for hardening and preheating any type



high-speed steel at 1300 to 1800° F.; (2) a two-electrode ceramic pot with temperature range of 1750 to 2350° F. for treating high-carbon high-chromium and air-hardening steels; (3) a pressed steel pot for quenching at heat levels from 1000 to 1450° F. All are neutral salt baths.

For further information circle No. 402 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Conductivity Meter

Magnaflux Corp. has announced a conductivity meter which provides immediate reading of conductivity, calibrated in absolute units. It can



be used for measurements based upon the relationship between electrical conductivity and other properties of nonmagnetic metals such as evaluating alloy, hardness, uniformity of heat treatment and sorting of mixed nonmagnetic metals. The FM-110 is powered by two flashlight batteries and therefore can be used anywhere.

For further information circle No. 403 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Hard Facing

Crucible Steel Co. has announced a new hard facing alloy for hot work applications. Rexweld 66 is a cast nickel-chromium-molybdenum-tungsten alloy which may be used with inert gas arc or metal arc welding. Electrodes are coated with a low-hydrogen coating, permitting all-position welding.

For further information circle No. 404 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Foamed Metal

Foamed metal that resembles a petrified sponge and is nine times lighter than solid metal has been announced by General Electric Co.'s Flight Propulsion Laboratory. It is made by pouring mixed ingredients into a mold and baking. The rising or foaming action takes place early in the baking process. Although the technique is still in the development stage, nickel, copper and cast iron have been successfully foamed. The weight and strength of foamed metals are in proportion to their density, which can be controlled. Suggested applications are for jet engine parts, and foamed copper might be used in electrical installations because of its natural cooling property.

For further information circle No. 405 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Blast Cleaning

A new 6-ft. Rotoblast table-room for cleaning all types of work has been announced by the Pangborn Corp. Capable of blast cleaning castings, forgings and stampings up to 72 in. in diameter by 36 in. high, and weighing up to 5000 lb., this new table is equipped with a cast lab-

yrinth abrasive sealing system which makes the cabinet abrasive-tight without rubber gaskets. An overhead blast wheel, powered by a 30 hp. motor, will throw 50,000 lb. of abrasive per



hour. A new safety feature is power-operated guard plates that are positioned in front of the Rotoblast wheel when the motor is turned off to prevent abrasive from striking the table. When the abrasive wheel is turned on again, the guard plates retract to their original position.

For further information circle No. 406 on literature request card, page 48-D.

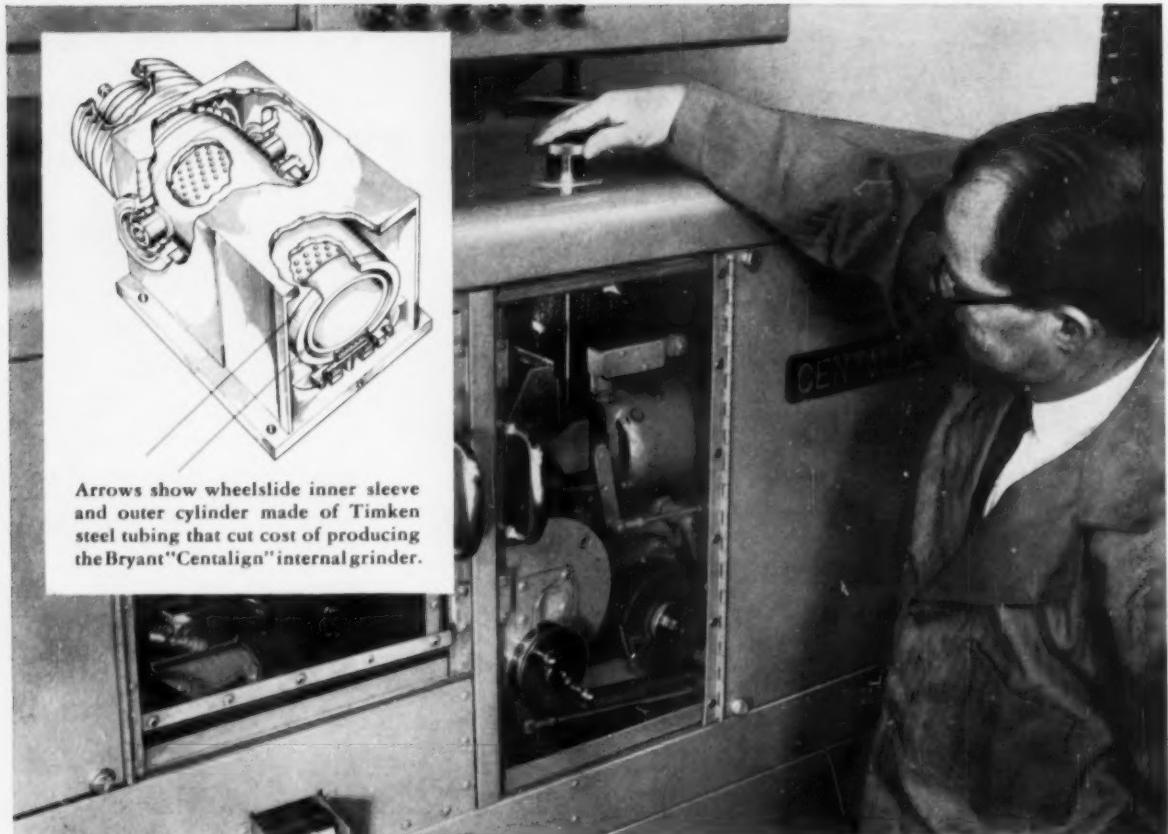
Refractory Brick

Refractories Div., H. K. Porter Co., has announced a new refractory brick, Multex-85. The high-alumina brick was developed for the aluminum industry. Advantages claimed are: (1) molten aluminum will not penetrate it; (2) silicon pick-up is reduced; (3) the tendency of drosses and fluxes to adhere to sidewalls is reduced, allowing easier cleaning of furnaces. Multex-85 is available in all standard sizes and shapes.

For further information circle No. 407 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Induction Melting

A console panel containing the power source, controls and all components necessary to the operation of high-frequency induction furnaces



Arrows show wheelslide inner sleeve and outer cylinder made of Timken steel tubing that cut cost of producing the Bryant "Centalign" internal grinder.

RYANT CHUCKING GRINDER CO.

Saves 45% with switch to **TIMKEN®** steel tubing

ENGINEERS at Bryant Chucking Grinder Co. wanted to reduce the cost of producing this "Centalign" internal grinder. They blamed high costs on spoilage due to weld checking and excessive machining time of the inner sleeve and outer cylinder of the wheelslide. When they consulted Timken Company metallurgists, these experts studied all angles of the problem. And they recommended a change to a certain grade and size of Timken® seamless steel tubing. Here's what happened.

Because the tubing was perfectly suited to welding, checking was ended. And costly machining time was cut because excessive stock removal was eliminated. The tubing was the right size for the job. They cut production costs 45%! What's more, the tubing had the desired hardness and grinding properties, responded uniformly to heat treatment.

Timken seamless steel tubing gives better quality finished products because of the way we make it. We forge a solid

round over a mandrel, thoroughly working the metal inside and out. This rotary piercing operation gives the tubing its fine forged quality and uniform spiral grain flow for extra strength. Careful control keeps this quality uniform from tube to tube, heat to heat, bar to bar.

To help cut costs on your hollow parts jobs, let our engineers recommend the tube size most economical for you. It's guaranteed to clean up to your finished dimensions. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable: "TIMROSCO". Makers of tapered roller bearings, fine alloy steels and removable rock bits.

Timken alloy steel and seamless tubing is available from warehouse stock in 44 cities in the United States. Call your local Timken Company sales office for the name of your nearest Timken steel distributor.

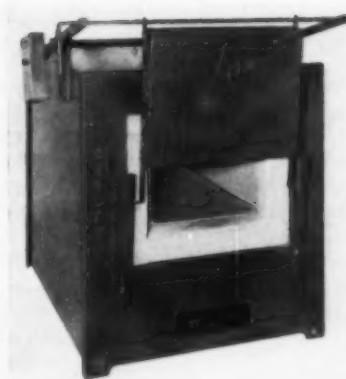
TIMKEN® STEEL

Fine Alloy

SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS STEEL TUBING

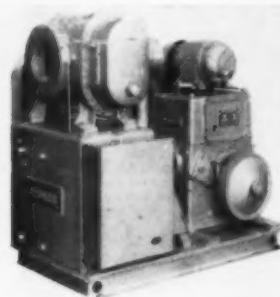
and coils has been announced by Inductotherm Corp. It features a 30 kw. motor-generator set, a high-frequency transformer, capacitors, meters and controls. The unit is installed by connecting it to a 220 or 440 volt power supply, a cold water line and a drain. Furnaces or coils are connected to the unit by leads which supply both power and cooling water. The unit is made portable by mounting it on casters. It can then be used wherever the necessary power and water are available.

For further information circle No. 408 on literature request card, page 48-D.



Vacuum Pumps

A new series of mechanical booster vacuum pumps has been announced by the Vacuum Equipment Div. of F. J. Stokes Corp. The Model 1710,



shown above has a maximum pumping speed of 1050 cfm. and is capable of an ultimate vacuum below 1/2 micron. Other units in the new series have maximum pumping speeds of 1250, 2900, and 5100 cfm. These pumps are integrated two-stage pumping systems, built on a common base plate. First stage is a Roots-type dry blower that acts as a supercharger for the second stage, a standard gas-ballasted rotary vacuum pump.

For further information circle No. 409 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Stainless Steel

The Carpenter Steel Co. has announced commercial availability of Type 304L stainless steel containing 2% boron. It is melted in electric arc furnaces with melt capacities of 12 to 14 tons, whereas previously, the material had to be melted in vacuum furnaces which limited the size of the melt to under 4000 lb. The alloy is being produced in two rectangular shapes—6 by 3/8 and 3 by 3/8 in.

For further information circle No. 410 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Heat Treating Furnaces

Cooley Electric Mfg. Corp. has announced two new electric furnaces

for production heat treating in the temperature range of 300 to 2000° F. Chamber dimensions are 10 by 7 by 18 in. and 8 by 6 by 14 in. The new furnaces feature multilab insulation and have heavy sheet steel bodies and cast iron end frames. Heating elements are embedded. Hearth plate is of cast nickel-chromium alloy.

For further information circle No. 411 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Spray Painting

Equipment for airless spray painting will be exhibited at the Western Metal Congress and Exposition, March 16 to 20, by Nordson Corp. Spray guns are manual or automatic, and portable or stationary, as de-



sired. No spray booth is necessary and overspray is slight due to elimination of air as an atomizing agent.

For further information circle No. 412 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Metal Sorting

J. W. Dice Co. has announced a new model Cyclograph for nondestructive testing and sorting of accidentally mixed or incorrectly processed metal parts. The instrument can be used on either ferrous or nonferrous metals and will sort raw stock, semifinished, or finished parts by their metallurgical characteristics such as analysis, hardness, structure or case depth. A known and acceptable part is used as a standard in adjusting the instrument. The

test hardness of

CASTINGS FORGINGS BARS

the best way
with Steel City
Brinell Testers

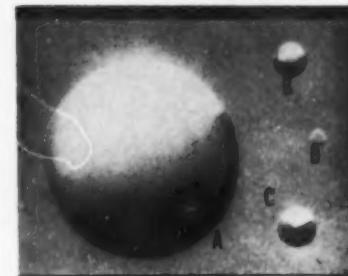


Photo courtesy of A.S.M.

Photograph illustrates the comparative size of impressions made by four different types of hardness tests:

(A) Brinell, (B) Rockwell "B", (C) Rockwell "C", and (D) Scleroscope. Because it covers a larger area, the Brinell impression (A) averages out small inequalities in hardness, surface finish, and complex internal conditions of the metal.

Steel City Brinell Hardness testers are designed to efficiently provide a true picture of the hardness of castings, forgings, bars and other comparatively rough and soft forms of metal. Models are available to facilitate the handling of the work with minimum of effort. True, round Brinell impressions assure dependable testing results. If a Brinell Hardness test is indicated for your material or product — contact Steel City for the right testing machine.

If one of the following types of test is your need—let us help you choose the Steel City machine that meets your individual requirement.

Durility	Brinell Hardness	Tensile
Compression	Transverse	Hydrostatic
		Write today for FREE literature, describing Steel City testing machines.
		Steel City <i>Testing Machines Inc.</i>

8611 Lyndon Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.
Sales offices in all metal working areas

ACHESON

dispersions digest

Reporting uses for



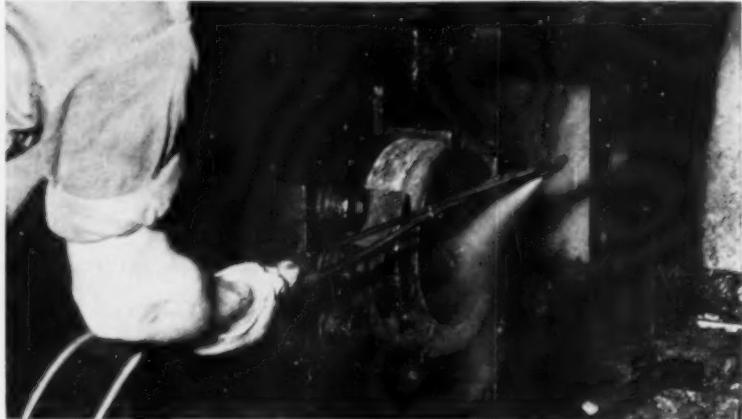
COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE, MOLY-SULFIDE,
VERMICULITE, AND OTHER SOLIDS

Dies last three times longer with 'Aquadag', according to another prominent midwest extruder. Metal pickup on the extruding dies has been completely eliminated by the use of this Acheson dispersion, extending the effective use of the dies from 1000 to 3000 strokes. The evaporation of its water-base leaves a dry, adherent "graphoid" film on all lubricated surfaces, inhibiting the build-up of abrasive precipitates. At the same time, the unbroken, microscopically-thin film that 'Aquadag' provides, facilitates metal flow and reduces scoring to a negligible minimum. Application of the lubricant is by spraying a dilution of 1 part 'Aquadag' to 20 parts water, on the die surface before each "push" of the extrusion press.

A 'dag' graphite coating is also applied to the follow blocks on this company's 1400 ton horizontal extrusion presses. For purposes of even greater economy, 'Prodag' — semi-colloidal graphite in water — is used in this application. This effective parting agent prevents the

WHY 'DAG' DISPERSIONS MEAN PERFORMANCE IN ALUMINUM EXTRUDING

The excellent lubricating properties of Acheson Colloidal Graphite, under conditions of extreme heat and pressure have been confirmed by leading extruders of aluminum, steel, copper, brass, lead and other metals. Water-base dispersions of colloidal graphite used in the following application histories have provided savings in material handling, reduced maintenance time and expense, prevented seizure, extended die life, and produced extrusions of more uniformly high quality. Any one of these benefits should make profitable reading for you.



For faster, more uniform application with less material consumption, Aluminum Extrusions, Inc. finds 'Aquadag' their best die lubricant.

A little 'Aquadag' goes a long way for Aluminum Extrusions, Inc., Charlotte, Michigan. This company, one of the leading independent extruders in the country, has found that by applying 'Aquadag' on die surfaces they have effected a 30% savings in their material handling. Formerly, they had used an oil-graphite mixture which required a dilution ratio of 16 lbs. of graphite to a 55 gallon drum of oil. It was too slowly applied by swab and too coarse to apply by spray with any degree of efficiency.

With 'Aquadag', Aluminum Extrusions has a lubricant that is finer in particle size, permits wider coverage, and provides greater "sprayability". These minute particles pass freely through the spray nozzle, eliminating the costly downtime formerly involved in cleaning clogged equipment. The tough, dry film 'Aquadag' forms upon the evaporation of its water carrier, doesn't smoke or react when applied to hot dies and metals. This improves working conditions as well as extends die life. Important also to both die surfaces as well as the finished extrusion, is the fact that this durable, low-friction film allows easier, more uniform metal flow.

Considered in relation to the over 12 million pounds of aluminum extruded yearly at this plant . . . 85% of it in fabricated form . . . 'Aquadag' has brought important production efficiencies and material economy to Aluminum Extrusions, Inc. In many, similar instances where product quality and basic economy are demanded, Acheson colloidal dispersions have gained ready acceptance.

Exclusive Acheson processing techniques guarantee a consistently uniform top-quality product. If your problem is more effective lubrication under normally adverse conditions of extreme temperature, pressures, or abrasion, call in your Acheson Service Engineer.



Extended die life and extrusions with more perfect surface finish, are attributed to the use of 'Aquadag'.

flash, back-extruded from the billet skin, from locking the butt to the follow block. An Acheson dispersion is very possibly the answer to your lubricating troubles. For additional information, write for your free copy of Bulletin 426. Address Dept. MP 39.



ACHESON *Colloids Company*
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

A division of Acheson Industries, Inc.

Also Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd. and affiliates, London, England

Offices in: Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Los Angeles • Milwaukee
New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Rochester • St. Louis

CUT COSTS,
BOOST EFFICIENCY
WITH

KOZMA

RADIANT FURNACES!

Kozma Radiant-fired Furnaces combine intense heat radiation with faster, more uniform heat absorption to increase efficiency and lower costs on all forging and melting operations.

PUSHER - TYPE FORGING FURNACES



Designed to heat 3,600 lbs. per hour to 2,250° F., this pusher-type forging furnace heats at rates up to 135 lbs. per sq. ft. of hearth area. Radiant burners eliminate flame impingement, reduce scale and increase die life. Available in a wide range of capacities.

VERTICAL CONTINUOUS END-HEATING FURNACES

This radiant-fired, vertical continuous end-heating furnace heats steel bars or tubes to proper forging temperatures quickly and efficiently. Offers increased fuel economy over horizontal-type furnaces. Can be easily adapted to automatic loading. Capacities to meet your needs.



TLTING REVERBERATORY ALUMINUM MELTING FURNACE



NEW!

These new Kozma Furnaces for aluminum melting combine all the advantages of radiant cone heating with functional tilting design. They feature charging wells and integral ladle suspension arms for convenience. Provide faster melting rate, increased fuel economy, lower melting costs.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION!

J.A. KOZMA
Company

3471 WYOMING
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

"Industrial Processing Furnaces
Since 1928"

Model C-2 Cyclograph can be used as a hand sorter or it can be used in conjunction with an automatic relay unit which sends out a reject signal



whenever an off-standard part passes through the test coil. This signal can be used to activate a solenoid operated reject gate, paint spray marking device or other reject means.

For further information circle No. 413 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Resistance Heating

The Herscott Co. has announced a line of portable electric resistance heaters which may be used in wire-drawing, extruding, forging and other forming, drawing, rolling and heat treating operations. Units con-



sist of a resistance heater, temperature sensing head and recording controller. Standard units are 5, 10, 20, 30, 50 and 100 kw. and specials over 100 kw. The model shown is furnished in 5, 10 and 20 kw. and is 32 in. wide by 38 in. high by 24 in. deep.

For further information circle No. 414 on literature request card, p. 48-D.

Pickle

A new dry mixture that pickles all base metals and also strips chromium has been announced by Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. The mixture includes acid salts, activators and surface active agents. For pickling, a solution is made by using from 4 to 32 oz. of Pickelene per gallon of water. For stripping chromium, a stronger concentration — 1 to 2 lb. per gallon — is recommended. Most operations employing Pickelene 300 can be performed in

WORD FROM

Waukeee...

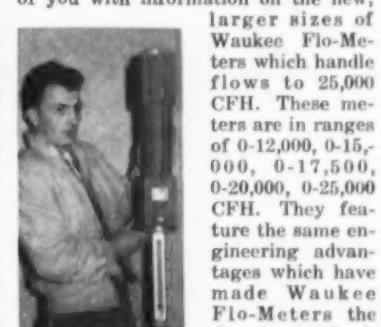
SMALL FLO-METERS AVAILABLE: 0 TO 4 CFH.

If you require Flo-Meters in the ranges of 0-4 CFH and upwards for enriching or other purposes, you will want a copy of Bulletin 101 describing Waukeee Type "S" meters. The bulletin includes capacity tables for the commonly used industrial gases including propane, butane, natural, endothermic, etc. These meters have 3" scale length—and are available with built-in precision flow control valve which will control flows to fractions of cubic feet per hour.



AND BIG ONES TOO! TO 25,000 CFH.

The Waukeee man who covers your area will, by now, have provided many of you with information on the new,

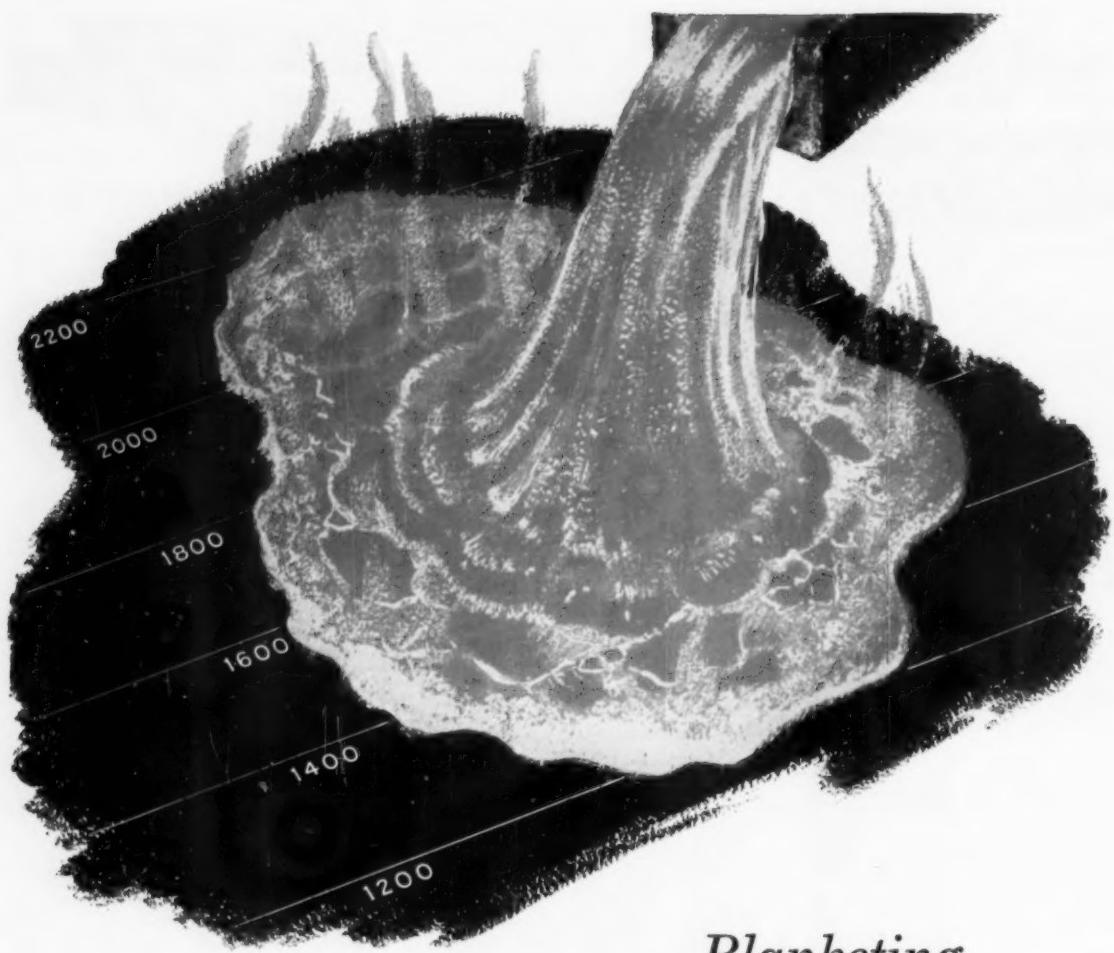


larger sizes of Waukeee Flo-Meters which handle flows to 25,000 CFH. These meters are in ranges of 0-12,000, 0-15,000, 0-17,500, 0-20,000, 0-25,000 CFH. They feature the same engineering advantages which have made Waukeee Flo-Meters the favorite of leading engineers and designers. All meters can be panel mounted; all are available with built-in flow control valves; all can be cleaned in a few minutes without the use of tools. Your operating people in particular appreciate the built-in ease of maintenance of Waukeee equipment because it saves time and money and enables the equipment to be easily kept at its original accuracy.

We will be delighted to send you information on either the small or large meters, or both, if you will address Waukeee Engineering Company, 5140 North 35th Street, Milwaukee 9, Wis.

R. C. O.

Waukeee FLO-METERS
GAS-AIR MIXORS
ROTARY-VANE COMPRESSORS
INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES



Blanketing the high temperature field



Close control is exercised over every step in the production of HAYNES alloys. This electric arc furnace is part of the modern mill set-up maintained at HAYNES STELLITE.

A fairly ambitious claim! Yet we can prove that HAYNES alloys do exactly that . . . all the way up to 2000+ deg. F. Here's why. There are 12 HAYNES high-temperature alloys. Among them you will find the right combination of properties to handle any heat condition. For example, HASTELLOY alloy X has remarkable resistance to oxidation up to 2200 deg. F. HAYNES alloy No. 25 is strong and resists stresses, oxidation, and carburization up to 2000 deg. F. HASTELLOY alloy R-235 is outstanding in the 1500 to 1750 deg. F. range. And this is only part of the story. All 12 HAYNES alloys are *production* alloys and are readily available. Some of them are vacuum melted; some air melted. Some are cast, some wrought, and some are produced in both forms. For the full story, write for literature.

HAYNES
ALLOYS

HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY
Division of Union Carbide Corporation
Kokomo, Indiana

UNION
CARBIDE

The terms "Haynes," "Hastelloy," and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Straits Tin Report

New developments in the production, marketing and uses of tin



A giant 55-gal. tin can is being successfully used to pack and ship fruit and vegetable concentrates. It might even replace the conventional No. 10 size tin can which has for so long supplied the food remanufacturing market. Lining is of electrolytic tin plating. A special centrifugal spray process permits application of enamel over the tin-plate.

Corrosive attack under severe atmospheric conditions is a serious problem now solved by two tin alloy coatings. A 75 tin-25 zinc coating has been used with considerable success on hydraulic brake parts and landing gear equipment. 25 tin-75 cadmium coated on reciprocating engine parts overcomes low corrosion resistance of normal steels.

Organotin compounds, such as dibutyl tin dilaurate, are added as stabilizers to vinyl plastic sheet to make it heat- and light-resistant when used as windows.

A tin-plate printing machine handling 4-color work is reported by a British firm. It will inexpensively print full-color labels directly onto all sizes of cans up to one gallon in a single operation. The labels will withstand great extremes of temperature.



Write today for more data on these items or for a free subscription to TIN NEWS—a monthly bulletin on tin supply, prices and new uses.

The Malayan Tin Bureau
Dept. 25C, 1028 Connecticut Ave., Washington 6, D.C.

MARCH 1959

lead, Koroseal, or rubber tanks, but lead is recommended if operating temperature is to exceed 180° F.

For further information circle No. 415 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Atmosphere Generator

A new gas generator has been announced by C. I. Hayes, Inc. The Nitro-Form produces 75 to 100% nitrogen atmosphere with 0 to 25% hydrogen, at minimum dew point.



Gas is saturated at 10° above cooling water. The unit is 2 by 3 by 6 ft. in size and requires only a few connections to put it into operation.

For further information circle No. 416 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Vacuum Pump

Rochester Div. of Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp. has announced the addition of a fractionating oil-diffusion pump with an internal casing diameter of 2 in. to its standard line of high-vacuum pumps. Since it is air cooled, it can be moved from place to place as long as electrical connections are available. A new baffle has been added to reduce vapor back-streaming. With the baffle in place, the new pump has a minimum speed of 40 liters per sec. in the 2×10^{-6} to 7×10^{-5} mm. Hg range, with a peak speed of 48 liters per sec. at 5×10^{-4} mm. Hg.

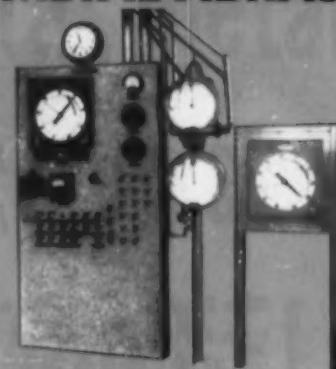
For further information circle No. 417 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Phosphate Treatment

Cowles Chemical Co. has announced a new chemical which cleans the surface of the metal and produces an amorphous iron phosphate coating on ferrous metals, zinc and cadmium. Coatings weighing up to 60 mg. per sq. ft. provide a base for paint adhesion and corrosion protection. The new chemical is a granular powder.

For further information circle No. 418 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Now! METAL ABRASIVE



**CUSTOM
MADE
for
YOU**



The newest development in manufacture of metal abrasive is custom-made "Malleabrasive"—job-lot-made to meet individual cleaning conditions.

By means of new, highly specialized processing techniques and equipment used only by us, we can make the type of "Malleabrasive" shot or grit that will do your particular job best, at lowest cost to you.

Why put up with general purpose abrasives when you can have "Malleabrasive" tailor-made for you? We'll welcome the chance to tell you how you can benefit. Write us.



THE GLOBE STEEL ABRASIVE CO.
Mansfield, Ohio

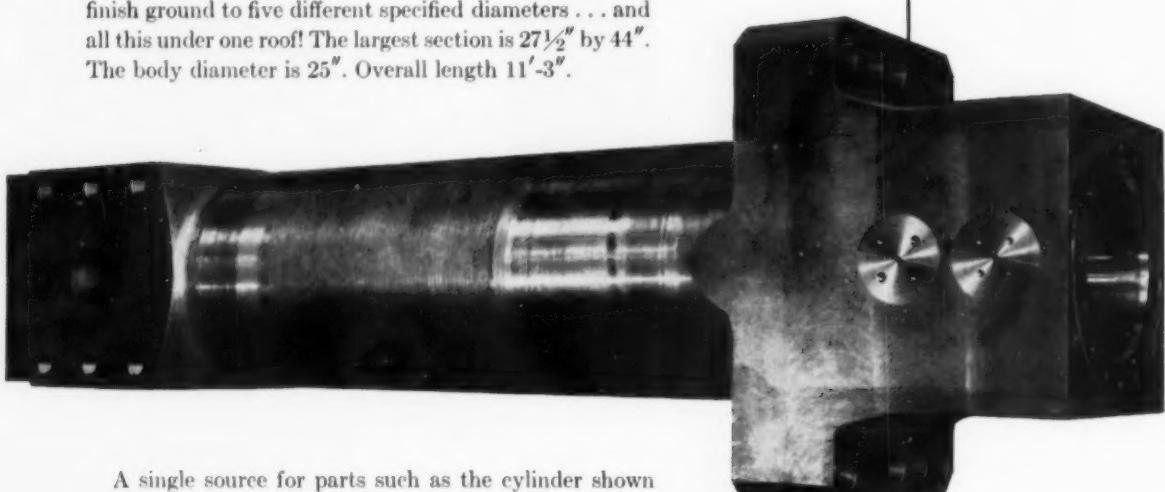
Sold by Poughkeepsie Corp., Hagerstown, Md., and by many leading distributors of foundry supplies from coast to coast.

**G-2
MALLEABRASIVE**

"Forgings by Finkl"

*...from blueprint to
finished part*

This is a side cylinder for a hydraulic press. It was made from a Finkl C 1035 electric furnace steel forging weighing 32,000 pounds. When shipped it weighed 14,850 pounds. Between the start and finish it had been heat treated, milled, turned, tapped, and the inside bored and finish ground to five different specified diameters . . . and all this under one roof! The largest section is 27½" by 44". The body diameter is 25". Overall length 11'-3".



A single source for parts such as the cylinder shown assures you of better performance and service because of greater quality control through each step of its processing.

"Forgings by Finkl" is synonymous with highest quality. Finkl custom forgings have the stamina and fatigue resistance to withstand the severe strains and torsional stresses encountered in modern heavy duty machinery. We also produce repair parts for all types of forging equipment; containers, liners, and plungers for extrusion presses; plastic molds; and die casting steels.

Next time you are thinking of forgings, think of Finkl. The best costs the least in the long run.

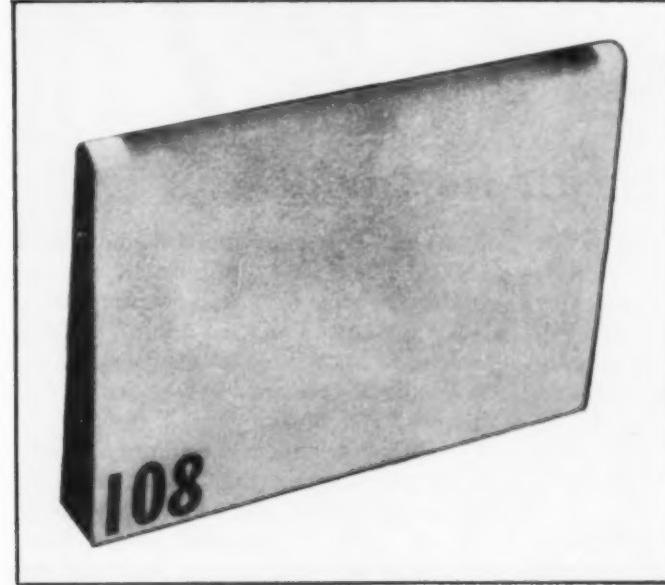


A. Finkl & Sons Co. 2011 SOUTHPORT AVE • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

Offices in: DETROIT • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH • INDIANAPOLIS • HOUSTON • ALLENTOWN • ST. PAUL
COLORADO SPRINGS • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • BIRMINGHAM • KANSAS CITY • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES

Warehouses in: CHICAGO • DETROIT • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES

ROKIDE* coating protects metal



at over
4000° F!

*Tests by Cornell
Aeronautical Laboratory
at Army's Redstone
Arsenal prove value of
another Norton
"space age" development*

Norton ROKIDE coatings — "A" aluminum oxide, "ZS" zirconium silicate and "Z" zirconium oxide, as well as other experimental coatings such as chrome oxide, spinel, etc. — are proving their outstanding protective value in a rapidly increasing number of modern applications. In nuclear projects, in the manufacture of missiles, ram jets, reactors, etc., as well as in many general industrial developments, these new Norton products are providing vitally important resistance to excessive heat, abrasion, erosion and corrosion.

For the latest ROKIDE Bulletin write to NORTON COMPANY, 322 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass., or 2555 Lafayette St., Santa Clara, California.

*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

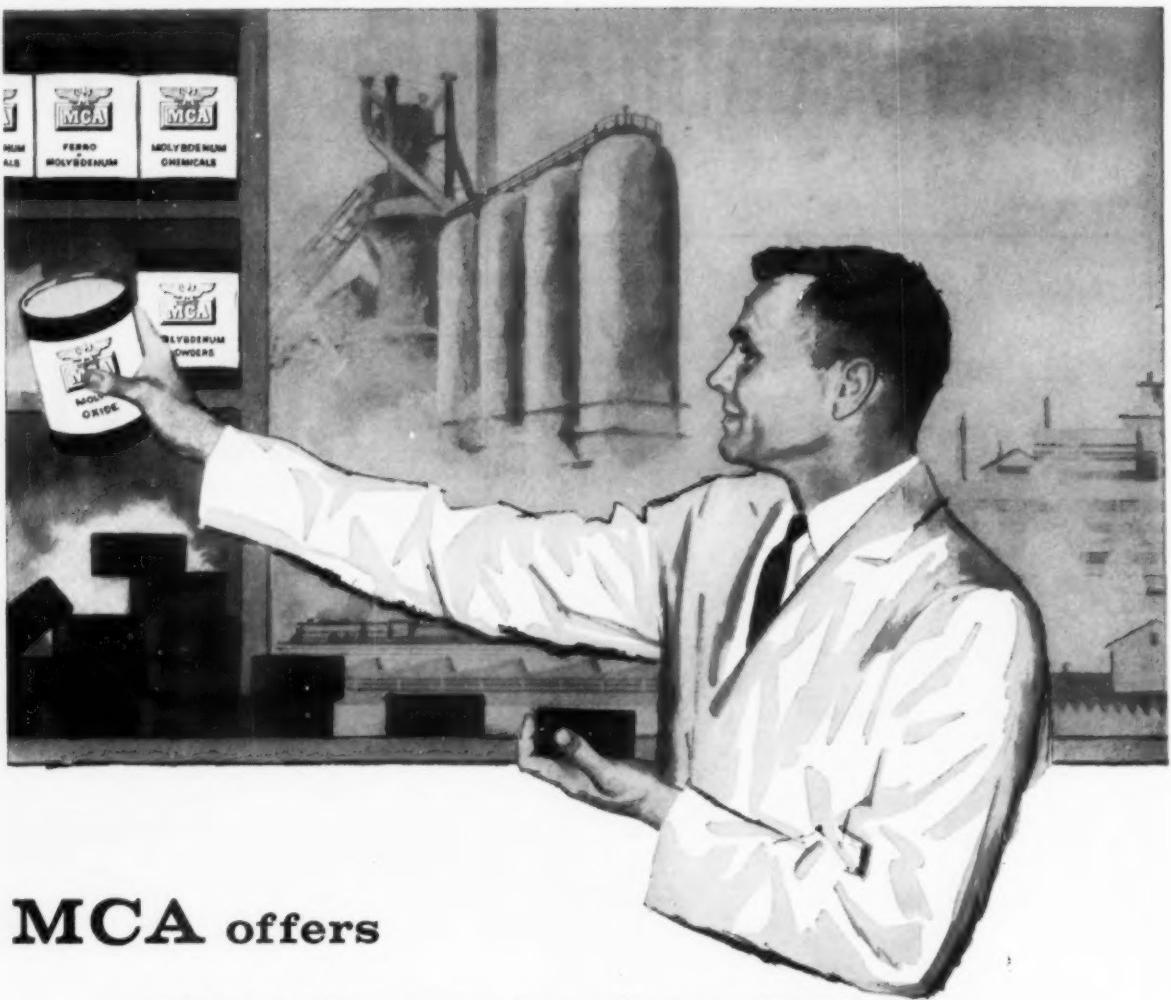
NORTON

REFRACTORIES

Engineered... Rx... Prescribed

Dramatic proof of vital protection. Photos show two base metal specimens after testing by the Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Buffalo, N. Y. Both specimens were subjected to an extremely hot rocket exhaust. No. 109 was uncoated. During a 19-second test it began melting, then burned violently at the rocket exhaust of 3600°F. No. 108 was coated with ROKIDE ceramic coating. After 20 seconds in the exhaust, which reached 4400°F, this protected metal was completely intact and serviceable, showing only the slightest evidence of the flaming exhaust.

Making better products . . . to make your products better
NORTON PRODUCTS Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories • Electrocchemicals — BEHR-MANNING DIVISION Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes



MCA offers

Molybdenum in all its forms

Molybdenum is widely accepted in the iron and steel industry, because it imparts improvements in physical properties at costs that may be economically justified. Such properties are effective both in economy of production and user benefits. In high speed steels, automotive steels, in aircraft and missile steels, molybdenum by MCA performs to meet designer's requirements.

This expanding use of molybdenum has resulted in demand for various forms—chemicals, metal powder, metallic

molybdenum and molybdenum oxide. MCA offers molybdenum in all commercial forms for easy and practical application in the mill. In addition, MCA's technical knowledge is unsurpassed and is available to the iron and steel maker upon request, free of charge.

When you have a metallurgy problem that molybdenum might solve, think first of MCA. When you need molybdenum in any form or quantity, MCA has it available for your use in iron and steel improvement.

MOLYBDENUM

Grant Building

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

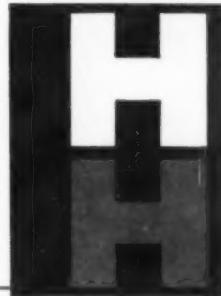
Offices: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco
Sales Representatives: Brumley-Donaldson Co., Los Angeles, San Francisco
Subsidiary: Cleveland-Tungsten, Inc., Cleveland
Plants: Washington, Pa., York, Pa.

Pittsburgh 19, Pa.



HANDY ALLOY DATA SHEET

HANDY & HARMAN
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
82 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK 38, N.Y.



ALLOY
LIST

Handy & Harman Silver Brazing Alloys ...The COMPLETE line that meets all specifications and production needs

Need to join any combinations of metals—ferrous and nonferrous? Investigate the vast number of products, assemblies and parts that are being joined better by silver brazing alloys. Handy & Harman, the Number

One Source of, and Authority On Brazing Alloys and Methods makes—and makes readily available—the following silver brazing alloys:

HANDY & HARMAN SILVER BRAZING ALLOYS									
NAME		SILVER	COPPER	ZINC	OTHER	MELTING POINT °F	FLOW POINT °F	TROY DUNCES PER CU. IN.	
EASY-FLO		50%	15½%	16½%	(18% Cd.) (16% Cd.) 3% Ni.)	1160 1170	1175 1270	5.00 5.00	
EASY-FLO #3		50	15½	15½					
EASY-FLO 45		45	15	16	(24% Cd.)	1125	1145	4.92	
EASY-FLO 35		35	26	21	(18% Cd.)	1125	1295	4.90	
SIL-FOS		15	80	—	(5% P.)	1185	1300	4.45	
SIL-FOS 5		5	88.75	—	(6.25% P.)	1185	1300	4.37	
NEW NAME	FORMER NAME	SILVER	COPPER	ZINC		MELTING POINT °F	FLOW POINT °F	TROY DUNCES PER CU. IN.	
BRAZE TEC*	TEC*	5	—	—	(95% Cd.)	640	740	4.60	
" 056*	TEC-Z*	5	—	16.6	(78.4% Cd.)	480	600	4.53	
" 071	SN #7	7	85	—	(8% Sn.)	1225	1805	4.82	
" TL	TL	9	53	38		1410	1565	4.50	
" 202	AT SPECIAL	20	45	35		1315	1500	4.68	
" ATT	ATT	20	45	30	(5% Cd.)	1140	1500	4.64	
" NE	NE	25	52½	22½		1250	1575	4.71	
" 251	AE	25	57.5	17.5		1255	1625	4.68	
" SS	SS	40	30	28	(2% Ni.)	1220	1435	4.76	
" 404	SS-5	40	30	25	(5% Ni.)	1220	1580	4.72	
" DT	DT	40	36	24		1235	1415	4.80	
" DE	DE	45	30	25		1230	1370	4.82	
" ETX	ETX	50	34	16		1250	1425	4.99	
" 541	ALLOY-4772	54	40	5	(1% Ni.)	1340	1575	5.06	
" 560	ER	56	22	17	(5% Sn.)	1145	1205	5.00	
" 580	EB	57.5	32.5	—	(3% Mn.- 7% Sn.)	1120	1345	5.05	
" RT	RT	60	25	15		1245	1325	5.02	
" 603	RT-SN	60	30	—	(10% Sn.)	1115	1325	5.23	
" 630	RSNI	63	28.5	—	(6% Sn.- 2.5% Ni.)	1275	1475	5.12	
" EASY	EASY	65	20	15		1235	1325	5.06	
" MEDIUM	MEDIUM	70	20	10		1275	1360	5.14	
" BT	BT	72	28	—		1435	1435	5.24	
" HARD	HARD	75	22	3		1365	1450	5.28	
" 752	TR #1	75	—	25		1300	1330	5.06	
" IT	IT	80	16	4		1345	1490	5.29	
" 852	85 Ag-15 Mn.	85	—	—	(15% Mn.)	1760	1780	5.08	

*A Solder—Not a Brazing Alloy

Space does not permit listing the many special alloys, formulated for a particular or unique application. Handy & Harman Brazing Engineers and Technical Service are

always ready to work closely with you on metal-joining problems and methods.

Comprehensive technical literature covering all aspects of brazing methods and alloys awaits your request.

GET THE FACTS FROM BULLETIN 20

This informative booklet gives a good picture of silver brazing and its benefits...includes details on alloys, heating methods, joint design and production techniques. Write for your copy.



Your NO. 1

Source of Supply and Authority on Brazing Alloys



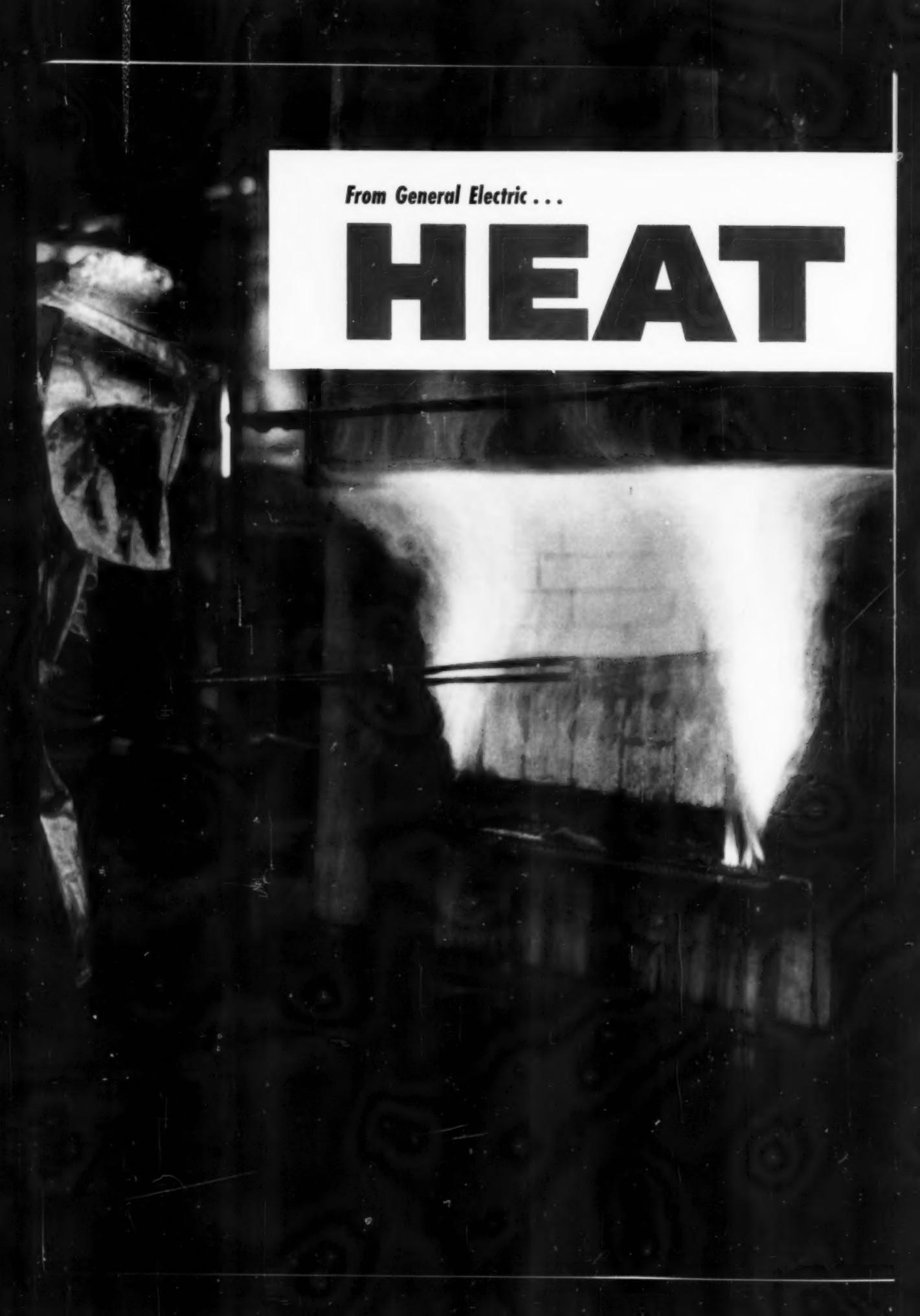
HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N.Y.

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

OFFICES AND PLANTS

ATLANTA, GA.
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
CHICAGO, ILL.
CLEVELAND, OHIO
DETROIT, MI.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
OAKLAND, CALIF.
TORONTO, CANADA
MONTREAL, CANADA



From General Electric . . .

HEAT

G.E. DESIGNS NEW FURNACE FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE VACUUM OPERATIONS

Versatile new radiation shield furnace breaks heat barriers of conventional furnaces for critical super-alloy heating jobs

These new General Electric radiation shield furnaces give you faster heating and cooling cycles than you can obtain with your present hot retort furnaces. But in addition, they offer unmatched versatility for your future heating needs which hot retort furnaces can't possibly handle.

G-E radiation shield furnaces have been designed to operate from 1900 F to 2600 F, and in smaller sizes up to 4200 F. They can be used with vacuum, or with inert or hydrogen atmospheres. They are readily adaptable for the heat treatment, brazing and sintering of super-alloy stainless steel, and metals like titanium and zirconium.

In addition to the versatility of higher temperatures and atmospheres, there's no metal retort between the heating units and the work in a radiation shield

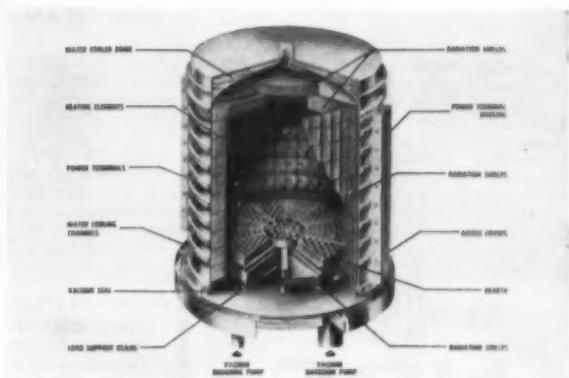
furnace. You get fast heating. And rapid cooling rates are provided by G.E.'s new cooling system that allows rapid recirculation of the cooling medium. Because of the more rapid heating and cooling cycles, a single radiation shield furnace can often do the work of a hot retort furnace with two bases and retorts . . . and give you substantial savings in floor space.

If you heat treat super alloys, seriously consider the advantages of a new G-E radiation shield furnace. You'll find General Electric engineers have the knowledge and design skill to match a furnace to your needs. Call your G-E Heating Specialist. Contact your nearby General Electric Apparatus Sales Office, or write Section 721-24, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS	Stress Relief	Annealing	Brazing	Sintering	Solution Heat Treatment	Degassing
Stainless Steels	X	X	X	X	X	X
Super Alloys	X	X	X	X	X	X
Tungsten	X	X	X	X	X	X
Tantalum	X	X	X	X	X	X
Molybdenum	X	X	X	X	X	X
Columbium (niobium)	X	X	X	X	X	X
Titanium	X	X	X	X	X	X
Vanadium	X	X	X	X	X	X
Zirconium	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hafnium	X	X	X	X	X	X

High-temperature heat treating equipment of all types, ranging from the box furnace at left to the radiation shield furnace at right, are available from General Electric.



The new radiation shield furnace is another example of General Electric pioneering in the field of high-temperature heat treating. This furnace is rated from 1900 to 2600 F, in smaller sizes up to 4200 F.

*4400° F
in
Three
Minutes*



NEW

HIGH TEMPERATURE VACUUM FURNACE

- Large 6" I.D. x 10" Heating Element
- Automatic Protective Devices
- Operates at 10^{-5} mm Hg or with Inert Gas

Connect water, power, air and drains to the NRC Model 2915 and you're in business. That's just the first convenience you'll experience when you use this new refractory-free resistance furnace to sinter or heat treat reactive or high temperature metals and ceramics!

Loading, unloading, and cleaning are quick and easy. With one finger you can raise the spring-loaded stainless steel cover and lift out the top heat shield assembly. For cleaning, the heating element and other shield assemblies can be removed in less than 30 minutes. Every square inch of the stainless furnace chamber is accessible. Graphic control panel simplifies operation.

The three-phase cylindrical heating element offers long, trouble-free life because of its rugged construction, three point support, and ample spacing from heat shields.

This furnace will help you make more money. Large capacity, rapid heating and cooling, and high speed evacuation increase productivity. Double glass sight port, interlocked, fail-safe pumping system and power supply protect work and heating element against excess pressure and temperature. Special circuit prevents air-releasing before work is sufficiently cool.

Send for more information today!



SALES OFFICES: Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland
Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • New York • Palo Alto • Pittsburgh

NRC EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of National Research Corporation
Department 1C, 160 Charlemont Street, Newton 61, Massachusetts

- Please rush me data sheet on NRC Model 2915 Vacuum Resistance Furnace.
 Please have sales engineer call.

NAME..... TITLE.....

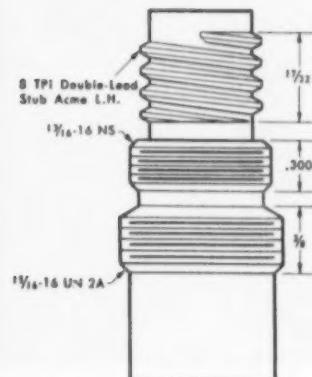
COMPANY.....

STREET.....

CITY, ZONE, AND STATE.....

COST CUTTING

on tough jobs—like rolling a double-lead Stub Acme thread—may be easier than you think. Olson Mfg. Co. needed only a minor adjustment in a standard Anaconda rod

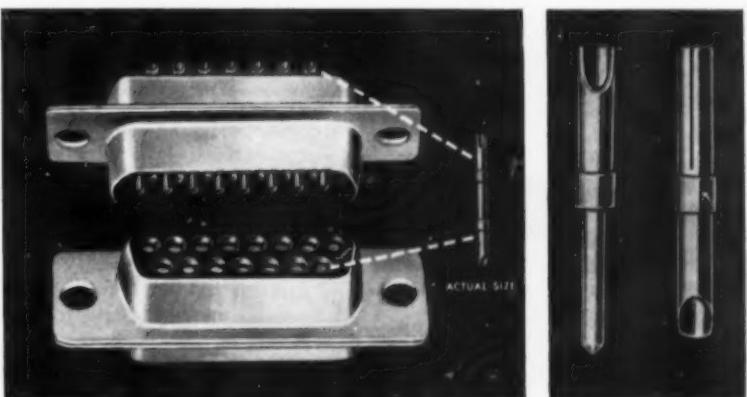


Rolling three threads (drawing, right) in two positions on a 6-spindle automatic meant cost savings for Olson Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass. The Acme thread, however, posed problems. American Brass specialists suggested minor modification of standard Anaconda Free-Cutting Brass Rod to provide the extra ductility needed. The idea worked and the resulting valve spindle is shown above, about 1½ times actual size.

—or maybe you need a different alloy rod.

The tiny connectors, right, have to be machined from .078" rod, requiring many precision form-cutting, drilling, slotting operations. So machinability is a vital property of the rod used—but so are adequate electrical conductivity, high strength, and fatigue resistance.

Cannon Electric, Los Angeles, makers of these electrical plug assemblies, had to find a rod with a delicately balanced combination of mechanical properties to provide the unfailing and continuous performance required. They found it in Anaconda Free-Cutting Phosphor Bronze-610 Rod, developed by American Brass metallurgists to combine the strength, resilience, fatigue resistance of phosphor bronze, and machinability approaching that of free-cutting brass.

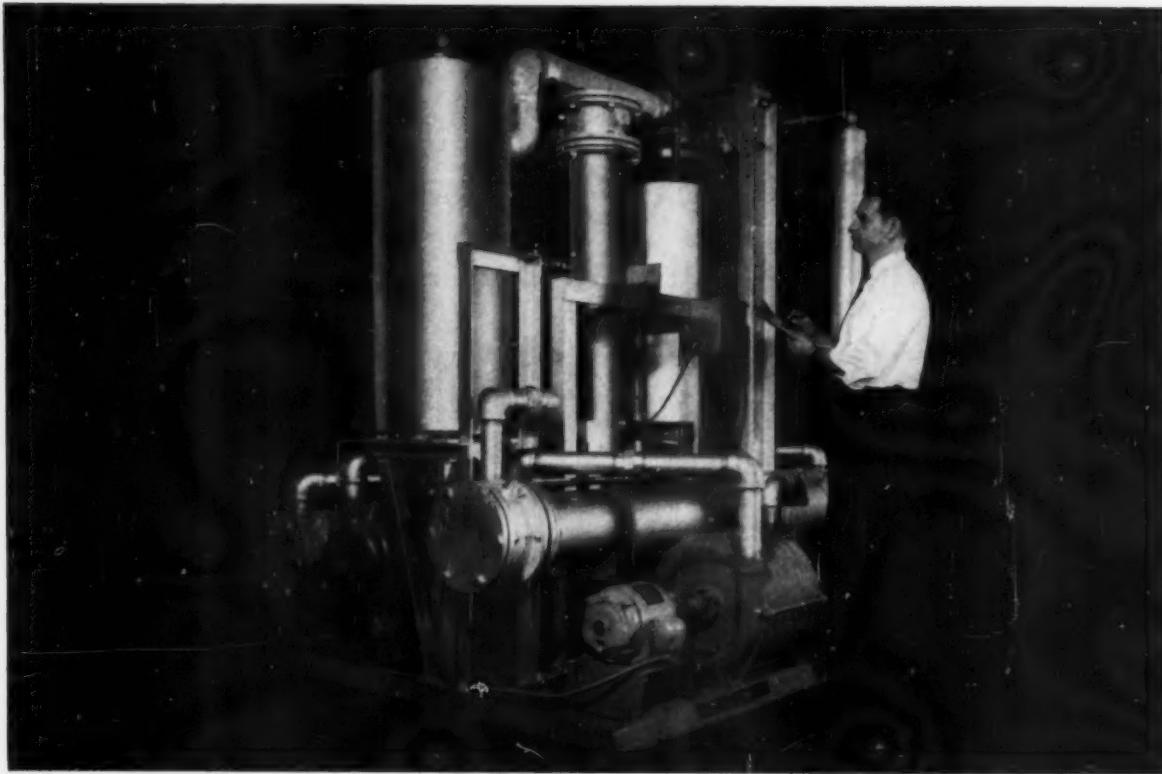


METING the joint requirements of designers, manufacturing men, and buyers—to achieve high quality and performance while simplifying fabrication and cutting over-all costs—is an important function of American Brass technical specialists. For imaginative and practical help of this kind, see your American Brass Company representative or write: The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

ANACONDA®

COPPER • BRASS • BRONZE
NICKEL SILVER • MILL PRODUCTS

Made by The American Brass Company

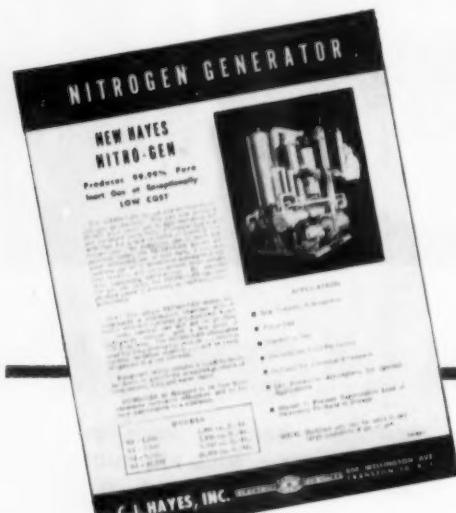


It's Time to Explore the Metallurgical Potentials of **LOW-COST NITROGEN**

The HAYES "NITRO-GEN" (TM)—capable of producing 99.99% pure inert gas at approximately 20¢ per thousand cubic feet—has already proved conclusively the practical metallurgical potentials of nitrogen as a heat treating atmosphere.

On production run after production run, this highly efficient generator has effected marked improvements both in quality of finished work and in safety of

furnace operation. Typical performance reports cite: "Test bars were twice as tough due to the nitrogen atmosphere" . . . "We got full hardness with no distortion" . . . "Work had no decarb and no surface cracks" . . . "We didn't have to worry about carburization or decarburization" . . . "Furnace operation was easier—there was no danger of explosive or toxic gases."



NEW "NITRO-GEN" BULLETIN 5901-NI

. . . gives complete details on the "Results Guaranteed" generator that has made possible these metallurgical breakthroughs. Send for your copy today . . .

C. I. HAYES, INC.

802 Wellington Avenue, Cranston 10, R. I.

ESTABLISHED 1905

ELECTRIC  FURNACES

IT PAYS TO SEE HAYES for metallurgical guidance, laboratory facilities, furnaces, atmosphere generators, gas and fluid dryers.



420. Abrasive Cleaning

Catalog 51-WX on brush types, sizes, speeds, filaments. Aids to power brush selection. Pittsburgh Plate Glass

421. Abrasive Cleaning

Folder on Malleabrasive for airless blast cleaning equipment, gives advantages, grades, equipment it can be used with and parts that can be cleaned. Globe Steel Abrasive

422. Acids

Bulletin on naphthenic acids for emulsions and corrosion inhibitors. General properties, specifications. Sun Oil Co.

423. Air-Hardening Steel

New 8-page booklet gives composition, properties, elevated-temperature properties and heat treatment. Latrobe Steel

424. Alloy Castings

8-page bulletin on alloy castings for heat treating. Ohio Steel Foundry

425. Alloy Steel

14-page bulletin on two chromium-nickel alloy steels. Properties, working instructions, heat treatment, recommended uses. Carpenter Steel

426. Alloy Steel

12-page data sheet on Hy-Tuf alloy steel. Composition, properties, annealing. Hardenability band. TTT curves, bend tests for Hy-Tuf. Crucible Steel Co.

427. Alloy Steel

16-page book on type 9115 low-alloy high-strength steel. Properties, fabrication, welding. Great Lakes Steel

428. Alloy Steel

68-page "Aircraft Steels" includes revised military specifications. Also stock list. Ryerson

429. Alloy Steel Castings

Specifications for T-loy 34 and T-loy 42. Heat treatment and characteristics. Unitcast Corp.

430. Aluminum Bronze

8-page booklet on aluminum bronze bearing material which is forgeable, corrosion resistant, lightweight. Mueller Brass

431. Aluminum Die Castings

Bulletin on design and manufacture of aluminum die castings. Hoover Co.

432. Aluminum Extrusions

Folder lists alloys used, finishes, trade phraseology. General Extrusions

433. Aluminum Extrusions

Catalog of extrusion dies in stock. Jarl Extrusions

434. Aluminum Strip

20-page booklet on how it is made, sizes and weights of coils. Technical data on aluminum alloys used. Scovill

435. Ammonia

8-page booklet on uses of dissociated ammonia in industry. Dissociation process and applications in bright annealing,

new literature

ArmaSteel, malleable iron or gray iron. Central Foundry Div.

450. Castings

New 8-page brochure on the centrifugal casting process. Illustrations describe applications and production. Centrifugal Casting Co.

451. Castings, Precision

4-page folder on small parts made by precision casting. Tolerances, alloys, configurations. Casting Engineers, Inc.

452. Centrifugal Castings

Folder on advantages of centrifugally cast thermalloy. Electro-Alloys

419. Copper Alloys

Terms used in the copper and copper-alloy industry are defined and illustrated in this 24-page Metalexicon. For instance, as a definition of Brass we find: "Any copper-base alloy with zinc as the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of some other elements", while under Brasses, 46 different alloys from



admiralty through yellow brass are described. Finished Edges is illustrated with drawings showing four types. Thirty-two different kinds of tubing are described and illustrated under Tube. Under Tube Measurement Terms are defined concentricity; diameter including average inside, average outside, at any point inside, at any point outside; roundness; wall thickness at any point and average. American Brass Co.

453. Chill Treatment

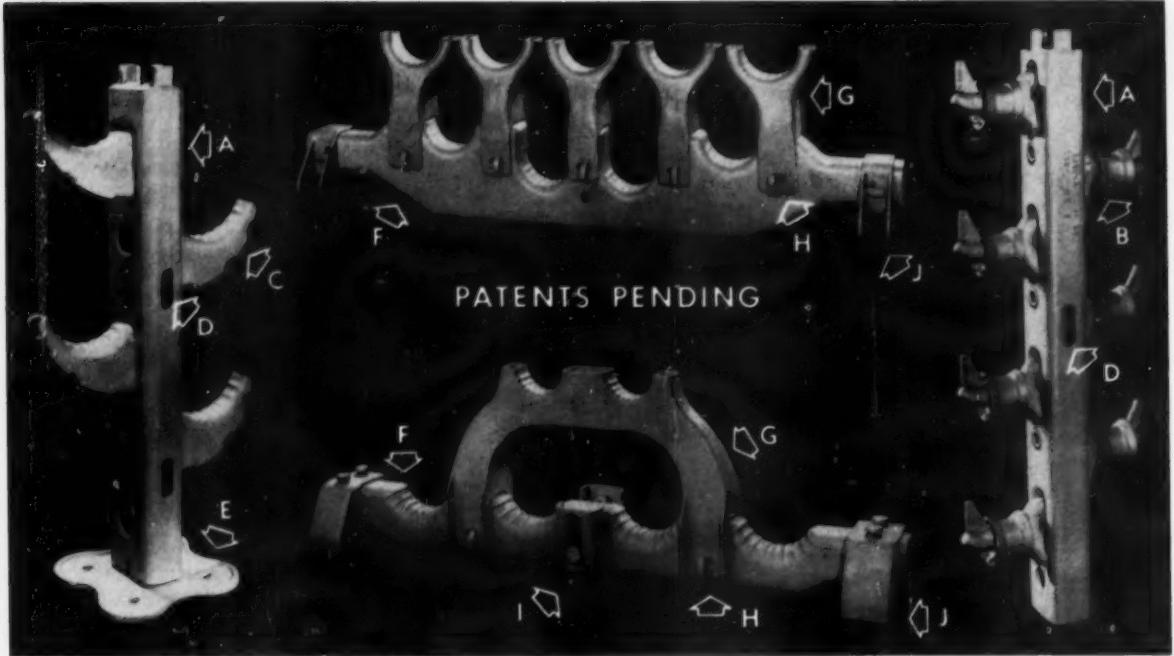
Case histories of experience in chilling metals at -130 to -150° F. for stabilization and controlled ductility. Harris Refrigeration Co.

454. Chromate Finishing

File on chromate conversion coatings for prevention of corrosion and paint-base treatment of nonferrous metals. Allied Research Products

455. Cleaning

Bulletin No. 72 gives reagents and pro-



A TUBULARFORM COLUMNS FOR GREATER STRENGTH AND STIFFNESS

B ROLLER TYPE TUBE SUPPORTS—INDIVIDUALLY ASSEMBLED AND REPLACEABLE

C OPTIONAL "LINEAL CONTACT" SUPPORTS—LOW FRICTION, FULLY RADIUSED, CONSTANT SECTION

D PROVISION FOR HORIZONTAL OR X-TYPE COLUMN BRACES

E SEPARATE COLUMN BASES TO FACILITATE FIELD INSTALLATION

F TUBULARFORM BEAMS FOR STRENGTH AND PRACTICAL FIELD INSTALLATION

G INDIVIDUAL OR COMBINED UP-PER TUBE SUPPORTS—AS NEEDED FOR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

H SPECIAL PIN TYPE FASTENERS—WELDING IN ASSEMBLY MINIMIZED

I ANCHORS FOR OTHER COLUMNS—SOLID, WITH EXPANSION ALLOWANCE

J CONNECTIONS TO FURNACE STRUCTURE—FUNCTIONAL AND EASY TO INSTALL



ENGINEERING PRESENTS—

NEW CONCEPTS IN TUBE SUPPORTS

for the Petrochemical Industry

WHEN TUBES GET HOTTER—AND SAG—AND CRAWL—
WHEN COLUMNS AND BEAMS BEND—AND TWIST—AND CRACK—
WHEN YOU WANT LOWER MAINTENANCE COST OPERATION—

LOOK TO AECCo. FOR THE DESIGNS AND
PRODUCTS THAT MEAN BETTER SERVICE

THE PROPRIETARY AECCo. PRODUCTS SHOWN INCLUDE—

1. Rigid Tubularform Construction—*strength where needed without compromise of quality*
2. Reduced Friction—(from tubes sliding during expansion)
—roller or "lineal contact" supports minimize buckling
3. Field Installation Simplified and Cost Reduced—
no tube dissection, individual parts easily replaced

ASK AECCo. ENGINEERS TO WORK WITH YOU
ON YOUR PROBLEMS

ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING CO.

1700 W. WASHINGTON ST., CHAMPAIGN, ILL.

TELEPHONE FLEETWOOD 6-2568

HEAT RESISTANT CASTINGS
ACCOLOY
STAINLESS STEEL CASTINGS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS

cedure for acid acceptance test for tri-chlorethylene. *Hooker Chemical*

456. Cleaning

16-page manual on steam cleaner phosphating process. The value of phosphating, methods of application, application of steam cleaner method. *Malsbury Mfg. Co.*

457. Cleaning

44-page booklet, "Some Good Things to Know About Metal Cleaning", discusses tank, barrel and machine cleaning, pickling, zinc phosphate coating, rust prevention and other processes. *Oakite*

458. Cleaners

Folder on immersion, electrolytic, spray cleaners, phosphate coaters, strippers, drawing compounds, additive agents. *Northwest Chemical*

459. Coating Machine

New Bulletin FAC-200 on automatic conversion coating machine. Applications. *Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning*

460. Cold Rolling

Description of advantages of cold rolling of ship propeller shafting. How it is done. *Erie Forge & Steel*

461. Compressors

12-page Bulletin 126-B on application of turbocompressors to oil and gas-fired equipment used in heat treating, agitation, cooling, drying. Performance curves, capacities. *Spencer Turbine*

462. Controlled Atmospheres

Bulletin No. 2051 on Dewpointer. Models, specifications, principle of operation, application. *Illinois Testing Labs.*

463. Controllers

16-page educational Bulletin No. 9 gives data, operation diagrams, schematic drawings of capacitors. *Wheelco*

464. Copper Alloys

28-page specification index compares trade names and specifications of various agencies. Compositions of alloys. *American Brass Co.*

465. Copper Alloys

14-page bulletin lists properties, forms and composition of wrought copper and copper-base alloys. Corrosion resistance, annealing range, and fabricating properties. *Western Brass*

466. Corrosion Resistance

12-page bulletin on copper-base alloys. Their physical properties, characteristics, uses, techniques for welding. *Ampco*

467. Corrosion-Resistant Alloys

36-page booklet on welding, forging, forming, machining, grinding, brazing, heat-treating, and descaling and pickling of Hastelloy B, C, D, and F. *Haynes Stellite Co.*

468. Corrosion Testing

Data on corrosion test cabinets. *G. S. Equipment Co.*

469. Creep Tester

Bulletin on new creep rupture tester designed for laboratory testing of small specimens. *Arcweld Mfg.*

470. Creep Testing

New Bulletin RR-13-56 on testing machines for creep and stress-rupture tests. *Tables. Riehle*

471. Cutting Oil

New folder describing nine types of cutting oils for varied applications. *Gulf*

472. Degreasers

Folder on vapor and solvent degreasers describes equipment and advantages. *Randall Mfg.*

473. Degreasing

Booklet on vapor degreasing. Design, installation, operation and maintenance of equipment. *Circo Equipment*

474. Degreasing

Data sheet 814 on trichlorethylene gives specifications, uses, precautions. *Hooker Chemical*

475. Descaling

New 8-page booklet describes and pictures uses of Rotoblast descaling equipment. *Pangborn*

476. Dew Point

New 6-page folder on automatic dew point recorders and controllers. What they do, how they operate. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

477. Die Steel

Data sheet on Ottawa 60 high-carbon, high-vanadium die steel. Physical characteristics and tests. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel*

478. Ductile Iron

Bulletin on magnesium-ferrosilicon for ductile iron. Analysis of magnesium ferroalloys. Role of magnesium in ductile iron. *Electro Metallurgical*

479. Electric Furnaces

Folder on electric furnaces with zone control, temperature indication, automatic control. *L & L Mfg. Co.*

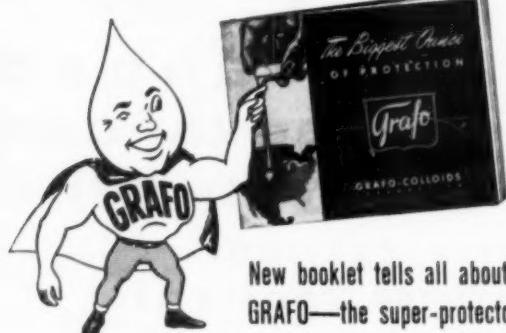
480. Electric Furnaces

8-page Bulletin 570 on heat treating, melting, metallurgical tube, research and sintering furnaces. Custom designs for special requirements. *Pereny*

481. Electric Heat

New Bulletin GER-1333 on electric heat for plating baths. Installation, power and maintenance. *General Electric*

You ask for it—we'll send it!



New booklet tells all about GRAFO—the super-protector

Use GRAFO Water Products for high heat and excessive pressures, for press forging, extruding, etc. Use GRAFO Oil Dispersions for hammer forging, oven conveyors and general industrial applications.

Send for this booklet, explaining the proper graphite dispersions for specific operations. Use the coupon.

GRAFO COLLOIDS Corporation • Sharon, Pa.

Mail this coupon today

GRAFO COLLOIDS CORP.

279 Wilkes Place, Sharon, Pa.

Please send new booklet on GRAFO colloidal dispersions, to

Name of Company _____

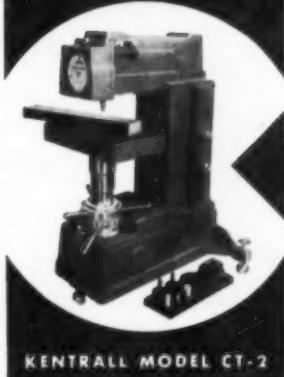
c/o Mr. _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

2 Applications (REGULAR AND SUPERFICIAL)

1 Tester



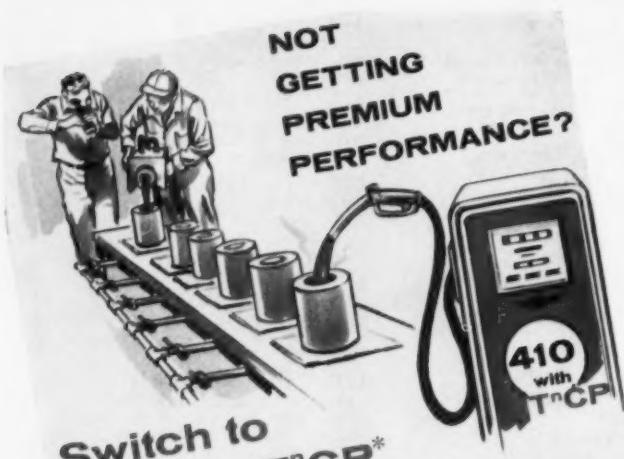
PRICE \$750.

KENTRALL

THE TORSION BALANCE COMPANY

Main Office and Factory:
Clifton, New Jersey

Sales Offices:
Chicago, San Francisco



Switch to 410 with TⁿCP*

If you're dissatisfied with your casting shop performance; if your reject rate is high, analyses and properties variable and unpredictable, you may need only a switch to PREMIUM materials.

For a manufacturing operation of any type can be compared to automobile performance and gasoline mileage figures — YOU GET PREMIUM PERFORMANCE IF YOU USE PREMIUM MATERIALS.

Unlike the automobile fuel analogy, you NEED NOT PAY PREMIUM PRICES to get REMET CERTIFIED ALLOYS ARE MADE ONLY BY . . .

PREMIUM PERFORMANCE from your casting alloys. Simply SPECIFY REMET CERTIFIED ALLOYS for your STAINLESS STEEL, TOOL STEEL, SUPERALLOY and VACUUM-MELTED ALLOY NEEDS!

410 with TⁿCP is a good example! If you are having trouble casting 410 stainless, take advantage of the advanced thinking of WaiMet TⁿCP — a clever additive that cleans the melt without changing the analysis will help bring better casting performance to your operation.

WAI MET ALLOYS CO.
1999 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN
STAINLESS STEELS • TOOL STEELS • SUPERALLOYS • VACUUM-MELTED ALLOYS

more than steel shot with a good additive

410 with TⁿCP*

— a symbol of advanced thinking at WaiMet — advanced technology that means you get —

- CLEANER MELTING ► BETTER CASTINGS
- FEWER REJECTS ► CERTIFIED PROPERTIES
- CLOSER ANALYSIS ► CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

when you buy *RxMET*[®] remelt stock in any analysis

FOR CERTIFIED HEATS OF
STAINLESS STEEL • TOOL STEEL •
SUPERALLOYS • VACUUM-MELTED ALLOYS
OR SPECIAL ALLOYS

Call on **WAI MET ALLOYS CO.**

1999 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

STAINLESS STEELS • TOOL STEELS • SUPERALLOYS • VACUUM-MELTED ALLOYS

TⁿCP* — a thinly disguised name for a clever additive that cleans melts without changing analysis!
It means

The Nearly Complete Protection!

482. Electric Heating

4-page bulletin on electric heating elements for pipe, tube and tank heating. Sizes, temperature control, element life and installation discussed. *Cooley Electric*

483. Electron Microscope

24-page booklet on use of electron microscope in science and industry. *RCA*

484. Electropolisher

Theory and practice of electrolytic polishing of metallurgical samples, description of electropolisher. *Metal Digest*, Vol. 1, No. 5. *Buehler, Ltd.*

485. Fans

Bulletins HF 100 and HF 100-A on heat fans. Selection and performance tables. *General Blower Co.*

486. Ferroalloys

16-page booklet on Ferrocarbo gives its effect on microstructure and machinability of gray iron castings. Photomicrographs of segregation. *Electro Minerals Div., Carborundum*

487. Ferrochromium Alloys

New leaflet describing 13 ferrochromium alloys and briquettes and four ferrochrome-silicon alloys. Composition, advantages. *Vanadium Corp.*

488. Firebrick

28-page bulletin R-34 on properties and characteristics of 5 kinds of firebrick. Typical applications. Tables of brick quantities for arches of different sizes and shapes. *Babcock & Wilcox, Refractories Div.*

489. Flow Meters

Bulletin 203 on flow meters for gas used in heat treating. *Waukeee Eng'g.*

490. Forging

Brochure on Cameron forging process. *Cameron Iron Works*

491. Forgings

12-page booklet on how forged weldless rings and flanges are made. Case histories. *Standard Steel Works Div., B-L-H*

492. Formed Plate

Bulletin on stainless steel ASME and standard flanged and dished heads. 352 available dies listed. *G. O. Carlson*

493. Formed Shapes

26-page catalog No. 1555 contains drawings and dimensions of more than 100 shapes. *Roll Formed Products Co.*

494. Freezer

Data on chest for use down to -140° F. for production and testing. *Revco*

495. Furnace

New bulletin on basic principles of electric furnace design. Cutaway models of 8 furnaces. Cost factors. *Holcroft*

496. Furnace

4-page bulletin KM-570 on Karbon-Matic automatic furnace for hardening, carbonitriding or carburizing. Operation. Heating elements. *Pacific Scientific*

497. Furnace Belts

44-page catalog describes metal belts for quenching, tempering, carburizing and other applications. *Ashworth Bros.*

498. Furnace Brazing

Folder gives correct procedures for furnace brazing. Design for furnace brazing, brazing materials, atmospheres. *American Platinum*

499. Furnace Controls

Bulletin 658 on saturable reactor for regulation and control of electric ovens and furnaces. *Sorgel Electric Co.*

500. Furnace Elements

24-page Bulletin H on electric heating elements. Tabular data on physical and

electrical specifications for various sizes. *Global Div., Carborundum*

501. Furnace Fixtures

16-page catalog on baskets, trays, fixtures and carburizing boxes for heat treating. 66 designs. *Stanwood*

502. Furnaces

6-page folder on gas-fired, oil-fired and electric furnaces. Typical installations. *Electric Furnace Co.*

503. Furnaces

8-page bulletin on pit-type convection furnaces. Uses, construction, atmospheres, specifications. *Hevi-Duty*

504. Furnaces

New catalog on furnaces and ovens for laboratory or production. *K. H. Huppert*

505. Furnaces

Data on recirculating furnaces. Temperature range 300 to 1650° F. *J. A. Kozma*

506. Furnaces

Brochure describing heating, treating, processing and laboratory furnaces. *L & L Mfg. Co.*

507. Furnaces

12-page catalog on electric heat treating furnaces. Data on each of 57 models. Controls, instruments, elements and accessories. *Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.*

508. Furnaces

Bulletin on metallurgical test furnaces for tensile, creep and stress-rupture tests. Control panels. *Marshall Products*

509. Furnaces

Folder describes complete setup for heat treatment of small tools, including draw furnace, quench tank and high temperature furnace. *Waltz Furnace*

510. Gas Analysis

4-page folder on solutions used for analysis of oxygen, carbon dioxide, unsaturated hydrocarbons and other gases. *Burrell*

511. Gas Plants

Data on anhydrous ammonia plants and standby gas plants. *Peacock Corp.*

512. Germanium

Bulletin on physical characteristics and purity standards of germanium and germanium dioxide used in making semiconductor devices. *Chemical & Metallurgical Div., Sylvania*

513. Gold Plating

8-page paper gives bath composition, equipment and operating conditions, and metallurgical characteristics of 24K gold plate on various base metals. *Sel-Rex*

514. Gold Plating

Physical, thermal, chemical, electrical, diffusion and optical properties of electroplated gold. Uses. *Tecnic*

515. Graphite

New 12-page booklet on "The ABCs of Colloidal Dispersions". Answers to questions most frequently asked about colloids. *Acheson Colloids Co.*

516. Hardness Numbers

Pocket-size table of Brinell hardness numbers. *Steel City Testing*

517. Hardness Tester

New Bulletin F-1689-3 on Impressor portable hardness tester for aluminum, aluminum alloys and soft metals. *Barber-Colman Co.*

518. Hardness Tester

20-page book on hardness testing by Rockwell method. *Clark Instrument*

519. Hardness Tester

Bulletin A-16 on microreflex hardness testers. Loads to 3000 gr. Zeiss optical system. *Gries Industries, Inc.*



From raw material to finished product, she's the boss . . . on top of the job and directing every turn.

For the same reasons, nobody can provide as complete application and fabrication engineering service on PRECISION BERYLLIUM COPPER STRIP as the company who controls its quality in each step of manufacturing from raw ore to packaging of finished strip.

Whether your problem requires design assistance, development of manufacturing techniques, special heat treatment or any other processing information, call your nearest Pennroil Service Center for an experienced field engineer.

The Brush Beryllium Co. and its Pennroil Division offer you the world's most completely integrated facilities for the production of the finest precision beryllium copper strip rolled today. With it, you get complete application engineering service, the widest range of sizes (down to 0.0005" thick) and the largest coil size in the industry (for greater uniformity and faster delivery).

Complete application and fabrication engineering service is also available to users of precision rolled phosphor bronze and other special purpose alloy strip.

For more information, quotations, or fast delivery—call your nearest Pennroil Service Center, today!



The Brush Beryllium Co.
501 Crescent Avenue/Reading, Pennsylvania
Service Centers and Warehouses

Reading, Pa.—Franklin 5-4361
Southington, Conn.—Market 8-5574
New York, N. Y.—WAlker 5-7500 or Enterprise 6479
West Paterson, N. J.—Clifford 6-1085
Philadelphia, Pa.—MOhawk 4-6749
Pittsburgh & Cleveland—Cleveland, ENdicott 1-5400
Chicago, Ill.—GLADstone 4-7850
Detroit, Mich.—TUXedo 4-2530
St. Louis, Mo.—Sherwood 1-6423
Greensboro, N. C.—BROADway 3-5973
Los Angeles, Calif.—PLEasant 3-5531



*The
Inquiring
Mind
at
Oldsmobile*



A "SOUND" APPROACH TO RIDING COMFORT

The "tuning out" of excessive shake and vibration by Oldsmobile engineers produces a comfortable, balanced ride that adds thousands of miles to the life of an automobile.

One of the most critical areas of engineering in today's automobile is "ride". It is critical because an unsatisfactory ride means an unsatisfactory automobile. To produce an over-all balanced and smooth ride, free from harshness and fatiguing vibration, Oldsmobile engineers begin the complex task of "tuning" the car in the early stages of a new model program. Not only is ride important from the comfort standpoint, but an improperly "tuned" car can literally shake itself apart after several thousand miles.

The tuning operation is a series of intricate tests that determine a car's "shake" characteristics—where and how much the metal bends and twists. To produce beaming and torsional moments, a mechanical oscillator is attached to the frame and vibrates the car in a frequency range of $7\frac{1}{2}$ to 15 cycles per second. To measure the displacement of the metal, a velocity pick-up is attached

directly to the area under study. As the metal vibrates, a signal is produced by the pick-up and is fed to a vibration meter where it is integrated. The resulting signal is then transmitted to an X-Y plotter that instantly converts it into a continuous magnitude-vs.-frequency trace.

With this valuable information, refining can begin by altering the structure of the various component parts. A complex network of infinite variation must be analyzed intensively to produce the mark of quality that stamps every Oldsmobile.

Over the years, Oldsmobile's reputation for quality manufacturing and precision engineering has grown, step by step, until today it is a car of recognized distinction—in a class by itself. Oldsmobile's durability and long service life is further attested to by its continued leadership in resale value. You owe it to yourself to first examine, then test-drive, a truly outstanding automobile—the 1959 Oldsmobile. Visit your Local Authorized Oldsmobile Quality Dealer as soon as possible.

OLDSMOBILE DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

OLDSMOBILE 

**Pioneer in Progressive Engineering
... Famous for Quality Manufacturing**

520. Hardness Tester

Bulletin on Brinell tester with test head for deep and offset testing. King Tester

521. Hardness Tester

Data on portable hardness tester with Rockwell and Brinell scales. Mechanical Devices

522. Hardness Tester

Catalog 72-1 on Leitz miniload tester for Vickers and Knoop hardness tests. Opto-Metric Tools, Inc.

523. Hardness Tester

Bulletin S-33 on vertical-scale and dial-indicating scleroscopes. How they are calibrated. Shore Instrument

524. Hardness Tester

Data on hardness testing scleroscope with equivalent Brinell and Rockwell C numbers. Shore Instrument

525. Hardness Testers

Folder on portable hardness testers for testing of various sizes, shapes and types of metal. Newage Industries

526. Hardness Testers

4-page bulletin on hardness tester for regular and superficial Rockwell tests. Special features and accessories. Torsion Balance

527. Hardness Testers

Catalog of testers for normal hardness, superficial testing, accessory and special testing and micro and macro hardness testing. Wilson Mechanical Instrument

528. Heat Treat Pots

Catalog on pressed steel pots for lead, salt, cyanide, oil tempering and metal melting. Eclipse Industrial Combustion

529. Heat Treating

8-page bulletin on heat treating. Data sheets on processes and processing equipment. Also covers annealing, brazing and hardening. Ferrotherm

530. Heat Treating

Monthly bulletin on used heat treating and plating equipment available for immediate delivery. Metal Treating Equipment Exchange

531. Heat Treating

Bulletin 14-T on ovens for heat treatment of aluminum and other low-temperature processing. Young Bros.

532. Heat Treating Ammonia

24-page "Guide for Use of Anhydrous Ammonia" describes heat treating and other metallurgical uses. Nitrogen Div.

533. Heat Treating Fixtures

Bulletin on formed and welded alloy heat treating furnace fabrications. Alloy Engineering Co.

534. Heat Treating Fixtures

4-page folder on retorts, baskets, trays, carburizing boxes, fans for heat treating. Aluminum & Architectural Metals Co.

535. Heat Treating Fixtures

24-page catalog on heat and corrosion-resistant equipment for heat treating and chemical processing. 30 classifications of equipment. Pressed Steel

536. Heat Treating Fixtures

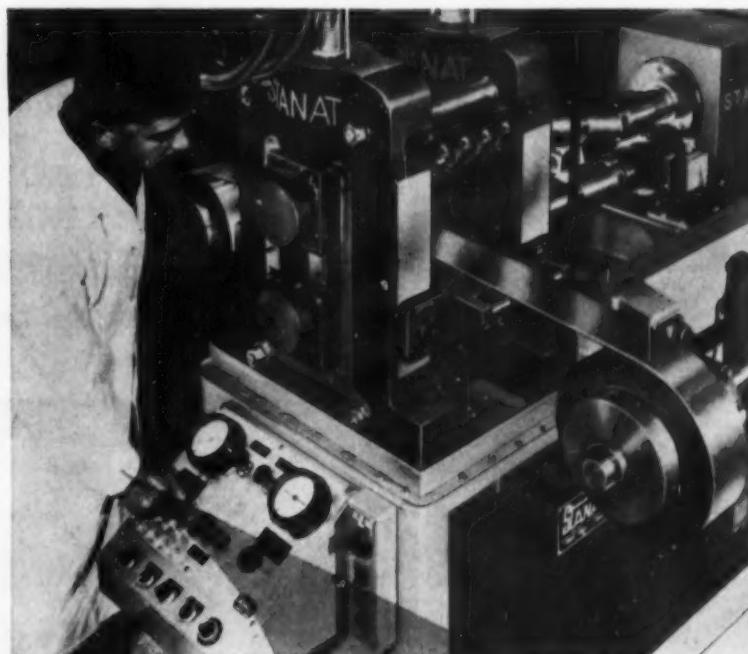
32-page Catalog G-10A lists process equipment, heavy welded fabrications, muffles, trays, fixtures for furnaces, heat treating equipment, pickling equipment. Rolock

537. Heat Treating Fixtures

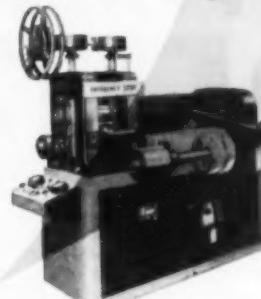
16-page Catalog M-7 on heat treating baskets and corrosion resistant alloy fabrications. Wiretex Mfg. Co.

538. Heat Treating Furnaces

New Bulletin No. HT-53 on heat treating furnaces. Construction, design, fuel used. Carl-Mayer



ALL PURPOSE ROLLING MILL WITH Low Cost Reversing FEATURE!

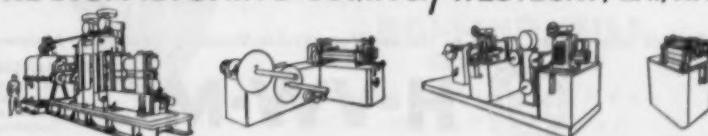


Now! You can have a complete reversing strip mill facility, for less than you ever thought possible. With a Stanat 2-high/4-high combination mill, the two-way strip winding arrangement (as illustrated) is driven from the mill motor. Powerful air clutches provide extremely sensitive control over a wide range of tensions.

Developed especially to meet the demand for a low cost, high precision rolling mill for use in laboratories and pilot production plants, these new Stanat mills are available with a complete line of accessories which can be furnished with the mill, or added later. Even the reversing mill feature can be added at a later date.

■ Stanat builds a complete line of laboratory and production rolling mills in a variety of sizes. Find out more about these economical rolling mills today.

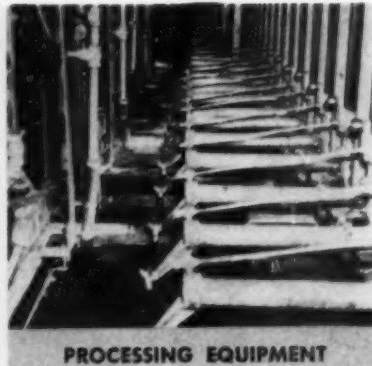
STANAT / 500 SHAMES DRIVE
MANUFACTURING CO., INC. / WESTBURY, L.I., N.Y.



MFR'S OF ROLLING MILLS, GANG SLITTERS, WIRE FLATTENING MILLS, ROLLER LEVELERS AND BULL BLOCKS



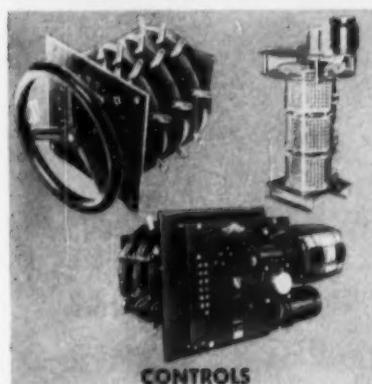
SILICON, GERMANIUM AND
SELENIUM RECTIFIERS



PROCESSING EQUIPMENT



CLEANERS AND CHEMICALS



CONTROLS



LAB AND FIELD SERVICE



FINISHING SUPPLIES

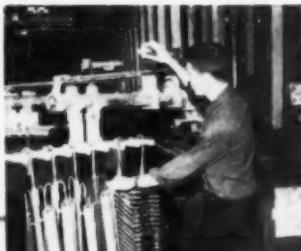
EVERYTHING FOR ANODIZING

H-VW-M is your one source for supplies, equipment—and the best service anywhere!

Whether you're setting up a new aluminum finishing shop, or enlarging or modifying existing facilities, you can fill *all* your needs at H-VW-M. That's because H-VW-M is the one company combining a complete engineering service with a full line of equipment and supplies for modern aluminum finishing.

Here's an idea of what you can get, anytime, from H-VW-M:

- **ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**—a full line of Silicon, Germanium and Selenium rectifiers, in all voltage ratings, remote and self contained models, with a wide choice of controls.
- **STILL TANK OR FULL AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT**—whatever you need, from a single component to a complete, integrated system.
- **ALUMINUM FINISHING SUPPLIES**—new compounds, improved cleaners, and H-VW-M "Job-Tailored" Buffs, to give you top economy in every finishing step.
- **ENGINEERING SERVICE AND INSTALLATION**—one responsibility, all the way. H-VW-M engineers and technicians are specialists in anodizing equipment, with years of experience behind them.



"DIAL-A-CYCLE" MEANS AUTOMATED ANODIZING—set the dial, and the H-VW-M automatic conveyor does the rest! One operator can anodize or electrolyte a number of different parts, each requiring its own special finish, treatment, or color. Carrier follows dial setting, lowers parts into right tank for right period, bypasses others—automatically. Save on production time, labor, capital investment.

For all information, write to Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Company, Matawan, New Jersey. Offices in principal cities.



H-VW-M

PLATEMANSHIP—Your H-VW-M combination—of the most modern testing and development laboratory—of over 80 years experience in every phase of plating and polishing—of a complete equipment, process and supply line for every need.

© 4751A

INDUSTRY'S WORKSHOP FOR THE FINEST IN PLATING AND POLISHING PROCESSES • EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES

539. Heat Treating Furnaces
Folder on industrial furnaces. Continuous designs. Insulation. Pacific Industrial

540. Heat Treating Pots
Bulletin 110 gives data on sizes and shapes of cast nickel-chromium solution pots. *Fahrlay*

541. Heat Treatment
Bulletin 200 on car hearth, rotary hearth, pit, roller hearth, belt, chain, pusher, and "hi-head" furnaces. *R-S Furnace*

542. High-Alloy Castings
16-page bulletin. No. 3354-G, gives engineering data concerning castings used for resisting high temperatures, corrosion and abrasion. *Duraloy Co.*

543. High-Strength Steel
24-page bulletin on steel bars made by elevated temperature drawing. Strength without heat treatment, machining, wearability. *LaSalle Steel*

544. High-Strength Steel
Data sheet and 16-page folder on VascoJet 1000, 5% chromium air hardening steel. Mechanical properties, fatigue strength, heat treatment and surface properties. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.*

545. High-Strength Steels
Folder on manganese-copper steels. Properties, fabricating practice. *Republic Steel*

546. Induction Heating
36-page bulletin on high-frequency induction heating unit for brazing, hardening, soldering, annealing, melting and bombarding. *Lepel*

547. Induction Heating
12-page booklet on the A-B-C's of induction heating for extrusion, forging, brazing, heat treating and metal joining. *Magnethermic*

548. Induction Heating
4-page folder on use of induction heat treating, hardening, brazing at Caterpillar Tractor. *Ohio Crankshaft*

549. Induction Melting
Folder R-42 on line frequency induction melting furnaces in modern zinc and aluminum die casting plant. *Ajax Engineering Corp.*

550. Inspection
Bulletin on Spotcheck dye-penetrant inspection. Advantages, prices. *Magnaflux Corp.*

551. Inspection
Data on multi-frequency inspection of nonferrous and nonmagnetic metals. *Magnetic Analysis*

552. Inspection
16-page catalog on illuminated Borescopes for industrial inspection of deep recessed areas. *National Electric Instrument Div.*

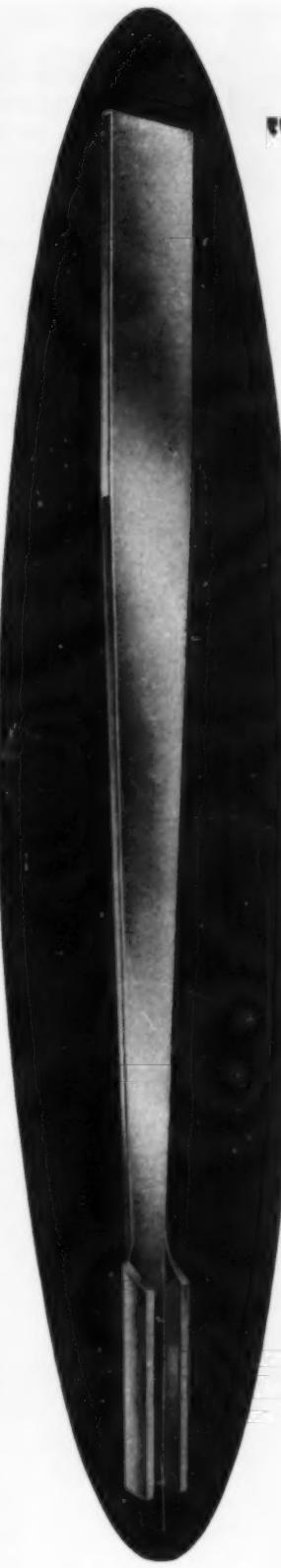
553. Insulators
Bulletin P1-55 on insulators and insulating tubing. *McDanell Refractory Porcelain*

554. Laboratory Equipment
New bulletin on cutting test specimens describes methods for different types of metals. Price list. *Sieburg Industries*

555. Laboratory Furnace
Data on nonmetallic resistor furnaces for research, testing or small-scale production. *Harrop Electric Furnace*

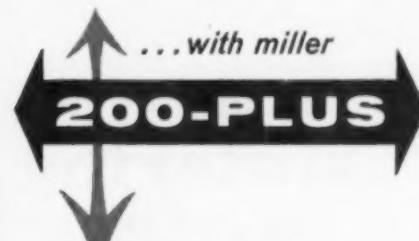
556. Laboratory Furnace
Information on 4600° F. laboratory furnace. Bottom-dropping hearth; for use with oxyacetylene or natural gas burners. *Zirconium Corp.*

557. Laboratory Supplies
Instruments and apparatus for control,



Approximately 1 1/4" actual size

HOW A "BROKEN ARM" WAS CURED . . .



PHOSPHOR BRONZE

Problem: How to form the intricate bend in this contact arm—without fracturing—and still use a spring temper material with good properties of resiliency. This was the problem that faced a precision stamper* in producing the arm for a leading manufacturer of electrical equipment.

Each alloy tried was subject to fracture . . . until Miller came along with 200-PLUS Phosphor Bronze, a spring temper alloy with a forming ability that permitted the most exacting bend—without fracturing—and with qualities of resiliency that actually exceeded the requirements of the job.

Result: The fracturing problem was licked . . . the supplier was able to improve on the part specifications . . . not a single tooling change was necessary.

*Name and case history on request

• • •

Sound like one of your problems? The chances are good that Miller specialists can help you solve it—with either a standard alloy or one specially tailored to your requirements. Contact your Miller man.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG



ROLLING MILL DIVISION

THE MILLER COMPANY
MERIDEN, CONN.

... WHERE PHOSPHOR BRONZE IS THE MAIN LINE—NOT A SIDELINE

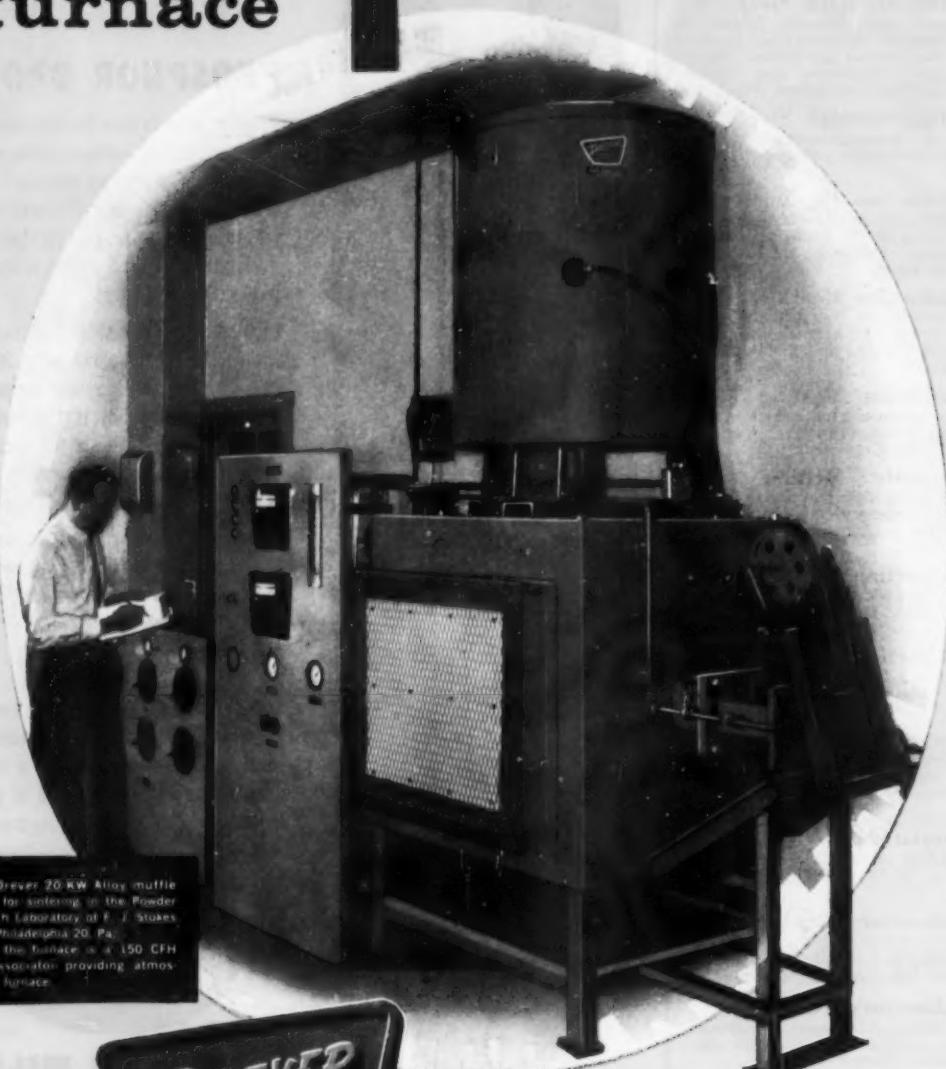
DREVER

batch type sintering furnace

Shown is a Drever 20 KW Alloy muffle furnace used for sintering in the Powder Metal Research Laboratory of F. J. Stokes Corporation, Philadelphia 20, Pa. Located over the furnace is a 150 CFH Ammonia Dissociator providing atmosphere to the furnace.

Drever's 20-KW furnace and ammonia dissociator are ideally suited for use in laboratories where ruggedness of construction and reliability of operation are essential. The electric furnace is heated by ceramic resistor bar units and is equipped with an alloy muffle designed for and capable of operating at a maximum temperature of 2150°F.

The Ammonia Dissociator is used because of dependability and ease of operation and to produce an atmosphere particularly suited for use with the variety of metals treated in an experimental sintering operation.



RED LION ROAD AND PHILMONT AVENUE • BETHAYRES, PA.

research, development laboratories. *Harsch Scientific*

558. Leaded Steels

16-page booklet on basic characteristics, mechanical properties and workability of leaded steels. Case histories. *Copperweld Steel Co.*

559. Leak Detector

New 8-page Bulletin 4-62 on consolidated auxiliary test stations for leak detection. Production rates, applications, operating features. *Rochester Div., CEC*

560. Lubricants

8-page booklet on colloidal greases, forging compounds, hydraulic concentrate and others. *Grafo Colloids*

561. Lubricants

Bulletin 581 on colloidal graphite dispersions for industry. 17 uses listed. Tables on concentrated and ready-to-use solutions. *Graphite Products Corp.*

562. Manganese

Technical Data Bulletin 201 on electro-manganese and nitrelmang. Product characteristics. Composition. *Foote Mineral*

563. Melting

Bulletin GEA-6113A, on how to select cast-in immersion heaters, controls and melting pots for soft-metal melting applications. *General Electric Co.*

564. Melting Furnaces

32-page catalog on Heroult electric furnaces. Design, types, sizes, capacities, ratings. *American Bridge*

565. Metal Marking

New bulletin on all purpose electric pen which will arc etch any metal. *Newage Industries*

566. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron micro-hardness tester. *Torsion Balance*

567. Microscopes

New 8-page Bulletin SB2200-1157 on metallurgical microscopes. Accessories. *American Optical*

568. Microscopes

Catalog on metallograph and several models of microscopes. *United Scientific*

569. Nickel-Base Alloy

New Technical Data series No. 86 on René 41, vacuum-melted nickel-base alloy. Properties. Temperature range, 1200 to 1800° F. *Cannon-Muskegon*

570. Nickel Plating

New 24-page booklet answers questions about physical and chemical properties of the coating and its machining, welding and forming possibilities. Plating techniques and design factors. *International Nickel Co.*

571. Nickel Wire Cloth

15-page booklet gives applications, standard weaves, properties of nickel-alloy wire cloth. *International Nickel Co.*

572. Nondestructive Testing

8-page bulletin on equipment for non-destructive testing of bars, rods, tubing. *Magnetic Analysis*

573. Nonferrous Wire

Folder gives wire gage and footage chart and data on beryllium copper, phosphor bronze, nickel, silver, brass and aluminum wire. *Little Falls Alloys*

574. Nuclear Forgings

6-page brochure on carbon, alloy and stainless steel forgings for nuclear reactor applications. *U. S. Steel Corp.*

575. Oil Quenching

8-page brochure tells in detail how carbon steel often can replace alloy steel when additive is used in the quenching oil. *Aldridge Industrial Oils*

(Continued on page 48-A)

CUTS MAN-HOURS 38%



Pangborn
Rotoblast
cuts man-hours
per day from
24 to 15 at
Meadville
Malleable
Iron

The investment in a new 20 cu.ft. Pangborn Rotoblast Barrel has really paid off for Meadville Malleable Iron Co., Meadville, Pa.! By switching from a competitive barrel of about 12 cu. ft. capacity, the firm now cleans loads three times as large in half the time. Today tote box loads averaging 1900 lbs. each are cleaned in 4-5 minute cleaning cycles. As a result, the Rotoblast Barrel has cut 24 man-hours per day to 15 man-hours in the cleaning department and greatly improved the quality of the work.

How much time and money can Pangborn Rotoblast save you? It would pay you to talk to the Pangborn man in your area. Or write PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md. *Manufacturers of Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment*.

Pangborn

CLEANS IT FAST WITH
ROTOBLAST®



JANUARY—Bought anhydrous ammonia at bargain price on supplier's vague quality claims...



LATER—Moisture in furnace... discoloration of finished parts... pickling and polishing necessary...



STILL LATER—Oil! Pressure regulators clogged... dissociator catalyst poisoned... incomplete dissociation...



TOO LATE—Parts and profits in scrap pile... metal treating line down for replacements and repairs...



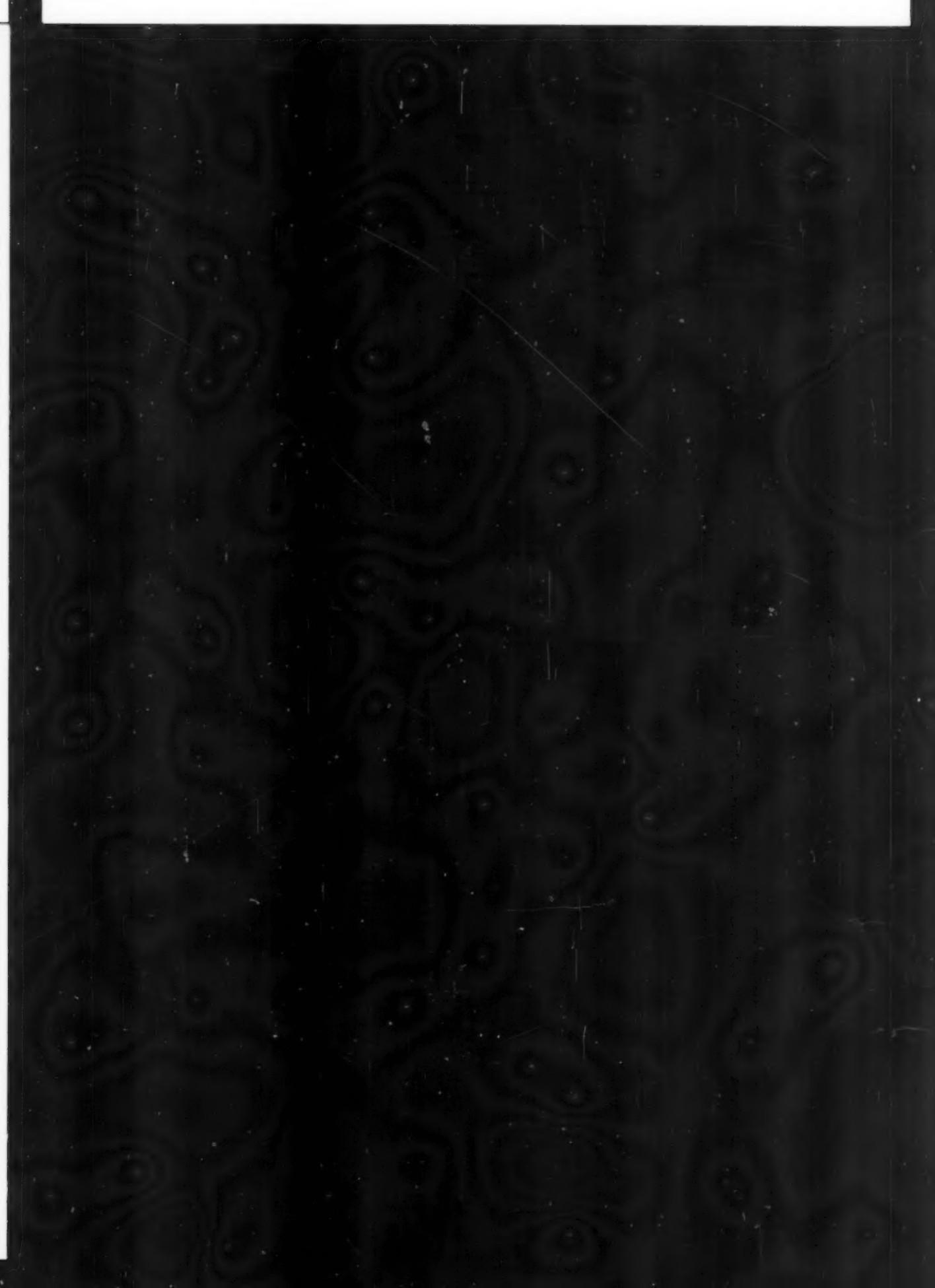
BE TROUBLE-FREE! Buy the trouble-free ammonia from Armour—purest money can buy!

**ARMOUR
AMMONIA
DIVISION**



1355 West 31st Street • Chicago 9, Illinois

Quality ammonia from the most distribution points... 171 cylinder stock points, 12 bulk stations!



(Continued from page 47)

576. Optical Parts

New 16-page Catalog L-117 on full line of optical parts. 28 tables. *Bausch & Lomb*

577. Ovens

Bulletin 4-257 on gas, oil and electric ovens. Load carrying door, electric drawer and walk-in type ovens. *Grieve-Hendry*

578. Phosphating

Free phosphating analysis kit to determine if products are adaptable to phosphating. *Turco Products*

579. Phosphor Bronze

Facilities for rolling, cleaning, welding, trimming and treating phosphor bronze. *Rolling Mill Div., Miller Co.*

580. Plating

8-page brochure on test equipment for plating baths. Controls, anodes, cathodes, agitators, rectifiers. *R. O. Hull*

581. Plating Thickness Tester

Data sheets give ranges, principle of operation of nondestructive thickness tester. *Unit Process Assemblies*

582. Potentiometer

New 64-page bulletin PI245A on electronic potentiometer and bridge instruments for recording, controlling. *Bristol*

583. Pouring Practice

New 8-page brochure gives six hints on improving metal pouring practice. *Vesuvius Crucible Co.*

584. Powder Metallurgy

12-page bulletin B-101 on furnaces for sintering powder metal products and reduction of metallic oxides. *Drever*

585. Powder Metallurgy

4-page folder presents extensive powder metallurgy bibliography for 1954 and 1955. *Harper Electric*

586. Powder Metallurgy

Technical literature on high-density sintered metal parts. *Supermet Div., Globe Industries*

587. Precious Metals

4-page bulletin describes the forms of wastes in which valuable precious metals can be hidden. Types of scrap materials that have salvageable values. *Handy & Harman*

588. Precision Casting

8-page bulletin on investment castings of various ferrous and nonferrous alloys. *Engineered Precision Casting*

589. Presses

Data on mechanical and hydraulic

powdered metal presses 8 to 500-ton capacities. *Haller, Inc.*

590. Presses

12-page brochure on horizontal, multi-station, automatic redraw presses. Details on 12 machines; advantages of multiple-station deep drawing; attachments. *Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine*

591. Protecting Tubes

Bulletin 1000-56 on ceramic protecting tubes lists sizes and materials. *Claud S. Gordon*

592. Pyrometers

Catalog 168 on surface pyrometer for surface and subsurface temperature readings. *Pyrometer Instrument*

593. Quenching

Catalog FR-853 on two small self-contained quenching units. *Bell & Gossett*

594. Quenching

16-page booklet on modified and full marquenching procedures. Hardness and dimensional control data, cooling curves, case histories. *Sinclair Refining Co.*

595. Radioactive Chemicals

24-page booklet describes radioactive chemicals and their uses. Lists those available. *Baker & Adamson*.

596. Radiography

Reprint from Canadian Metalworking describes gamma radiography machines which can be used to radiograph sections up to 10 in. *Budd Co.*

597. Radiography

16-page booklet on materials and accessories for industrial radiography. Guide to selection of film. Recommended development techniques. *Eastman Kodak, X-Ray Div.*

598. Recorders

New Bulletin COM on temperature recorders, controllers, indicators and control systems. Accessories. *West Instrument*

599. Refractories

12-page booklet on 6 types of firebrick. Tables of thermal data on vertical walls. Conductivities of insulating firebrick. *Harbison-Walker Refractories*

600. Refractories

Revised 8-page Brochure IN-115A on products for casting special refractory shapes and for gunning and troweling applications, for service to 3000° F. *Johns-Manville*

601. Refractories

16-page Catalog 1795, "Crucibles for Metal Melting". Physical and chemical characteristics, uses and availability of various refractory products. *Norton*

602. Refractories

40-page booklet lists super-refractories for heat treating furnaces and gives data on use in different kinds of furnaces. *Refractories Div., Carborundum*

603. Refractory Metals

Booklet on tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, their properties and uses. *Fansteel Metallurgical*

604. Resistance Alloys

New 20-page booklet M-57A on 80-20 nickel-chromium alloy. Heating element design data. Metallurgical factors which affect high-temperature operations. *Hoskins Mfg.*

605. Resistance Welding

28-page bulletin gives principles of resistance welding, resistance welding formulas, data on how to calculate welding pressures, time in cycles, current. *Federal Machine & Welder Co.*

606. Rust Prevention

Nine bulletins in one folder on rust prevention. Theory of corrosion. *Production Specialties*

607. Rust Preventive

Bulletin on wetting agent and emulsifier for use as a rust preventive and corrosion inhibitor. *Swift & Co.*

608. Saws

Catalog C-55 describes 35 models of metal-cutting saws. *Armstrong-Blum*

609. Slitter

16-page booklet on rotary gang slitters. Sheet and coil slitting methods summarized. *Stanat Mfg.*

610. Spectrographic Electrodes

New 24-page catalog S-58 on spectrographic graphite products describes manufacturing steps, shapes and designing of high-purity pre-formed electrodes. *United Carbon Products*

611. Spectrometer

Bulletin on Atomcounter direct reading spectrometer describes instrument and pulse computer system. *Jarrell-Ash*

612. Sponge Iron

New 8-page brochure on HyL process for converting iron ore into sponge iron. Tables show ore analysis, sponge iron analysis, costs. *M. W. Kellogg Co.*

613. Spray Coating

New 4-page folder on equipment for airless spray coating includes discussion of process, temperatures, pressures, advantages. *Nordson Corp.*

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT No. 1595

(Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.)

Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In the United States

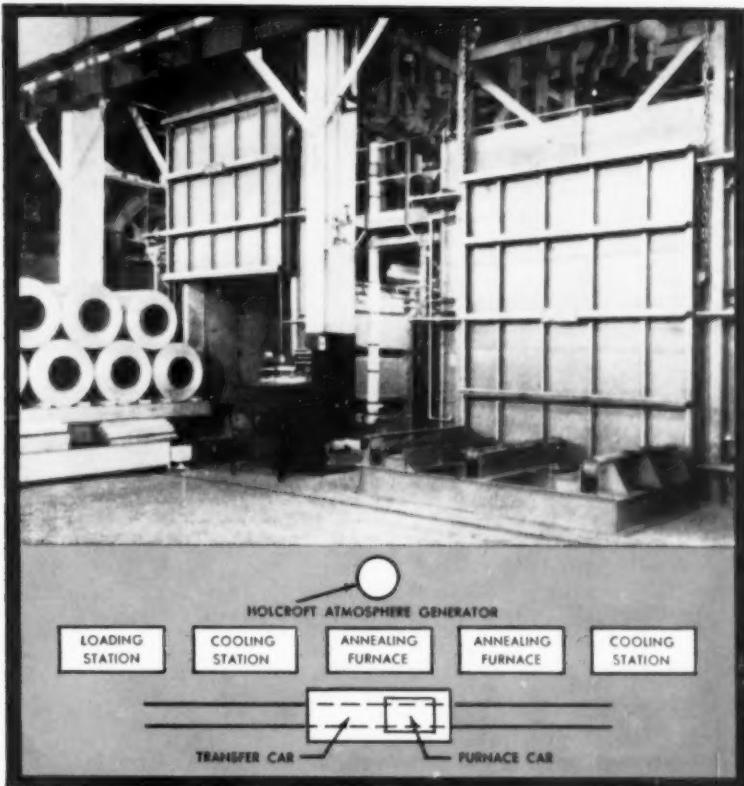
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO





ALUMINUM COIL ANNEALING WITH HOLCROFT EFFICIENCY

Chances are, you've noted that the rapidly expanding aluminum industry has been relying more and more upon Holcroft for the solution to its growing heat treat problems. Sometimes continuous automatic equipment is the answer . . . other times batch units, integrated as above, most efficiently solve the problem.

This particular installation was designed to anneal aluminum coils. The coils are heated in a specially prepared atmosphere by gas fired radiant tubes. Each furnace is capable of processing 60,000 pounds per load at *both* high and low temperatures. The exceptional temperature uniformity possible with these furnaces, during both heating and holding, results from a carefully designed circulation system . . another example of Holcroft "know-how".

Yes, with aluminum coming to the fore, the forerunners are coming to Holcroft. How about you?



6345 EPWORTH BOULEVARD
DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN
PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES
FOR EVERY PURPOSE

CHICAGO, ILL. • CLEVELAND, OHIO • HARTFORD, CONN. • HOUSTON, TEXAS • PHILA., PA.
CANADA: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Windsor, Ontario.

THE MARK OF QUALITY



Wheelco
Instruments

**Don't settle for less...
get the best
control system
for your processing**



There's no need to settle for inferior performance or pay a premium for features your processing doesn't require. Wheelco Series 400 Capacitrols, available in six standard control forms, let you choose the indicating controller ideally suited to your processing needs. Get the facts on their proved performance on a variety of installations requiring indicating and controlling of temperatures, voltages, current, speed, and similar variables.

Controls forms you can choose include: two-position, time-proportioning, multi-position, proportional-position, and "stepless" electric proportioning. All of them give you electronic "no drift" control and "plug-in" design for easy maintenance and service.

Ask your nearby Wheelco field engineer for Bulletin F-6314.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Dept. N, 1518 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

BARBER-COLMAN of CANADA, Ltd., Dept. D, Toronto and Montreal, Canada

Industrial Instruments • Automatic Controls • Air Distribution Products
Aircraft Controls • Small Motors • Overdoors and Operators • Molded
Products • Metal Cutting Tools • Machine Tools • Textile Machinery

614. Stainless Steel

24-page booklet on stainless bar and wire. Forms available, grades. Advantages, properties, fabrication, electropolishing, ebonizing. *Armco Steel*

615. Stainless Steel

New data sheets covering 17 types of stainless steels. Chemical composition, applications, processing, physical and mechanical properties, machining, forming, welding. *Jones & Laughlin*

616. Stainless Steel

32-page catalog gives chemical composition, strength factors, physical properties and applications of 200, 300, 400 series stainless. *Sharon Steel*

617. Stainless Tubing

12-page brochure on stainless steel heat exchanger and condenser tubes. Manufacture, chemical composition and analysis. *Republic Steel*

618. Steelmaking

24-page booklet on melting, forging, heat treating, machining and other facilities. Type of products produced. *Midvale-Heppenstall Co.*

619. Steelmaking Additive

Data on additive which cleans melts without changing analysis. *WaiMet Alloys*

620. Strip Mill

Data on cold reduction mill. *Loma Machine Mfg. Co.*

621. Sub-Zero Treatment

New 12-page Bulletin 103 on industrial chilling equipment for shrinking, testing and treating of metals. *Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products*

622. Sulphur Determination

New 16-page catalog describes sulphur and carbon determinators. Accessory equipment and supplies. *Harry W. Dietert*

623. Tantalum

New 4-page folder on applications of high-purity tantalum. Forms in which it is available, chemical analysis. *NRC Equipment Corp.*

624. Temperature Control

New 4-page folder on application of temperature controls in metal finishing operations. Range -30 to 1100° F. *Partlow Corp.*

625. Testing Machines

12-page catalog on ten testers including hardness, ductility, tensile, compression and transverse strength. *Detroit Testing Machine*

626. Thermocouples

16-page catalog on industrial thermo-

couples, protecting tubes, extension lead wires, thermocouple wires, insulators, terminal heads, and accessories. *Arklay S. Richards*

627. Tin News

Monthly report covers current developments in the production, marketing and use of tin. *Malayan Tin Bureau*

628. Titanium

8-page booklet on corrosion resistance of titanium. Table of ratings of titanium compared with zirconium, tantalum and stainless in various mediums. *Mallory Sharon*

629. Titanium Wire

Conversion table for titanium wire and rod converts diameter sizes to feet per pound or pounds per foot. *Johnston & Funk Titanium*

630. Tool Steel

16-page catalog section gives sizes and prices of oil-hardening and air-hardening tool steels and low-carbon stock. *Brown & Sharpe*

631. Tool Steels

New 14-page booklet on tool steels for the die casting process. Recommended tool steels and heat treatment. 7 tables. *Crucible Steel*

632. Tubing

New 6-page Data Memorandum No. 11 on capillary tubing. Materials used, size limits, lengths, tolerances, finishes. *Superior Tube Corp.*

633. Tubing

64-page handbook on use of tube mills in manufacture of pipe and tube. Step-by-step description of the electric-weld process. *Yoder*

634. Tungsten Alloy

Bulletin on properties and uses of 90% tungsten alloy, remainder nickel and copper. *Firth Sterling, Inc.*

635. Ultrasonics

Data sheets on high-power ultrasonic generators for mass production, and ultrasonic scrubber. *Acoustica Associates*

636. Vacuum Furnace

Folder on vacuum button furnace with multiple button hearth for high-purity melts. *Zak Machine Works*

637. Vacuum Furnaces

Data on high-temperature high-vacuum retort furnaces. *General Vacuum Corp.*

638. Vacuum Melting

8-page bulletin on production and testing equipment for vacuum melting. Advantages of process. *Utica Metals Div.*

639. Vacuum Metals

21-page report on vacuum melted metals discusses equipment, properties of metals and their applications. *Ajax Electrothermic Corp.*

640. Vacuum Metals

Folder on facilities for making induction vacuum melted alloys. Alloys available. *Allvac Metals Co.*

641. Vacuum Pumps

Bulletin 3180.1 on mechanical booster high-vacuum pumps gives application, performance data, a specification chart. *Kinney Mfg. Div.*

642. Vacuum Pumps

28-page catalog No. 752 contains specifications, tables of formulas, constants and conversion factors. Maintenance procedures. *F. J. Stokes*

643. Vacuum Retort

Bulletin T-1085 on tube furnace and vacuum retort. Uses, operation. *Lindberg Engineering*

644. Welding Fittings

New Technical Bulletin FDC-257 on welding fittings and flanges. Size, dimensional and physical data. *Welding Fittings Dept., B. & W. Co.*

645. Welding Stainless

12-page booklet—a guide to better welding of stainless steels. In question and answer form. *Arcos*

646. Wire Cloth

94-page catalog on line of industrial wire cloth, screen and wire cloth products. Types, sizes, applications. Metals and alloys used. *Cambridge Wire Cloth*

647. Wire Straightening

20-page brochure on wire straightening and cutting machines, wire reels, chipping, deburring machines. *Lewis Machine*

648. Wires

New booklet describing physical and chemical properties of cold drawn fine wires. Applications. *Parts Div., Sylvania*

649. Wrought Iron

8-page booklet on 4-D wrought iron gives its corrosion resistance in various mediums and in six corrosion tests. *A. M. Byers*

650. X-Ray Diffraction

4-page bulletin on two X-ray diffraction units for research, production control. *X-Ray Dept., General Electric*

651. Zinc Coating

8-page booklet on zinc coated steel sheets. Fabrication, uses, advantages in heating, ventilating and air conditioning. *Weirton Steel*

MARCH, 1959

402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582	602	622	642
403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583	603	623	643
404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584	604	624	644
405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585	605	625	645
406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626	646
407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587	607	627	647
408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588	608	628	648
409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589	609	629	649
410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590	610	630	650
411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591	611	631	651
412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592	612	632	
413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593	613	633	
414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594	614	634	
415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595	615	635	
416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596	616	636	
417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597	617	637	
418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598	618	638	
419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599	619	639	
420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600	620		
421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581	601	621	641	

METAL PROGRESS,

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name _____

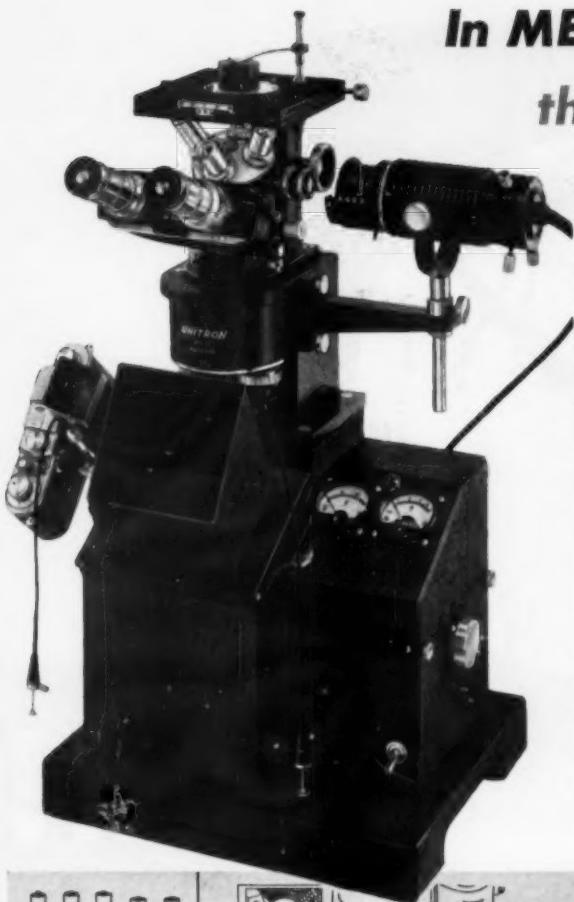
Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City and State _____

Postcard must be mailed prior to June 1, 1959.
Students should write direct to manufacturers.



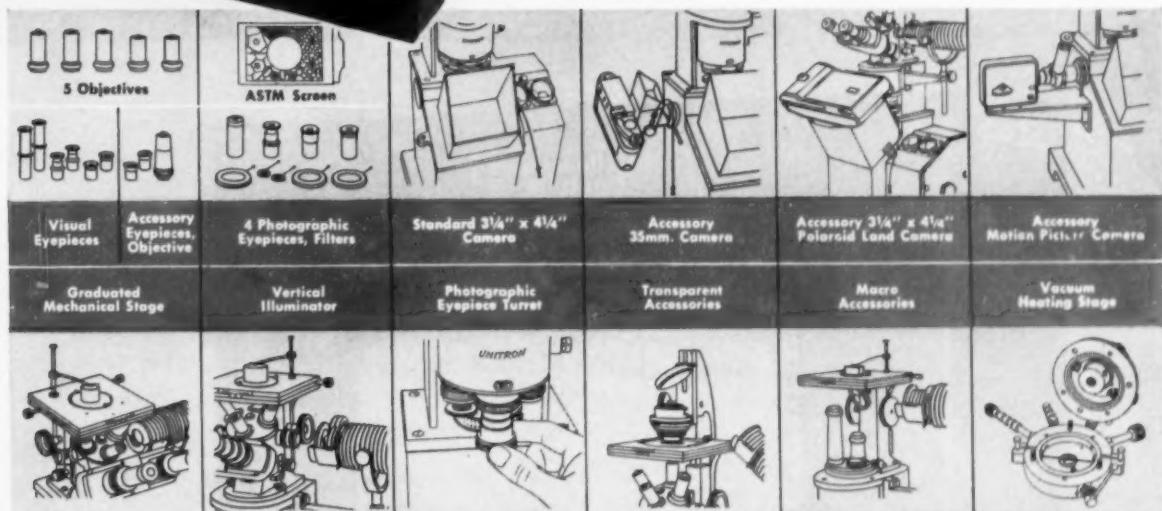
In METALLOGRAPHES...

the trend is to UNITRON!

What do you look for when choosing a metallograph? All of the popular makes are precision instruments, are reasonably versatile and, to a varying degree, are easy to operate. But, except for UNITRON, all have the bulk of an office desk or optical bench and are tagged with a price that puts a substantial dent in the laboratory budget. UNITRON, and only UNITRON, offers a completely equipped metallograph in a compact and self-contained unit, taking only 9" x 12" of table space, which duplicates the performance of large cumbersome instruments — and at a price which is hardly more than the usual cost of a conventional metallurgical microscope.

Unlike the case with most metallographs, an adding machine is not required to compute its cost. Coated optics supplied as standard equipment include 5 objectives, 4 photographic eyepieces and 3 pairs of visual eyepieces. These give a magnification range of 25X-2000X. Also included in the purchase price are the built-in 3½" x 4¼" camera and viewing screen; high-intensity illuminator for vertical, oblique, and transmitted light; variable transformer with both voltmeter and ammeter; accessories for transparent specimens; polarizing apparatus; filters; film holders; stage clips; cabinets etc. Optional extra accessories include Polaroid Land, 35mm, and movie camera attachments; low power (5X-40X) objectives for macro work; vacuum heating stage for temperatures to 1100°C and long working-distance 40X objective; ASTM Austenite grain size viewing screen and eyepieces; filar micrometer eyepiece; and additional optics.

Such a combination of features, versatility, convenience, and value is indeed unique with UNITRON. Little wonder then, that more and more laboratories are choosing UNITRON . . . from the large organization adding another metallograph to its equipment, to the small company buying an instrument for the first time.



FREE 10 DAY TRIAL

UNITRON's Metallograph and Universal Camera Microscope Model BU-11 with binocular eyepiece; objectives: MSX, M10X, M40X, 40X for transmitted light, 100X oil immersion; paired visual eyepieces: R5X, Ke10X Micrometer, Ke15X; photo eyepieces: 10X, 15X, 20X; Micrometer; etc., as described above.

Monocular Model U-11

\$1379
f.o.b. Boston
\$1195

UNITRON

INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.
204-206 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASSACHUSETTS

Please rush UNITRON's Microscope Catalog 2-O

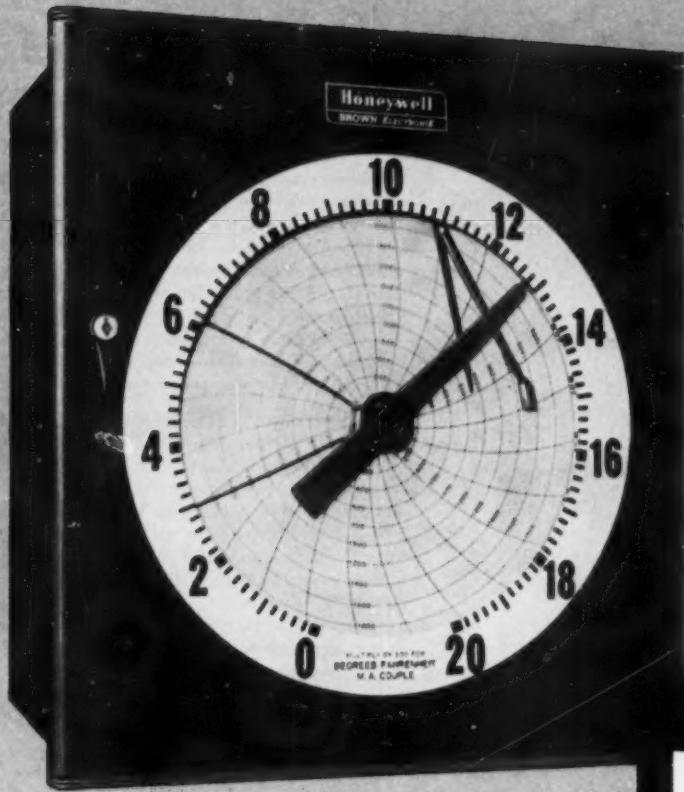
Name _____

Company _____

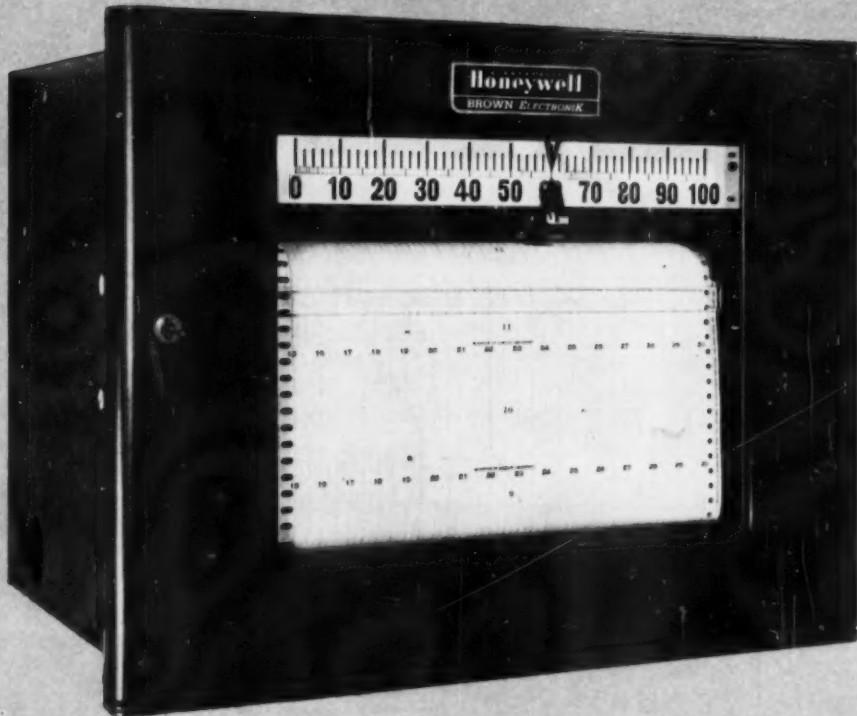
Address _____

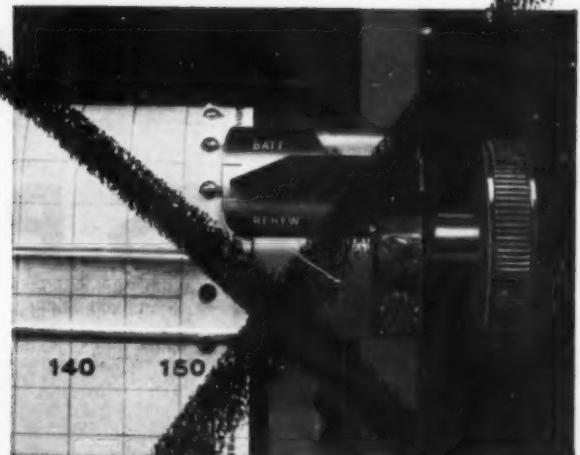
City _____ State _____

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON



NOW!





NO BATTERIES OR STANDARD CELLS

in *Electronik* potentiometers

The new Honeywell Continuous Voltage Stabilizer makes batteries, standard cells, and standardizing mechanisms unnecessary in new Brown *Electronik* circular or strip chart potentiometers. This new unit accurately regulates the D-C reference voltage supply to the measuring circuit. Standardization is no longer necessary.

The small, compact stabilizer unit uses Zener diodes and an ambient temperature compensator to deliver a constant rectified voltage from line supply. This assures uninterrupted

response to changes in the measured variable. The Continuous Voltage Stabilizer means more dependability, less maintenance, continuous attention to the measured variable, and still another reason why *Electronik* instruments are your best value in measurement and control. Get full details from your nearby Honeywell field engineer . . . he's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Honeywell



First in Control

HOW UNIQUE ALUMINUM CUTS PRODUCTION



SOME OF the 63 Lindberg-Fisher Electric Resistance Reverberatory Holding furnaces in the Ford-Sheffield plant are shown in the permanent mold area. Others with automatic ladling serve the

die-casting operation. All use GLOBAR Delta silicon carbide electric heating elements because they lessen contamination, help keep production uninterrupted with simple replacement.

NEW CASTING PLANT COSTS:

Ford Motor Company buys molten aluminum . . . saves with GLOBAR® electric heating elements in 63 holding furnaces

A pace-setting new casting plant built by Ford at Sheffield, Alabama, has actually eliminated the cost of melting aluminum. Molten aluminum is delivered from a nearby plant. That wipes out the need for storage area and the cost of handling pig aluminum. This new concept in casting plant economy is already being adopted by other automobile makers.

Pictured at left are some of the 63 Lindberg-Fisher Electric Holding furnaces developed in co-operation with Ford Motor Co's. engineers. They use GLOBAR Delta silicon carbide electric heating elements because prototype tests proved:

1. Any splashing of aluminum on the silicon carbide element leaves it virtually unaffected, while metal elements tend to deform and drop into the bath causing contamination.

2. Production is not interrupted for replacement because silicon carbide elements are easily replaced.

3. GLOBAR electric elements work at temperatures well below their capacity, while metallic elements would be running at the upper limit of their range.

The original GLOBAR Delta elements have been in use, without trouble of any kind, for 10 months.



The ECONOMIC advantages of electric heat:

There are many reasons why the use of GLOBAR Delta silicon carbide elements are economical as well as dependable, clean, safe, and quiet. There is no fire or explosion hazard, and exhaust and fuel storage facilities—and costs—are unnecessary.

Only with electric heat can heating cycles be precisely duplicated and temperatures accurately controlled, independent of the atmosphere. Product quality is improved and rejects sharply reduced. Electric furnaces and kilns are compact and space-saving. They can be located in the production line, thereby accelerating production and reducing costs per unit of product.

The investigation of an electric heating application should include more than the comparison of BTU and electricity costs. Lower furnace maintenance and operating cost, plus full utility of BTU input, will frequently more than offset a fuel cost differential.

Installation of Delta elements is simple, and element replacement is accomplished quickly without cooling the furnace or interfering with production.

Typical applications for GLOBAR Delta elements include furnaces and kilns for: heat treating, forging, sintering, brazing, annealing, melting, assaying, roasting, laboratory and research; and ceramic firing of ferrites, titanates, steatites, refractories, electrical insulators, grinding wheels, whiteware, pottery and tile.



Find out how your operation could profit by using GLOBAR Delta silicon carbide electric heating elements. Your furnace builder can supply you with full details. The Carborundum Company, Refractories Division, Globar Plant, Dept. MP-39, Niagara Falls, New York.

CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark

**Top strength and
minimum shrinkage
at high temperature!**



Superex is easily combined with other insulations such as Johns-Manville Thermobestos®, J-M 85% Magnesia or J-M Insulating Fire Brick.

After a quarter century . . .

**there's still no substitute for J-M Superex insulation
for service to 1900F!**

In many ways, Superex® is the finest block insulation yet developed for high temperature furnace applications!

Made of diatomaceous silica and asbestos, Superex offers exceptional heat resistance—excellent insulating value. And at high temperature its stability is unsurpassed: it combines low shrinkage with excellent thermal effectiveness . . . easily withstands the physical abuse encountered in normal service.

For medium temperature applications, specify J-M Superex M blocks . . . for temperatures to 1600F.

Superex also speeds and simplifies installation. *Easy-to-handle*—Superex weighs only 2 lbs. per sq. ft. per inch thickness. *Strong*—it compresses only $\frac{1}{8}$ inch under 6 tons' pressure per square ft. Superex is available in a wide variety of shapes and sizes . . . is easily cut with an ordinary knife or saw.

For further information write to Johns-Manville, Box 14, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, Port Credit, Ontario.



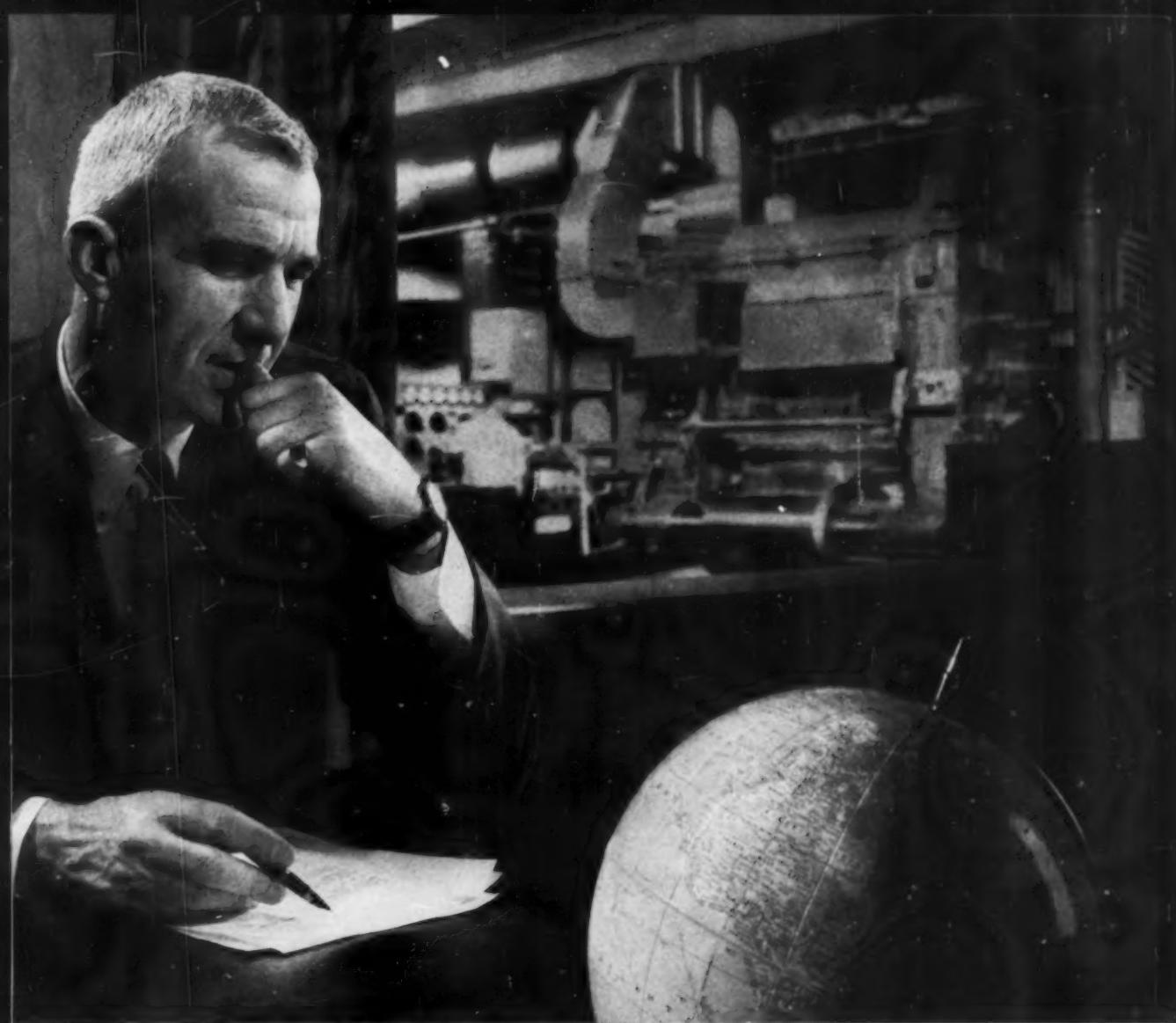
Saves waste. Superex comes in 7 standard thicknesses from 1" to 4". Other sizes available on order.



Johns-Manville INSULATIONS

MATERIALS • ENGINEERING • APPLICATION

**FOR LASTING
THERMAL EFFICIENCY**



World-wide facilities contribute to the knowledge offered you by our engineers and representatives.

To aluminum fabricators...

**who wonder who's watching the world for
profitable new applications and alloys**

This man—like every successful fabricator—is ever curious about the ways and means of working with aluminum. He's alert to new alloys, new methods, new applications.

But he sometimes wonders about the rest of the world. Is there in England, for example, or Canada, or somewhere in Europe, an alloy unknown to him—but measurably better than the "equivalent" he's now using? Is there some recent fabricating refinement, finishing method, or new end product use he should know about?

Watching for new aluminum opportunities—wherever they may exist—is another way that Aluminium Limited serves its U.S. customers, independent aluminum fabricators. Its representatives and engineers are kept informed by a day-to-day exchange of information among

their company's world-wide affiliate organizations and research facilities.

For information, call or write the nearest office of Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc.

**Aluminium
Limited**

*Ingot Specialist...serving
American Aluminum Fabricators—*

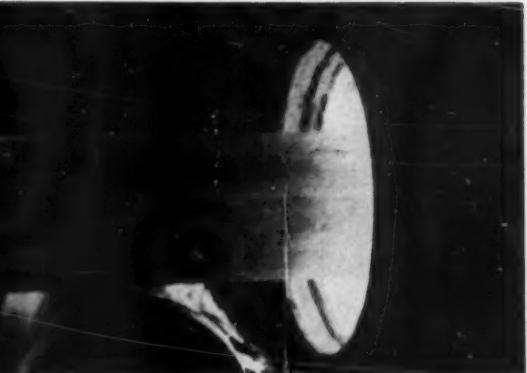
In the U.S.—Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc., 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N.Y.
CLEVELAND • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • DETROIT • ATLANTA

Additional distribution (Alcan Foundry Alloys): **Apex Smelting Company, Chicago**
Cleveland, Los Angeles • Charles Batchelder & Company, Bridgeport, Conn.



**"GAS gives us
the controllability,
cleanliness, economy
and speed we demand"**

A. O. Smith Corporation



Lengths of oil well casing are in production at the A. O. Smith Corporation in Milwaukee. They are being stress relieved in a gas furnace.

Gas has proved best on A. O. Smith's production line because of its cleanliness, controllability, speed and economy. Gas gives nearly 50% reduction in cost over their previous fuel, and carbon spots have been eliminated. There are three pre-heat furnaces that heat the pipe to 1650°-1750°, depending on the size of pipe. Three re-heat furnaces bring the temperature back up before quenching.

A. O. Smith also produces auto frames, pressure vessels, glass lined farm storage units and tanks, glass-lined gas water heaters and furnaces. Throughout their operations, gas is installed as an integral, indispensable part of their production lines.

For information on how gas can help you in your production operations, call your gas company's industrial specialist. He'll be glad to discuss the economies and superior results you get with modern gas industrial equipment. *American Gas Association*.



Worker lowers Inconel hood over alloy wire coils for controlled-atmosphere annealing cycle. Hood has had no maintenance through 4 years, shows no visible high-temperature attack. In service at Techalloy Company, Rahns, Pennsylvania.

How to put a hood on costs of controlled-atmosphere annealing

... Techalloy does it with a hood of long-lasting Inconel

This Inconel* nickel-chromium alloy hood's been in regular use 4 years.

It's never been repaired... doesn't even show high-temperature attack!

The hood, others like it, help Techalloy hold down annealing costs in producing alloy wire and strip to rigid specifications. Hoods hold con-

trolled atmospheres around wire in temperatures up to 1800°F... they're often used around the clock. Among alloys processed are Duranickel* age-hardenable nickel, Inconel alloys (including Inconel "X"** age-hardenable nickel-chromium alloy) and Monel* nickel-copper alloy.

Inconel high temperature parts give economical service in many other places around the shop — in muffles, shaker hearths, furnace baskets and radiant tubes. Inconel alloy is readily formed and welded.

Thinking of Inconel equipment to cut your own heat treating costs? Write us for information, telling us your specific needs. *Registered trademark

The International Nickel Company, Inc.
67 Wall Street  New York 5, N. Y.

INCO NICKEL ALLOYS

This is the thirtieth of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many in this field, including men of broad experience who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.

Evaluating the Machinability of Alloy and Carbon Steels



To produce a useful part, most steel has to be shaped by one or more of the metal forming methods. One of these is metal cutting or machining, which changes the shape, size, or finish of a workpiece.

Alloy or carbon steels are often received from the mill in the raw form of bars, forgings, or castings. The steel is placed in a suitable machine, such as a lathe, multiple-spindle automatic bar machine, drill press, milling machine, or one of a number of other types. Metal is then removed from the steel stock until it has acquired the desired shape. This is accomplished by causing motion to take place in the sharp-edged cutting tool, or the piece of steel, while they are held in contact with each other. Cutting tools, such as drills, tool bits, milling cutters, and the like, are made from highly-alloyed steel (tool steel), cast alloys, sintered carbide, or even ceramic material.

During machining, the metal is removed in the form of chips which may be of any length, from the short, well-broken type, to the long, stringy and continuous variety—depending upon the nature of the steel, the shape or geometry of the cutting tool, the speed and feed at which the cutting is done, and the coolant or cutting fluid applied.

"Machinability" of steel refers primarily to the ease with which it can be reduced to its final shape. It is measured by the speed and feed at which it can be cut, the quality of the surface finish produced, the length of time the tools will

last, and the kind of chip formed in cutting. In a "free-machining" grade of steel, for example, high speeds and feeds can be used, tools will stand up well, surface finish will be good, and chips well broken.

Machinability is evaluated in the shop by the number of pieces having a satisfactory finish, within the required dimensional tolerances, that can be produced in a shift, or a day, with adequate tool life.

It can be appreciated that the study of the cutting of metals involves a large number of variables. These may be grouped in the following way:

1. Steel Analysis (Process, composition, microstructure, and mechanical properties)
2. Machine Tool (Condition, tool accessories, range of cutting speeds and feeds with ample power, etc.)
3. Type of Machining Process (Turning, milling, forming, broaching, etc.)
4. Cutting Condition (Speeds, feeds, and depth of cut)
5. Cutting Tool (Composition, treatment, hardness, size, shape, grinding and surface finish)
6. Cutting Fluid (Characteristics, application, and volume)

From this number of complex factors, laboratory tests and investigations have developed experimental data by using single variables, such as steel analysis, tool analysis, tool shapes, and cutting fluids. This information has proved to be a useful guide when combined with industrial experience; for no test method by itself has yet been developed that will include all the characteristics of a specific single or multiple-machining operation.

Bethlehem metallurgical engineers have had long and varied experience and knowledge on the machinability of alloy and carbon steels. They will gladly give you any help you may require in connection with machining problems.

In addition to manufacturing all AISI standard alloy steels, Bethlehem produces other than standard analysis steels, and the full range of carbon grades. Call your nearest Bethlehem sales office for information.

If you would like reprints of this series of advertisements, please write to us, addressing your request to Publications Department, Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa. The subjects in this series are now available in a handy 44-page booklet, and we shall be glad to send you a free copy.

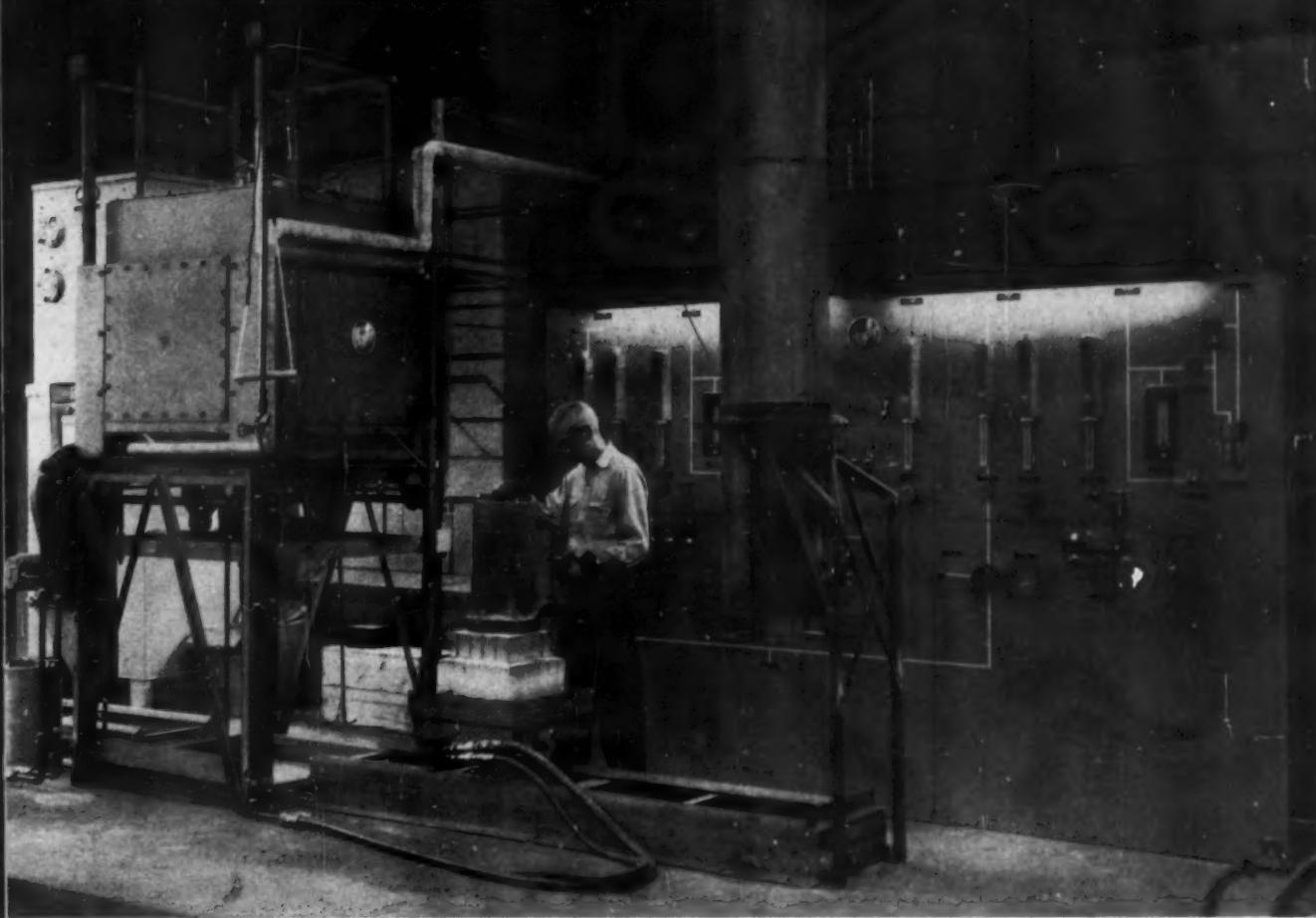
BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL



BRAZING STAINLESS JET ENGINE PARTS:



REJECTS MINIMIZED, UTMOST SAFETY ASSURED

Serving a major aircraft and automotive parts manufacturer, this Harper Elevator Furnace can be relied upon for top-caliber dry hydrogen brazing *on every run*. What's more, it's built for "fail-safe" operation.

In the application shown above, fluxless copper brazing and bright hardening are performed simultaneously within retorts to produce stainless steel jet engine sub-assemblies. The furnace is also utilized regularly for nickel alloy brazing and annealing a variety of other stainless steel parts. According to the user, there have been practically no rejects or reruns.

One big reason behind this success is the modern gas flow control panel which was designed and supplied by Harper for governing atmosphere gases. With valves, flow meters, manometers, bubble bottles and test cocks neatly mounted and well illuminated, flow rates and pressures can be readily checked and adjusted.

Safety is provided in a most positive way. For ex-

ample, if the hydrogen pressure or the power supply fails, a safety solenoid shut-off valve automatically cuts off the hydrogen line, starts nitrogen flow and sounds a horn alarm. *Nothing is left to chance.*

When you first plan to braze, anneal or harden stainless steel parts, you'll find it pays to talk it over with a Harper representative . . . for Harper can build the furnace best suited to your needs: box, pusher, hump mesh belt, roller hearth, bell, elevator or pit.

Harper's new booklet, "How to Braze Stainless Steels," is yours for the asking. Write: Harper Electric Furnace Corp., 40 River St., Buffalo 2, N. Y.

HARPER ELECTRIC
FURNACES

FOR BRAZING, SINTERING, WIRE ANNEALING, BRIGHT ANNEALING, FORGING AND RESEARCH

RENÉ 41

fine WIRE

*... almost too fine to see,
too versatile to believe!*

- For use in the
1200°-1800° F range
- Tensile strength
to 425,000 psi

From Cannon-Muskegon — a major move in special metals development! Now the amazing properties of René 41 are yours to utilize in *fine-wire form*. This new vacuum-melted, high-temperature product is just .0015" in diameter . . . half the thickness of a human hair. One ton could circle the earth three times, four tons would reach the moon!

Yet thin as it is, René 41 fine wire has unusual strength. Under cold reduction, tensile strengths to 425,000 psi have been obtained. And even at 1800° F it maintains high oxidation resistance, exceptional tensile and yield strength.

René 41 fine wire is currently being used in the form of screens, filters, cables, strainers and casings for high-temperature applications.

René 41 and other vacuum-melted high-temperature alloys are also available in sheets up to 48" wide x 120" long, and in thicknesses down to .010. Bar stock is available up to 3" in diameter, and foil down to .001 in thickness.

Our metallurgists will furnish any help or data you may desire. Write Cannon-Muskegon.



CANNON-MUSKEGON CORPORATION

2800 Lincoln Avenue • Muskegon, Michigan, U.S.A.

METALLURGICAL SPECIALISTS

Getting down to the brass tacks of **INDUCTION** heating, which generator offers you most for the money?



THER-MONIC is the only induction heater
that protects your investment!
... because it can be readily upgraded to higher output
capacities to meet increased production requirements.
... and can also be readily coupled to an identical
unit to double the output.

THER-MONIC is the only induction heater
... with a totally enclosed air-conditioned
cabinet and a built-in heat exchanger that insures
maximum efficiency.

THER-MONIC is the only induction heater
... with a variable-ratio output transformer,
permitting the use of the widest range of work coils.

THER-MONIC is the only induction heater
... providing for 6000 KVA in tank circuit for
efficient heating of non-magnetic metals.

THER-MONIC is the only induction heater
... with filament voltage regulation of
1%, assuring long tube life and precise
repetitive production results.

THER-MONIC is the only induction heater
... providing complete access for maintenance from
two sides of the cabinet.

THER-MONIC is the only induction heater
... whose frequency can be increased to 5,000,000 cycles
by minor modifications, for the jobs that are difficult
to heat with conventional frequencies.

THER-MONIC is the only induction heater
... with electrical and mechanical interlocks for
maximum safety to equipment and personnel.

These and 20 other

THER-MONIC

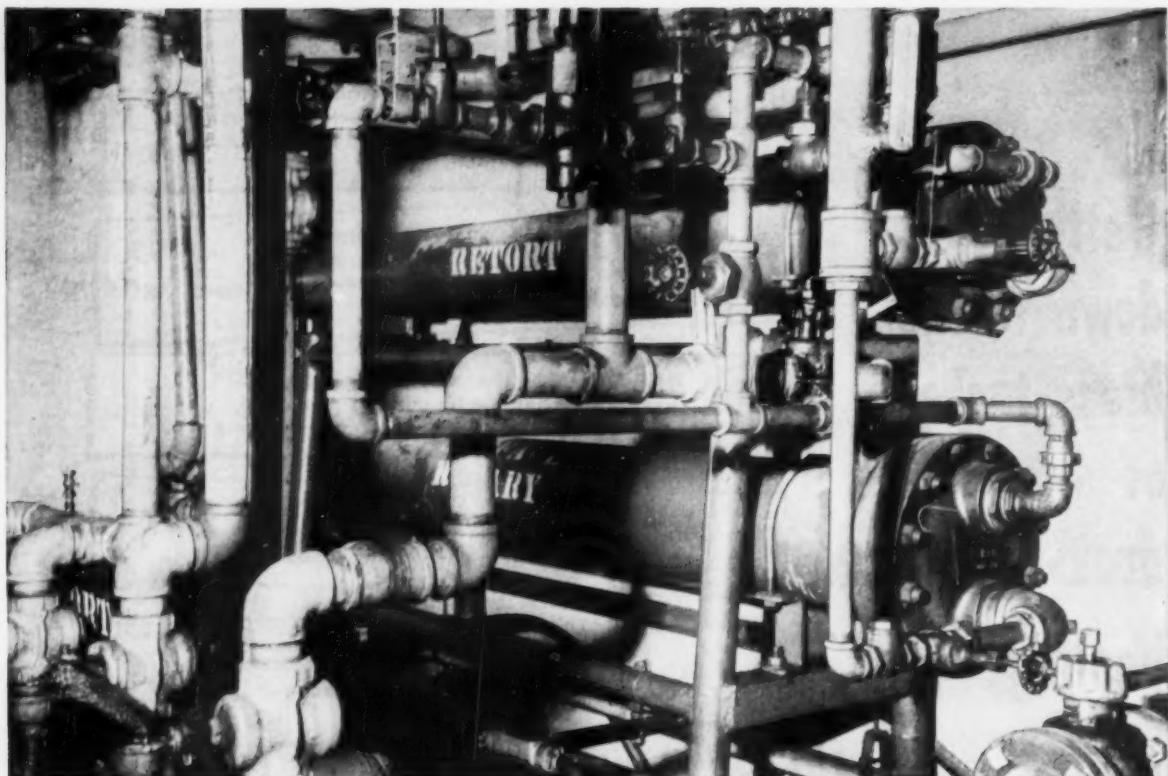
engineering achievements tell you here is the
most generator* for your money.
Why not nail down all the facts? . . . Write for literature.

*THER-MONIC GENERATOR "C" SERIES

INDUCTION HEATING CORPORATION

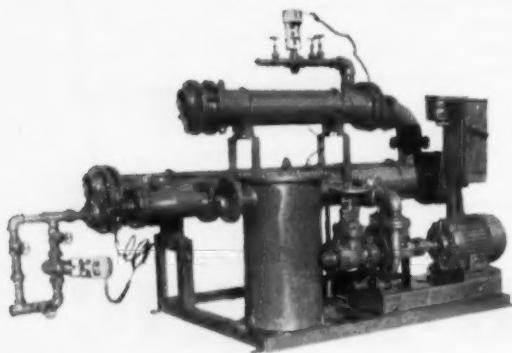
181 WYTHE AVENUE, BROOKLYN 11, N.Y.

Producers of the most complete line of Induction and Dielectric Heating Equipment
ELECTRONIC • MOTOR GENERATOR • 60-180 CYCLE



B&G *Controlled* QUENCH OIL COOLING

helps CHRYSLER maintain uniform quality of heat treated parts



COMPLETELY SELF-CONTAINED UNITS

B&G Hydro-Flo Self-Contained Oil Coolers combine Coolers, Motors, Strainers and all controls into single, integrated units. Fully automatic, they keep oil temperature at the desired degree through all stages of the quench. Your only responsibility is to connect to the quench tank and water lines. Units can be easily moved if ever necessary.



This combined Catalog and Selection Manual gives full information on B&G Self-Contained Oil Coolers. Send for your copy.

In the Chrysler Automatic Transmission Plant at Indianapolis, Indiana, holding uniform quality of heat-treated parts is aided by *controlled* quenching with B&G oil cooling equipment.

A B&G *Hydro-Flo* Oil Cooling System eliminates the warping and quality variations caused by uncontrolled quenching. The oil in the quench tank is kept constantly at whatever temperature is desired and at maximum turbulence. Each group of parts passing through the operation is processed under identical conditions, thus insuring consistent quality.

B&G Oil Cooling Systems may be purchased as complete "packages" or as component parts for assembly on the job. B&G Quench Tanks are also available—either in standard designs or built to your specifications.

The B&G engineering department is always at your service.



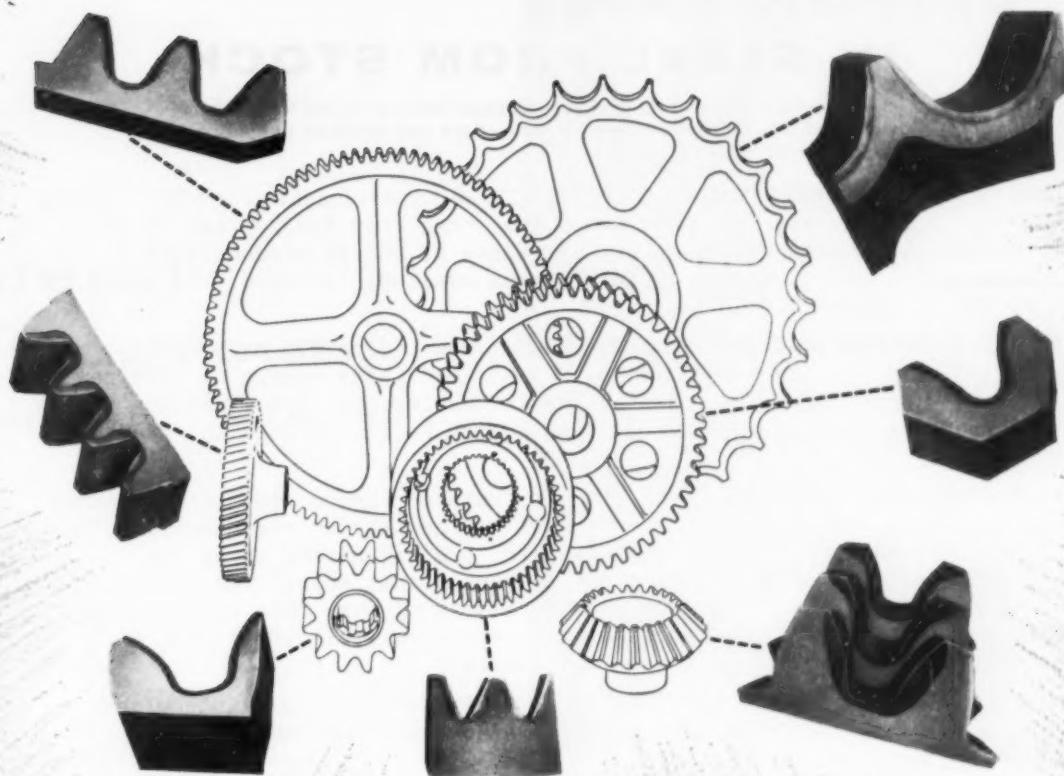
Hydro-Flo*
OIL QUENCHING
SYSTEMS

BELL & GOSSETT COMPANY

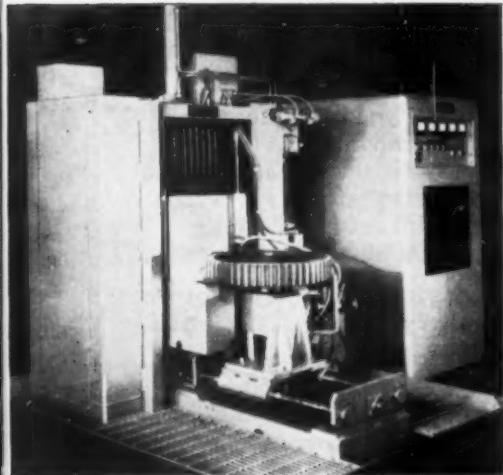
Dept. FQ-16, Morton Grove, Illinois

Canadian Licensee: S. A. Armstrong Ltd., 1400 O'Connor Drive, Toronto 16

PATTERNS FOR IMPROVED GEAR PERFORMANCE



Magnethermic Induction Scanner Heat Treats 6" to 60" Diameter Gears at... SURPRISINGLY LOW COST



"Tooth-by-Tooth Gets to the Root"

This Magnethermic Induction Gear Machine scans each tooth.

All kinds of savings with this Magnethermic method . . . low power and limited initial investment. Improved physical properties, particularly in the critical root zone, in many cases allow use of smaller gears or change-over from expensive alloy steels to plain carbon grades.

Distortion minimized with only a small part of the gear heat affected; no over-all compressive forces.

Flexibility of scanning makes inductors applicable to varying face widths, machine adaptable to many gear types, plus sprockets.

With automatic indexing, attention is confined to loading and unloading . . . cumulative positioning errors are eliminated.

These advantages have been proved in actual installations.

For estimate, quotation or engineering evaluation, send prints or outline your requirements in a letter.

MAGNETHERMIC[®]
CORPORATION
3990 SIMON RD. • YOUNGSTOWN 7, OHIO

DISTRICT OFFICES: New York • Philadelphia
• Pittsburgh • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago

What's New

IN STEEL FROM STOCK

New developments will help give you Increased Value in Buying Metals from Ryerson during 1959. Below are just some of the new additions to Ryerson's comprehensive stocks and services.

NEW FASTER MACHINING TUBING... Ledloy® 170—fastest machining steel tubing ever produced, average speed of 170 s.f.m. And only Ryerson has it for shipment from stock. Users report increases of 25% in productivity... longer tool life...improved finish. Sizes available to date from 1" to 2½" O.D. with maximum $\frac{3}{8}$ " wall thickness.

NOW EVEN FASTER MACHINING LEDLOY BARS... new Ledloy 375 bars boost machinability to record averages of 375 s.f.m. Large stocks of this new steel supplement Ryerson stocks of regular Ledloy 300 free-machining steels to give you widest selection. Available from Ryerson stocks in rounds from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1", hexes from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

TWO NEW PLANTS IN TEXAS... the former plants of Vinson Steel and Aluminum Co. in Dallas and Houston are now a part of the Ryerson organization. These plants, already well stocked and equipped, are now backed up by the unequaled facilities of the 18 other Ryerson plants across the nation. This means Texas metal users can now draw on stocks of more than 12,000 kinds, shapes and sizes of steel and aluminum. Also available, full line of industrial plastics and metalworking machinery.

NEW ALUMINUM STOCKS... are being added in Ryerson plants at Cleveland, Philadelphia and Los Angeles. Aluminum stocks at other Ryerson plants have also been greatly expanded.

NEW STOCKS OF T-1 ALLOY PLATES... in two types: to 321 minimum BNH and to firebox quality specs. "321" gives maximum resistance to impact and abrasion. Five sizes available from 3/16" through $\frac{3}{4}$ ". "Firebox" is for applications requiring high strength and toughness...meets ASME code case 1204-3 for pressure vessels. Available in nine sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$ " through 2". Both types offer good weldability.

STAINLESS EXTRUDED ANGLES... now available from Ryerson. They offer better surface and resultant lower polishing costs...cross-section tolerances less than half those of rolled angles for better forming into rings...no increase in price over rolled angles.

INCREASED VALUE IN STAINLESS FROM RYERSON... even though your application may not demand it in every case, you get the ultimate in specification controls when you order stainless from Ryerson—an important increased value without increased cost. Examples: in addition to chemistry specs for Types 304 and 316, you get the added value of controlled mechanical properties and Brinell hardness—and corrosion resistance assured by actual test.

STAINLESS HEADS—NATION'S LARGEST STOCK BY FAR... Ryerson stocks now include every requirement for ASME flanged and dished heads in Types 304, 304L, 316 and 316L in a wide range of gauges and sizes.



RYERSON STEEL®

Member of the Inland Steel Family

NATION'S MOST COMPLETE SERVICE ON STEEL... ALUMINUM... PLASTICS... METALWORKING MACHINERY
SERVICE CENTERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES COAST TO COAST

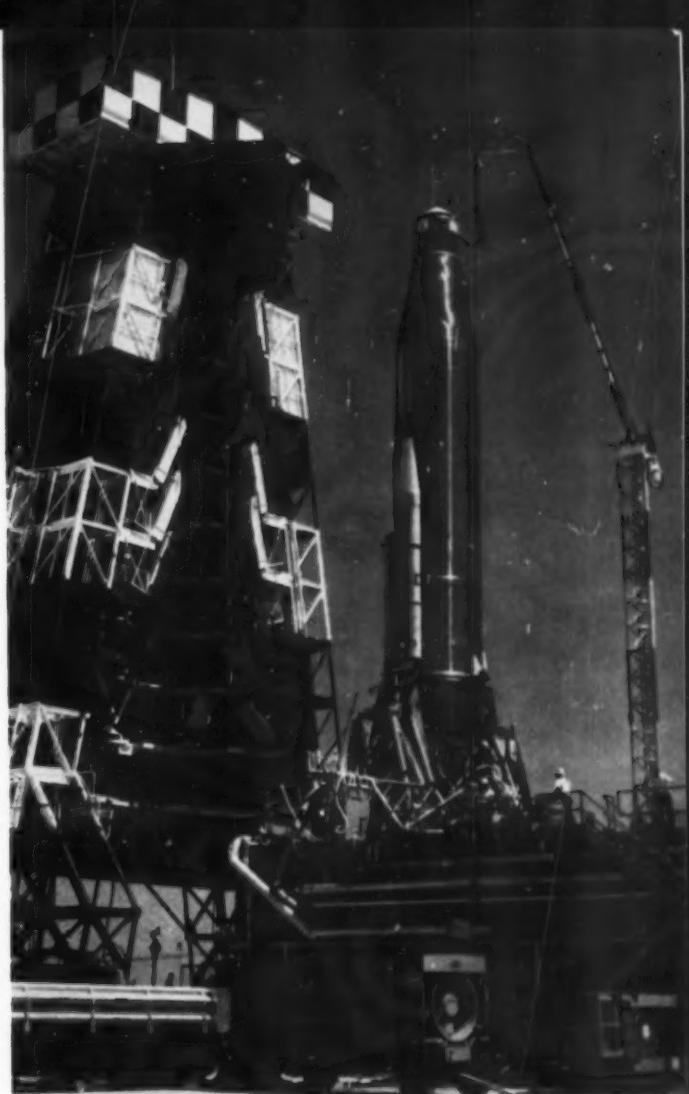
Metal ..Progress

Volume 75, No. 3

March 1959



Producing for the Supersonic Age



More than 40,000 parts, all with stiff engineering requirements, make up the Atlas ICBM shown above. Now in pilot production in San Diego by Convair (Astronautics) Div. of General Dynamics Corp., the big missile is scheduled for full operation by the end of this year. Although billions are going into missiles and advanced aircraft (over \$11 billion in our defense budget for '59), money isn't the whole story of their impact on industry. As products, they have unprecedented "engineering" content because no manufacturing has ever demanded so much technical competency. The next generation of the birds — requiring fabricators to work with still newer materials to get lighter, stronger structures — will call for even more engineering content.

As the features in this issue will show you, aircraft and missile work is a diverse and challenging field. Success almost invariably requires a high degree of capability in some area of metal manufacturing. There are plenty of problems, but the rewards for pioneering can be rich.

The potential of a new material or improved method is usually much broader than anticipated originally. Ten years hence it's almost certain that every plant in the United States turning out metal goods will be using at least one production method or material that doesn't exist today. Many of these will be developed to solve aircraft and missile problems, but applications will expand in many directions.

Fuel Containers for Rockets

By DONALD E. NULK*

Weight restrictions, high pressures and wide operating temperature ranges – all must be considered in producing missile fuel vessels. Material choice is limited, and optimum joining methods are still to be developed. Careful testing is needed to determine the quality of both factors. (T2p)

ONE would think that experience gained from the boiler industry would serve missile builders well. Actually, weight problems in missiles force the consideration of much stronger materials along with lower safety factors. Both requirements intensify our problems. With safety factors as high as 10 to 1 being used in fabricating boilers, certain physical and structural discontinuities can be tolerated. Operating stresses are well below the yield strength even in areas of stress concentration.

However, pressure vessels for the missile industry use safety factors around 1.05 to 1.1 (based on the yield strength or ultimate strength as dictated by the application). Any distortion, structural inhomogeneity or physical discontinuities can cause local yielding where stresses are concentrated. This forces a careful analysis of all processing techniques, and restricts the choice of materials.

Let us take a look at two typical pressure vessels. Figure 2 shows a spherical container typical of those used to hold gases at -320° F. in a liquid fuel missile, and Fig. 3 illustrates a typical motor case employing the maximum amount of

*Senior Project Engineer in Design Metallurgy, Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc., Cleveland.

welding. In the latter, the forward opening permits insertion of the core around which the solid fuel is cast, and the aft flange is attached to the nozzle assembly. This unit must withstand high shock bending loads in transport, and high shock hoop stress in firing. Furthermore, it is exposed to elevated temperatures the last few milliseconds of firing.

Although both types of pressure vessels present analogous fabrication problems, the greater variety of process variations exist with the motor case. Let us consider some of these.

Fabricating the Case

This is no easy matter. The cylindrical sections are made from sheet which is rolled, welded with a longitudinal seam, and sized. End closures are forged, spun, or drawn, and circumferential welds join them to the cylindrical sections.

The units must be heat treated after complete fabrication. Accurate size control is necessary, to hold distortion to a minimum. As an example, a typical 40-in. case may require the diameter to be held to ± 0.020 in., while the "out of round" is controlled within 0.150 in.

The major disadvantage of this fabrication



Fig. 1 — Forming a Hemisphere for a Liquid Fuel Case

method lies in the longitudinal welds. Since the hoop stress is about double the longitudinal stress, it is necessary to have much stronger joints in the longitudinal direction. Designers tend to shy away from welds because of structural or physical discontinuities which lead to high stress concentrations.

However, this method has some advantages. It is low in cost, requires a relatively small capi-

tal investment for tools, and near optimum weight-to-strength ratios are possible—if the welding problems are solved. To illustrate, a designer may have a case which requires a wall thickness of 0.100 in. to meet his strength needs. If we use mill sheet, we'll add a ± 0.008 -in. tolerance for gage variation and an additional 0.004-in. tolerance for decarburization or surface imperfections. This means that we could have

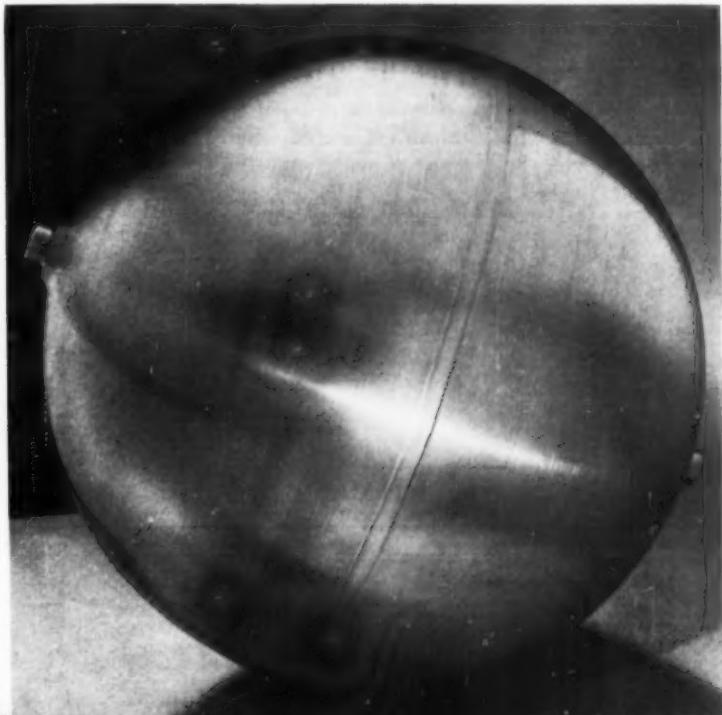


Fig. 2—Spherical Fuel Container for Gases at Low Temperatures. The bosses on either end act as both support and pumping ports

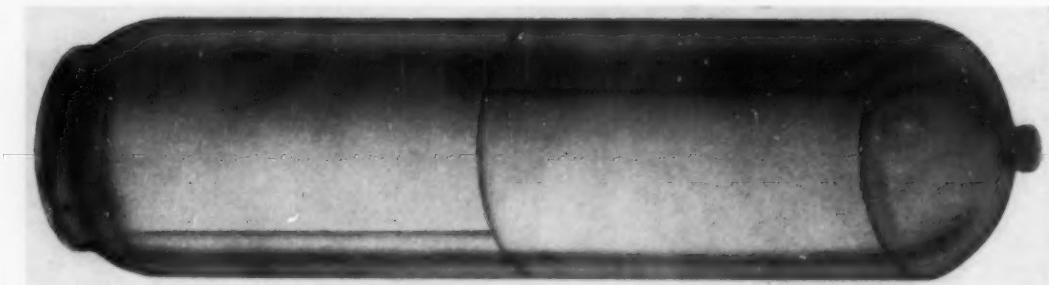


Fig. 3 — Solid Fuel Container With Maximum Amount of Welding. This type is

easiest to fabricate, but stress problems are introduced by the number of welds

material as thick as 0.124 in. to insure a usable 0.100 in. of material for the designer. If we pack roll the sheets, we can cut the gage tolerance by a factor of three or four. These sheets can then be surface ground, to give a final product with no decarburization or surface pits and a gage tolerance of about 0.002 in. This tolerance variation is difficult to hold with some of the other fabrication methods.

Case Without Joints

The other extreme in fabrication processes is a case without joints. One method is similar to that used in making gas bottles for oxygen or nitrogen. A plate is cupped and extended into a large closed-end tube by a draw-bench technique, and the end closed by forging. Subsequent machining gives the final product.

Shear spinning provides a modification of this technique. However, both of these techniques require a large capital investment in machines and tools.

Since no one has yet proved that reasonable tolerances can be held with the draw-bench technique, it may be necessary to machine all over during one stage of fabrication. Size control is, theoretically, better with shear spinning although all the problems are not solved. End closures in both methods are a major problem;

most designs involve a heavier wall thickness at the aft end than in the cylindrical section of the missile.

Compromise Method

Figure 4 illustrates a compromise between these two systems. Longitudinal welds are eliminated. A single circumferential weld joins the two halves which can be made by drawing or shear spinning. The major problem here is one of equipment or high capital investment. Further, the method becomes less feasible with increase in missile size. Surface imperfections become a major problem and side-wall tolerances are quite touchy. To reach the ± 0.002 in. possible with the first method would require considerable refinement over present-day fabrication knowledge.

Another modification involves the use of one or more cylindrical sections joined to two end closures, as in the first method. However, these cylindrical sections can be made by seamless tubing techniques, shear spinning of drawn parts, or by methods somewhat analogous to the rolled ring process. Again, tolerance and equipment problems exist if we are to approach the idealis-

Fig. 4 — Solid Fuel Container With One Weld in Center. Fabrication is quite difficult though welds are reduced in number

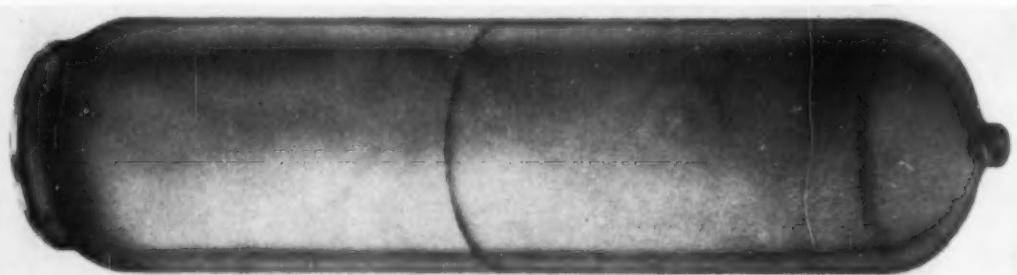
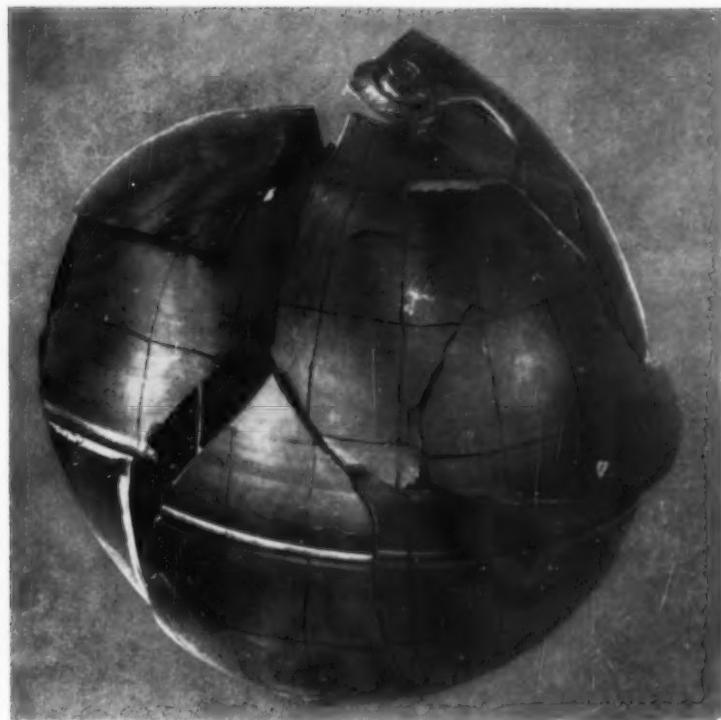


Fig. 5 – Welded Spherical Fuel Container Tested to Failure at -320° F. Since failure was in parent metal, weld design was successful



tic aim of ± 0.002 in. All of these methods are under investigation, and only time will tell the true advantages of each.

Selection of Materials

Materials used in pressure spheres for holding low-temperature gases have stringent requirements. These spheres are subject to shock loading at room temperature during transport. They are also exposed to shock loading at very low temperatures during take-off. Since failure cannot be tolerated in a missile, high reliability at high strength is required. Ductility is essential to permit local yielding.

Considering all these factors, we must eliminate the iron-base martensitic alloys. The austenitic alloys have a lower strength-to-weight ratio than titanium alloys. However, the all-beta titanium alloy, B 120-VCA, is not suitable because it lacks dimensional stability at low temperatures. Some other new alloys, such as MS-185, have welding and ductility problems that have not yet been resolved. We can look forward to improvements of all the alloy groups, but titanium alloys appear the most promising. Of these, Ti-6Al-4V seems to be the best for this particular application. However, the specific material best suited for an application can vary

Fig. 6 – Typical Fracture Surfaces From Broken Container Shown in Fig. 5. Chevrons pointing in

different directions indicate that failures nucleated at several points, and propagated to form fractures



greatly with the particular design requirements and operating conditions.

Fabricating Motor Cases

Many factors affect production of motor cases. Cost, weight, and facilities all vary depending upon the missile size and the production quantities involved. Therefore, this paper is limited to a discussion of missiles about 24 to 72 in. in diameter. Smaller missiles, such as the air-to-air type, are usually high-production items with relatively low temperature demands and less emphasis on weight. Larger missiles (for space exploration) involve problems that will not be solved for a long time.

Modified 4340, modified 5% chromium steel, modified 12% chromium steel, austenitic alloys, and titanium alloys have all been considered. As far as strength-to-weight ratios* are concerned, modified 4340, modified 5% chromium steel and the titanium alloys appear to be the best. None of these has yet established a long history of capabilities in the 1,000,000 strength-to-weight ratio range, although specific cases have been made near this value from all three materials. We believe the most promising contender is the titanium-base alloy, for the following reasons:

1. The notch sensitivity is as low, if not lower, than the other two for the same strength-to-weight ratio.

2. Since present strength level in the ferrous alloys represents many years of development, percentage improvement in the future will probably be quite low. On the other hand, titanium-base alloys are comparatively new; there should be much room for improvement.

3. Although motor cases were originally designed for a 1000° F. maximum, many actual cases have been cold enough to touch after test firing. Since it seems reasonable to assume that 400° F. is a more accurate limit for some cases now in development, we should consider alloys that will meet requirements in that range. Most titanium alloys are quite usable at 400° F. within the time limitations imposed.

Design Criteria

Joint designs become very important. We need to increase their quality to meet the designer's demands. It looks as if we can make some advances in welding techniques to improve

*The strength-to-weight ratio is obtained by dividing the ultimate strength by the density in pounds per cubic inch. The yield strength can also be used.

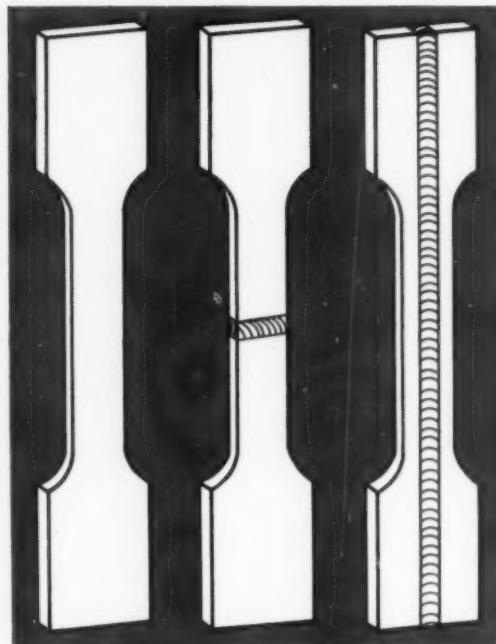


Fig. 7 — These Three Tensile Tests Can Determine Quality of Weld Design and Parent Metal. Their combined results can decide which material and welds are suitable for extensive final tests

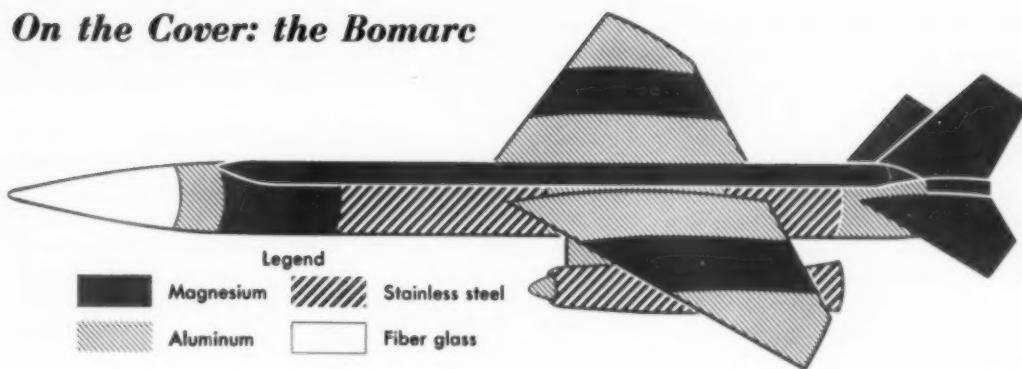
joint quality, but in the meantime we must continue to make missiles. Consequently, modifications in ideal joint design are necessary.

Two typical modifications are now in use. We can modify the chemical analysis across the weld joint. An example is the use of A.M.S. 6434 as a filler metal in welding S.A.E. 4340. This lowers the carbon content which improves weldability, and raises the vanadium content which corrects the response to heat treatment. We can also use a vacuum-melted Type 6130. Here, lower phosphorus, sulphur and carbon increase weld ductility. There is also a modification of the chromium-nickel-molybdenum ratios.

The second method is to reinforce the weld joint itself. Lower stress across the weld allows the use of a ductile but weaker weld metal. Both of these modifications, incidentally, are in use.

Figure 5 shows a pressure vessel welded by a modified technique which has been tested to failure at -320° F. As can be seen, there was no consistent pattern of failure through the weld. Several cracks started at various locations and propagated until they joined to form a fracture. An area of the failure shown in Fig. 6

On the Cover: the Bomarc



The Bomarc which adorns this month's cover is a long-range, high-altitude, supersonic missile designed to intercept and destroy enemy aircraft and missiles before they come near the United States. The diagram above, prepared by Boeing Airplane Co., builder of the Bomarc, portrays the materials used in the structure of the missile. Other Bomarc specifications: wing span, 18 ft.; over-all length, 47½ ft.; height, 10¼ ft.; width of the tail's horizontal planes, 10½ ft.; weight, 15,000 lb. gross.

The supersonic missile is launched by a liquid fueled rocket (Aerojet-General) and powered

in flight by two ramjet engines (Marquardt Aircraft). An advanced Bomarc now under development will employ a solid propellant rocket engine and new ramjet engines which have been tested at Mach 4 speed at altitude of 100,000 ft. These changes will increase the missile's range from the present 200 miles to about 400 miles with a substantial increase in speed and altitude capabilities. The Bomarc is guided to the intercept area from the ground. From that point, the missile takes over its own guidance, seeks and destroys any enemy target within its range.

contains different fracture facets indicating the number of cracks that propagated to form this failure. This vessel failed in the parent metal at internal pressures well above designers' requirements, justifying the joint design.

In considering the 100% joint with no physical discontinuities, we assume that the filler metal must be identical in its deposited form to the parent metal. Advances in inert-gas and submerged-arc welding in recent years have done much toward accomplishing ideal chemical analyses across the weld joint. Two major areas of improvement toward this 100% aim include control of grain size and tramp elements.

Grain Size Control

In many alloys, certain constituents or elements tend to segregate preferentially in the grain boundaries. We can change the mechanical properties of the alloy by changing the grain-boundary strength or ductility. For example, sulphur contaminates iron-base alloys. To avoid an iron sulphide envelope around the grain boundaries, we add manganese to form a man-

ganese sulphide. Nevertheless, ductility is reduced by this sulphide. The larger the grain size, the smaller the grain-boundary area. Therefore, for a given amount of sulphide present, the deleterious effect of sulphides increases with an increased grain size. (Similar analogies can be made for other alloys.)

Therefore, for identical physical properties, the grain size of the weld should be similar to that of the parent metal. Some newer techniques now include planishing the weld (working the metal) after welding, before heat treatment. This results in grain refinement and decreases physical discontinuities across the weld. A secondary method is to deposit the metal in the fine-grained structure. For example, a magnetostriction vibrator can increase nucleation of the molten pool during welding. Other more exotic methods involve nucleating agents similar to those used in making fine-grained castings.

Chemistry Control

As an example of analysis control, let's consider ordinary iron-base alloys. They contain

certain percentages of manganese, silicon, phosphorus and sulphur as normal impurities. Metallurgists, within a short period of time, have learned to minimize these. New melting practices, such as vacuum induction melting, no longer require that we tolerate large amounts of these elements. For good weld ductility, sulphur and phosphorus should be as low as possible. With the lower phosphorus content, we need less manganese to stabilize the sulphides. Silicon is not needed as a decarburizer. Therefore, a modified chemistry minimizing phosphorus and sulphur and re-evaluating the need for silicon and manganese is in order. It may be necessary to adjust other alloying elements to get mechanical properties equivalent to the original alloy. However, there is no doubt that both weldability and mechanical properties can be improved. Control of interstitials in titanium alloys is another example of improved chemistry.

Testing Procedures

The industry has used, for many years, a simple sheet metal tensile specimen with a weld perpendicular to the tensile axis. Unfortunately, much of the data collected from these specimens have been misinterpreted. A welded specimen like this from a material with 10% ductility may show a 5% ductility over a 2-in. gage length. "Conclusion: Weld ductility is poor". Such a statement is not necessarily true. For instance, in a sample where the weld is slightly stronger than the parent metal, yielding starts first on either side of the weld. After necking occurs, most yielding is concentrated near the area of neck. Such fracture in the parent metal bears no relation to weld ductility.

Now consider the same weld in which the weld metal is slightly weaker than the parent metal. Yielding starts in the weld metal; because of the initial necking action, most deformation is concentrated in this area. In effect, the gage length has been reduced to approximately the width of the weld. Increment elongation measurements have revealed as high as 30% elongation in such areas, where the 2-in. gage length ductility was only 5%.

Ideally, the best weld would be a butt joint without physical discontinuities. Mechanical properties across this joint would be uniform. Since full-scale testing is both expensive and time consuming, we need a simple inexpensive test which will allow the materials engineer to narrow the choice of materials down to a mini-

mum. No one test can do this job. On the other hand, the three sample tests being proposed can do an excellent job of initial evaluation of materials.

For a given material, we should have three sheet metal tensile specimens. One will be of parent metal, the second, a welded specimen with the weld perpendicular to the tensile axis, and the third, a welded specimen with the weld parallel to the tensile axis. All are shown in Fig. 7. The first sample will give the basic uniaxial loading capabilities of the material. The second and third specimens must have all weld reinforcement removed before testing. The second sample will give the approximate relationship between the yield strength of the weld metal and the parent metal. (We say "approximate" because if the weld metal strength exceeds the parent metal, the parent metal failure will not show you the true yield strength of the weld metal.) The third will demonstrate the compatibility of the stress-strain relationships of the weld metal, the parent metal, and the heat-affected zone.

If all three of these specimens show almost the same modulus, yield strength, tensile strength and ductility (as measured by elongation), you can be reasonably sure that mechanical properties are fairly homogeneous across this joint. If they differ, an analysis of this difference will help in determining ways to improve the weld, or will dictate the limitations of the material or welding process.

This series of tests, coupled with a simple notch tensile test, can do much toward minimizing the testing cost prior to full-scale testing. Although extensive bi-axial stresses are not imposed, the simulated bi-axial stress in the notched specimen and in the longitudinal welded specimen aid in predicting its bi-axial response.

Summary

The major contribution that can be made by the metallurgist is in the field of improved weld joints and in fresh approaches to better strength. He can contribute much to these and other problems by forgetting past experiences when they tend to restrict his imagination. This is no field for a conservative thinker. Few things are impossible but progress can be inhibited severely by assuming that standard practices cannot be bettered. Astronauts are dreaming of outer space; the metallurgist should begin to do some dreaming, too.

Metals Used in the Vanguard

By CHARLES HIRST*

Stainless steel, aluminum and magnesium alloys, and titanium are employed in various areas of the vehicle. Future missiles will benefit from the evaluation of materials for this application.
(T24e, 17-57; SS, Al, Mg, Ti)

BAICIC DESIGN PARAMETERS of lightness and high strength at elevated temperatures with good ductility at liquid-oxygen temperatures led to the use of a variety of metals in the construction of the Vanguard vehicle.

Titanium was the choice for the nose-cone tip. It is used because it provides a good heat sink for temperatures as high as 1500° F. arising from aerodynamic heating. Just behind the titanium nose-cone tip is the nose cone itself. Constructed of phenolic impregnated asbestos (Pyrotex, style 41-RPD), it opens like a clam shell and is dropped shortly after the second stage ignites. Its main purpose is to prevent aerodynamic heating of the satellite during the upward flight of the vehicle through the atmosphere. Thus, it must be able to retain its strength up to 900° F. and must possess high emissivity to keep the satellite cool.

Airframe Uses Light Alloys

The section below the nose cone is the airframe which houses the third-stage rocket and the equipment bay, which is the heart of the entire vehicle. The guidance and altitude reference

systems are located in this area just ahead of the second-stage propellant tanks. A magnesium-thorium alloy, HK-31, is used as skins in this area because of its favorable strength-to-weight ratio up to 600° F. Internal frames and longerons are made of aluminum.

The second-stage propellant tankage is fabricated from Type 410 stainless steel. It was chosen because of its weldability, resistance to corrosion from the second-stage propellants and the ability to heat treat it to high strength. The tankage is constructed so that the tank walls also form the missile's structural skin. The integral tankage consists of a fuel tank and oxidizer tank separated by a helium sphere. The welding method used throughout is the inert-gas-shielded tungsten-arc process. Manual welding is employed for all except the longitudinal seams on the oxidizer and fuel tanks, where machine welding is used.

Heat Treating Tank Domes

Domes for the tanks are fabricated in a five-step drawing and annealing operation. Annealing these hemispherical heads for the fuel and oxidizer tanks is a critical heat treat job. The chief problem is carbon pickup by 410 stainless which increases hardness and causes brittleness in the finished part. To avoid this, heads are annealed at 1625° F. in a pit-type furnace which is completely free from carbonaceous materials and is tight enough to prevent excessive scaling.

Final hardening of the welded tank assembly is another critical heat treat operation. The heat treating range is between 1750 and 1850° F.

*Materials Engineering Representative on Project Vanguard, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.

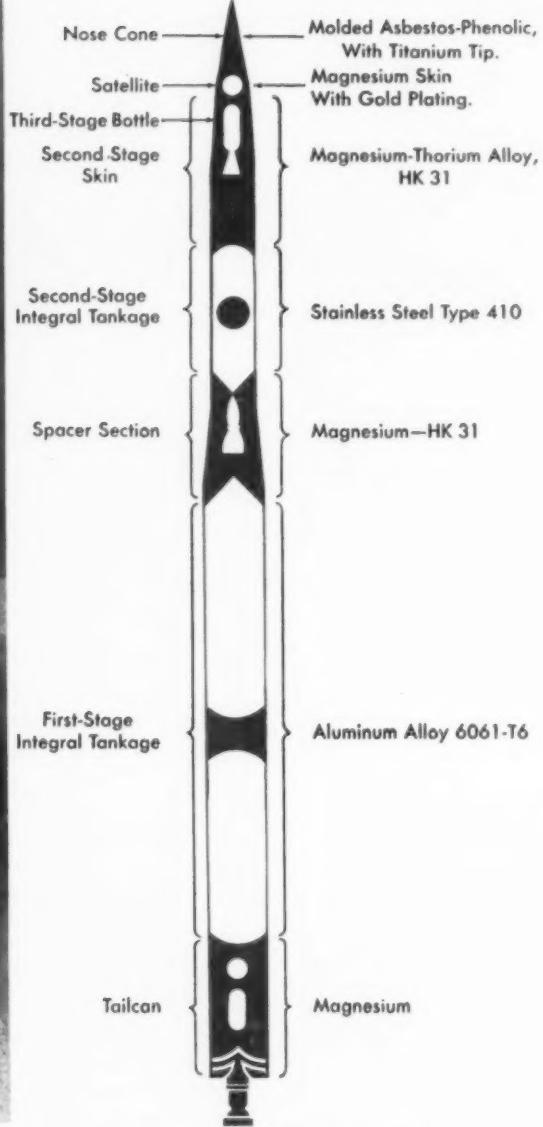


Fig. 1 — Rising Slowly From Its Launch Stand, the Vanguard Rocket Begins a Test Flight. This test proved the aerodynamic

soundness of the finless research rocket. At right, materials used in the Vanguard. Over-all length of the vehicle is 72 ft.

This is followed by air quenching and final tempering at 600° F. Objective is to bring the yield strength of 410 stainless to the highest obtainable value and retain good resistance to stress-corrosion cracking. A 20-ft. vertical furnace of bottom-opening type, supplied with an exothermic atmosphere, is used. The interior of the tankage during this operation is continually purged with dry argon to prevent ex-

cessive scaling. Upon completion of heat treatment, the tankage is descaled in a two step process: The first step conditions the scale using a caustic-permanganate solution at 200° F. for 30 min. This is followed by a pickling in 1 N solution of inhibited nitric acid at room temperature for 3 hr. The completed tankage is tested hydrostatically using a pressure of 1.1 times the maximum operating pressure.

First-Stage Tanks

The transition section and the aft skirt are fabricated from magnesium-thorium alloy, HK-31. Its high strength at elevated temperatures and its lightness were determining factors in its use. Behind this transition section lie the first-stage tanks. As was noted before, these integral tanks are also constructed so their walls form the missile's outer skin. The tanks are built of an outer skin, internal frames, end frames and domes. Aluminum alloy 6061-T 6 is used. It was chosen because of its weldability and ductility at liquid-oxygen temperatures (-350° F.). In addition, it also has good strength for buckling loads. Both spot welding and fusion welding are employed. Spot welds are used to provide structural integrity; fusion welding gives both structural integrity and sealing.

The domes of the tanks are Marformed (see p. 77) and have scalloped edges to provide more inches of welding in a given distance. A scalloped doubler is spot welded to the dome to compensate for the heat-affected zone of fusion welding. After fabrication, tanks are hydrostatically tested. Primary leaks are repaired by

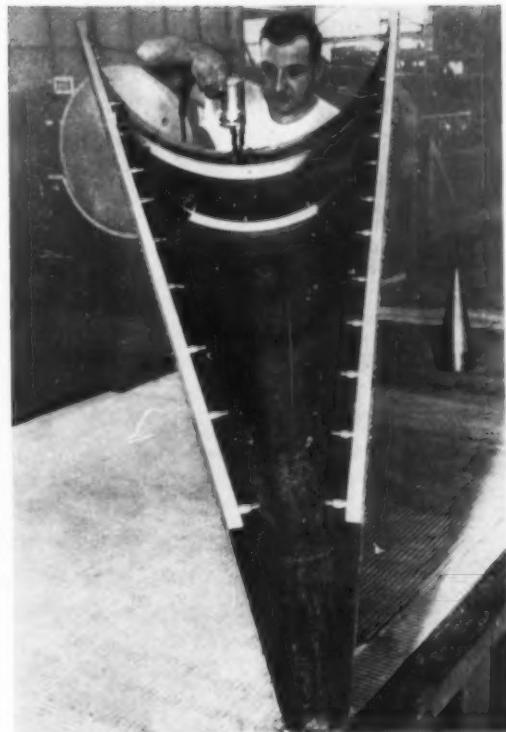
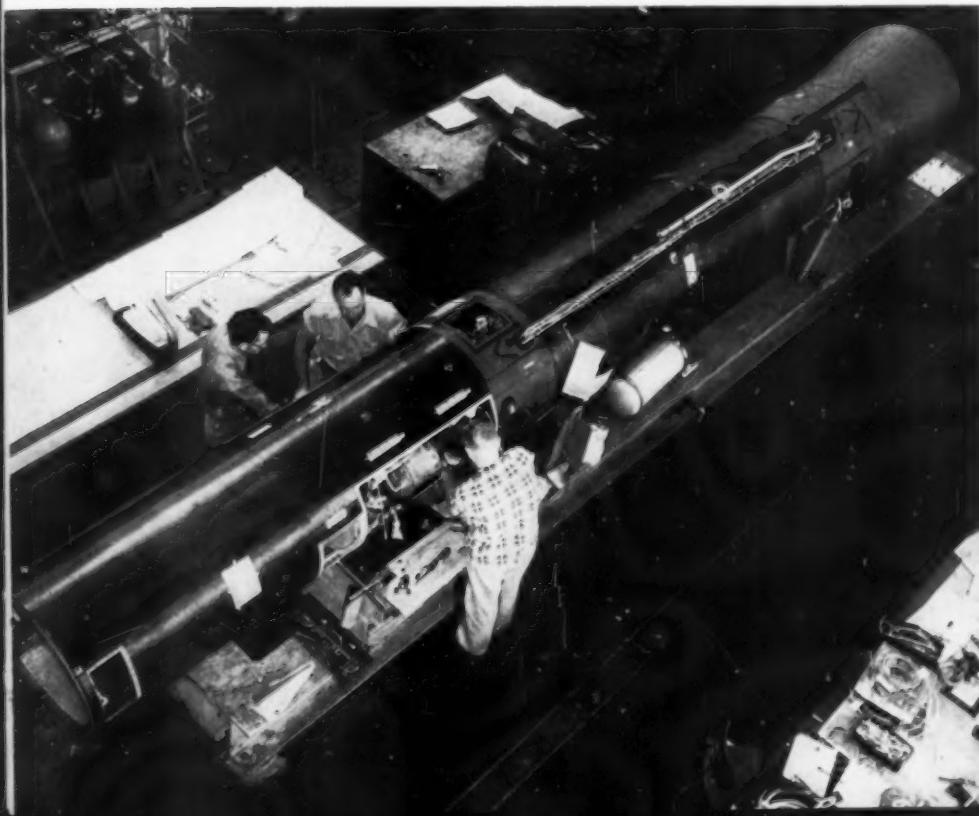


Fig. 2 - Half-Shell of Vanguard Nose Cone With Titanium Tip in Background. Nose cone is constructed of phenolic impregnated asbestos

Fig. 3 - View of Second Stage of the Vanguard. Workers are examining the "brains" of the missile located near the nose cone end



welding. The tanks are then cleaned with a chromic-sulphuric acid solution and dried.

Tanks to hold hydrogen peroxide and tanks for propane are also made of 6061-T6 alloy. Parts for these tanks are chemically milled to the desired thickness and then fusion welded. They are then chemically cleaned with a chromic sulphuric acid solution, then flushed and dried. The peroxide tanks are subsequently passivated with a solution containing 30% hydrogen peroxide.

Future Missiles Will Benefit

Special metals or alloys are used in many other areas of the vehicles. An example is the roll

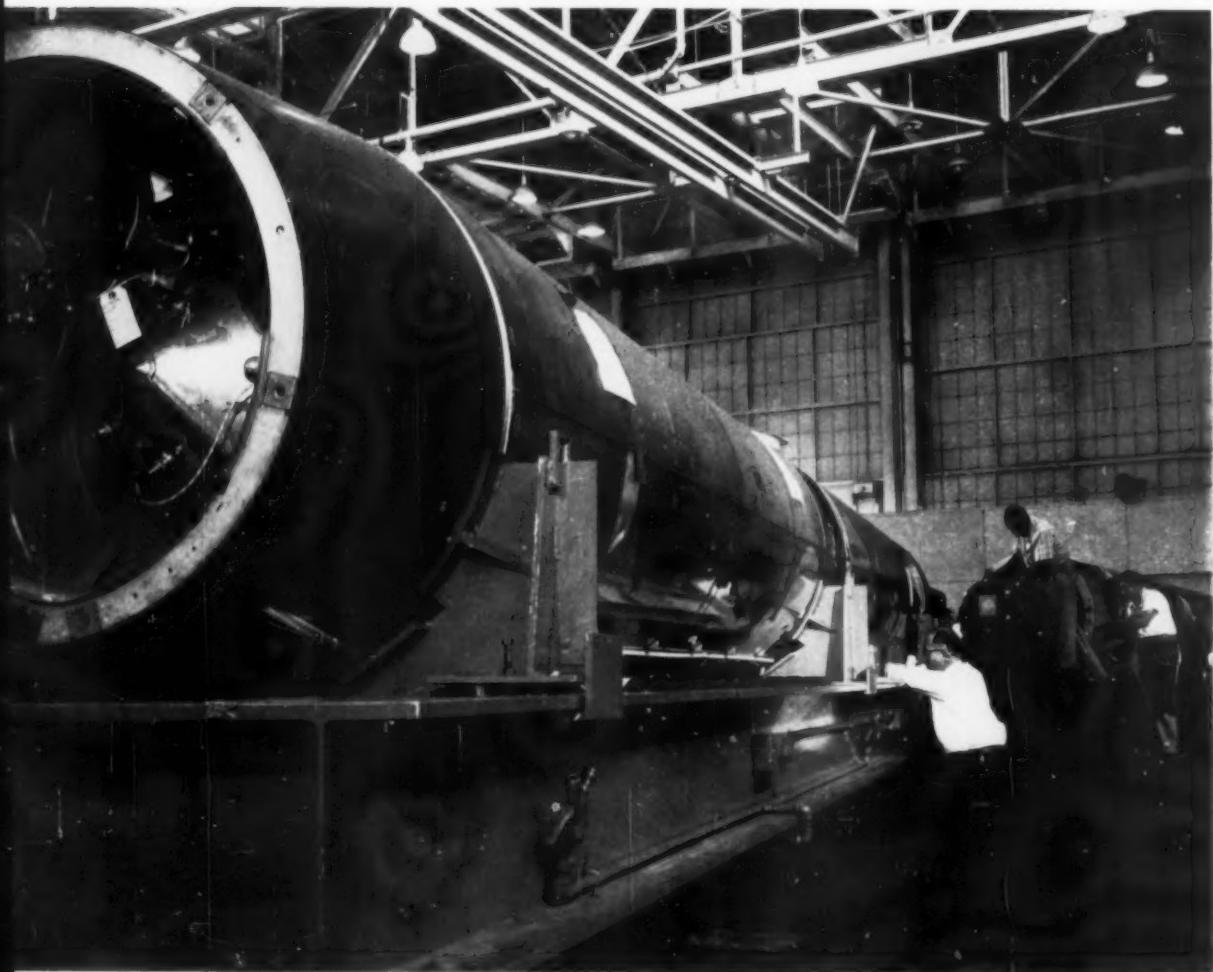
jets on the first stage where high-pressure steam is used. For this application, titanium was chosen for the bellows because of its lightness and the fact that it retains strength on prolonged exposure to elevated temperatures.

To achieve maximum performance, materials which are uniquely suited for specific applications must be selected. This, we believe, has been accomplished in the Vanguard vehicle. However, evaluation of the suitability of materials is a continuing function. It is felt that the Vanguard vehicle will contribute significantly toward the compilation of information on materials needed to increase the performance of future missiles.



Fig. 4 – The 45-Ft. Long First Stage of the Vanguard Three-Stage Rocket Is Shown on Its Dolly. Major portion of the first-stage

tankage is constructed of aluminum sprayed with a plastic cover. The first-stage engine of another rocket is in the background



Fabricating Sheet Metal for Aircraft

*By ADOLPH VLCEK, JR.**

Aircraft and missile manufacture is sparking a revolution in sheet metal fabricating. Routine forming and joining methods formerly used are being replaced with techniques designed to handle the high-strength alloys needed for our supersonic aircraft.

(G14, G-general, F22, J-general, K-general, T24)

SHEET METAL FABRICATION in the aircraft industry, by necessity, departs in many respects from established sheet metal processing and planning techniques employed in other industries. When sheet metal was first adopted for airframe construction, no specialized processing machinery was available for it. We had to improvise. In adapting our available equipment for the job, component parts of an assembly had to be fabricated in many bits and pieces.

One of the first significant improvements was the introduction of sheet metal stretch forming equipment. Familiar to most of us today, this machinery can stretch-wrap large sheet metal panels and extruded details such as longerons, stringers and circular frame members.

Another important development was the Guerin trapped rubber forming system. The rubber head, which is confined in a round or rectangular steel frame, serves as a portion of a tool such as the lower half of a conventional die. When the ram descends, the pre-positioned material and tool are impressed into the rubber head, and any flanges extending beyond the outline of the tool are pressed around and into the tool proper. Since only the punch portion of a conventional die is required, close tolerance machining necessary for mating precision dies is eliminated, with tremendous savings in tool cost.

However, this process still makes it necessary to hand finish parts. Efforts to minimize this

undesirable operation led to the development of Marform, a refinement of the Guerin process. Marform retains the economies of the trapped rubber head, but to it has been added a hydraulically actuated pressure pad. This controls the flow of material over the tool and produces formed parts that previously were attainable only with costly, complex steel dies. Marforming has made it possible to reduce our costly hand finish form effort by more than 69%. Other versions of this forming principle are Hy-Draw and Hydroforming.

Hammer Forming

Our overworked drop and Yoder hammers have been and will continue to be used to form complex-shaped aircraft parts. Forging provides economies in tooling and production and is particularly suited to the forming of elbows, exhaust stacks, shrouds, nacelles and other parts with complex contours. Yoder hammers are frequently used for prototype forming of large sheets or skins with compound curves, and can also be used to correct minor discrepancies in parts formed by other methods.

Another technique, used quite extensively in the airframe industry, is bulge forming. This method is particularly adaptable to large cylindrical or circular sections such as engine nacelles.

*Manager, Manufacturing Engineering and Research, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.

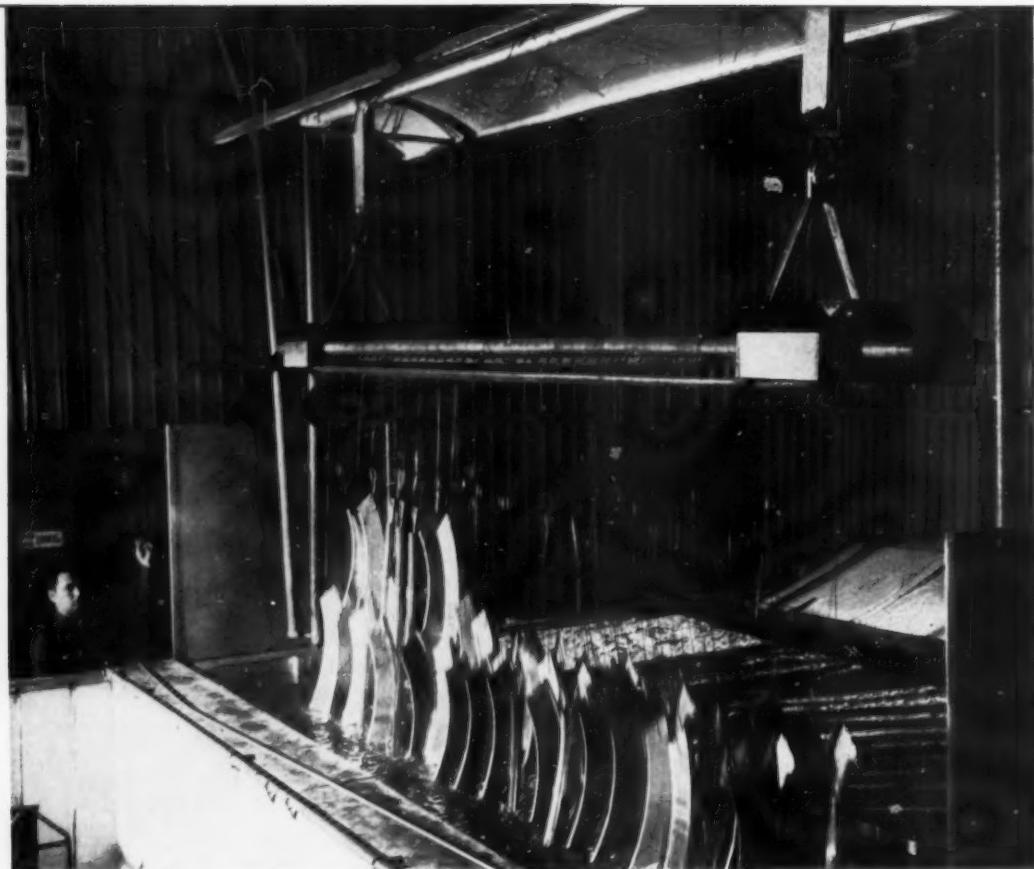


Fig. 1 — "Free Fall" Method for Quenching Aircraft Parts. Hooks in the fixture above are released dropping the parts into the tank

Several different versions exist; they employ hydraulically expanding dies, compressed rubber and, very recently, explosives.

Other versatile machine tools used in airframe sheet metal forming are slip rolls, brakes, mechanical presses, foot, hand and hydraulic shrinkers and stretchers. Metal spinning is also being used to some extent; however, this process has been supplemented with another known to us as flow turning. The latter holds considerable promise for more extensive use in airframe sheet metal fabrication. Tubing, which is also used extensively in our operations, is processed on standard equipment for bending, flaring, swaging and beading.

Heat is often necessary to perform many of these operations. Elevated-temperature forming and shaping of parts has been prompted in recent years by designs calling for parts to be fabricated from the newer materials such as titanium, zirconium and hot work die steels. These stronger materials are often too stiff to be cold formed.

Sheet metal blanks are normally produced by routing and sawing. Where large production justifies the expense, we resort to the pierce blank templet-type dies. On higher tensile materials, such as titanium and stainless steel alloys,

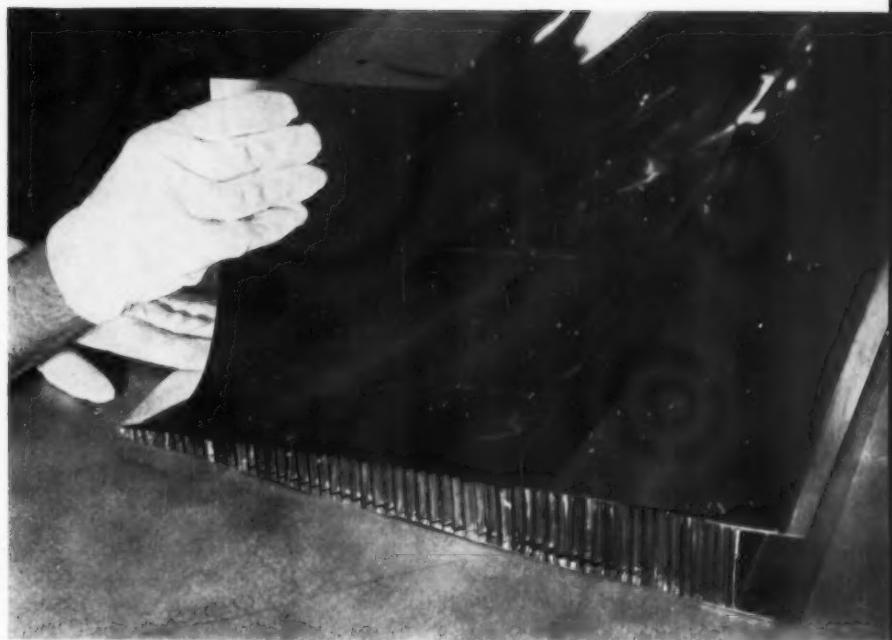
we employ conventional punch and die sets and specially designed steel rule dies.

Drilling operations are performed on parts stacked to various predetermined heights, depending on the material, gages, and drill runout allowance. Matched and tooling holes are drilled from fixed bushings mounted in drill templets. Stack heights are limited on the latter to control drill runout and center-to-center hole tolerances. Stack heights must also be controlled when drilling titanium, stainless steel and other high-tensile materials.

When severe contours or sharp bend radii are required in aluminum, we usually form annealed material, and follow with heat treating and hand finishing. Not all such material, however, is processed in the annealed condition; practically all other aluminum sheet metal parts are made from fully heat treated material.

When heat treating is needed after forming, we use both the oven and solution heat treating processes. At Martin, much quenching is done in salt baths; however, we have departed from the basket-type quench which produced a considerable amount of distortion in the aluminum

Fig. 2 - Assembling a Honeycomb Panel at Martin



parts. We now use a system known as "free fall". Instead of loading and lowering a basket into the quenching medium, we hang parts to hooks positioned on a rack. After removal from the salt bath, a quick release mechanism is tripped just above the quenching tank, dropping parts into the quench. Figure 1 illustrates the action. This technique provides a faster, more uniform quench producing relatively distortion-free parts.

Joining Techniques

In sheet metal joining, riveting and fusion welding have long been standard, but with the general acceptance of the sandwich materials with their high strength-to-weight ratio, adhesive bonding, brazing and "cold" welding are leaping into prominence. The intricate assembly of fusion welded or riveted structures, with its complex assembly fixturing, has been replaced to some extent by relatively simple, highly efficient and economically produced adhesive-bonded honeycomb structures. Figure 2 shows a honeycomb panel being assembled. Where operational temperatures are high, adhesive bonding is being replaced by brazed structures; while the brazing art has not progressed to the degree of perfection currently enjoyed by adhesive bonding, it is anticipated that this gap will be narrowed rapidly. Future models, in the predesign stages, indicate that brazing is

only an interim method of metal joining. To produce these models successfully, it will be necessary to modify present resistance welding techniques and equipment. One of the principal problems to be overcome is the welding of thick cover skins to relatively thin core materials without increasing the notch sensitivity of high-strength parent materials.

The Future

Let's take a brief look into the immediate future—the production of weapons systems for operation within the next five or ten years.

The rapid transition to high-speed, high-performance missiles and space vehicles presents us with a challenge equal to none in our history. New exotic sheet materials, capable of retaining their full strength and anti-erosion characteristics at extremely high speeds, will require revolutionary changes in our processing methods. In many instances, materials have yet to be developed to withstand the severe operational conditions. Consequently, there is little or no processing know-how to rely on in converting them into usable items. For this reason our industry is expending more and more effort in manufacturing research and development—an effort devoted almost exclusively to the resolution of these problems. With reliable materials and processing methods, the future of these high-performance vehicles is assured. ☐

Ultrasonic Testing at Douglas

*By W. C. HITT**

Internal soundness and good bonds are essential in forgings and honeycomb panels for today's aircraft. Improvements in ultrasonic testing methods help the producer of components to maintain quality at all times. (S13g, T24)

THREE ARE SEVERAL avenues to follow in making ultrasonic tests on parts or raw material. For example, when we test the forging shown in Fig. 1, we must consider several important points. For one thing, forgings of this size are subject to difficulties which would not be encountered in

*Assistant Chief, Quality Control, Santa Monica Div., Douglas Aircraft Co., Santa Monica, Calif.

smaller forgings. Suppose that the material used for this forging had been used for ten smaller forgings. In these ten you might find indications that could cause one or two to be rejected. Using the standards generally applicable to present-day Class "A" zoned forgings, we might be able to salvage one of these; the other would be rejected.



Fig. 1 — Large Forging for Aircraft. This 580-lb. piece is reduced to 370 lb. when all machining is completed. (Courtesy Douglas Aircraft Co.)

Our problem now is that the material that formerly made several smaller forgings now makes one large one. Applying the same standards, we would not expect to get a good forging, since there is a greater opportunity for indications to appear in the larger mass of material. Before ordering forgings of this size, subject to ultrasonic inspection, the user, the fabricator, and the raw material supplier must agree on specifications to be followed.

Agree on What Is Needed — First, we would study this 580-lb. forging and find that it is reduced to about 370 lb. after final machining. Removal of the 210 lb. of excess metal will take care of some ultrasonic indications providing the operator can plot the flaw locations accurately. Also, forgings of this type may have lightly loaded zones which "Engineering" may classify as Class B or C areas.

Discontinuities of about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter (or equivalent cross-sectional areas) are allowable in Class C areas, provided they do not come to the surface or near it. Discontinuities in other areas should only be considered flaws when their location, in relation to the applied stresses, would be detrimental.

Once the forging has been classified by zoning, we negotiate with the vendor to obtain forgings that will meet the established requirements. This method provides enough data so that vendors and purchasers can intelligently discuss price and delivery.

The next area of difficulty is in interpreting specifications. Most aircraft ultrasonic testing specifications go into considerable detail as to how the job will be done. As you know, there is more than one way to skin a cat — to use your method may cost the vendor extra time, and you would pay more for the part. A survey to determine the vendor's integrity and ability to do the job may be better than imposing detailed inspection instructions which he may not be able to follow. In either instance, you are only guaranteed that, if flaws found later make the part rejectable, the raw material will be replaced.

Effects of Variables

Considerable research has been done to determine the effects of variables on ultrasonic testing. For example, to resolve the effect of grain direction on signal response, three sets of test blocks were cut from hand forged 7075, 2014 and 7079 aluminum. One set of each alloy was cut in the short transverse direction, the second

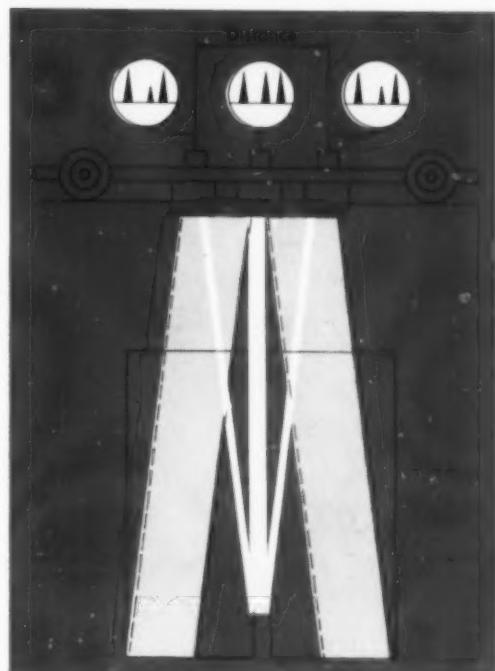


Fig. 2 — Diagram Showing Effect of Sonic Beam Spread on Indicated Length of Flaw. (Except where noted this and other illustrations courtesy Ultrasonic Testing & Research Laboratory)

set in the long transverse direction, and the third in the longitudinal grain direction. These three sets of blocks were tested at all available frequencies up to 25 megacycles, using both contact and immersed methods, and both quartz and lithium sulphate crystals. No appreciable difference was noted in response between sets with different grain directions at lower frequencies. Above 10 megacycles, there is an effect noticeable when testing the longer blocks. These tests established that test blocks made from either rolled or forged aluminum may be used to compare flaw sizes regardless of the grain direction. This is true when normal test frequencies are used, or where higher frequencies are used for thinner materials.

The effect of heat treatment on signal response has also received attention. A series of tests were conducted on 7075, 2024, 2014 and 7079 aluminum alloys at frequencies up to and including 10 megacycles. No appreciable effect was noted. The sets of test blocks were compared in the F, annealed, T-4, and T-6 condition except for the 2024 which was in the T-3

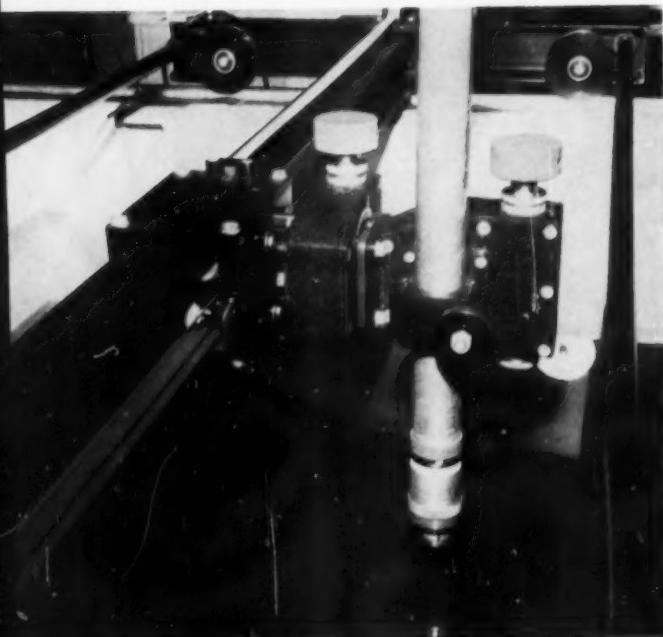
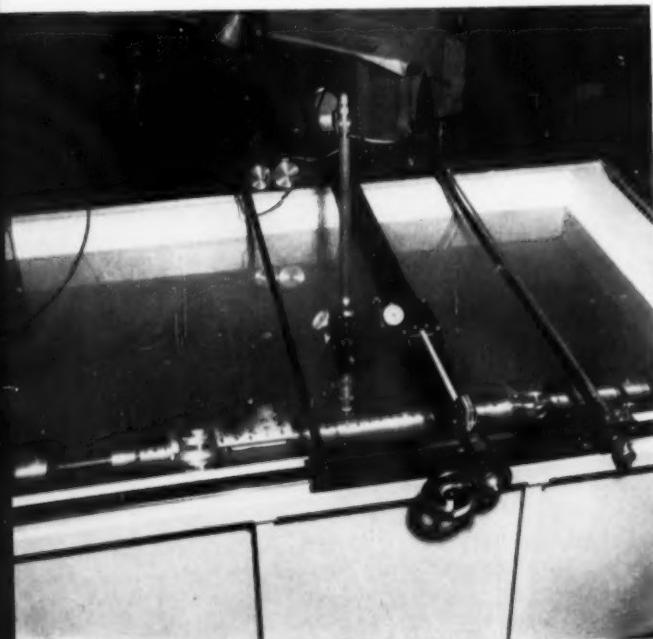


Fig. 3 - Manipulator for Precise Location of Flaws Has a 40:1 Gear Ratio

Fig. 4 - Test Forging With Simulated Flaws for Training Operators. It is lying in the ultrasonic testing unit



condition. At 15 and 25 megacycles, a variation in response was observed in the longer blocks.

A complete study of these and many other variables* was made by Ultrasonic Testing & Research Laboratory under a Wright Air Development Center contract. Titanium and magnesium alloys were also included.

Measuring Flaws

Determining the area of relatively smooth surfaced discontinuities is easily done; the signal response from the flaw is compared with the signal from a flat-bottomed hole in a conventional test block. (Flaws with irregular surfaces will generally be larger than indicated.) When a flaw has some width or length (as has a stringer), the flaw signal remains peaked on the scope while the crystal is moved along the flaw.

The technique for measuring flaw dimensions is illustrated in Fig. 2. You will note that the distance traveled by the crystal does not necessarily represent the length of the flaw; sound waves from the crystal form a cone-shaped beam which may vary in width (beam spread). The following factors affect the spread:

1. Crystal frequency.
2. Crystal diameter.
3. Crystal type (barium titanate, quartz, lithium sulphate, or the new Z-type ceramics).
4. Amplifier gain.
5. Distance from crystal to flaw.

When all but one of these five factors is increased, the beam spread increases; increasing the crystal frequency diminishes the beam spread, and thus reduces the crystal travel.

Two types of gages are used to calibrate the testers; they enable determination of length and width of flaws. Type 104-1 slot blocks have slot widths from $1/64$ to $1/2$ in. and may be used for flaw width or length evaluation. These blocks are all the same length with the slot $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the top of the block. The 104-2's are $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. face-to-slot, and the 104-3's are $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. face-to-slot.

These three sets provide all the blocks necessary to evaluate flaws from $1/64$ to $1/2$ in. in width or length and will compensate for variables in material up to $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick.

For flaws over $1/4$ in. long, type 104 A blocks are used. If a stringer-type flaw is over 1 in. long, the 104 B blocks are used. These blocks

*Technical Report No. 57-268 (A.S.T.I.A. Document No. AD 142034) is available from the office of Technical Services, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C. This manual should be available at each ultrasonic installation and should be used by engineers and others concerned with testing.

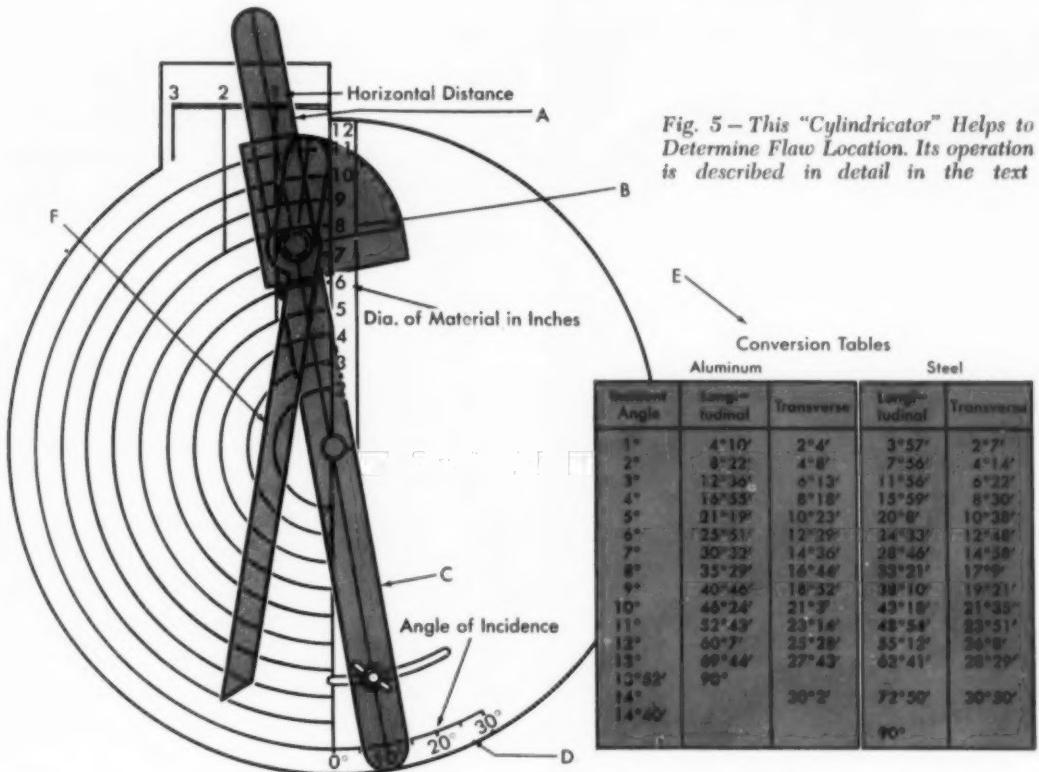


Fig. 5 - This "Cylindricator" Helps to Determine Flaw Location. Its operation is described in detail in the text

only determine whether the stringer-type flaws were over the minimum length in the Ultrasonic Recommended Airframe Specification established by the Society for Nondestructive Testing. However, they will not tell you how much less than 1 in. the flaw might be. Generally, the 104 and 104A sets are used by the aluminum and aircraft companies where a salvage may be made if the exact length and width were known.

A unit that will keep the scanning crystal parallel with the surface being tested has eliminated a major problem. Called a type 120 contour follower, it has been designed for inspection of warped or twisted plates and extrusions. This unit will scan to the edge and end of the material being inspected and has a scanning head on both ends of the carriage. A switching arrangement enables use of either or both crystals at the same time.

A simple and practical unit has been designed to inspect extrusions, bar stock, or plate up to 36 in. wide. This unit operates at speeds up to 1½ ft. per sec., and can also be manually operated by a lever motion. Its advantages are simplicity and low maintenance costs. Since it only uses one 110-v. wire, problems inherent in the use of long coaxial cables are eliminated.

For precision manipulation, the new manipulator shown in Fig. 3 provides the very fine adjustment needed. It is completely free of play, and

the 40:1 gear reduction ratio makes it easy to position the crystal over the flaw.

Flash Line Flaws

Douglas and Alcoa both have procedures for locating and measuring flash line flaws. Ultrasonic Testing & Research Laboratory has been doing this for several years; it has developed a simple method. A test forging is employed which has several 3/64, 5/64 and 1/8-in. diameter test holes drilled at angles to place the flat bottom of the hole in a plane that follows the material flow path out through the flash line. This is used to develop the technique and train the operator to locate flaws in the flash line area by the shear wave technique. Figure 4 shows the test piece in the ultrasonic inspection unit.

Using the "Cylindricator" — Once the operator has found a flaw in the flash line or other areas, he must determine exactly where it is and know its size. This unit, shown in Fig. 5 — we call it a "cylindricator" — was made to assist the operator in correctly determining the flaw location.

The procedure for flaw location in a cylindrical-shaped part is as follows:

MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUE

1. The crystal tube is positioned perpendicular to the nearest tangent point of the part being tested (centerline).

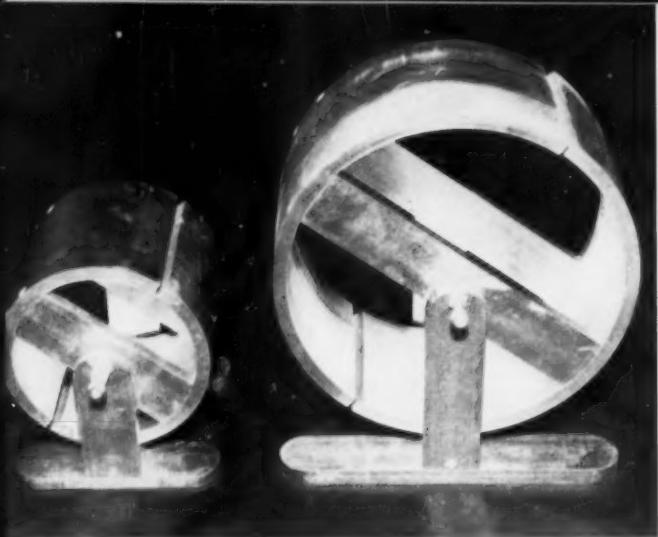


Fig. 6 - Shear Wave Reference Gages, Supplied in Various Diameters, May Be Used in Place of Drilling Test Holes in a Sample Forging

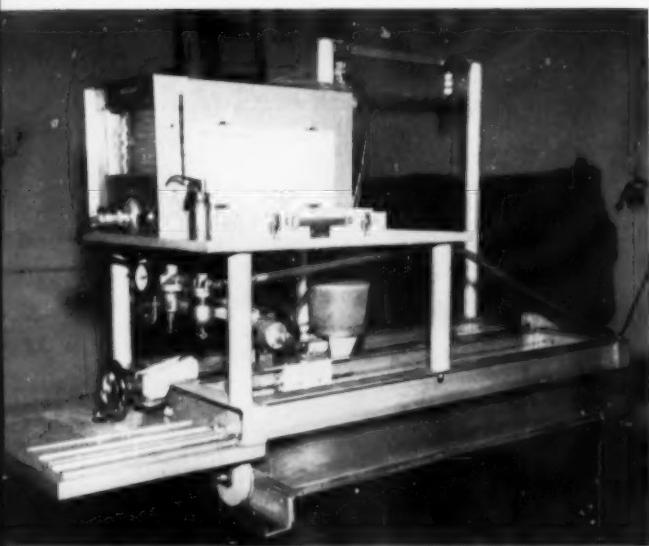


Fig. 7 - Bridge Assembly for Measuring Plate Thickness. This setup can measure a large area of plate in a short time



2. The sensitivity of the instrument is reduced, and the lateral crystal position adjusted until a peaking effect of either the front or back signal is noted.

3. This position is marked on the crystal carriage; it should be the center point.

4. The sensitivity is now increased and the crystal indexed (without changing the tube angle) until the defect signal appears.

5. The peaking point of the defect signal is found and the position of the crystal carriage marked.

When the distance between these two marked points, referred to as the "horizontal distance from centerline", is measured, the "cylindricator" can be set up.

SETTING UP THE "CYLINDRICATOR"

1. The point is located on the calculator face where the horizontal distance from centerline (A) intersects the arc (B), designated in inches of diameter.

2. The angle indicator (C) is adjusted so that it also intersects the point (AB).

3. The angle indicator is locked with the thumb screw and the angle of incidence read at (D).

4. The corresponding refracted angle is found in table (E).

5. The refracted angle is set on protractor (F).

6. Protractor (F) is positioned so that the pivot point is superimposed over the point intersected by A, B, and C.

READING THE "CYLINDRICATOR"

The cylindricator is now set up to simulate test conditions. The ABC intersection represents the point where sound enters the part, and the indicator on the protractor (F) denotes the direction or path of sound. For a numerical value of the refracted angle in relation to the original vertical centerline, subtract the incident angle from the refracted angle.

The distance from point ABC to the defect can be determined by comparison with a standard reference block, or by the oscilloscope marker system. This provides graphically the location of the flaw. The flaw signal amplitude is com-

Fig. 8 - Sonic Chamber for Determining Bond Quality in Honeycomb Panels. Sand is spread over the panel; when vibrations are induced, the sand moves away from the unbonded areas. (Courtesy Douglas Aircraft Co.)

pared with a standard test block to determine the flaw size. Where the incident angle is greater than 4°, angle-type test blocks may be used for closer evaluation. New shear wave standard reference gages (Fig. 6) are now available; they may be used in place of drilling test holes in a sample forging.

These gages, supplied in various diameters and in aluminum, steel and magnesium alloys, improve accuracy of evaluating flash line defects.

Measuring Thickness

There have been some improvements in ultrasonic measuring. In measuring thickness, a portable oscilloscope-type resonance unit and a probe will measure a wing skin approximately 10 by 35 ft. in about a day. (A grid of 12-in. squares determines the measuring points.)

With the bridge assembly of Fig. 7 this time has been cut to less than 1 hr. The crystal is attached to an air cylinder operated from the work shelf in front of the carriage. A crank moves the crystal across the plate. The bridge itself moves lengthwise on ball bearing wheels. Indexing tapes provide the locating points. Up to 500 readings per hr. have been made with this testing unit.

Ultrasonic measuring is made simple and accurate by taper gages which can be used with any ultrasonic resonance measuring equipment. Taper gages give the operator more confidence in taking his readings, and simplify calibrating.

Testing Honeycomb

The sonic unit shown in Fig. 8 was devised by Douglas Aircraft Co. to inspect magnesium-covered paper honeycomb material. It is simply a sound chamber with two speakers mounted in each end. An oscillator and amplifier induce vibrations which range from 250 to 18,000 cycles per sec. The test panel is covered with sand and vibrated. The sand vibrates away from the unbonded areas and outlines them. Though fast and economical, this method is only practical for very light work.

Up to now, X-ray has been the most practical method of bond testing. Its drawbacks are slowness and an inability to reveal certain types of discontinuities. Adaptation of X-ray to image intensifiers and TV viewers is providing an additional test method adaptable to the detection of certain unfavorable bond conditions.

The latest development for testing metal-to-metal bonds and brazed honeycomb sections is

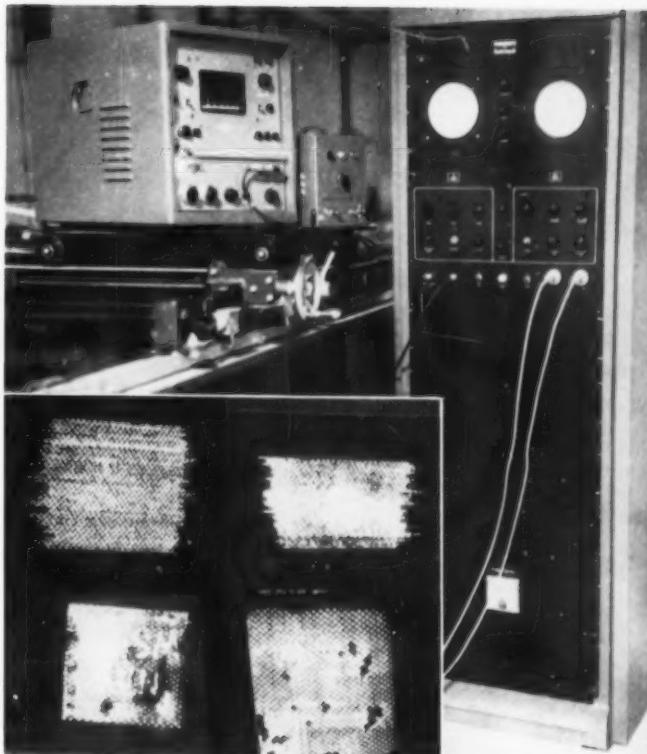


Fig. 9—"Sonograph" for Honeycomb Bond Testing. This machine reveals unbonded areas as shown in the inset

the Sonograph shown in Fig. 9. This versatile method employs a conventional ultrasonic "scope", gating circuit, and oscilloscope tube to display the gate, plus a Hughes memory tube which pictures the lack of bond or flaw areas in the material under test. With the high-speed recorders being developed, this method will probably prove to be the most practical for bond testing. This instrument can also display the form and size of flaws in solid materials. The inset in Fig. 9 shows poorly bonded areas.

Another new technique is the "in motion" slit X-ray technique developed by Douglas. With it, welds in missile tanks can be X-rayed while the tank is in motion. Sixty feet of X-ray film can be exposed in the same length of time previously used to obtain 5 ft. of film.

These and other new methods all help to speed up the missile and aircraft program and to assure the highest degree of perfection obtainable. Constant efforts by both producer and user to improve testing techniques will insure further aircraft and missile development.



Coatings for the Supersonic Age

Ceramic Coatings for Insulation

By ALAN V. LEVY*

ADVANCED POWER PLANTS for aircraft and missiles require protection of metal components in the combustion area of the engines at temperatures which extend ceramic materials considerably beyond the range of their previous applications. Frit-type ceramic enamels have had considerable use in reciprocating and turbojet engines. Generally, they are applied on components which contain hot combustion gases below 1800° F. (See *Metal Progress* for November 1958, p. 111.) Thicknesses of 0.001 to 0.002 in. are used. They extend the life of the component by protecting the metal against oxidation and carbon pickup. This type of ceramic coating has two shortcomings: One is its temperature limitation; another is its inability to insulate as well as protect the base metal.

Gas temperatures over 2000° F. require coatings which can withstand such temperatures and be applied in thicknesses sufficient to insulate the base metal structure from severe oxidation and strength reduction effects. Two types have been developed which have withstood temperatures of 3000° F. and above. In addition, they markedly reduce the operating temperature of the metal components upon which they are applied and withstand severe mechanical vibration of power-plant operation. The first of these insulating types of ceramic coatings to be used on a combustion chamber was a flame-sprayed ceramic oxide. The other was a metal-reinforced ceramic

Two types of coatings to withstand 3000° F. and above have been developed. One type is a flame-sprayed ceramic oxide; the other is a metal-reinforced ceramic which is applied by troweling a ramming mix into a metallic matrix attached to the structural base metal. (L27, 2-62)

which is applied by troweling a ramming mix into a metallic matrix attached to the base metal.

Unreinforced Coatings

Several ceramic materials have been successfully applied with an oxy-acetylene flame spray gun or a detonation device which propels the coating particles at the metal surface at high velocities. The following materials have been sprayed: alumina (Al_2O_3), zirconia (ZrO_2), mullite ($3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$), forsterite (Mg_2SiO_4), zircon (ZrSiO_4), spinel ($\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$), chromia (Cr_2O_3), ceria (CeO_2), titania (TiO_2).

Thickness of the sprayed coatings varies with the application; generally it is 0.005 to 0.1 in. and greater in special cases. A practical thickness range for these materials is 0.005 to 0.080 in. for most applications. They range in porosity from

*Supervisor, Materials and Process Section, Marquardt Aircraft Co., Van Nuys, Calif.

1 to 16% depending on the method of spraying and material used. The porous structure of flame-sprayed ceramic coatings gives them a mechanical flexibility that is several orders of magnitude greater than solid-body structures of the same materials. The surface of as-applied coatings ranges in smoothness from a root mean square of 10 to 250. Coatings can be ground to finishes of less than rms. 10 micro-inches.

Table I gives properties of ceramic coatings of this type either in production use or in the development stage. For the most part, coatings in use today are alumina and zirconia. Alumina is applied where its lower density is an advantage and where its lower melting temperature is not detrimental. Its low emissivity is also an advantage in combustion chambers and in other areas where high reflectivity is desired. Zirconia is favored where a material of higher melting temperature is needed, in rocket nozzles, for example. Figure 1 shows a ramjet engine tailpipe coated with alumina (Rokide A).

Flame-sprayed ceramics are in evaluation stage or are being used on production basis as thermal insulating and protective coatings in the following applications:

1. Ramjet engine combustion chambers.
2. Ramjet engine and afterburner combustor components.
3. Rocket thrust chambers and exit nozzles.
4. Jet elevators (a thrust vectoring device for rocket engines).
5. Turbine wheels.
6. Burner tubes.

Table I – Properties of Flame-Sprayed Ceramic Coatings

PROPERTY	ALUMINA (ROKIDE A)	ZIRCONIA (ROKIDE Z)
Composition	98.6% Al_2O_3	98% ZrO_2
Density, lb. per cu.in.	0.115	0.187
Thermal drop through 0.030 in. at steady-state melting temperature	6° F. per 0.001 in.	8° F. per 0.001 in.
Maximum service temperature	3000° F.	4200° F.
Thermal conductivity*, Btu. per hr. per sq.ft. per in. per °F. at 1000 to 2000° F.	19	8
Emissivity, 1000 to 2000° F.	0.3 to 0.4	0.3 to 0.4
Thermal expansion coefficient, 70 to 2550° F.	43×10^{-7} per °F.	64×10^{-7} per °F.
Coating thickness range	0.005 to 0.100 in.	0.005 to 0.060 in.
Porosity	8 to 12%	8 to 12%
Hardness and abrasion resistance	Very high	High
Thermal shock resistance	Excellent	Good
Resistance to vibration and flexing	Very good	Good
Application cost per sq.in. per 0.001 in.	0.8 to 1.0¢	1½ to 2¢

*Calculated from thermal drop data.

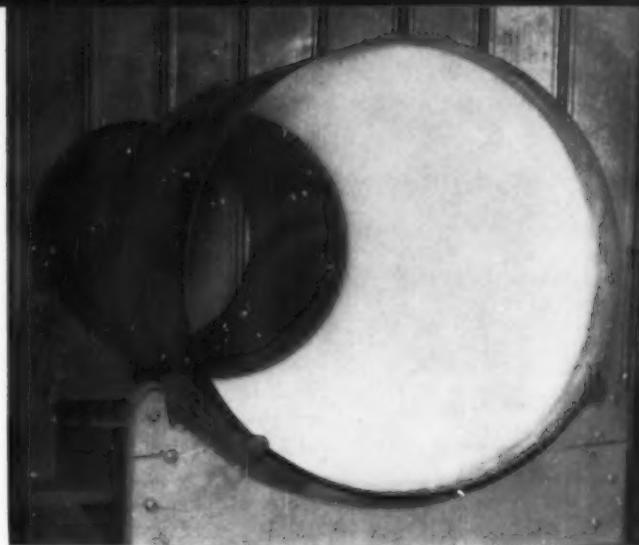


Fig. 1 – Ramjet Engine Tailpipe Coated With Flame-Sprayed Aluminum Oxide

7. Thermocouple tubes.
8. Inside surface of nose cone.
9. Fuel injectors.
10. Graphite boosters and sustainers.

Higher Temperature Coatings

The advent of higher heating sources such as the plasma jet will enable materials of greater refractoriness to be applied as coatings; this will extend the application range of flame-sprayed coatings. Coatings in the 4000 to 6000° F. range will be possible with the plasma jet flame.

Insulating ceramic coatings of the flame-sprayed type have certain limitations: (a) Maximum thickness is about 0.1 in. for economical, reliable service; (b) long-time multicycle service has not been absolutely proven, especially on sheet metal structures; (c) melting temperatures of the materials sprayed may inherently be too low; (d) the degree of insulation is determined by thermal conductivity and maximum thickness is limited.

Coatings of this type are in the advanced stages of laboratory development. Several types have evolved embodying many combinations of reinforcing medium and ceramic material. Various types and configurations of reinforcing media are being investigated:

- Wire mesh made from mild steel, 300 series stainless steel, and molybdenum.

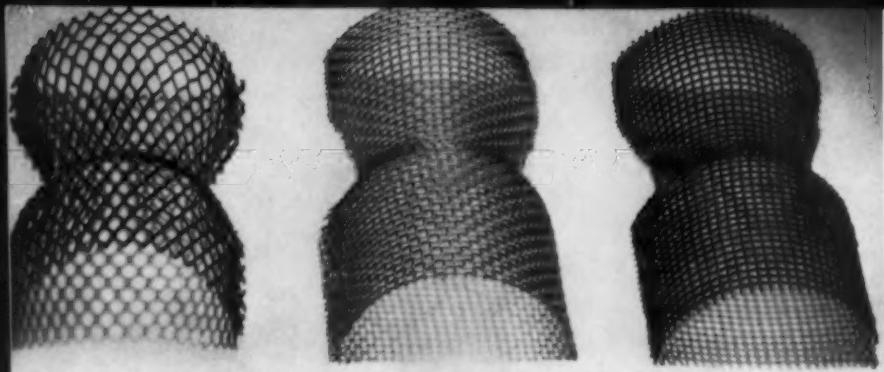


Fig. 2 - Rocket Nozzle Segments Formed From Expanded Steel, Type 304 Stainless Wire Mesh and Carbon Steel Mesh (Left to Right)

- Expanded metal made from mild steel, 300 series stainless steel, and molybdenum.
- Corrugated metal strips made from mild steel, 300 series stainless steel, and tantalum.
- Fibers of ceramic material, primarily aluminum silicate and quartz, or refractory metal randomly oriented in ceramic matrix and laminated throughout the matrix.

The types of ceramics being reinforced include: (a) sodium silicate-base composites containing various refractories, such as alumina, mullite, kyanite, silica; (b) phosphate-bonded alumina, zirconia and chromia; (c) pure alumina and zirconia.

Continuous network reinforcements such as wire mesh and expanded metal are required both to reinforce the coating and to provide a means of firmly anchoring the coating to the base metal. Figure 2 shows typical nozzle segments. They are brazed or resistance welded to the base metal prior to application of the ceramic coating.

Fiber metal and ceramic reinforcements are mixed into the ceramic mixture before application. When a molybdenum reinforcement is used, both it and the base metal can be coated for oxidation resistance before application of the insulating ceramic.

Ceramics are applied by two methods — flame spraying, for pure alumina and zirconia, and troweling, for the phosphates and silicates. In general, the reinforced ceramic materials now being studied do not require a high-temperature firing prior to service. Flame-spray coatings are used in the as-applied condition. Trowel coatings usually require a baking cycle at 800° F. or less. Figure 3 shows test panels and test cylinders of reinforced ceramics. Table II gives properties of two reinforced ceramic coatings.

Evaluation of Coatings

Reinforced ceramic coatings have been thoroughly flame tested in the laboratory in single and multicycle exposures. They are now undergoing tests to determine mechanical properties. They have been evaluated in combustion chambers of full-scale ramjet engines and show considerable promise.

Curves in Fig. 4 show how effective a reinforced ceramic coating is in providing thermal lag and steady-state temperature reduction in a panel of N-155. In this test, the oxy-acetylene

Fig. 3 - Test Parts Coated With Metal Reinforced Ceramic Compositions. Coatings will withstand temperatures in range 2500 to 4000° F.

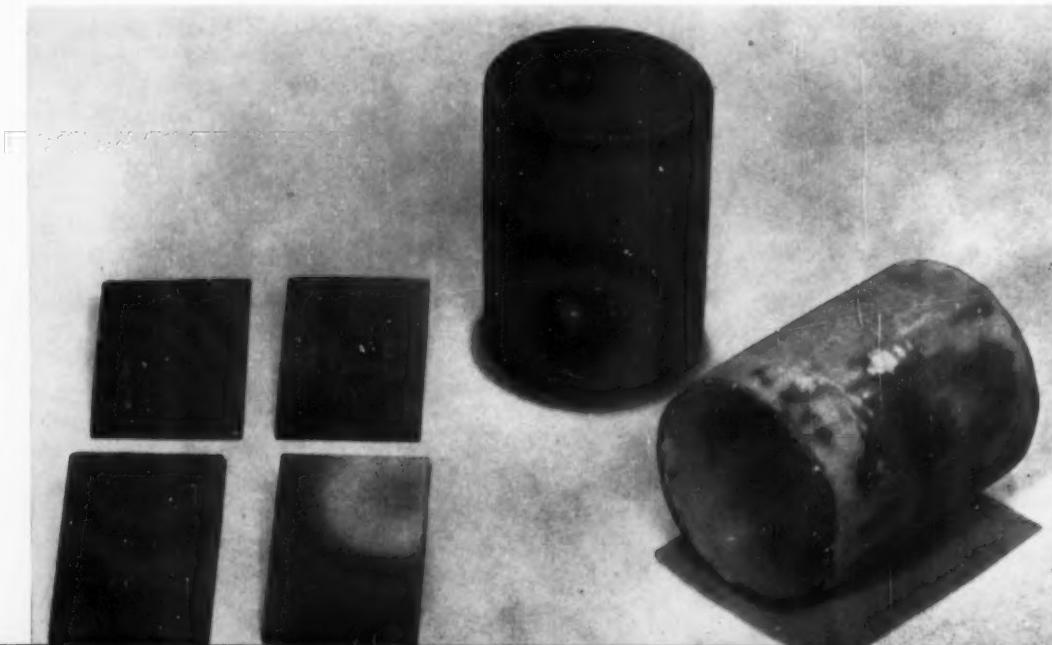


Table II — Properties of Reinforced Ceramic Coatings

PROPERTY	ALUMINUM PHOSPHATE BONDED ALUMINA	ZIRCONIUM PHOSPHATE BONDED ZIRCONIA
Density of ceramic plus reinforcement	0.10 to 0.12 lb. per cu.in.	0.14 lb. per cu.in.
Thermal drop through 0.125 in. at steady state	8° F. per 0.001 in. 3500° F.	10° F. per 0.001 in. 4000° F.
Maximum service temperature		
Thermal conductivity*, Btu. per hr. per sq.ft. per in. per °F. at 2400° F.	7.2	6.0
Emissivity at 3000° F. (may be modified by formulation change)	0.2	0.3 to 0.4
Reinforcement metal	Mild steel, stainless steel or molybdenum 800° F.	Molybdenum 800° F.
Curing temperature	Excellent	Good
Mechanical strength	Excellent	Excellent
Thermal shock resistance	Excellent	Fair
Recycling capability	Excellent	Good
Resistance to vibration and flexing	Excellent	Good
Coating thickness	0.1 to 1 in.	0.1 to 1 in.
Type of use	Coating or structure	Coating or structure
Material and fabrication cost	Low	Low

*Calculated from thermal drop data.

air torch was set to heat a bare panel of N-155, which was 0.050 in. thick, to 2100° F. in 30 sec. Using the same torch settings, panels coated with Rokide A, Rokide Z and reinforced ceramic were tested. It can be seen that a 0.035-in. coating of Rokide A (alumina) and Rokide Z (zirconia) provided a temperature lag of 400° F. for 30 sec. and reduced the steady-state temperature by 100° F. A reinforced ceramic coating 0.136 in. thick gave as much as a 1300° F. lag for up to 40 sec. and reduced the steady-state temperature of the metal by 500° F. (The gas temperature and heat flux used in this test were below those expe-

rienced in ramjet combustion chambers. Under operating conditions, especially for the higher heat fluxes, thermal insulation is even greater.)

Future — The present surface operating temperature maximum of 4000° F. will have to be extended to 5000° F. and above, if these coating systems are to keep up with some of the advanced power-plant concepts. The use of the plasma jet source for depositing higher melting materials, either in the form of full coatings or only as surface coatings over a lower melting material, should extend this type of coating to higher-temperature operation.

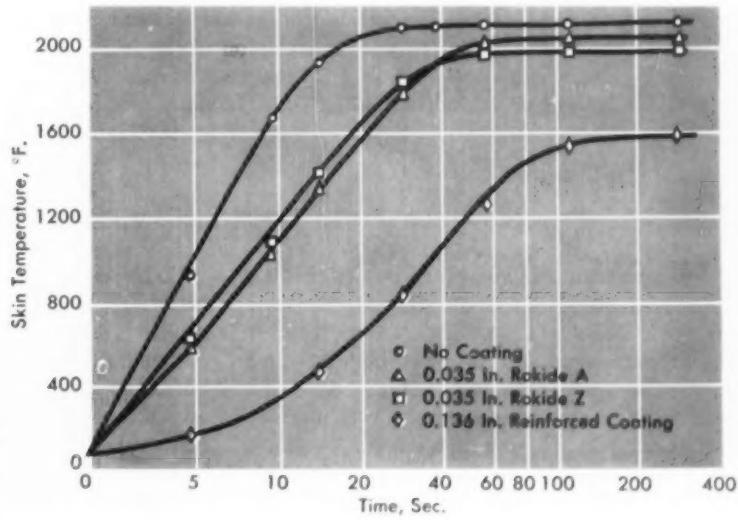


Fig. 4 — Curves Show Insulating Effect of Ceramic Coating on Transient and Steady-State Skin Temperatures of N-155 Alloy, 0.050 In. Thick



Fig. 1 - *Regulus II Taking Off Assisted by Rocket. Corrosion and erosion problems encountered with this guided missile led to development of multilayer coatings*

Coating for Re-Entry

By W. L. AVES*

A new concept in a laminated coating for high-temperature protection appears to have solved corrosion and erosion problems of re-entry into the atmosphere. Alternate layers of molybdenum and alumina provide excellent protection from rocket blasts at 4500° F.

By varying thickness and constitution of the layers, many combinations, each with unique properties for a specific application, can be devised. (L23, L27; Mo, Al, 2-62)

ROCKETS used to augment a missile's engine during launching (such as shown in Fig. 1) often produce a 5000° F. blast. This intense heat is also accompanied by erosion of high velocity gases. Obviously, a material which will withstand these conditions must possess very unusual properties.

*Structures Materials Engineer, Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc., Dallas, Tex.

To begin with, for aircraft safety (should there be an accidental ignition of the rocket motor) a similar blast must be contained under full burn-out conditions. This is not easy. A typical test breech (Fig. 2) burns through in some 0.7 sec., even though it is constructed from 17-7 PH stainless steel, 0.125 in. thick, which is heat treated to 190,000 psi. and protected with 0.010 in. of alumina.

Since space limitation, weight, shape and fabrication all had to be considered, only one approach appeared practical. We decided that a protective coating or liner was required for the inside face of the breech dome, and began to test various materials at the Chance Vought Aircraft rocket facility.

To evaluate test domes, a breech was mounted to hold samples exposed to heat from a rocket motor, as shown in Fig. 3. This setup permitted full burnout of the rocket motor against the replaceable test domes.

At first, single-layer coatings were tried. The test domes were spun from 17-7 PH stainless steel (0.071 in. thick) and heat treated to tensile strength of 190,000 psi. Fabricators of coatings were then contacted for feasible liners. With the exception of a few high-priced liners (\$1000 each), the more promising of these were tested.

When the first series of tests were performed using different materials as the protective coating or liner for the 17-7 PH dome, all coatings failed in less than 2 sec. under full burnout (Fig. 4). Table I gives pertinent data. From these tests, we concluded that the erosive blast, thermal shock, and temperature conditions were more severe than originally believed.

Multilayer Coating

Since single-layer coatings had failed so completely, we decided to try combinations. A

Fig. 2 — Test Breech for Sidewinder Rocket Showing Results of a Hangfire Test. Made of 17-7 PH stainless steel, this breech was protected by aluminum oxide

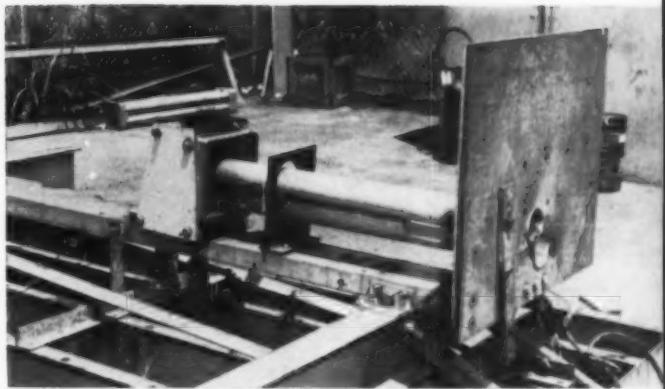


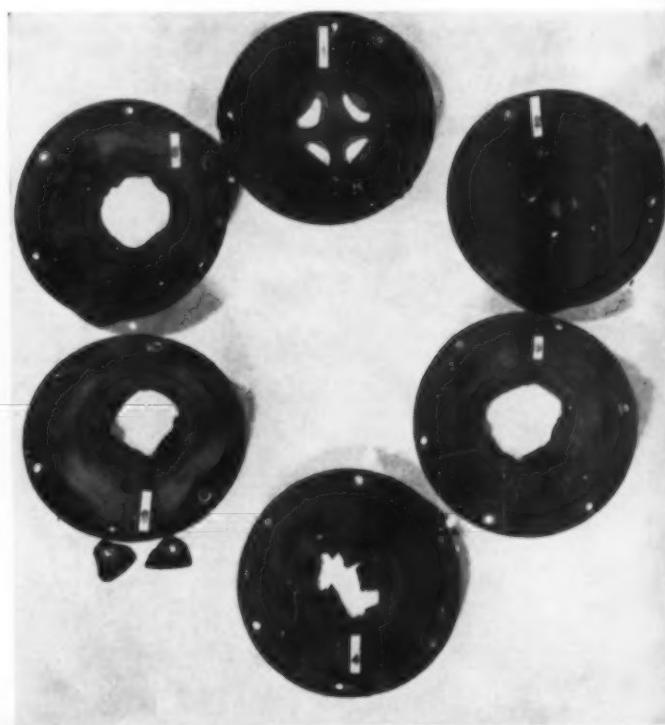
Fig. 3 — Rig for Testing Multilayer Coatings. The rocket propellant is held in the tube, and the test dome is positioned in the box at the rear

multilayer coating (which subsequently proved successful) combined the erosion resistance and excellent bonding properties of molybdenum with the good thermal shock resistance and insulating properties of aluminum oxide. This metal-ceramic laminated coating is shown in Fig. 5. It was applied in varying thicknesses to three 17-7 PH test domes, which were 0.071 in. thick.

The history of each test (see Fig. 6) is outlined below:

1. Six layers of molybdenum (average thickness 0.002 in. per layer) were flame-sprayed alternately with five layers of alumina (average thick-

Fig. 4 — Initial Test Breech Liners After Testing Under Hangfire Conditions



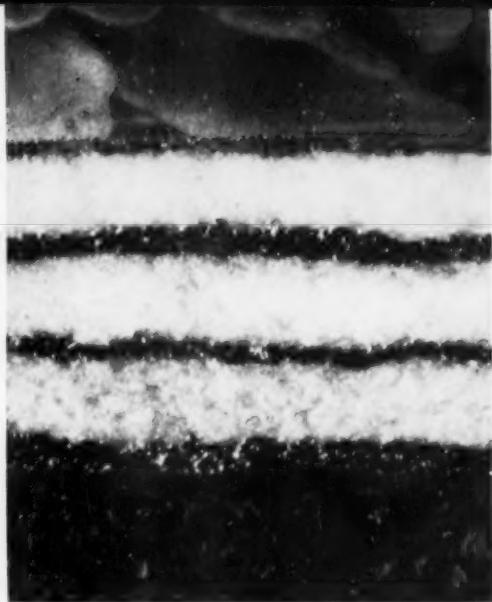


Fig. 5 — Multilayer Coating Cross Section. Four layers of molybdenum (dark) sandwich three layers of alumina (light)

ness 0.007 in. per layer). This resulted in a coating about 0.050 in. thick.

Results: Slight erosion of top layer of molybdenum with little additional impingement into secondary layer of alumina occurred. There was no perceptible spalling or poor adhesion.

2. A sheet of molybdenum 0.040 in. thick was spun to test-dome shape, trimmed to size, stress-relieved in a helium atmosphere, then electroplated with a chromium-nickel coating. It was attached to a 17-7 PH back-up plate coated with multilayers of molybdenum and alumina with total thickness of 0.015 in.

Results: Although the molybdenum liner shattered, the test dome did not burn through.

3. A glass-impregnated phenolic compound was molded $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick, and bonded to the concave surface of a 17-7 PH dome previously coated with thick (0.020 in.) multilayers of molybdenum and alumina.

Table I — Single-Layer Coatings

TEST	LINEAR MATERIAL	THICKNESS	TIME
1	X*	$\frac{1}{8}$ in.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ sec.
2	Y*	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
3	Cr	0.030	1
4	Mo	0.040†	$1\frac{1}{2}$
5	asbestos-impregnated silicone	$\frac{1}{8}$	1
6	none (control)	—	$\frac{1}{2}$

*These materials, believed to be silicates, bonded organically, were recommended for over 4500° F.

†Plated with 0.005 Cr and 0.001 Ni.

Results: The liner disintegrated, but the test dome did not burn through.

To establish the new coating's reliability, three additional domes were coated with the molybdenum-aluminum oxide lamination and tested under identical conditions. They did not burn through and exposed surfaces appeared only slightly affected. One test was subjected to a second full burnout blast with only negligible change. These three domes were then sandblasted to show a cross section of the laminations (Fig. 7). It can be seen that under these severe test conditions, the coating provided reliable resistance to both erosion and temperature.

Coating Characteristics

Some of the value of this coating is due to its insulating effect. As Fig. 8 illustrates, the temperature of a protected plate levels off at about 520° F. after 30 sec., while an unprotected plate burns through in 1 sec. under a full rocket blast. Although the actual thrust time of the solid-propellant rocket motor was 2 sec., excess fuel continued to burn for about a minute longer at a greatly reduced temperature.

A big factor contributing to the excellent insu-

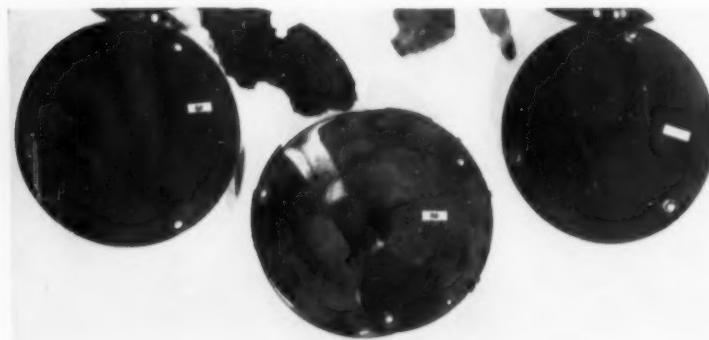


Fig. 6 — Three Plates With Laminated Coatings After Testing. The first and third tests stood up well, while the second (which includes a molybdenum liner) failed. However, the plate did not burn through

Fig. 7 - Three Plates With Laminated Coatings Sand-Blasted to Reveal the Layers. The second plate withstood two rocket blasts



lation of the coating is its inherent porosity. Entrapped air effectively aids both the insulating and thermal shock resistant qualities of the multi-layer coating. Furthermore, gas in the voids, as a result of volume increase upon heating, has not proven detrimental to the bond strength of the coating. The voids are small and for the greater part are in contact with the atmosphere. We feel that the insulation value of the coating can be improved by proper control and distribution of porosity.

These coatings also have good compressive strength. Where ductile metals (such as copper or 300 series stainless steel) compose the metallic layers, considerable distortion is possible before the coating fails. However, the harder, more brittle, metals crack with little distortion. The coating can be ground and polished to a fine finish, yet it provides an excellent base for lubricants. Because of its porosity, it is a natural for use as a self-lubricating bearing or shaft.

Similar tests are being performed using various multilayer coating combinations. Metals besides molybdenum, and ceramics other than alumina (both being applied to other back-up materials), have been tried. Among other things, we found that all the back-up plates on which zirconia was employed (as a substitute for Al_2O_3) performed poorly regardless of the laminating metal used. In most instances, a complete burnout occurred.

Oddly, however, a fiberglass back-up dome (0.040 in. thick) covered with a molybdenum-alumina coating having total thickness of 0.050 in. survived the test without burn-through. This encouraging result indicates that the coating should find wide application in the aircraft industry for protection of leading edges fabricated from organic materials.

Several other test programs are being conducted on these coatings to determine their limitations under different conditions. So far, results have been gratifying.

A metal-ceramic multilayer coating applied for prolonged operation at 3000° F. withstood extreme erosive and corrosive hot gases under conditions of severe vibration for over 18 min. Two cool-down periods are allowed, if required, during use. In this instance, the coating is tailored to serve a specific service condition—the laminations being much thinner and more numerous than before. We are now attempting

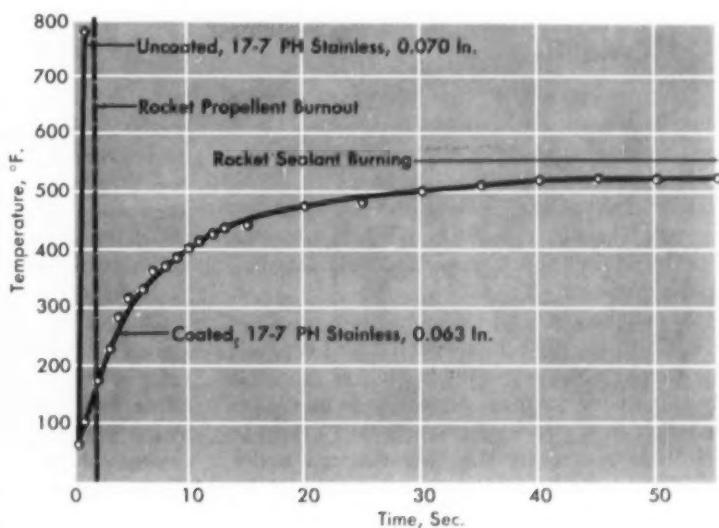


Fig. 8 - Graph Showing Insulating Properties of Coating

to vary the coating so that it will last for unrestricted periods at 4500° F.

Applying the Coating

The coating is fairly easy to apply; however, careful preparation of the surface is essential. After thorough cleaning and grit blasting with clean alumina (or a crushed 20 to 40-mesh quartz-type grit), the part is ready for metallic or ceramic spray.

Molybdenum is sprayed on the part from a conventional oxy-acetylene metallizing gun. When applied in this manner, a visible smoke of MoO₃ appears. This oxidation, which occurs at about 1400° F. (considerably below the 4700° F. melting point of molybdenum), permits uncontaminated molybdenum to unite strongly with the base metal. Alumina is sprayed on the molybdenum; and here the bond is strictly mechanical.

Alumina was applied from rod form by feeding a cylindrical extruded alumina rod, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter, at 6 in. per min. into the tip of an oxy-acetylene flame. Compressed air at 80 psi. projected the molten particles about 4 in. to the base material where they noticeably flattened and froze.

Powdered alumina was also used. The spray gun used to apply powdered alumina uses a gravity feed from a powder hopper through a metering valve. Powder is drawn at reduced pressure into a siphon chamber, and propelled into the nozzle by a controlled stream of oxy-acetylene. A siphon-jet arrangement at the gun nozzle helps to propel the plastic particles, and a small electrically operated vibrator attached to the gun below the nozzle assures smooth flow.

Possible Variations

The advantages of this multilayer coating are numerous, particularly when variations are taken into consideration. For instance, vaporization and sublimation materials can be added. Tin, zinc, nickel, cobalt, certain halides, silicones, furanes, phenols, epoxies and others, may be introduced by postimpregnation or controlled dual application. The following possible advantages may be obtained:

1. Corrosion protection essential for long shelf life can be obtained. Metals such as zinc and cadmium offer corrosion protection to most base materials in a sacrificial manner; they need not be dense to protect the base material under storage conditions.

2. Life at high temperatures can be extended.

Table II — Materials for Flame Spraying

METALS	MELTING POINT	DENSITY LB. PER CU. IN.
Beryllium*	2340° F.	0.0658
Boron	4200	0.083
Chromium	3430	0.260
Cobalt	2723	0.320
Columbium	4380	0.310
Iridium	4262	0.813
Molybdenum	4760	0.369
Nickel	2651	0.322
Platinum	3224	0.775
Rhodium	3610	0.450
Tantalum	5425	0.600
Tungsten†	6170	0.697
Tin‡	449	0.264
	B.P. 4100	
Vanadium	3100	0.217
Zirconium	3452	0.234
<hr/>		
CERAMICS		
Al ₂ O ₃	3720	0.141
BeO*	4660	0.108
Cr ₂ C ₂	3740	0.242
Cr ₂ O ₃	4125	0.188
MgO	5070	0.126
(3-Al ₂ O ₃ · 2 SiO ₂)	3326	0.111
SiC	4082	0.115
TiC	5880	0.176
W ₂ C	4890	0.625
ZrO ₂	4870	0.209
ZrSiO ₄	4532	0.169

*Vapors exceedingly toxic.

†Must be applied in an alloyed or combined state.

‡Suitable as an impregnating material.

Many Btu.'s are needed to vaporize or to sublime the impregnating material.

3. The coating protects at temperatures well above the melting points of all materials used. If the impregnating material should be a silicone, halide, or one of the metallic compounds of higher vaporization point, the coating could be laminated and impregnated so that controlled cooling is obtained.

A highly emissive top coating will reduce the heat caused by atmospheric friction such as encountered on re-entry. Coatings such as chromium oxide and certain carbides could provide such protection.

Chromizing, siliconizing, aluminizing and in some instances nitriding of the coating may provide better corrosion resistance. When chromium or silicon are diffused into the surface of molybdenum or ferrous alloys, both elements greatly enhance the metal's resistance to corrosion at all temperatures in an oxidizing or reduc-

(Continued on p. 189C)

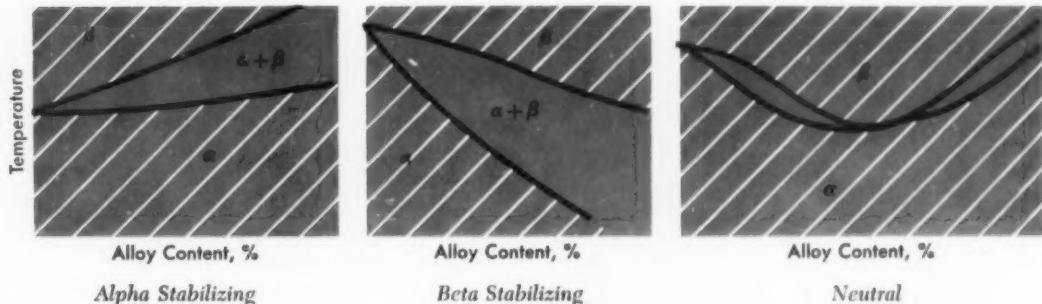


Fig. 1 — The Three Types of Alpha-Beta Relationships. Of the metallic alloying elements, aluminum is the only alpha stabilizer, while tin and zirconium behave neutrally. Molybdenum, vanadium, manganese, iron and chromium are beta stabilizers. (Fig. 1 and 4 from TML Report No. 78, Battelle Memorial Institute)

Titanium Alloys Today

By PAUL D. FROST*

Though the glamour is wearing off, titanium is definitely being established as a useful structural material. It is light, strong, and temperature resistant. Through alloy additions, either alpha or beta phase can be stabilized. Heat treatments, much like those used for steels, enhance the mechanical properties, particularly those of the alpha-beta and beta alloys. (N-general, Q-general, J-general; Ti-b)

TITANIUM, which had the dubious distinction of being a "wonder metal" a few years ago, and which survived a major recession last year, appears now to be well established in its proper role as another structural material. Though it may be a few more years before department stores are selling titanium saucers and before automobiles are equipped with rustproof titanium tailpipes, we will soon be riding from New York to Los Angeles in jet liners which are designed around vital titanium parts. Because of high cost of the metal, the titanium industry will continue to lean heavily on aircraft for its existence. However, with sponge and mill products now as low in price as they have ever been, titanium should become more attractive for ordnance, marine and chemical processing applications.

Compared with older metals, the number of commercial titanium alloys is not large. However, the rapid development of new alloys during

the past few years has been due to the extensive research programs by the government and the titanium producers.

Like other structural metals, titanium is sold as "commercially pure" in several degrees of purity, as well as in alloy form. Oxygen, nitrogen and hydrogen are impurities in all titanium products. The first two are desirable when controlled within specified limits; this is accomplished by blending different grades of sponge. Hydrogen is always undesirable.

Oxygen and nitrogen are alpha stabilizers. As shown in Fig. 1, both elements raise the temperature at which alpha titanium transforms to beta. They also raise the hardness of alpha titanium, and as hardness increases, strength increases.

*Chief, Light Metals Div., Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio. Part II on properties and applications of titanium alloys will appear next month.

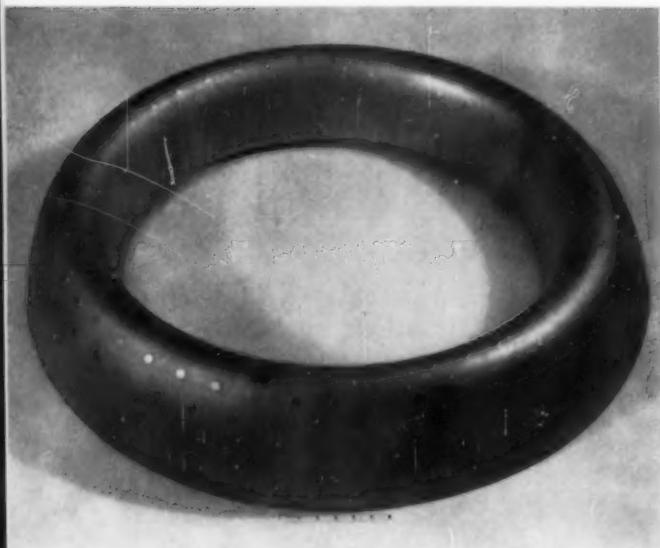
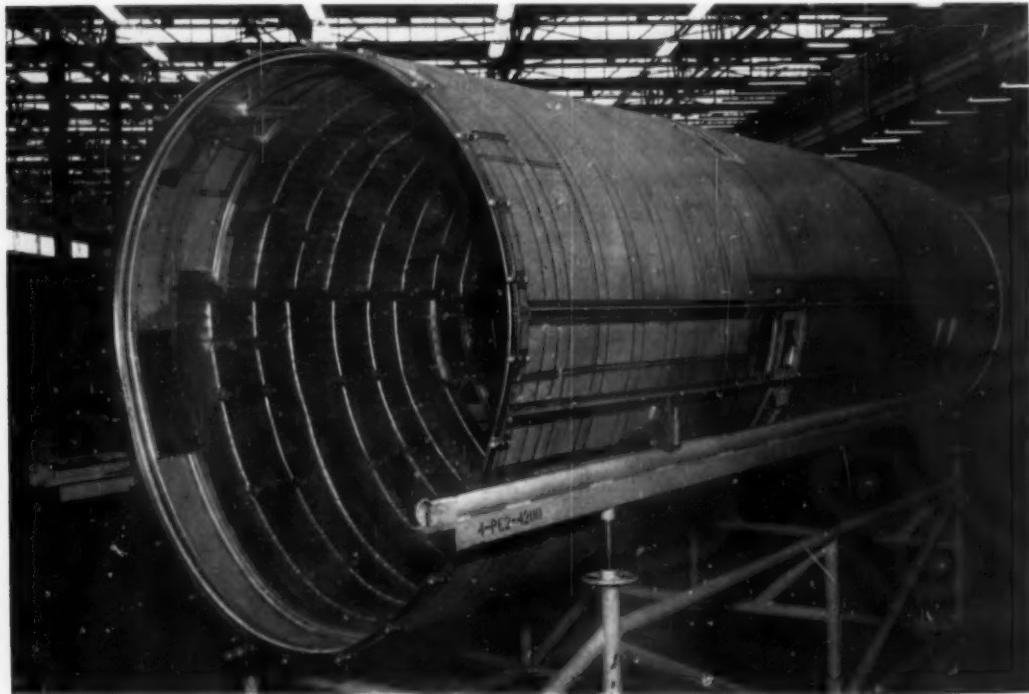


Fig. 2 - Inner Portion of Convair Jetliner Nose Cowl. This part is made from commercially pure titanium. (Fig. 2 and 3 courtesy Convair, San Diego Div.)



Fig. 3 - Engine Shroud for Convair F-106 Fighter. The outer skin is unalloyed titanium sheet which has been "rigidized"



Simultaneously, however, ductility and toughness decrease. With increased strength and decreased ductility, some decrease in formability is inevitable. Nevertheless, even the strongest unalloyed titanium has good formability and is used for many aircraft parts carrying relatively low stresses.

An example of this type of application is the inner portion of the Convair Jetliner nose cowl (manufactured by Rohr Aircraft) shown in Fig. 2. In making this cowl, three segments of commercially pure titanium are welded, then covered by a riveted titanium skin. The raised pads, which act as separators under the outer skin to allow for hot air flow, are produced by chemical etching of the titanium between the pads. An engine shroud for the Convair F-106 fighter (Fig. 3) uses commercially pure titanium as "rigidized" sheet for the outer skin. The shroud weighs some 200 lb.; substituting titanium for steel is estimated to have saved about 130 lb.

Alloying Behavior

A large number of metallic elements alloy readily with titanium. Aluminum is the only metal used in commercial alloys which dissolves preferentially in the alpha phase. It behaves like oxygen and nitrogen in raising the beta transformation temperature. Since stabilization of the

NOW Ni-Resist ductile irons offer you new combinations of useful engineering properties

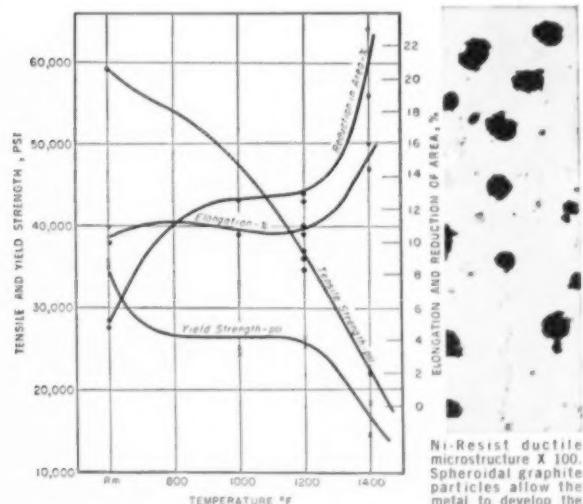
Ni-Resist^{*} ductile irons are a new family of versatile high-alloy cast irons developed by Inco. Containing 18 to 36% Nickel, they provide the same high order of corrosion and heat resistance given by Ni-Resist flake graphite iron...plus high levels of strength and ductility.

There are several types of Ni-Resist ductile iron. Each one combines a useful array of engineering properties.

Strength Ni-Resist ductile irons provide tensile strengths of 55,000 to 80,000 psi, yield strengths of 30,000 to 44,000 psi. See graph of properties below.

Toughness Ni-Resist ductile irons give elongations of 4 to 40%, together with good impact resistance. The photomicrograph below shows why — spheroidal graphite particles allow formation of an austenitic matrix. This nickel alloy matrix develops full ductility and strength...keeps these properties at low temperatures.

Corrosion resistance Ni-Resist ductile irons safely handle hundreds of corrosives. Under most conditions — with acids, alkalies and salts — their performance is far superior to both cast iron and steel, helping you reduce maintenance costs.



High temperature properties

Ni-Resist ductile irons form a tightly adhering scale at elevated temperatures, greatly reducing further oxidation. They resist heat effects up to 1400°F and higher, have excellent thermal shock resistance. From 1100° to 1300°F, Type D-2 has stress rupture properties equal to those of cast HF stainless steel.

Wear resistance Ni-Resist ductile irons have a work hardening austenitic matrix. Graphite particles provide dry lubrication. Both properties work together to resist wear and galling over a wide temperature range.

Erosion resistance Ni-Resist ductile irons work well in wet steam, brine or salt slurries, and high velocity liquids. Their high strength and resistance to cavitation-erosion mean long service life for pump parts.

Controlled expansion Ni-Resist ductile irons have thermal expansivities from about 2.5 up to 10.4 millionths per degree F. You can match them with steels, cast irons, Nickel, Monel^{*} alloy...with aluminum, copper, bronze and stainless steel.

Non-Magnetic properties Ni-Resist ductile irons, Types D-2 and D-2C, are non-magnetic and therefore useful where excessive heat and power losses must be avoided.

Machinability Ni-Resist ductile irons machine as well as common pressure-type gray iron, thanks to the presence of graphite in their structure.

Fluidity in casting Ni-Resist ductile irons have good flowing qualities and permit the making of intricate designs.

These are only the highlights. You can get all the facts on this versatile new family of metals by asking us for "Engineering Properties of Ni-Resist Ductile Irons." This 28-page booklet details engineering properties and commercial applications with numerous photos, tables, and graphs...gives you the information you need to decide how Ni-Resist ductile irons can help you. You'll also get "Buyers' Guide for Ni-Resist and Ni-Resist Ductile Iron Castings", listing foundries authorized to produce them.

*Registered trademark

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

67 Wall Street



New York 5, N.Y.

NI-RESIST DUCTILE IRONS

NICKEL ALLOYED IRONS PERFORM BETTER LONGER

Commercial and Semicommercial Titanium Mill Products

Nominal Composition Weight %	Crucible	Producer's Designations*	Mallory-Sharon	Republic	TMCA	A.M.S.	A.S.T.M.	Military	Specifications		Mill Forms†	Condition‡	Form	Tensile Yield (1000 psi.)	Mechanical Properties§
									Unalloyed Titanium						
High purity (99.9%) Unalloyed (99.2%) A-40	—	(Indicates produces crystal bar and comparable material) MST-40	RS-110C	Ti-35 A, 45 A, Ti-55 A Ti-70 A	4902 4900 A 4901 B 4921	B 265-58 T-Gr 2 B 265-58 T-Gr 3 B 265-58 T-Gr 4	MIL-T-9047 B-1 MIL-T-9046 B-2 MIL-T-9046 B-3	B, S, T, W	Annealed Annealed Annealed	—	—	—	34 (16) 59 (13)	20 (—) 40 (13)	54 (52) 28 (—)
Unalloyed (99.0%) Unalloyed (99.0%) A-55 A-70	MST-55 MST-70	—	RS-55 RS-70	Ti-65 A Ti-75 A Ti-100 A	—	—	—	B, S, T, W	Annealed Annealed Annealed	—	—	—	79 (33) 95 (43)	63 (19) 80 (27)	27 (33) 25 (25)
6 Al, 4 Zr, 1 V	—	—	—	Ti-6Al-4Zr-1V	—	—	—	S	Annealed [1325° F. (4 hr.) AC]	Sheet	143 (90)	138 (75)	17 (20)	—	—
5 Al, 2.5 Sn	A-110 AT	MST-5Al-2.5Sn	—	Ti-5Al-2.5Sn	4926	B 265-58 T-Gr 6	MIL-T-9047 B-2 MIL-T-9046 B-3	B, S	Annealed Annealed	—	125 (62)	120 (65)	18 (17)	—	—
8 Al, 1 Mo, 1 V	—	—	—	Ti-8Al-1Mo-1V	—	—	—	B, S	HT 11800° F. (5 min.) AC 11000° F. (8 hr.) AC	Sheet	147 (112)	134 (68)	16 (16)	—	—
8 Al, 2 Cr, 1 Ta	—	MST-821	—	—	—	—	—	B, S, W	Annealed [1650° F. (1 hr.) AC]	Bar	126 (60)	120 (61)	17 (25)	—	—
8 Al, 8 Zr, 1 (Cb + Ta)	—	MST-881	—	—	—	—	—	B	Vacuum annealed [1600° F. (8 hr.) PC to 600° F.]	Bar	135 (110)	125 (98)	16 (17)	—	—
3 Al, 2.5 V 5 Cr, 3 Al 8 Mn 2 Fe, 2 Cr, 2 Mn	C-110 M	MST-3Al-2.5V MST-3Al-5Cr MST-8Mn	RS-110 A	—	4927 4928 A 4923	B 265-58 T-Gr 7	MIL-T-9047 B-3 MIL-T-9046 B-1 MIL-T-9046 B-4	S, T B, S, T B, S, T	Annealed Annealed Annealed	Strip Sheet Bar	100 (114) 138 (103) 137 (95)	85 (—) 145 (88) 125 (65)	15 (—) 145 (75) 15 (15)	—	—
4 Al, 4 Mn	C-130 AM	MST-4Al-4Mn	RS-130	—	4925 A	—	MIL-T-9047 B-6	B, S, W	HT 11480° F. (1 hr.) WQ; 900° F. (24 hr.) AC	Bar	179 (126)	171 (112)	13 (16)	—	—
4 Al, 3 Mo, 1 V	C-115 AMoV	MST-4Al-3Mo-1V	RS-115	—	—	—	—	S	HT 11450° F. (2 hr.) AC 900° F. (24 hr.) WQ; HT 11625° F. (2 1/2 hr.) min. WQ	Bar	162 (125)	140 (100)	9 (14)	—	—
4 Al, 4 Mo, 4 V	—	Ti-4Al-4Mo-4V	—	—	—	—	—	S	HT 11625° F. (2 1/2 hr.) min. WQ; 925° F. (2 hr.) AC 1000° F. (1 hr.) WQ;	Sheet	140 (125)	85 (—)	15 (—)	—	—
5 Al, 2.75 Cr, 1.25 Fe	RS-140	—	—	—	—	—	—	B, S	HT 11580° F. (24 hr.) AC	Bar	170 (—)	150 (—)	6 (—)	—	—
5 Al, 1.5 Fe, 1.4 Cr, 1.2 Mo	—	Ti-155 A	—	—	4929	—	MIL-T-9047 B-7	B, S	HT 11475° F. (6 min.) WQ; 900° F. (5 hr.) AC	Sheet	155 (118)	135 (102)	14 (12)	—	—
6 Al, 4 V	C-120 AV	MST-6Al-4V	RS-120 A	Ti-6Al-4V	4911 4928	B 285-58 T-Gr 5	MIL-T-9047 B-5 MIL-T-9046 B-2	B, S, T, W	HT 11700° F. (20 min.) WQ; 975° F. (8 hr.) AC	Sheet	170 (120)	150 (105)	7 (7)	—	—
7 Al, 4 Mo	C-135 AMo	MST-7Al-4Mo	RS-135	Ti-7Al-4Mo	—	—	—	B, T	HT 11650° F. (20 min.) WQ; 900° F. (16 hr.) AC	Bar	160 (125)	150 (107)	15 (17)	—	—
2.5 Al, 16 V	C-105 VA	MST-2.5Al-16V	—	—	—	—	—	B, S, W	HT 11380° F. (20 min.) WQ; 960° F. (14 hr.) AC	Sheet	190 (155)	175 (120)	12 (15)	—	—
13 V, 11 Cr, 3 Al	B-120 VCA	—	—	RS-120 B	Ti-13V-11Cr-3A	—	—	B, S, W	HT 11400° F. (30 min.) AC HT 11400° F. (30 min.) AC 900° F. (16 hr.) AC	Sheet	135 (—)	130 (—)	16 (—)	—	—
13 V, 11 Cr, 3 Al	B-120 VCA	—	—	RS-120 B	Ti-13V-11Cr-3A	—	—	B, S, W	HT 11400° F. (30 min.) AC HT 11400° F. (30 min.) AC 900° F. (16 hr.) AC	Sheet	180 (175)	170 (145)	6 (3)	—	—

* Producers of Mill Products: Crucible Steel Co. of America, Titanium Div., Midland, Pa.; Mallory-Sharon Metals, Inc., Niles, Ohio; Republic Steel Corp., Massillon, Ohio; Titanium Metals Corp. of America, New York, N.Y.

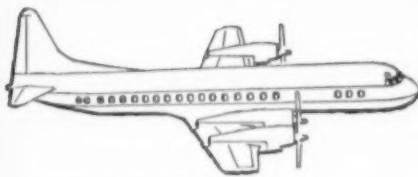
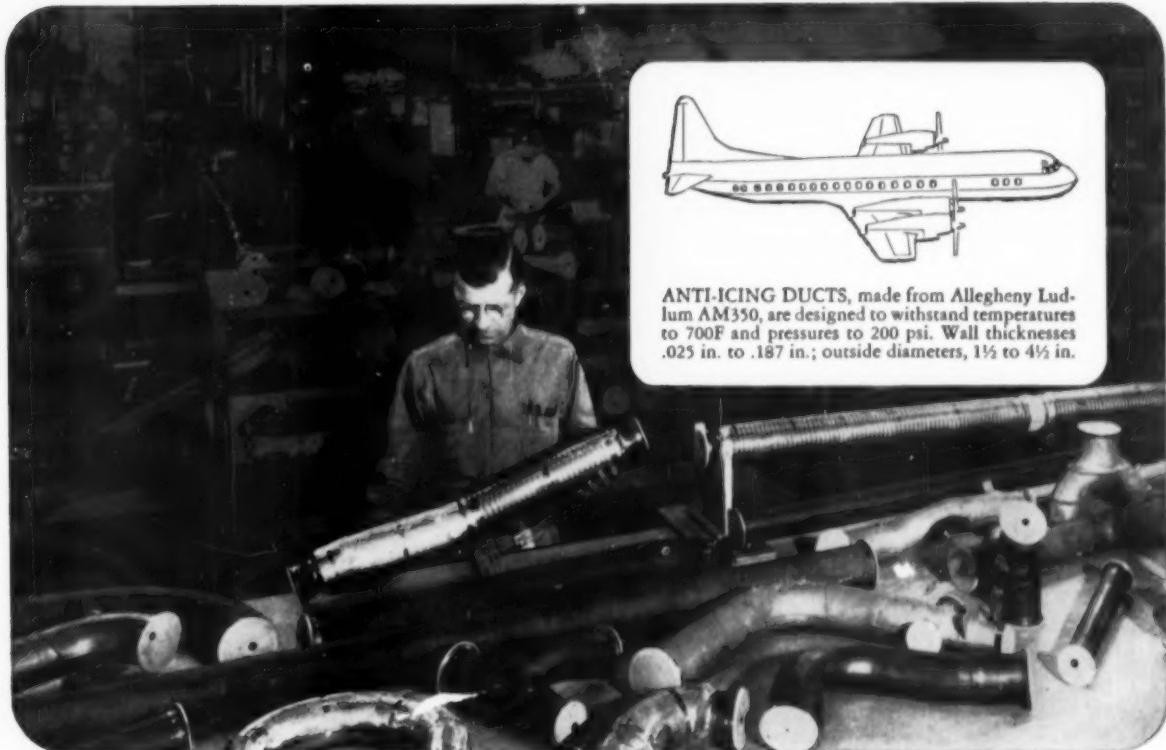
† B-bars and billets; S-rolled flat products (sheet, strip and plate); W-wire; T-tubes and extrusions.

‡ HT-heat treatment; AC-air cooled; WQ-water quenched; FC-furnace cooled.

§ Figures in parentheses and italic are properties at 600° F.; others are room-temperature values. All figures indicate comparative strength levels.

Compiled from data to be released by Defense Metals Information Center, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio

Experience—the extra alloy in Allegheny Stainless



ANTI-ICING DUCTS, made from Allegheny Ludlum AM350, are designed to withstand temperatures to 700°F and pressures to 200 psi. Wall thicknesses .025 in. to .187 in.; outside diameters, 1½ to 4½ in.

made from Allegheny Ludlum precipitation-hardening stainless:

Prop-jet's anti-icing ducts take high heat and pressure in stride

The anti-icing system of a new prop-jet airliner was designed to operate under high heat and pressure, yet the ducting had to be as light as possible. AM350 was specified. Both AM350 and AM355, Allegheny Ludlum's precipitation-hardening stainless steels, have strength/weight ratios at 600°F five times greater than the usual aluminum aircraft alloy. In fact, AM350 and AM355 maintain high strength from room temperature up to 1000°F.

These space age metals have other properties highly desirable: excellent corrosion resistance, ease of fabrication, low temperature heat treatment, good resistance to stress corrosion.

These features have been used to advantage in airframe structural members, airframe skins, pressure tanks, power plant components, high pressure ducting, nacelles and other missile and supersonic aircraft applications.

availability: AM350, introduced several years ago, is available commercially in sheet, strip, foil, small bars and wire. AM355, best suited for heavier sections, is available commercially in forgings, forging billets, plates, bars and wire.

corrosion resistance: Compared to the more familiar

stainless grades, AM350 and AM355 resist corrosion and oxidation better than the hardenable grades (chromium martensitic) and only slightly less than the 18 and 8's. They resist stress corrosion at much higher strength levels than do martensitic stainless grades.

simple heat treatment: High strength is developed by two methods. Both minimize oxidation and distortion problems. The usual is the Allegheny Ludlum-developed sub-zero cooling and tempering (SCT): minus 100°F for 3 hrs plus 3 hrs at 850°F. Alternate method is Double Aged (DA): 2 hrs at 1375°F plus 2 hrs at 850°F.

easy fabrication: AM350 and AM355 can be spun, drawn, formed, machined and welded using normal stainless procedures. In the hardened conditions, some forming may be done . . . 180 degree bend over a 3T radius pin. Also AM350 can be dimpled in the SCT condition to insure accurate fit-up.

For further information, see your A-L sales engineer or write for the booklet "Engineering Properties, AM350 and AM355." *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.* Address Dept. MP-15.

W.W. 7301

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM

EVERY FORM OF STAINLESS . . . EVERY HELP IN USING IT



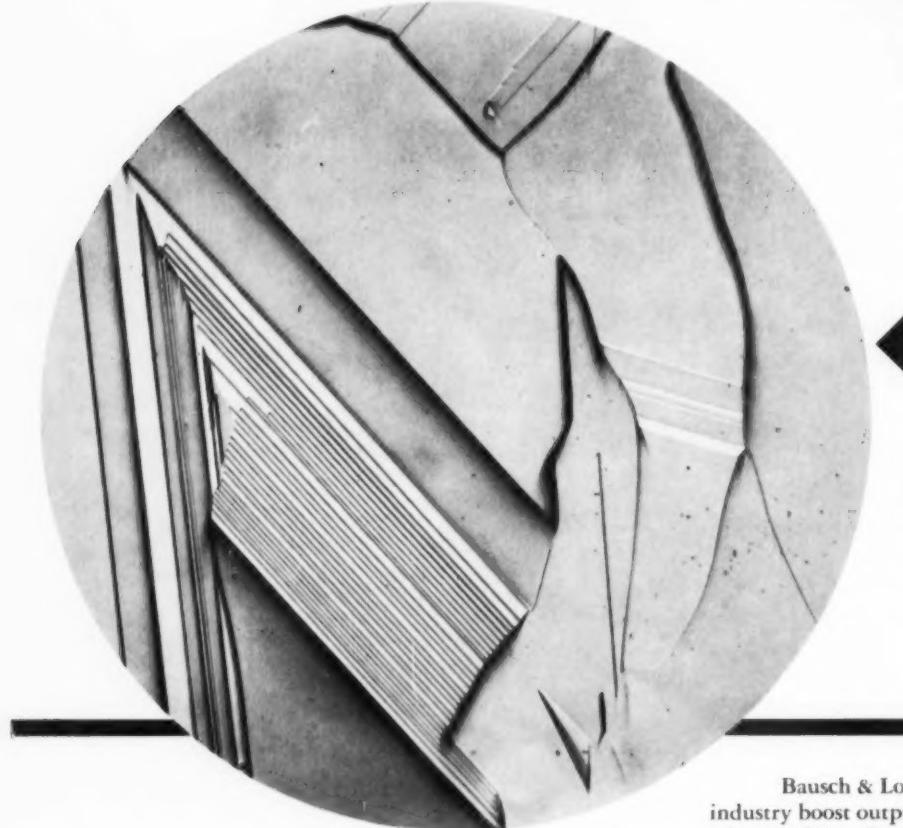
Bausch & Lomb Salutes:

John H. Miller

Blue Ribbon Award Winner, 1958 A.S.M. Metallographic Exhibit



BLUE RIBBON AWARD
WINNER for the best photo-micrograph in the class of *Metals and Alloys Not Otherwise Classified*—Mr. John H. Miller, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Towanda, Pa.



HIS AWARD-WINNING
PHOTOMICROGRAPH,
MADE WITH A
BAUSCH & LOMB
METALLOGRAPH—
"Twinning in Zone-Purified
Silicon Rod."

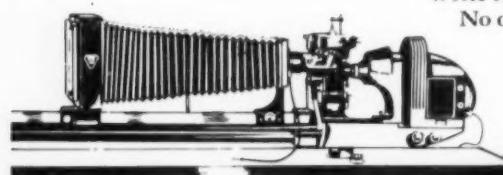
Bausch & Lomb Metallographs help industry boost output and maintain quality by providing detailed magnified images—visual or photographic—for routine work and advanced research.

The B&L Research Metallograph is one of a complete line of metallographic equipments. It provides ready choice of four different views of the same sample—by bright field, dark field, polarized light, or phase contrast—ensuring complete identification.

Find out how these faster, easier, completely dependable analyses can help you save on time and materials.

Write for Catalog E-240, and for complete expert advisory service.

No obligation, of course. Also, limited edition brochure of this Blue Ribbon Award series, on request. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63839 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.



America's only complete optical source... from glass to finished product.

BAUSCH & LOMB



Visit Bausch & Lomb Booth 216, Western Metal Congress, Los Angeles, March 16-20

alpha phase promotes stability at higher service temperatures, aluminum is a vital element in most titanium alloys.

However, most alloying elements used in commercial titanium alloys (iron, manganese, chromium, molybdenum and vanadium, for example) dissolve preferentially in the beta phase. Thus, as Fig. 1 shows, they stabilize it at temperatures below which unalloyed beta titanium is stable. Recently, columbium and tantalum have been added to the list; these are used in Mallory-Sharon's new 8Al-2Cb-1Ta alloy. In this alloy, the amount of columbium and tantalum is not sufficient to retain the beta phase at room temperature. Principally, they strengthen the alloy and help prevent embrittlement caused by formation of titanium-aluminum compounds.

Beta-stabilizing elements can be classified into those which form intermetallic compounds with titanium (eutectoid formers) and those which form stable solid solutions with the beta phase

(beta isomorphous elements). Manganese, chromium, and iron are sluggish eutectoid formers; nickel, copper and silicon diffuse more rapidly in beta titanium, and are known as active eutectoid-forming elements. Hydrogen is the only non-metallic beta-stabilizing element, but is considered an impurity, not an alloying element.

Tin and zirconium, having no strong preference for alpha or beta, dissolve in both. These two elements are used in several titanium alloys to supplement the more effective alpha or beta-stabilizing elements.

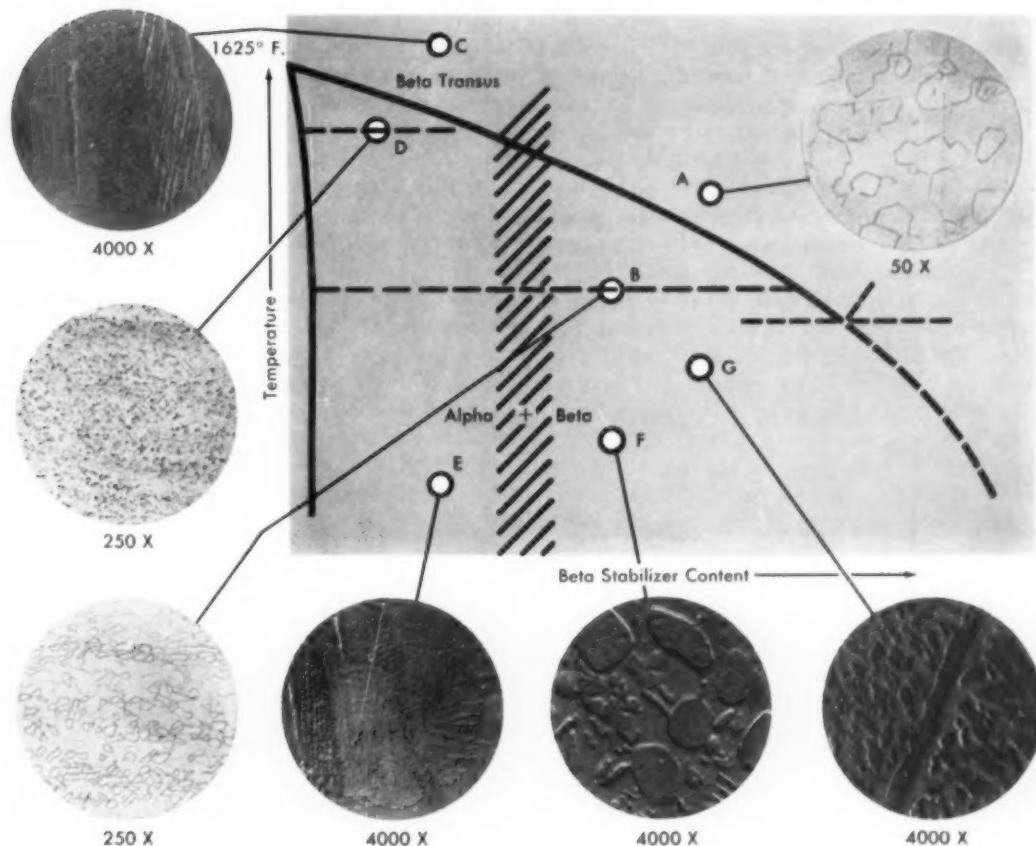
Beta stabilizers are necessary for at least two major reasons:

1. The beta phase can develop greater strength through solid-solution effects than can the alpha phase.

2. Commercial titanium alloys containing beta-stabilizing elements can be heat treated.

Titanium, like iron, has a phase transformation (1625° F); this makes its alloys heat treatable.

Fig. 4 – Constitution, Heat Treatment and Microstructure of Titanium Alloys. Treatments needed to produce the illustrated microstructures are discussed in the text



The relationships between this transformation, the beta-stabilizing elements and the response to heat treatment is explained most easily by a schematic phase diagram (Fig. 4).

The simplest type of microstructure is the retained beta phase (A) which is developed in alloys containing over a minimum amount of beta-stabilizing elements. This minimum range is indicated by the shaded area of the diagram, and represents about 3.5% Fe, 6.5% Mn or Cr, 10% Mo, or 15% V. In such compositions, or their equivalent, retained beta is produced by cooling rapidly from the beta field. Transformation on cooling through the alpha-beta region is thus suppressed, and the resulting microstructure is thermally unstable* at room temperature.

It is this metastability which permits heat treatment of the alpha-beta alloys. Hardening occurs when some of the beta is transformed into fine particles of alpha or some intermediate phase. This is denoted by "G" (in Fig. 4). After quenching from the beta field, the alloy was reheated in the alpha-beta field. The long strip shown in the electron micrograph is a portion of alpha phase existing in what was formerly a beta grain boundary; finer alpha particles have precipitated within the grains.

The mechanism of age hardening in alpha-beta titanium alloys may be summarized by these equations:



$\beta_u + \alpha \rightarrow \alpha + Ti_xM_y$ (in eutectoid systems)

β_o , β_r , and β_u are beta of original, enriched and ultimate alloy contents, respectively. Omega (ω) is a transition phase; it is responsible for the brittleness associated with the early stages of aging. As omega and alpha are formed, they reject the beta-stabilizing elements, and the remaining beta becomes richer in alloy content. The final product of aging is alpha plus highly enriched beta, or, if an element which forms intermetallic compounds is present, alpha plus compound. Of course, in practical heat treating, aging is terminated while the alpha precipitate is relatively fine. This insures high strength, and brittle compounds have no chance to form.

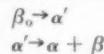
When the alloy indicated by "B" is solution treated and quenched from inside the alpha-beta

*The stability of the retained beta increases with increasing amounts of beta stabilizer. For example, the new commercial Ti-13V-11Cr-3Al alloy contains enough vanadium and chromium to permit air cooling from the beta field without decomposition. However, even this alloy is metastable, and will partially transform to alpha if aged for a number of hours at 800 or 900° F.

field (Fig. 4) it consists of retained beta with islands of alpha. If the quenched alloy is then aged at temperature "F", the beta decomposes partially to produce a fine dispersion of alpha. The resulting aged structure (F) then consists of a beta matrix, large particles of primary alpha (which existed at the solution temperature), and small particles of precipitated alpha.

Lean Alpha-Beta Alloys — The preceding discussion applies only to alloys fairly rich in beta-stabilizing elements, such as Ti-2Fe-2Cr-2Mo or Ti-4Al-4Mn. However, lean alpha-beta alloys of the Ti-6Al-4V type harden in a different manner. Beta phase with alloy content less than that indicated by the crosshatched area in Fig. 4 is not retained on quenching; instead it transforms to the hexagonal (alpha prime or titanium martensite) phase. For instance, the structure of the alloy shown at "C", quenched from the beta field, consists of a supersaturated alpha phase formed by a martensite-type shear reaction. Fine martensite needles can be seen in the electron micrograph. Unsaturated alpha needles may also form if the cooling rate is slightly lower.

The alpha-prime microstructure is not an equilibrium structure, and aging will produce mechanical property changes. The structure at "E" illustrates the effects of aging. Simplified, the reaction is believed to be as follows:



Actually the reaction may be more complex. Here, α' is the transition phase, which is supersaturated with beta-stabilizing elements, while α and β are the final products. The hardening caused by this reaction is slight compared to that accompanying the omega hardening reaction.

If the lean alpha-beta alloys are solution treated just below the beta transus (Fig. 4), as at temperature "D", the beta-phase composition falls to the left of the crosshatched area, and beta is not retained on quenching. When solution treated at lower temperatures, the beta composition may be rich enough to cause some retention of beta. However, the amount of retained beta is generally small; hence, the extent to which such alloys can be strengthened by heat treatment is limited.

This review of alloying behavior and heat treatment should promote a better understanding of commercial alloys. Property data are provided in the Data Sheet (p. 96-B).

Part II of this article next month will discuss properties and applications of commercial and semicommercial alloys.

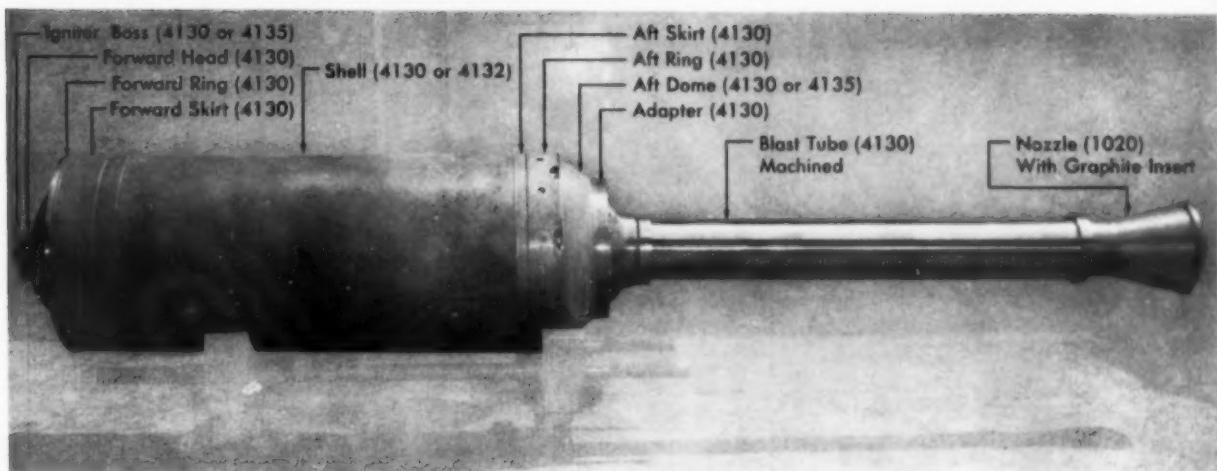


Fig. 1 — Rocket Engine Case Assembled With Adapter, Blast Tube and Nozzle

Welding and Heat Treating Rocket Cases

By C. N. SCOTT*

Rocket engine cases are fabricated from precise weldments of alloy steels which are heat treated to give high strength. Cases are quenched from austenitizing temperature into salt at 350° F. to minimize distortion. (J22, J2j, K1, T2p, AY)

USES for solid propellant rocket engines have required larger sizes than anticipated a few years ago. As a result, equipment to fabricate engine hardware has been limited, particularly for heat treating. To meet these needs, we have just completed and put into operation a facility which increases by 50% an already large rocket production plant.

Several processes have been used to manufacture rocket cases, but the major one has been the rolled and welded process. We have fabricated units ranging from a diameter of 6 in., 50 in. long, to a diameter of 72 in., 14 ft. long. To illustrate our new facilities, a rocket motor case will be followed through the shop during fabrica-

*Manager, Rocket Engineering Dept., Goodyear Aircraft Corp., Akron, Ohio.

tion. The rocket considered is a sustainer unit — a difficult motor to fabricate because of extremely close tolerances. It is shown in Fig. 1, as a complete unit, assembled with adapter, blast tube and nozzle. Dimensional control is of utmost importance, and selective fitting of parts and assemblies is required to insure that the finished motor will be within tolerances.

Due to rigid heat treat specifications, alloy steels are used so that physical properties required after heat treating can be met. The tube section, which is about 28 in. diameter and 55 in. long, is fabricated from 4130 or 4132 steel. Other parts are made of 4130, 4132 and 4135 grades, as shown in Fig. 1. The nozzle section is machined from a 1020 forging or casting and uses a throat insert made from graphite for heat resistance.

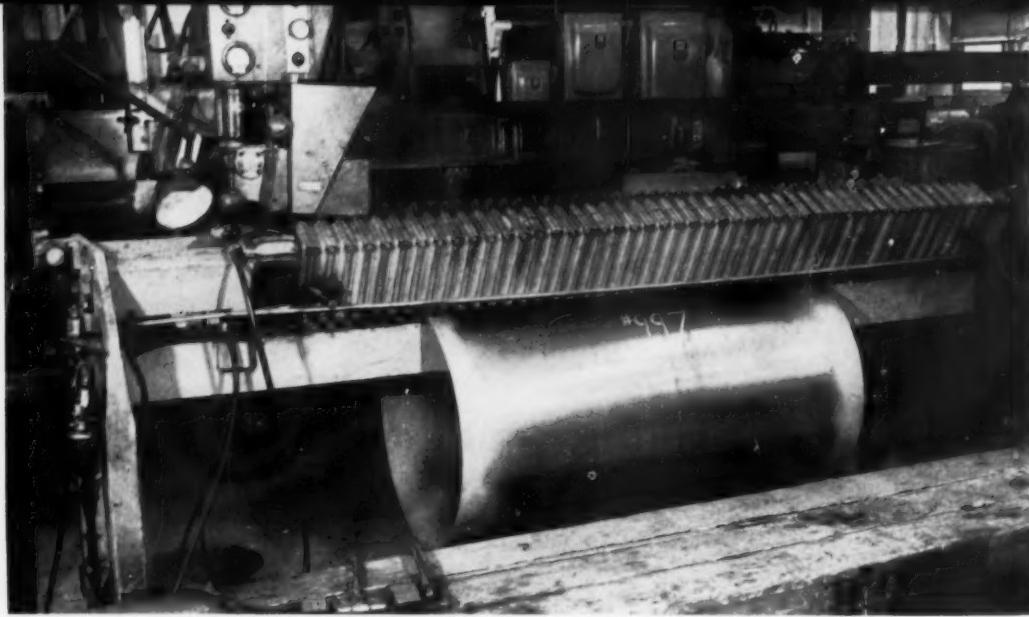


Fig. 2 - After Rolling Alloy Steel Sheet to Give the Proper Diameter Tube, the Piece Is Placed in This Special Fixture for Welding by the Submerged Arc Process

Fig. 3 - This Special Fixture Is Used in Welding Accessories and Fittings to the Tube to Give the Engine Case Assembly. All areas to be welded are preheated to 200° F. Entire assembly is stress-relieved at 1100° F. for 1 hr.

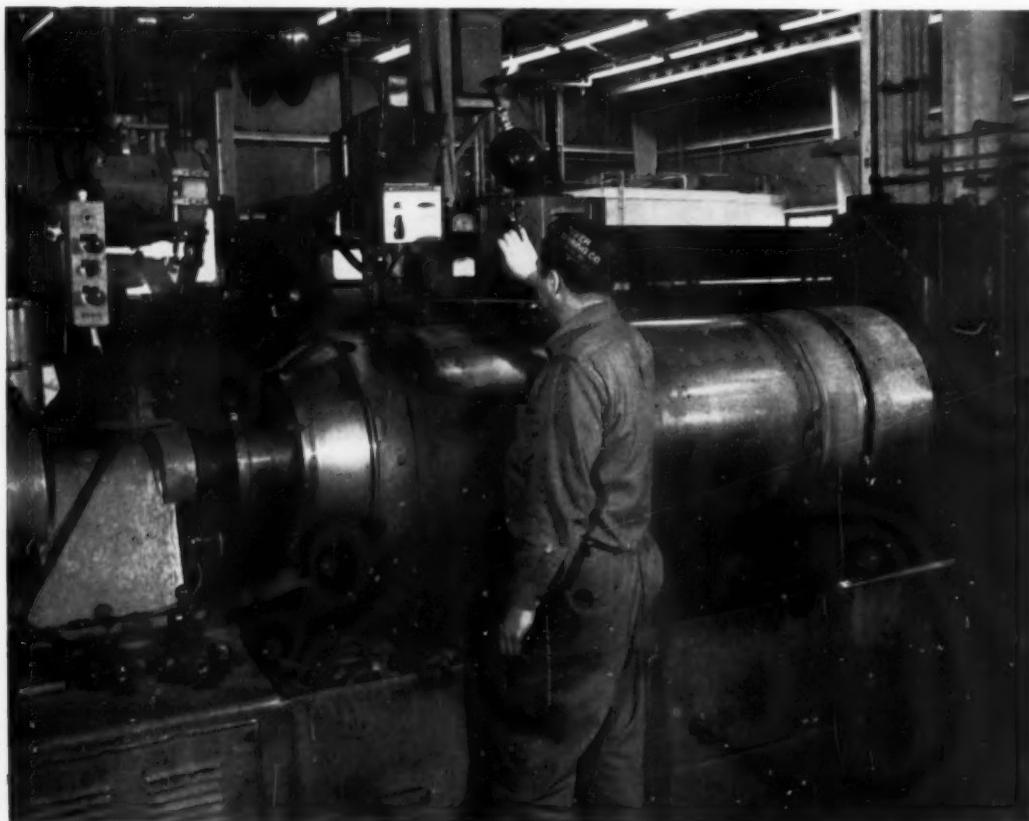
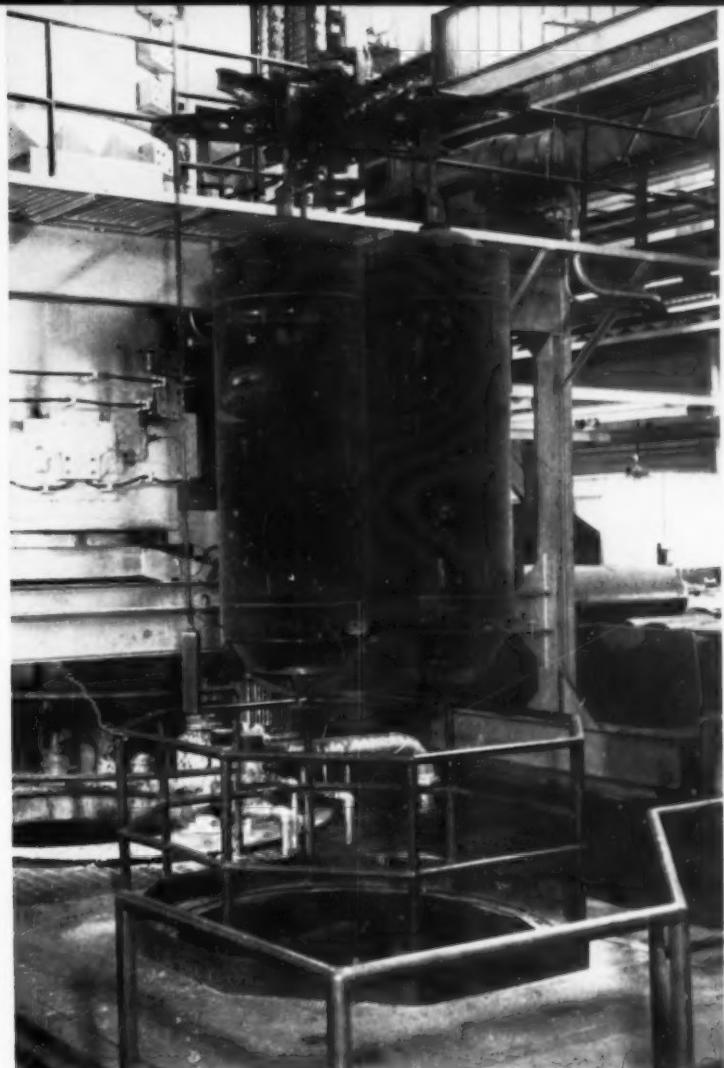


Fig. 4 — Rocket Engine Cases Are Heat Treated in Clusters of Three. This batch, held by a special fixture, is ready for loading into the heat treating furnace



Start of Fabrication Process

Steel sheet is cut to length (maintaining very close tolerances), squared and rolled to the required diameter. After rolling, the edges of the sheet are carefully cleaned, and the piece is placed in the special fixture shown in Fig. 2 for welding longitudinally to form a tube. Welding is done automatically with the submerged arc process. The weld is checked with X-ray and inspected with Magnaflux. The tube is then examined for concentricity and bow.

The aft dome assembly, consisting of the aft skirt assembly and a machined dome, is fitted to the tube. The forward head assembly, consisting of a centrally located igniter boss, forward skirt, and formed head, is also fitted to the tube. The complete assembly is placed in the special fixture shown in Fig. 3 and welded, using the submerged arc process as before.

Careful control of preheat and postheat is required for good welds. Gas torches are mounted on the fixture in Fig. 3 and all weld areas are heated to about 200° F. prior to welding. After welding, this temperature is maintained until the completed assembly goes into the furnace for stress-relief. This requires heating at 1100° F. for about 1 hr. Furnace is cooled to 900° F., then the assembly is removed and allowed to air cool. After stress-relieving, all welds are inspected with X-ray and Magnaflux.

Heat Treating Minimizes Distortion

Rocket case assemblies are now ready for heat treating. They are processed in clusters of three. Figure 4 shows a lot mounted on a special fixture, ready for loading. The furnace, which is heated electrically, has a working section 68 in. in diameter by 21 ft. long. It is a bottom-load, bottom-draw furnace of the vertical gantry type.

Cases are heated in an inert atmosphere produced by a generator constructed by Gas Atmospheres, Inc., which gives high-purity nitrogen. In addition to nitrogen the atmosphere contains a small amount of hydrogen and carbon monoxide (up to 3%), which makes it slightly reducing. The furnace has five-zone control and is certified for operation up to 1900° F. with control within $\pm 20^{\circ}$ F. It spans a pit (18 by 53 by 25 ft. deep) which contains two tempering furnaces, a hot water wash tank, a slat bath quench tank, and a loading station. The salt quench is of the nitrate-nitrite type supplied by E. F. Houghton Co., and can be operated in the range 325 to 1000° F. The quench can be controlled within $\pm 3^{\circ}$ F.

Draw furnaces can be operated in the range of 400 to 1400° F., controlled within $\pm 15^{\circ}$ F. Pit furnaces can be altered to supply a quench of hot air, salt, oil or water, if needed. The furnace moves along the pit on rails to give any sequence of operations required. The furnace line was designed and erected by Lindberg Industrial Corp.

Rocket cases are loaded in the furnace where they are austenitized at 1600° F. Time required to reach temperature is $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ hr., and parts are held at temperature for $1\frac{1}{2}$ hr.

The furnace is then positioned over the salt quench tank, and the load is dropped rapidly into the tank for quenching at 350° F. Parts remain in quench for 20 min. Figure 5 shows cases at 1600° F. positioned over the quench tank.

After quenching, the load is cleaned in a wash tank to remove salt. Rocket cases are then placed in the tempering furnace at 820° F. for 3 hr. Following this, cases are again checked for concentricity ("out of round"), which must be held within 0.150 in. T.I.R. (total indicator reading). They are then lightly sand-blasted and oiled. Yield strength of heat treated cases is in the range of 145,000 to 170,000 psi.

Final Machining of Hardened Material

After heat treating, the units are ready for final machining. Tools must be kept ground and in good condition because surfaces to be machined are hard (Rockwell C-36 to 40) and tolerances are close. In the unit we have described, 50 drilled and tapped holes are required. To do this job, and maintain extreme accuracy, we designed a special drilling machine. It automatically indexes for each of the 97 sequences.

After machining, rocket cases are hydrostatically tested and then inspected. Cleanliness of the units is very important; all machined parts

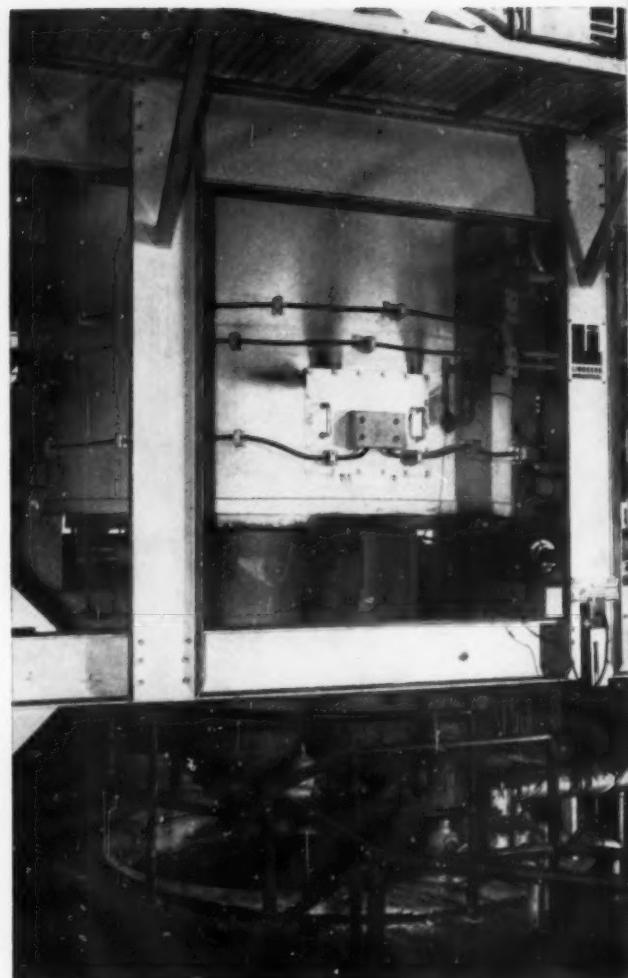


Fig. 5—Cases at 1600° F. Are Dropped Rapidly Into Salt Quench Tank Maintained at 350° F. After quenching, the load is washed to remove salt, then placed in draw furnace at 820° F. for 3 hr.

and the complete unit are oiled to prevent rusting. Each unit is packed in a special crate and shipped to the propellant loading facility. Here it is again inspected, following which it is degreased, loaded and painted. After attaching igniter, blast tube, and nozzle, the unit is ready for assembly in the missile.

We have manufactured rocket cases since 1948—several thousand have been produced. This has included engine cases for the T-29, T-50, Grebe, Nike-Ajax, Nike-Hercules, TE-64 and others. We have worked with many materials—steel, aluminum, magnesium and fiberglass-reinforced plastics.



Hot Work Toolsteel for Aircraft

*By P. E. RUFF**

Used for many years in special dies, the 5% chromium toolsteels (H-11) are being accepted as a structural material in supersonic aircraft and missiles. Heat treatable to 280,000 to 300,000 psi. tensile strength, the steel resists softening up to 925° F. Impact and fatigue strengths are also adequate. (T24, 17-57, Q-general; TS, Cr)

WEIGHT is the chief problem facing designers of supersonic aircraft and missiles. Consequently, engineers continually search for higher strength-to-density materials. Along with this requirement, the materials engineer is faced with an associated problem of heat from both power plant and air friction. The need today is for materials with higher strength-to-density ratios which retain strength at elevated temperatures.

Suitable Alloys

Steel, heat treated to 280,000 to 300,000 psi., offers one of the highest strength-to-weight ratios of any material commercially available. For the past several years, low-alloy steels such as 4340

have been heat treated to higher strengths simply by lowering the tempering temperature. However, at these strength levels, tempering temperatures (400 to 500° F.) are lower than moderately high service temperatures.

Toolsteels other than H-11 which might be suitable also have drawbacks. Higher carbon grades lack adequate transverse ductility, massive carbide segregation is a problem, and tendency for decarburization becomes greater. Higher

*Engineering Specialist - Metallurgical, North American Aviation, Inc., Columbus, Ohio. The author wishes to thank R. I. Moreen and others at North American Aviation who aided in the preparation of this article. Part II on fabrication methods will appear in *Metal Progress* next month.

carbon also lowers the M_s temperature (as does nickel), and increases the tendency for retained austenite. Highly alloyed steels containing large amounts of the strong carbide-forming elements

such as tungsten and vanadium are also undesirable due to segregation.

For the Navy's A3J-1 Vigilante (Fig. 1) built by North American Aviation, Inc., Columbus,



Table I — Typical Properties of H-11 Steel Sheet

PROPERTY	LONG.	TRANS.
Ultimate tensile strength	277,500 psi.	283,300 psi.
Tensile yield strength	228,500	229,000
Elongation	4.7%	4.5%
Modulus of elasticity	29.0×10^6	29.4×10^6
Compression yield strength	273,700	264,500
Shear strength	177,600	182,600
Bearing ultimate strength	547,300	529,100
Bearing yield strength	387,600	391,900

Table II — Minimum Design Properties

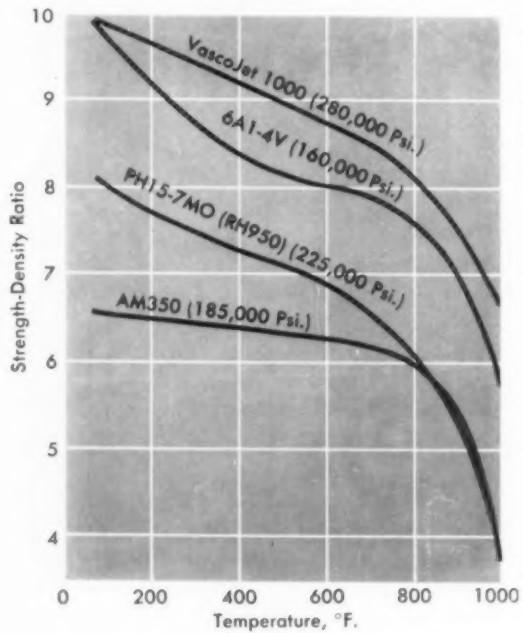
PROPERTY	ALLOWABLE
Ultimate tensile stress	280,000 psi.
Tensile yield stress	230,000*
Compressive yield stress	260,000
Ultimate shear stress	168,000
Ultimate bearing stress	468,000
Bearing yield stress	368,000
Modulus of elasticity	
in tension	29×10^6
in compression	29×10^6
Modulus of rigidity	11×10^6
Weight	0.281 lb. per cu.in.
Elongation†	10%

*220,000 for sheet and plate.

†4% for sheet and plate.

Fig. 1 — North American Aviation's A3J-1 Vigilante. Large amounts of H-11 are used in this jet plane.

Fig. 2 — Strength-to-Density Ratios for Some Aircraft Structural Materials. Vascojet 1000 is Vanadium Alloy's proprietary version of H-11.



Ohio, 5% Cr hot work toolsteel (or H-11)* has proved an effective heat resistant material with a high strength-to-weight ratio (Fig. 2). Major structural fittings for the Vigilante are made from H-11. In addition, large quantities of this steel in sheets and extrusions are used for fuselage frames and longerons.

For a material to be useful, it must be available. These H-11 steels are procurable in quantity, and almost any form can be purchased. Sheets, plate, strip, bars, billets, forgings and extrusions are among the forms produced today.

H-11 can be heat treated to 280,000 to 300,000 psi. and it resists softening at elevated temperatures. It also has other advantages. It is air hardening, an attribute that lessens warping and distortion during heat treatment. Because it tempers around 1000°F., stress-relief can be done at a fairly high temperature, and high service temperatures are permissible.

for missiles) under multi-axial stresses. To eliminate this discrepancy, some new testing techniques have recently been devised. They employ very high stress concentrations, and successfully predict crack propagation resistance of high-strength sheet materials.

In the design of large, complex structural parts for aircraft, it is practically impossible to avoid large transverse stresses. Therefore, the material must have enough transverse ductility to carry the load. Specifications now require minimum reduction-in-area values in the short transverse direction (established at 6% minimum for 280,000 to 300,000 psi.). This requirement (especially in large billets) still remains a major problem for the steel supplier. Table V shows some typical values.

The H-11 grade retains its strength very well up to its tempering temperature, as Fig. 3 shows. Tests, illustrated by stress-strain curves in Fig. 4,

Table III – Typical Forging and Extrusion Properties

	DIRECTION	YIELD STRENGTH	TENSILE STRENGTH	ELONGATION	REDUCTION IN AREA
Forging	Longitudinal	234,700 psi.	285,000 psi.	10.2%	38.7%
	Transverse	231,500	285,700	11.1	37.2
Extrusion	Longitudinal	—	279,000	—	45.5
	Transverse	—	284,200	—	36.4

Static Properties

Mechanical properties of H-11 alloy steel sheet (0.063 in. thick) are summarized in Tables I and II. Tempering in the 975 to 1000° F. range gives tensile strength of 280,000 to 300,000 psi. with adequate ductility. (As sheet thickness increases, ductility improves.) Furthermore, many forgings and extrusions exhibit excellent ductility in this strength range, as Table III shows. Reduction-in-area values, both transverse and longitudinal, ranged from 31.3 to 45.8% for all of the tests that were made.

Notch Sensitivity

Regarding notch sensitivity, H-11 has a high notched-to-unnotched tensile strength ratio according to the conventional notched-bar tensile test, as Table IV shows. However, the tests do not always correlate well with the actual behavior of sheet metal structures (such as pressure vessels

*Strictly speaking, a modified H-11 is used; carbon is raised 0.05% for better hardenability and silicon is lowered 0.10% to improve cleanliness.

Fig. 3 – Tensile Strengths of H-11 at Various Temperatures. The analysis range is also included

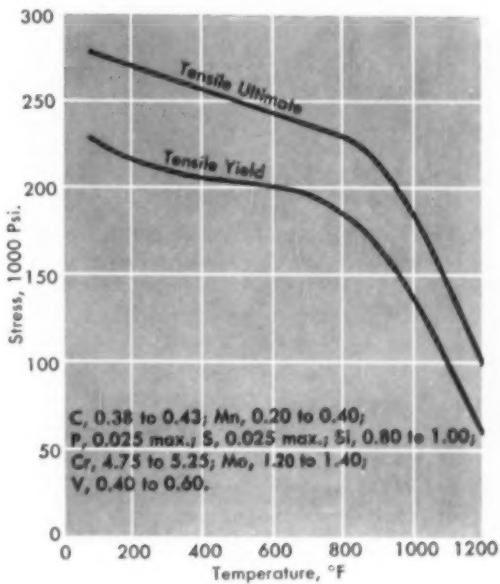


Table IV - Comparison of H-11 Notched Tensile Strength With 4340*

ALLOY	STANDARD				NOTCHED-TENSILE STRENGTH	NOTCHED-UNNOTCHED RATIO
	YIELD STRENGTH	ULTIMATE STRENGTH	ELONGATION	REDUCTION IN AREA		
H-11	235,700 psi.	283,000 psi.	13.1%	44.2%	383,900 psi.	1.4
4340	228,800	273,600	11.7	42.0	337,000	1.2

*Specimens machined from $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. diameter bar. All values average of six specimens.

Table V - Short Transverse Tensile Properties of H-11, Midradius Location

SIZE OF BILLET	LOCATION IN INGOT	YIELD STRENGTH	ULTIMATE STRENGTH	ELONGATION	REDUCTION IN AREA
$8\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4} \times 20$ in.	Bottom	237,000 psi.	296,000 psi.	7.4%	21.9%
	Top	238,500	294,500	6.5	16.0
$10\frac{1}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{8} \times 16\frac{1}{8}$	Center	236,000	285,000	4.4	15.8
$5 \times 18 \times 42$	Center	233,000	287,000	3.6	7.8

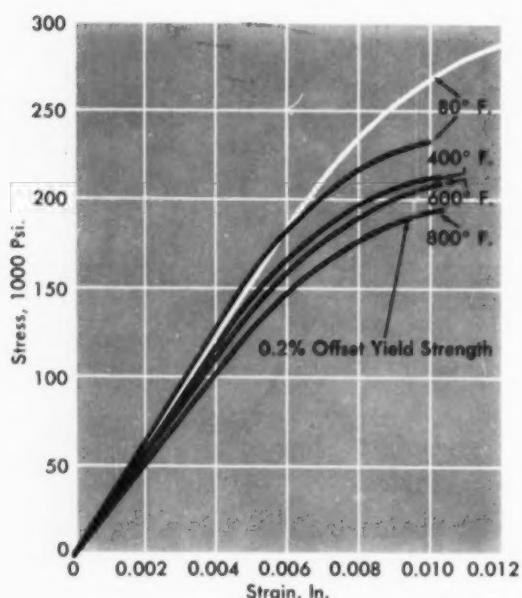


Fig. 4 - Stress-Strain Curves for H-11. The white curve indicates compression values; the other curves are tension stresses

also reveal that yield strength in compression is appreciably higher (276,000 psi.) than yield strength in tension (225,000 psi.).

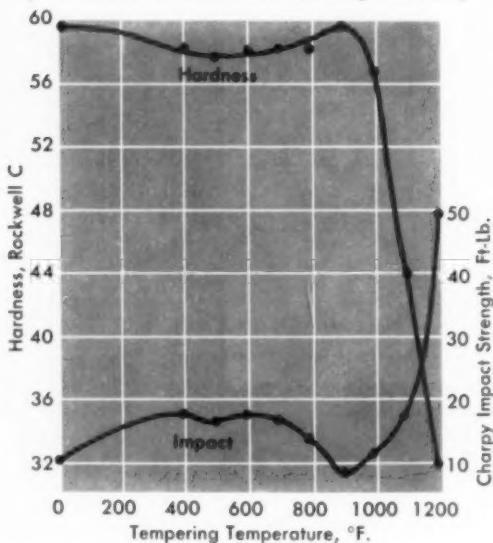
Impact Tests

Impact and hardness curves, shown in Fig. 5, reveal the effect of tempering temperature. Minimum impact strength (associated with secondary hardening) occurs at 950° F., while at

1000° F., the impact strength is 11.5 ft-lb. This value appears adequate; the high-strength aluminum alloys with a considerably lower impact strength have performed satisfactorily in aircraft for many years.

Actually, there are no generally accepted criteria for evaluating the impact strength of aircraft materials. However, "true" impact loads are generally avoided in aircraft design. Even landing and arresting gears which appear to undergo impact loading, contain various energy absorbing devices to prevent "true" impact load-

Fig. 5 - Variation of Hardness and Charpy Impact With Tempering Temperature. The peak at 900° F. is due to secondary hardening



ing. The greatest value of these tests is for comparison with other materials which have exhibited satisfactory service performance in similar applications.

Fatigue Strength

One problem we had to consider before using H-11 for sheet metal parts was decarburization. This reduces both load-carrying capacity and fatigue life. Decarburization is critical at the ultra-high strength levels due to greater loss in fatigue strength, particularly in the high-stress, low-cycle region.

treatment. (In fact, for the high stress, low-cycle condition there is no significant difference between these two curves from a practical standpoint.) Specimens machined *before* heat treatment, to remove mill decarburization, occupied an intermediate position between control specimens and ground specimens.

It is obviously impractical to machine or grind the formed sheet parts after heat treatment. Therefore, to insure maximum fatigue life, H-11 sheet is now being procured with a ground or sanded decarburization-free surface. The finish is equivalent to rms. 63 max.

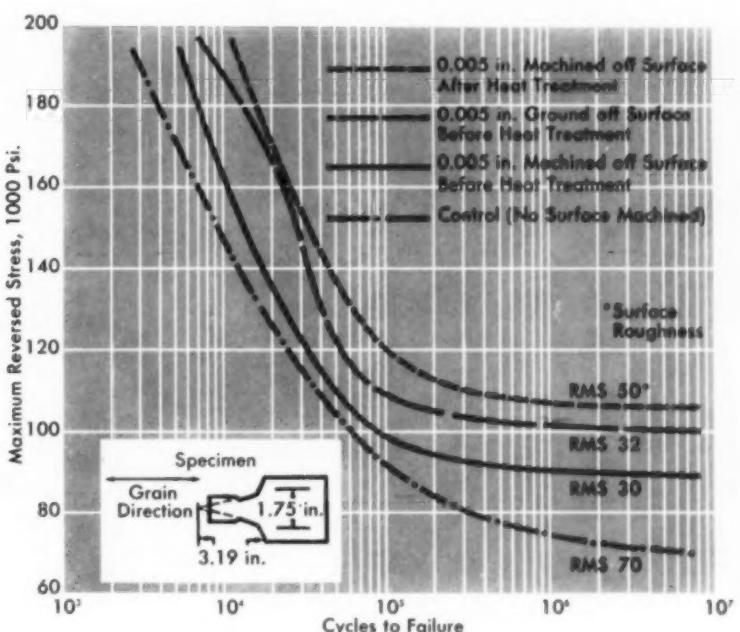


Fig. 6 - S-N Curves Showing Effect of Decarburization. Sheet 0.078 in. thick was tested at room temperature. All heat treatment was in a salt bath

Decarburization comes from two sources. Material received from the mill will have a slight amount though it is limited by specifications. Further, heat treatment during fabrication will also cause some decarburization in spite of the many precautions taken to prevent it.

To determine the effect of this decarburization, fatigue tests were made. Four conditions were studied. The curves shown in Fig. 6 indicated that specimens machined after heat treatment to remove all decarburization displayed a much higher fatigue strength than control specimens (those with decarburization). Specimens ground before heat treatment (to remove mill decarburization) exhibited fatigue strength nearly as good as the machined specimens after heat

Corrosion Resistance

Probably the greatest disadvantage of hot work toolsteel is its lack of corrosion resistance. Although it contains 5% chromium, its resistance is not greatly different from that of the low-alloy steels. Consequently, this alloy is not being considered for exterior applications, such as aircraft skins.

However, this lack of corrosion resistance has not prevented the use of H-11 in aircraft, since the alloy's great strength at elevated temperatures has made it invaluable for structural parts.

The special techniques used in forming, welding, heat treating and corrosion protection will be discussed in a second article which will appear next month.

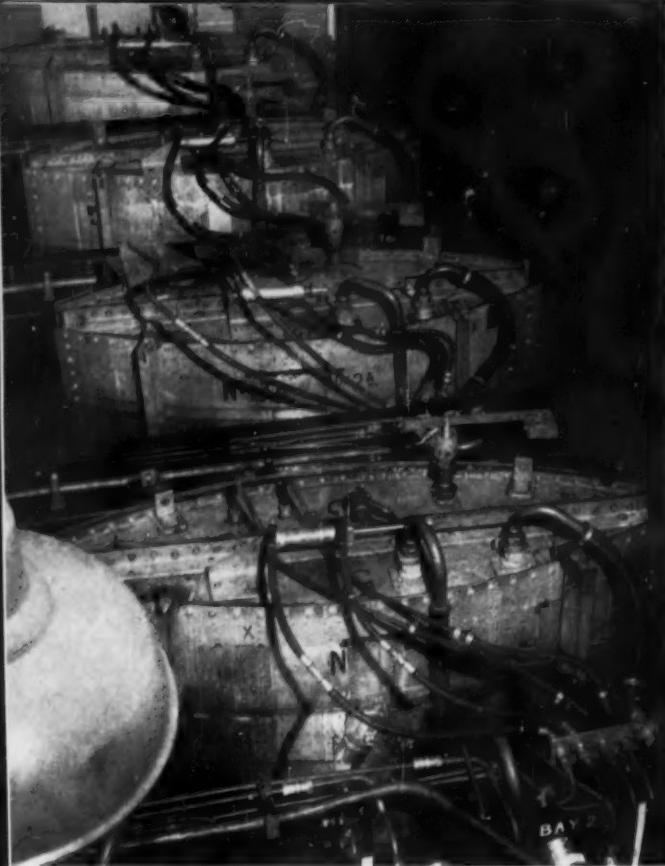


Fig. 1 - Fatigue Tests on Fuselage Panels. Panels in pairs were attached to steel edge spacers and interior pressure cycles applied hydraulically while immersed (for safety against rupture) in a compartmentalized water tank. All plates courtesy the de Havilland Co.

Designed to Fly ... High

By TOM BISHOP*

Jet airliners ("Comets") met disaster in 1954. New Comets use metal of higher endurance and slow crack propagation, and the design is based on thousands of fatigue tests on material, joints, members, subassemblies, and completed structure. (T24, Q7, Al-b)

IN MAY 1955 *Metal Progress* published an account by the present author of the disasters experienced in early passenger jets nicknamed "Comets" which caused them to be withdrawn from service, and triggered off one of the world's most exhaustive inquiries and metallurgical test programs, in which several thousands of static and fatigue tests have been carried out to determine the original faults and prove the safety of the new design.

The 1954 inquiry indicated that the disasters to these early aircraft (called Comet 1) were due to fatigue failure of the cabin walls, starting at a rivet hole or other stress-raiser, and proceeding with explosive force from the expansion of the air inside the structure into the rarified atmosphere in which the craft was flying. The pressure differential (inside to outside of the fuselage) normally got as high as 8.25 psi. at the 30,000 to 35,000-ft. altitude reached every 20 min. in each

flight, on the average. One Comet 1, withdrawn from service and tested in a huge tank of water to simulate flying conditions, tore open after 3057 pressurized "flight cycles" at a stress which strain gages indicated to be 45,700 psi. max. per cycle, which was about 70% of the estimated static strength (65,000 psi.) of the material. This number of cycles to failure represented only about 1000 hr. flying time, normally logged in four months.

It became obvious that a successful jet airliner to fly at 35,000 ft. or even higher would have to be built with stronger material, or the design would have to be "beefed up" so working stresses would be lower, or both, and especial attention would have to be paid to stress-raising either

*Consulting Editor of *Metal Progress*, John Miles & Partners (London) Ltd., London, England. The author acknowledges cooperation of the de Havilland Co. for data and illustrations.

inadvertent in fabrication or necessary in the design. This article will outline the test program which has insured that the present "generation" (Comet IV) conforms to these requirements by a large margin of safety. Thicker gage materials are used on the pressure cabin, while windows and cut-outs are redesigned to reduce the stress concentrations. The stress level has been lowered to such an extent that cracks should never occur during the service life of the aircraft, nor should they occur due to damage in service. Furthermore, the rate of propagation will be so slow that cracks can be seen in periodical inspections long before they could become dangerous to the aircraft.

The test program has demonstrated that no cracks occur in specimens, subassemblies or complete structure before a minimum of 60,000 reversals or 180,000 hr. of flying, and that any cracks appearing subsequently would not propagate seriously before a further 60,000 reversals, which is equivalent to a further 180,000 hr. (a total of 43 years of expected service at present flight schedules).

The operator of a modern airliner expects at least ten years' service from an aircraft operating at the rate of approximately 3000 hr. per year. Thus, the aircraft must be able to provide 30,000 hr. of flying time which means, for Comet IV, that it will cover some 15,000,000 miles. The tests indicate that the structure as now designed and built will serve 12 times that long without expensive replacements due to fatigue troubles.

Fuselage

The program was arranged so that it progressed in a natural sequence from small fatigue tests representing lap joints of the fuselage skin, to sections of the wall panels, then to complete portions of the fuselage, and finally to the complete fuselage itself.

Well over 2000 specimens representative of lap joints of the skin have been tested in the de Havilland laboratories at Hatfield, England. Segments of the fuselage were then constructed incorporating lap joints, window cut-outs, and other necessary details. These were tested in a water tank (Fig. 1). More than 60 Comet I and II and over 50 Comet IV panels have been tested in this tank.

Edges of the panels were bolted to a square steel frame and pressurized with water while immersed in the tank. The pressure cycle was applied automatically. A multitude of strain gages were attached at strategic places on both

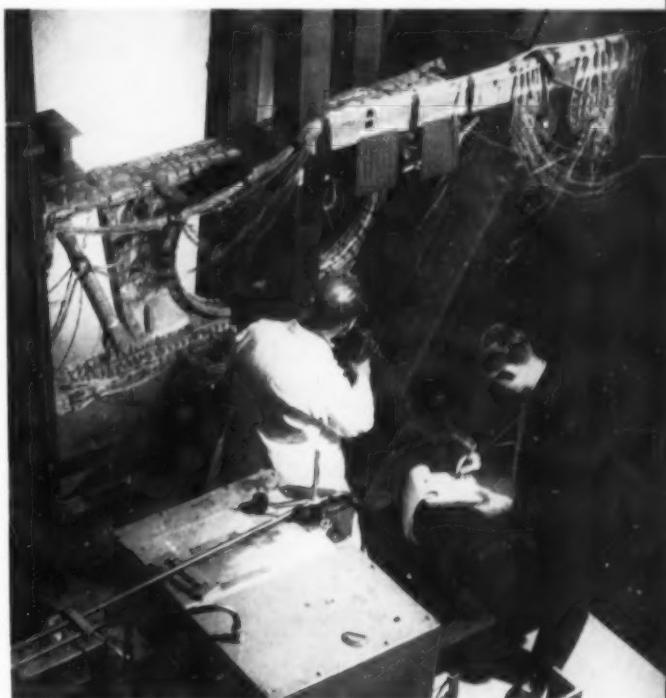
the panels and steel ends. Some were pressurized with air to demonstrate that testing with water gave representative results.

To determine the rate of crack propagation, a specimen panel containing windows was tested. In the first period a differential pressure of 9.75 psi. was imposed to produce a crack in a reasonable time, but even so a crack did not appear until the equivalent of 186,750 flying hours had been reached. Thereafter the normal operating differential of 8.75 psi. per cycle* was maintained to measure the rate of growth. After the equivalent of a further 30,000 flying hours it was found that the crack in the specimen panel had extended by only 0.75 in.

Once the soundness of the new design had been proven in the above manner, three major fuselage sections were constructed and tested. The nose section, with cockpit canopy and windshield, completed 118,000 pressure cycles without failure, equivalent to 354,000 flying hours.

*The Comet I fuselage was tested under pressure cycles equivalent to 8.25 psi. The figure 8.75 psi. for the new series of tests represents a corresponding stiffening of the design requirements.

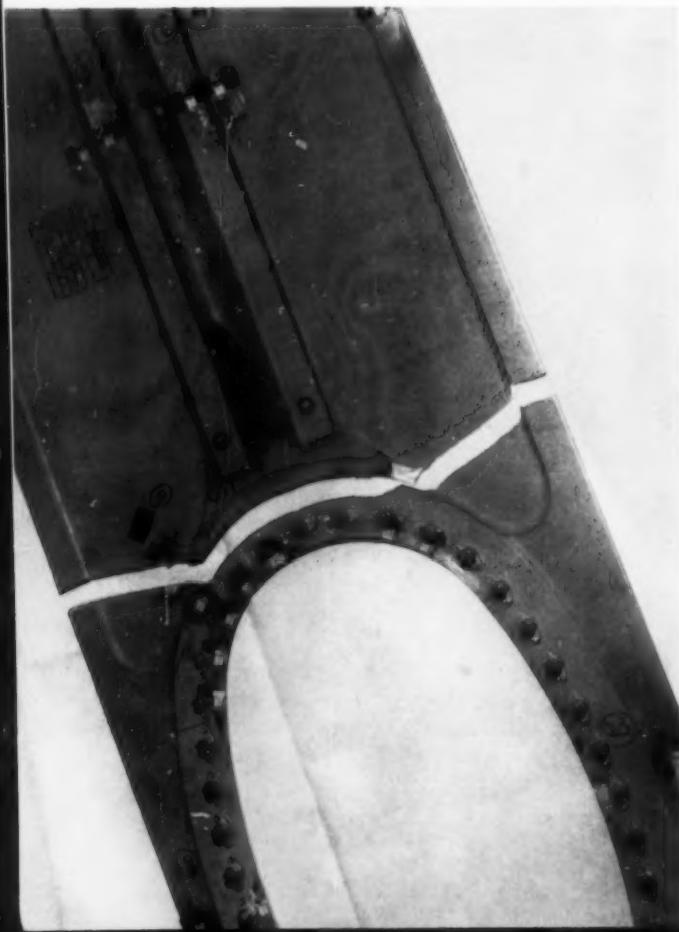
Fig. 2 - Comet IV Wing Spar in Fatigue Test. Loading cycle automatically simulates take-off, nine very strong wind gusts, and landing. No failure in 1,140,000 cycles



The second specimen consisted of the rear-most 26 ft. of the pressure cabin and included the passenger entry doors, a luggage door, the rear pressure dome, windows, escape hatches and other typical cut-outs. This portion completed the equivalent of 360,000 flying hours without any major failure of the structure. This fuselage section was then used to study crack propagation. A 3-in. crack was deliberately introduced, and 2000 pressure cycles, the equivalent of 6000 flying hours, could be applied to this section of the aircraft before the crack spread at the rate of 0.1 in. per load cycle.

The third specimen consisted of the center portion of the fuselage and wing struts section. In addition to the internal pressure loads, the effect of gusts striking the wings was simulated by hydraulic jacks, equivalent to the cumulative effect of all the gusts that the aircraft would be expected to experience during a flight. This specimen was subjected to 120,000 pressurizations together with 2,880,000 wing gusts, the equivalent of 360,000 hr. flying, without any failure of the major structure.

Fig. 3 – One of the Many Tests to Destruction. A portion of the Comet IV wing skin incorporating an inspection hole after fatigue test to failure



Wing Structure

The wing structure of the Comet IV was tested in a program similar to that described above for the fuselage, but the basis for estimating the fatigue loads was not pressurization but the frequency and magnitude of air gusts as the aircraft is in flight.

Loading — An instrument known as the "Fully Recording Accelerometer" has been developed at the Royal Aircraft Establishment which records the accelerations experienced by an aircraft together with its speed and altitudes, from which gust velocities can be calculated. Such measurements were taken on Comet I's when they were in service and on other aircraft and from them a "gust spectrum" has been built up. The wing structure must withstand the cumulative effect of this gust spectrum for the life of the aircraft with an appropriate factor of safety to allow for the scatter of test results — rather large in fatigue testing, as is well known.

Material — A major decision was to construct the lower booms of the wing spars and the bottom skin of the wings of Comet IV of alloy conforming to the American specification for 24 S rather than the British D.T.D. 546 B. Although the static strength is lower than that used in the earlier Comets (58,000 psi. min. for 24 S-T 4 versus 60,500 for the 546 B) and consequently involved a small weight penalty, its better fatigue properties could not be ignored.*

To find the best design for wing root joints, more than 130 samples have been tested in an Amsler fatigue machine. By using 24 S aluminum alloy, by careful control of the bolt fits with MoS₂ as an antifretting agent, and by tightening both with torque spanners, the fatigue life was increased from 300,000 gust reversals to 16,000,000 unbroken. This was a big step ahead. For a slight weight penalty to cover static strength the fatigue life is increased well over fifty-fold.

*In the *Metal Progress* article in May 1955 the endurance strength of bare 24 S-T 4 is quoted as 20,000 psi. for 500,000,000 cycles in reverse bending, whereas this stress is safe for only 100,000 cycles on D.T.D. 546 Alclad. Typical chemical analyses of the alloys are:

ELEMENT	24 S	D.T.B. 546 B
Copper	4.5	3.5 to 4.8
Iron	—	1.0 max.
Silicon	—	1.5 max.
Magnesium	1.5	0.6 max.
Manganese	0.6	1.2 max.
Titanium	—	0.3 max.

Tests on wing spar sections and complete spars (Fig. 2) in a 100-ton fatigue testing machine all gave satisfactory results. In Fig. 2 the test cycle includes loads representing take-off, nine gust cycles equivalent to ± 14.8 ft. per sec., and landing load. (In some other tests the loads represented gusts of 17.5 ft. per sec.)

When these tests were concluded in July 1957, the rear spar (Fig. 2) had withstood 1,140,000 cycles, representing 405,000 flying hours for Comet IV which, with a factor of safety of 5, indicates a "safe life" of 81,000 hr. with no cracks.

To insure a satisfactory fatigue life for the bottom surface of the wing, many hundreds of tests have been made on sample skin joints. Some specimens represented portions of the wing containing tank access doors. One of the latter, after failure, is shown in Fig. 3.

The Water Tank Test

As a final check on all the detailed testing above noted, the fatigue life of the whole aircraft is being checked in a comprehensive water-tank test, in which the entire fuselage is immersed in a huge rectangular water tank, so that pressure cycles can be safely imposed. The wings project through water-tight seals in the tank's walls, and simulated flight or landing loads and gust loads are imposed from vertical jacks and a system of equalizing beams.

For the Comet IV the most damaging gust is one of 13 ft. per sec. and 12 of these gusts represent the loading to which the aircraft is subjected during a 4-hr. flight. The cycle of loading for the water-tank test is a load representing the take-off (ground to level flight), followed by 12 loads arising from 13 ft. per sec. positive and negative gusts, during which sequence the fuselage is pressurized and depressurized, and finally the landing load applied to the whole structure completes the cycle.

It was noted at the outset that unit stresses in the new Comets would have to be reduced for safety. That this has been done is illustrated by the following table showing the stress at the end bolt hole of the front bottom stub boom on the respective aircraft (as measured by appropriate strain gages when tested in the tank as indicated above):

	SERIES I	SERIES II	SERIES III
Stress due to gravity in level flight	12,500 psi.	9800	5300
Stress due to gust of 10 ft. per sec.	4400	3400	2450
Stress due to gust of 1 ft. per sec.	5650	4400	3200



Fig. 4 - Comet III Fuselage
After Static Test to Destruction

Static tests on the Comets have been going on continuously for the past ten years and the experience so gained has been incorporated in the Comet IV. As with fatigue testing, the number of static tests runs into thousands and covers all the basic structure. Test specimens range from small details to large portions of the structure with eventual tests carried out on complete wings and fuselage.

To enumerate and illustrate all these would require several issues of *Metal Progress* but the following list indicates some of the main components that have been tested and have met the design requirements:

All Class I castings and forgings.

Compression and shear panels (for design information).

Nose and main undercarriages.

Tailplane, fin, rudder, flaps and ailerons.

Wings and fuselage.

A Comet III fuselage, whose design was based on tests on compression panels and shear panels, was tested under its critical loading conditions and withstood 104% of its design load before failure (several times the maximum expected operational load). Figure 4 shows this fuselage after test.

Conclusion

It is hoped that this brief summary of the very extensive test program carried out to prove the Comet IV substantiates the belief of the de Havilland Co. that this aircraft has gone into service with a background of testing unsurpassed by any other aircraft.

Stress-Relief of Aluminum for Aircraft

*By R. T. MYER, S. A. KILPATRICK
and W. E. BACKUS**

Use of machined components instead of assemblies in aircraft has led to much research on stress-relief processes. Stretching, cold forging, and skin-pass rolling are successful, in descending order, in relieving stresses in heat treated aluminum alloy plates. (G23, G9, Q25; Al)

MUCH WORK has been done in the past several years on commercial methods for stress-relieving wrought aluminum products. The need for this activity has been generated chiefly by the aircraft industry's continued adoption of machined components to replace assemblies of small parts†. Large sections often warp badly when machined if they have not been stress-relieved previously.

We know, of course, that stress-relief is not the only way to solve the distortion problem. Much progress has been made in eliminating the need for machining. For instance, many parts are now chemically milled to enable better distortion control. Improved forging and extrusion techniques have reduced the amount of machining necessary. For example, various large forging and extrusion presses recently installed have made available no-draft or low-draft forgings, larger forgings and extrusions made to closer tolerances.

*Mr. Myer is metallurgical manager for Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., Oakland, Calif.; Messrs. Kilpatrick and Backus are both in the analytical mechanics branch, department of metallurgical research for Kaiser in Spokane, Wash.—Mr. Kilpatrick as head of the branch and Mr. Backus as research structures engineer.

†This has also led the Aluminum Association to devise additional codes for temper designations. Applied only to heat treatable alloys, three digits now follow the "T". As before, the first number indicates the basic temper. The next number is always "5" to denote that the alloys have been stress-relieved. The third digit indicates the mode of stress relief (1—stretching, 2—compression, and 3 to 9 for any stress-relief method developed in the future). For example, the 7075 alloy mentioned in this article will be termed 7075-T 651 if solution treated, stress-relieved by stretching, and aged. If stress-relieved by skin-passing or cold forging (instead of stretching), it will be called 7075-T 652.

Furthermore, internal stresses may be beneficial under some circumstances. Compressive stresses in the surface increase fatigue life and resistance to stress-corrosion cracking, and decrease notch sensitivity. These other factors often provide a strong incentive to live with residual stresses.

In heat treatable aluminum alloys, the internal stresses created by casting, rolling, forging or extrusion are, for all practical purposes, relieved by heating to the solution heat treating range. Only those stresses created later (by quenching, finishing or other fabricating operations) may cause distortion during machining.

Stress-Relief Methods

The first appreciable progress came in the manufacture of plate, because machined skin sections were so prone to warp. For a time it was believed that repeated bending by roller leveling helped to stress-relieve plate. Theoretical calculations have shown that roller leveling plate of specified size and internal stress distribution could yield a substantially stress-free plate. But these same calculations showed that the particular setup would have to vary for each plate size and each different stress condition. These limitations are such that it is now generally agreed that roller leveling is not practical for stress-relieving heavy plate.

Real progress in stress-relieving coincided with Kaiser Aluminum's installation of a 3,000,000-lb. capacity stretcher at Trentwood, Wash. This was later increased to 5,000,000 lb., and more recently to 10,000,000-lb. capacity; it will now stretch 7075 plate with about a 200-sq.in. cross section. Two other aluminum producers have recently installed 16,000,000-lb. capacity stretchers, and a 30,000,000-lb. machine is now under construction (see Fig. 1). This machine

will stretch plate up to 6 in. thick, 160 in. wide and 720 in. long, and is to be used for general aluminum alloy plate products as well as stretcher stress-relieved material.

For many years, in making both die and hand forgings, manufacturers have tried to control distortion — that caused by quenching after solution heat treatment and that which occurs in later machining — by using modified quenching procedures. While aluminum alloys are usually quenched in cold water, many forgings require quenching in hot water — either at 140° F. or boiling. These practices have helped, but are far from solving the problem.

Stretching can be used on some hand forgings, but most cannot be handled by existing stretchers. However, a small reduction by cold forging after solution heat treatment will give satisfactory stress-relief. Consequently, this practice is quite generally specified for hand forgings. Adapting cold forging to stress-relieve die forgings is much more complicated, but is under investigation.

Cold rolling after solution heat treatment (a "skin-pass" reduction of about 2%, for example) also provides some stress-relief.

Thermal methods have been considered. Most conventional approaches to their use for heat treatable aluminum alloys disqualify themselves because the heat needed to relieve stress also adversely affects the properties. Other approaches include a cold quench technique and a "thermal shock" treatment. The reintroduction of heat at high rates for short times following quenching has been patented. Many have considered such treatments for aluminum alloys, but all such work is apparently still in the laboratory or development stage.

How Stresses Are Developed

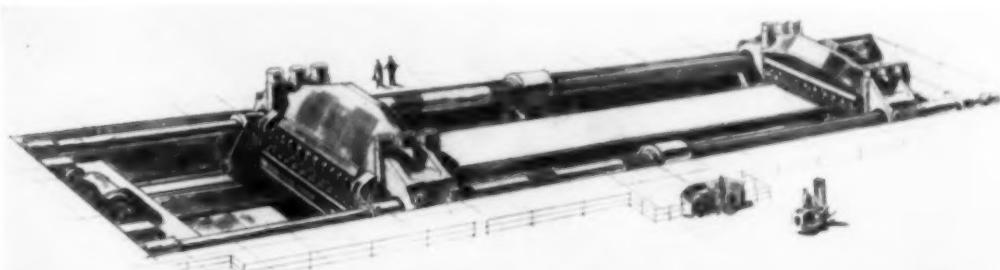
The residual stresses in aluminum alloy parts are primarily those created by quenching after solution heat treatment. Before quenching, the plate has been "soaked" at a suitable high temperature (for example, 875° F. for 7075 alloy) long enough to equalize the temperature

Fig. 1 — Sketch of 30,000,000-Lb. Plate Stretcher. Now under construction by Kaiser Aluminum at Ravenswood, W. Va., this machine will stretch a plate 6 in. thick, 160 in. wide and 720 in. long

throughout the piece and dissolve the soluble alloying constituents. The hot section is then lowered directly into cold water. Since the surface cools more rapidly than the center of the piece, it contracts to a greater degree. Since the surface and center are not separated, they must retain equal lengths, and stresses are generated. The surface is in tension, the core in compression. The warmer, lower strength core material follows the colder surface material by deformation, and the stresses are great enough to cause plastic deformation. Now, when the surface metal reaches the temperature of the quenching medium, the core must cool still further and, therefore, contract further. This again results in stresses which are partially relieved by relative deformation between surface and core, and the piece warps. The final result is tensile stresses in the core, and compressive stresses at the surface.

Stretching in metal production (as distinguished from metal fabrication) involves gripping the ends of a plate, bar or extrusion and pulling axially. This pull creates uniaxial tensile stresses throughout the piece; stressing continues until the material yields and stretches plastically. In commercial stretcher stress-relief, any bucking is removed, and the length is increased by about 2½%. When the stretching force is removed, the piece springs back to about 102% of the original length, or a 2% permanent set. This figure is typical for production of stretcher stress-relieved plate.

The process can be illustrated by a tensile test stress-strain diagram. Figure 2 illustrates the surface and core stresses plotted separately against strain to help illustrate the mechanics of this process. The curve OS-OS shows stress distribution through the cross section of an "as-quenched" plate. At the start of stretching, obviously no elongation has occurred. It is therefore proper (on the stress-strain plot at right) to show the situation at the start by the point OS for the edges. Typical stress-strain curves for this particular alloy are then superimposed through these points. Next, apply enough tensile stress to lengthen the plate 1%. The core "fibers" are then represented by 1C and the outer fibers by 1S. The stress pattern



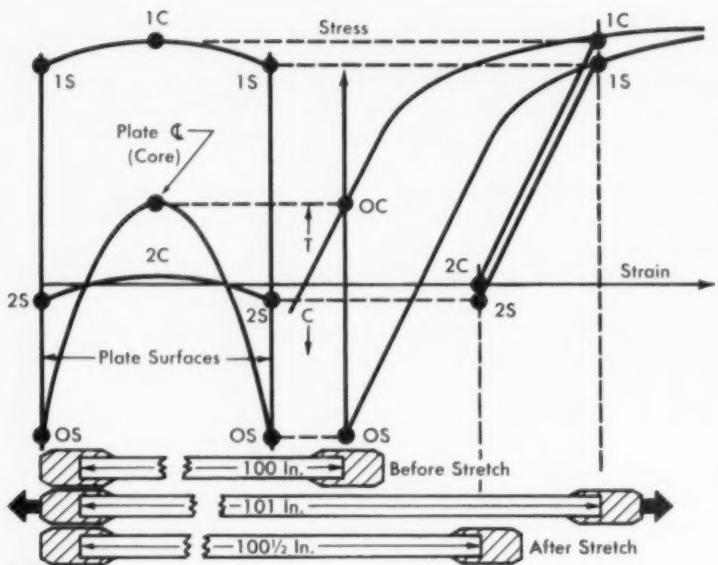


Fig. 2—Diagram Illustrating Effect of Stretching on Internal Stresses. Stretching into the plastic range lowers residual stresses, but does not reverse their direction

becomes that shown by the left-hand curve (1S-1S). Most of the elongation has been plastic. Upon removal of the load, the plate shortens elastically—the stress levels are then represented by the points 2C and 2S, and the stress distribution by the line 2S-2S on the left. This stretching process always lowers both the stress level and the stress difference between surface and center.

In the cold forging method (following solution heat treatment), the part is pressed between flat dies. Usually these dies contact short sections of the piece. Starting at one end, successive portions are thinned by about 2% until the entire length has been cold worked. Cold forging introduces a controlled differential strain pattern to produce a stress pattern approximately equal, but opposite, to stresses induced by quenching.

This pattern cancels the original, and stress-relief results. The final pattern varies depending on the "bite-size" (the portion of the forging worked in one step) and the amount of cold forging reduction. From a practical viewpoint, a 2% nominal reduction is about the optimum value for most forgings.

Laboratory Tests

Some recent quantitative information has been obtained from a cooperative program carried on by Kaiser Aluminum and one of the aircraft manufacturers. A number of 7075 alloy plates, 2 in. thick, were produced by standard rolling, heat treating and quenching practices. Immediately after quenching and before aging, some

of these plates were given various cold work treatments (by skin-pass rolling, stretching and cold forging), while others were retained as controls. Skin-passing and cold forging reduced the plate thickness by 2%, and the stretched material was elongated to a permanent set of 2%. This figure was selected because experience has shown that material stretched or forged to that degree will be relieved of most of its residual stresses. In support of this, Fig. 3 shows a graphical summation of data compiled by several aircraft manufacturers and two plate producers. The curve flattens out above 1½%, indicating that there is no substantial advantage in working material over 2%. Further, there are production problems when this is tried. For example, more working causes increased breakage in stretching, and increased variation in width due to necking down during stretching.

These experiments concerned practical aspects; they were designed to compare some current

Fig. 3—Effect of Varying Amounts of Stretching on Internal Stresses. Above 1.5 there is little change; consequently, a 2% permanent set is usually applied in practice

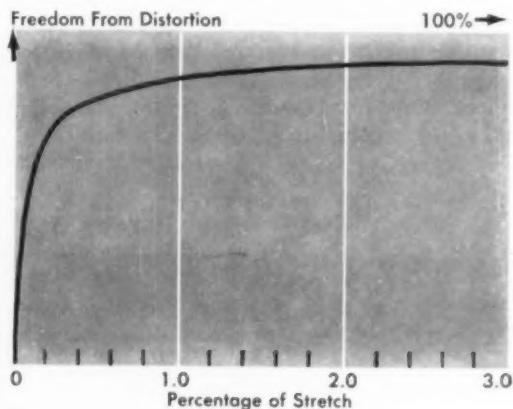


Fig. 4 - Comparison of Stretching, Skin-Passing and Cold Forging. Stretching and cold forging reduce stresses appreciably, while skin-passing produces high tensile stresses at the surface

production methods for evaluating stress-relief against actual stress levels measured in the laboratory. Results obtained from the measurements were combined into standard stress-strain relationships, yielding data on the residual stresses in both transverse and longitudinal directions.

Figure 4 shows the effect of stretching, skin-pass rolling and cold forging. The left-hand diagram marked "Stress Removed" shows the stress distribution through the thickness of the plate when it has been normally quenched and artificially aged without intermediate cold work following heat treatment.

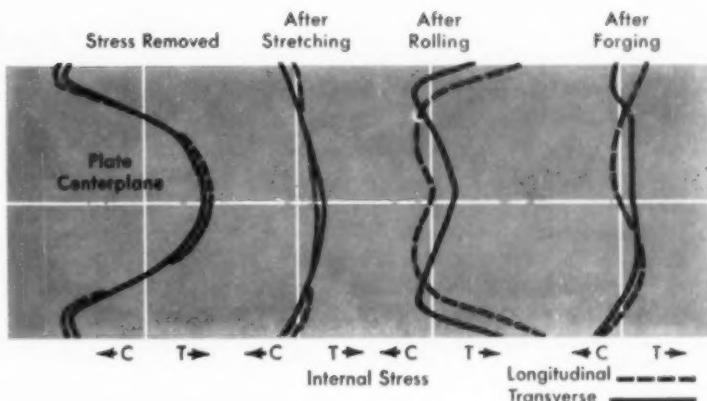
Stresses near the surface closely approach the yield strength of unaged material. If about 10% of the thickness is milled from one surface (as in conventional machining), much of the compressive load is relieved. Removal of this load, since it is far from the centerline, results in sizable warping. The machined surface becomes concave. It is obviously difficult to hold such material for accurate machine work.

The next figure shows the residual stresses after stretching and aging. A plate with such small residual stresses will be much less trouble to machine.

Next in line are shown stress patterns for plate which has been relieved by skin-pass rolling. It is apparent that the skin-pass does about as much harm to surface stresses as did the quenching operation. Furthermore, these stresses have been reversed in sign, being tensile rather than compressive. They are confined to a zone much nearer the surface than are the quenching stresses, however.

The right-hand figure demonstrates the stress-relief afforded by cold forging. Stresses are greatly reduced; however, there is a slight but real stress reversal at the surface just as in the skin-pass operation.

Summarizing these processes, stretching is the only method which *always* reduces the residual stresses but *never* reverses them. It is the most



foolproof from the operator point of view. Also, both stretching and cold forging are appreciably better than skin-passing.

These findings have generally been confirmed by field experience. Continuing this test, Lockheed Aircraft Corp. evaluated plates by taking first a skin milling cut and then a rib milling cut on material from each group, and measuring distortion after the completion of each cut. For the skin cut, stretching and cold forging were about equally effective, while the skin-pass actually appeared to increase the distortion tendency. This result is predictable; as mentioned before, laboratory tests revealed rather high surface stresses in skin-passed material. For rib cutting, all three methods had improved the material, but the stretched material was markedly superior to either forged or rolled material.

These treatments also affect mechanical properties. Further testing showed that stretching, cold forging and skin-passing all increased the longitudinal tensile yield strength. Compressive yield strength is lower than the tensile yield in stretched material, while the opposite is true for skin-passed or cold forged material. In material with no stress-relief, the compressive yield strength is higher than the tensile yield strength. Material stretched as little as 1% shows compressive yield strength values slightly lower than the tensile yield strength values; further stretching has little additional effect.

Still another evaluation shows how mechanical properties are affected by cold forging to stress-relieve hand forgings. Both longitudinal and transverse tensile yield are increased slightly although the metal's transverse tensile yield drops somewhat. Probably the most significant effect lies in the rather pronounced difference

(Continued on page 190)



Stainless Steel for Hot Aircraft

AM350 and AM355... Properties and Heat Treatment

*By R. A. LULA**

Two new high-strength stainless steels have similar compositions but different properties. Chromium and carbon are adjusted so that one grade contains delta ferrite while the other is completely martensitic. Both steels are readily formed when annealed; heat treatment imparts high strength with good ductility at room and elevated temperatures. (Q-general, 2-62; SS)

SEMI-AUSTENITIC stainless steels are used in many of today's aircraft and missiles. They have good formability and can be hardened to a high strength level at temperatures low enough to minimize distortion and oxidation. Two steels of this type are AM 350 and AM 355. Their compositions are similar; however, differences in structure and mechanical properties qualify them as distinctly different materials.

	AM 350	AM 355
Carbon	0.10	0.15
Chromium	16.50	15.50
Nickel	4.25	4.25
Molybdenum	2.75	2.75
Nitrogen	0.10	0.10
Silicon	0.30	0.30
Manganese	0.75	0.75

In the annealed condition, the alloys are austenitic, while in the hardened state they are martensitic. As annealed, their formability and weldability are as good as other austenitic steels.

*Chief Research Metallurgist, Stainless Steel, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

After hardening, they have the strength of martensitic steels. Their corrosion resistance is similar to conventional austenitic stainless steels.

Today, these two grades are available in all the forms commonly used in the fabrication of jet engines and airframes — sheets, plates, bars, forgings, billets, wire and castings. Heat treatments vary, depending on the form being processed.

Since annealed AM 350 and 355 both have an austenitic matrix, they have most of the characteristics of the standard austenitic steels. AM 350 has 10 to 20% delta ferrite while AM 355 contains little or none of this constituent. When the alloys are rapidly cooled from above about 1875° F., all carbides are in solution and the austenite has its maximum stability. Even at this stage these alloys are less stable than Type 301 — the least stable of the chromium-nickel austenitic stainless steels. Re-annealing below 1875° F. will reject from solution additional carbon as chromium carbides. This further decreases the stability of austenite.

If we choose the M_s temperature as a measure of stability of austenite, then, as shown in Fig. 1, the M_s increases from -100 to $250^\circ F.$ when the annealing temperature is decreased from 1900 to $1450^\circ F.$ Thus, when using an annealing temperature above $1800^\circ F.$, the M_s is below room temperature, and the steel is austenitic. Annealing 10 min. in range 1700 to $1800^\circ F.$ gives an austenitic structure with a small amount of martensite. However, this structure can be transformed almost entirely to martensite if the temperature is lowered to about $-100^\circ F.$

If annealing is done below $1700^\circ F.$, the M_s continues to increase. For example, a $250^\circ F.$ M_s corresponds to a $1450^\circ F.$ anneal. The M_s attains the highest values with a 1350 to $1450^\circ F.$ anneal and reaches an even higher temperature — about $300^\circ F.$ — if annealing time increases to 3 hr. as shown by Curve B in Fig. 1. In this

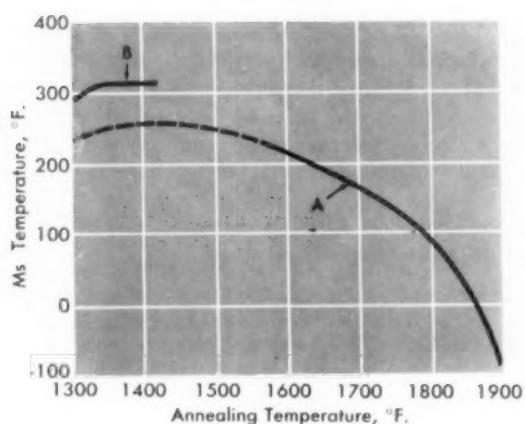


Fig. 1 — Graph Showing M_s as a Function of Annealing Temperature. Upper curve illustrates effect of long annealing times

instance, the M_s is high enough for the steel to transform substantially to martensite on cooling to room temperature. This way of controlling the M_s temperature is the basis of heat treating methods for AM 350 and AM 355.

Hardening Treatments

Three methods of heat treatment are used which are derived from this behavior:

1. When annealed above $1850^\circ F.$, the steels are austenitic. This is their best condition for forming and welding.
2. Re-annealing at 1700 to $1750^\circ F.$ raises the M_s slightly above room temperature so that refrigeration at $-100^\circ F.$ transforms austenite to

martensite. This is the preferred method.

3. Heating at 1300 to $1400^\circ F.$ raises the M_s to about $300^\circ F.$. Upon cooling to room temperature, transformation to martensite occurs as in conventional martensitic steels. This is the second hardening treatment.

As can be noted above, both hardening methods are preceded by an annealing treatment which conditions the austenite for transformation to martensite. Conditioning at 1700 to $1750^\circ F.$ results in less carbide precipitation compared to the 1300 to $1400^\circ F.$ anneal. This means more carbon is retained in solution. Thus, conditioning at 1700 to $1750^\circ F.$, followed by refrigeration, gives a higher-carbon martensite with greater tensile strength. Because carbide precipitation is faster at the higher temperature (1700 to $1750^\circ F.$), conditioning can be done in a shorter time. The corrosion resistance in the hardened state is also better with the 1700 to $1750^\circ F.$ anneal be-

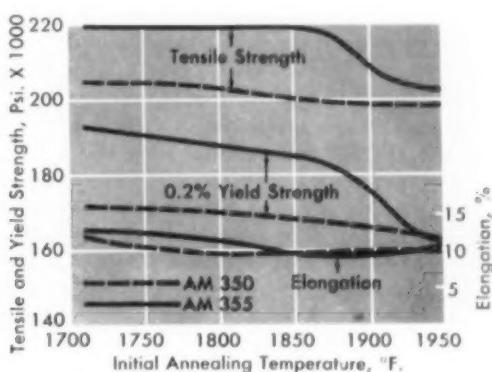


Fig. 2 — Effect of Annealing on the S.C.T. Properties of AM 350 and AM 355

cause the distribution and quantity of carbides are more favorable than for the 1300 to $1400^\circ F.$ treatment, which is within the sensitizing range for austenitic stainless steels.

Both hardening treatments are completed by tempering at 850 to $1000^\circ F.$. The term "tempering" is not entirely descriptive because several metallurgical changes cause an appreciable increase in yield strength. An $850^\circ F.$ temper gives the highest tensile strength. A $1000^\circ F.$ temper is used primarily for bar and forgings to improve impact strength and ductility. It also decreases the hardness to a level which is machinable.

In this article we will refer to the first-hardening treatment as the S.C.T. (subzero cooled and tempered) treatment and the second as the D.A. (double aged) treatment.

Table I — Average Tensile and Stress-Rupture Properties of AM 350 and AM 355 in Sheet Form

ALLOY	TREATMENT	TENSILE STRENGTH	YIELD STRENGTH	ELONGATION IN 2 IN.	STRESS FOR FRACTURE IN	
					100 HR.	1000 HR.
AM 350	As annealed	145,000 psi.	60,000 psi.	40.0%	—	—
AM 350	S. C. T.	200,000	172,000	13.0	—	—
AM 350*	S. C. T.	190,000	130,000	11.0	185,000†	181,000†
AM 350	D. A.	185,000	150,000	12.0	—	—
AM 355	Annealed	185,000	56,000	30.0	—	—
AM 355	S. C. T.	215,000	185,000	12.0	—	—
AM 355*	S. C. T.	200,000	139,000	10.0	187,000†	182,000†

*Testing temperature, 800° F.; others tested at room temperature. †850° F. temper.

Differences Between AM 350 and AM 355

The composition of AM 355 differs from AM 350 only in carbon (higher) and chromium (lower). As a result, AM 355 is practically free of delta ferrite while AM 350 contains 10 to 20%, as previously noted. The change in carbon and delta ferrite account for the variation in carbide precipitation and the different mechanical properties of the two alloys. Figure 2 shows how annealing (when applied to cold rolled material) influences tensile properties of typical heats of AM 350 and AM 355 conditioned at 1710° F. for 10 min. and hardened by the S.C.T. treatment.

The tensile strength of AM 355 in the hardened state is higher than AM 350 if the annealing temperature (prior to the 1710° F. conditioning treatment) does not exceed 1875° F. Above this, the properties of AM 355 fall off rapidly and the strength advantage over AM 350 is lost.

The microstructure of AM 350 in the hardened state is markedly different from that of AM 355. Figure 3 shows the structure of a typical heat of AM 350 annealed at 1950° F., then conditioned at 1710° F., and hardened by the S.C.T. treatment. The carbides precipitate at 1710° F. almost entirely at the delta ferrite-austenite interface.

When the same heat is annealed at 1850° F. (after cold rolling) and hardened in the same manner, there is practically no difference in the two structures. The properties given in Fig. 2 are unchanged for either annealing temperature.

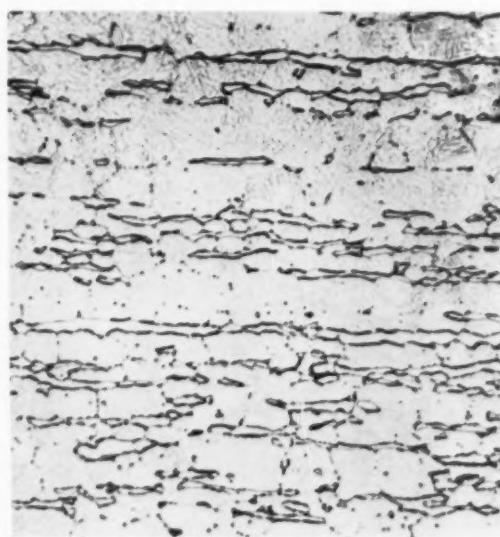
Figures 4 and 5 show the contrast in structure of AM 355 after undergoing the same treatments as above (that is, 1850 or 1950° F. anneals after cold rolling, conditioning at 1710° F. and S.C.T. hardening). The structure in Fig. 4 shows a uniform carbide dispersion while that in Fig. 5 shows a heavy carbide precipitation at grain boundaries and grain coarsening resulting from the higher (1950° F.) anneal. The tensile

strength of AM 355 decreases substantially when the annealing temperature is increased from 1850 to 1950° F., as shown in Fig. 2. To take advantage of its higher strength properties, AM 355 must be annealed at about 1875° F.

AM 350 and AM 355 in Sheet Form

AM 350 in sheet form is annealed at 1950° F. which is above the precipitation range for carbides. A broad temperature range ($\pm 50^\circ$ F., or even more) can be used because delta ferrite prevents grain coarsening, and no other important changes occur in this range. Ductility of the annealed sheet is suitable for severe forming. Re-annealing during forming is possible using the same temperature range.

Fig. 3 — Delta Ferrite Stringers in Hardened AM 350. This specimen was previously annealed at 1950° F.; if prior annealing is done at 1850° F., the structure is not changed. Compare with Fig. 4 and Fig. 5. 500 ×



Two hardening methods can be used: the S.C.T. treatment — preceded by a conditioning treatment at 1710° F. — and the D.A. treatment, as follows:

S.C.T. Treatment for AM 350 — 1710° F.; 3 hr. at -100° F.; 3 hr. at 850 to 1000° F.

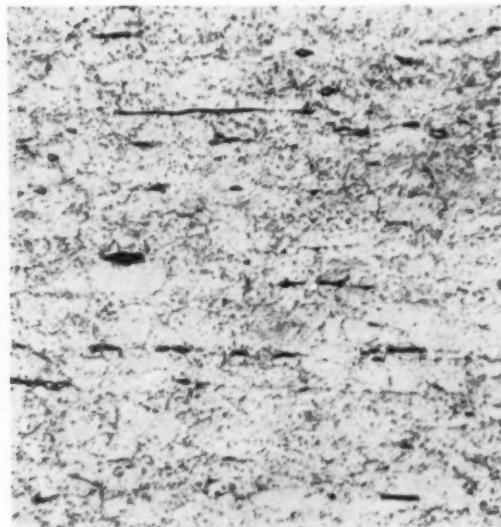
D.A. Treatment for AM 350 — 3 hr. at 1375 to 1475° F.; cool to 60° F.; 3 hr. at 850 to 1000° F.

AM 355 — The annealing temperature is more critical since it has to be slightly below the solubility limit for carbides, but still high enough to produce maximum possible ductility. These conditions are answered by annealing at 1875 ± 25° F. Because of this lower annealing temperature, AM 355 is less stable than AM 350 and has slightly lower ductility. The AM 355 grade is currently hardened by the S.C.T. treatment shown above for AM 350. AM 355 can also be hardened by the D.A. method, but conditioning at 1710° F. is necessary to insure consistent properties. Table I shows average tensile and stress-rupture properties of the alloys.

Heat Treating AM 355 Bar Stock

Heat treatments now used commonly for bar stock are not the same as for sheet. This is because bar stock should have good machinability rather than good forming characteristics. Austenite, particularly that which work hardens rapidly, is difficult to machine. On the other hand, martensite up to about Rockwell C-40 is readily machinable. For this reason, AM 355 bar stock is supplied with a 1375 to 1475° F. treat-

Fig. 4 — Martensitic Structure of AM 355. Prior annealing is at 1850° F. 500 ×



ment (applied after forging) to produce an untempered martensitic structure. For best machinability, this is followed by overtempering at 1050 to 1100° F.

To harden, austenitize at 1710 or 1750° F. and follow by the S.C.T. treatment with an 850 to 1000° F. temper. Compared to the 850° F. temper, which shows the highest tensile strength (216,000 psi.), the 1000° F. temper has better impact strength (45.5 ft-lb.), ductility (57% reduction in area) and machinability.

AM 355 in bar stock form (see Table II for typical properties) is heat treated almost as a straight martensitic stainless steel. The high chromium and molybdenum content of AM 355 confers corrosion resistance equivalent to that of austenitic stainless steels. Weldability is also better. Conventional martensitic stainless steels will harden in the weld and heat-affected zone and form a hard, brittle area which may crack. The higher alloy content of AM 355 will cause the austenite formed during welding to be retained to room temperature; this produces a ductile weld. After conditioning, the weld zone can be hardened nearly to the same level as the base metal.

Cold Rolled AM 350 and AM 355

Designers of aircraft continually call for higher strength stainless steel, and one steel mill answer is cold rolling. Type 301, already available in

Fig. 5 — AM 355 Hardened as for Fig. 4 Except That Prior Annealing Is at 1950° F. Note grain coarsening and grain-boundary carbide precipitation. 500 ×

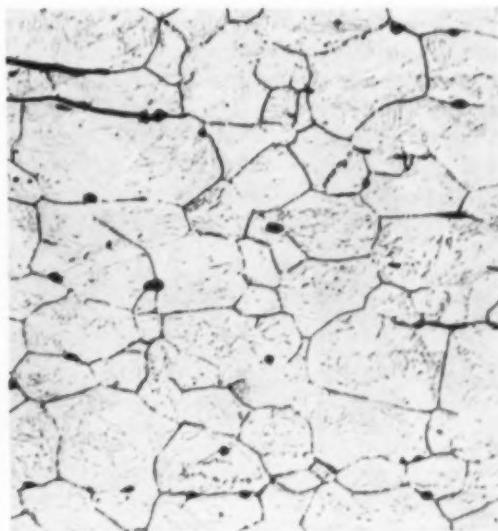


Table II — Mechanical Properties of AM 355 Bar Stock, S.C.T. Treatment

TESTING TEMPERATURE	ROCKWELL HARDNESS	IMPACT STRENGTH*	TENSILE STRENGTH	YIELD STRENGTH	ELONGATION	REDUCTION IN AREA
75° F.†	C-48	20.0 ft-lb.	216,000 psi.	182,000 psi.	19.0%	38.0%
800†	—	—	198,000	139,000	11.0	35.0
75	40	45.5	186,000	171,000	19.0	57.0
800	—	—	140,000	128,000	15.0	53.0

*Charpy V-notch test. †850° F. temper; others are 1000° F. temper.

Table III — Typical Tensile Properties of Cold Rolled AM 355

	AM 355 CRT*		AM 355 SCCRT†	
	LONGITUDINAL	TRANSVERSE	LONGITUDINAL	TRANSVERSE
Tensile strength (70° F.)	235,000 psi.	235,000 psi.	295,000 psi.	295,000 psi.
Tested at 800° F.	185,000	190,000	250,000	255,000
Yield strength (70° F.)	215,000	200,000	290,000	280,000
Tested at 800° F.	150,000	150,000	235,000	255,000
Elongation in 2 in. (70° F.)	20.0%	16.0%	3.0%	2.5%
Tested at 800° F.	8.0	7.0	2.5	4.0

*Annealed, cold rolled 20 to 30%, tempered at 700 to 900° F.

†Annealed, given refrigeration treatment, cold rolled 20 to 30%, tempered at 700 to 900° F.

cold rolled tempers up to about 200,000 psi., can be severely cold rolled up to 280,000 to 300,000 psi. However, AM 350 and 355 seem to be more suitable for very high strength levels. The rapid increase in strength produced by cold rolling both AM 355 and 301 is mainly due to martensite formation and work hardening. Since the austenite of AM 355 is less stable than that of Type 301, a larger percentage of martensite will be formed. Also, the martensite in AM 355 has more carbon than the martensite in Type 301. For both reasons, AM 355 can develop higher strength than 301 by cold rolling, or it can develop the same strength with a much smaller amount of deformation. The latter factor cannot be overlooked since the ductility, directionality, and maximum temperature of use of the cold rolled products all deteriorate with more cold rolling. At the same strength level, AM 355 will

have better ductility and less directionality than Type 301.

Tensile properties of two AM 355 tempers, cold rolled 20 to 30%, are shown in Table III. Strengths equivalent to these could be developed in Type 301 only from selected compositions with roughly 50% and 80% reductions, respectively. AM 355 can actually develop strength over 300,000 psi. with more cold rolling.

AM 355 Castings

In castings, the composition and heat treatment were modified so as to attain optimum mechanical properties by a simple heat treatment. A nominal casting composition is 0.10 C, 15.0 Cr, 4.20 Ni, 2.30 Mo, 0.80 Mn, 0.60 Si, 0.09 N.

Long homogenizing at 2000° F. is needed to eliminate coring and decrease the delta ferrite formed on cooling after solidification. After homogenizing, castings which do not require optimum machinability are conditioned or annealed at 1750° F. and given the S.C.T. treatment (see Table IV for properties).

If good machinability is needed, castings, like bars, have to be hardened and overttempered. After machining, castings are hardened as indicated after the homogenizing treatment.

Table IV — Average Mechanical Properties of AM 355 Castings*

TESTING TEMPERATURE	TENSILE STRENGTH	YIELD STRENGTH	ELONGATION IN 2 IN.	REDUCTION IN AREA
70° F.	220,000 psi.	175,000 psi.	15.0%	35.0%
800	195,000	135,000	12.0	28.0
900	183,000	125,000	12.0	25.0

*Homogenized, annealed at 1750° F. and tempered at 850° F.



Stainless Steel for Hot Aircraft

PH 15-7 Mo . . .

More Strength at Elevated Temperatures

*By M. W. MARSHALL
and HARRY TANCZYN**

Addition of 2% molybdenum to 17-7 PH greatly enhances the mechanical properties of the original stainless steel. The new stainless, known as PH 15-7 Mo, can withstand up to 1000° F. in jet airframes and missiles. (Q-general, 2-62, 2-60; SS, Mo)

DURING THE PAST EIGHT YEARS, thousands of tons of Armco 17-7 PH stainless steel have been used as a structural material for airframe components, skins and honeycomb panels in fighter aircraft, bombers and missiles. In general, temperature has been limited to 600° F. in these applications. However, with the rapid advance in jet-power technology, new materials designed for service to 1200° F. are required for airframes. One such stainless steel is PH 15-7 Mo developed recently by Armco Steel Corp. This new precipitation hardening stainless steel has excellent

*Mr. Marshall is supervising research metallurgist at Armco Steel Corp., Middletown, Ohio, and Mr. Tanczyn is senior research engineer at the Armco plant in Baltimore, Md.

tensile and compressive yield strengths with marked resistance to creep up to 1000° F.

This stainless steel is essentially an improvement on 17-7 PH. The nominal compositions are quite similar, as shown below:

	17-7 PH	PH 15-7 Mo
Carbon	0.07%	0.07%
Manganese	1.00 max.	1.00 max.
Phosphorus	0.04 max.	0.04 max.
Sulphur	0.04 max.	0.04 max.
Silicon	1.00 max.	1.00 max.
Nickel	7.00	7.00
Chromium	17.0	15.0
Molybdenum	—	2.25
Aluminum	1.20	1.20

17-7 PH was discussed in *Metal Progress*, July 1956, p. 94. In that article, details of the pre-

Table I — Properties of Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip

	CONDITION		
	A	TH 1050	RH 950
Tensile strength	150,000 psi. max.	190,000 psi. min.	225,000 psi. min.
Yield strength, 0.2% offset	65,000	170,000	200,000
Elongation in 2 in.			
0.020 to 0.1874 in. thick		5% min.	4% min.
0.010 to 0.0199		4	3
0.005 to 0.0099		3	2
0.0015 to 0.0049		2	1

Table II – Effect of Prior Creep Stress on Room-Temperature Properties

PRIOR CREEP VARIABLES			TENSILE STRENGTH	ELONGATION IN 2 IN.	ROCKWELL HARDNESS
TEMPERATURE	STRESS (1000 HR.)	PERMANENT SET			
75° F.	0 psi.	0%	248,000 psi.	6.0%	C-48
600	125,000	0.08	270,000	4.5	52
700	120,000	0.12	280,000	4.5	53
800	110,000	0.13	291,000	4.0	54
900	70,000	1.08	262,000	4.0	52

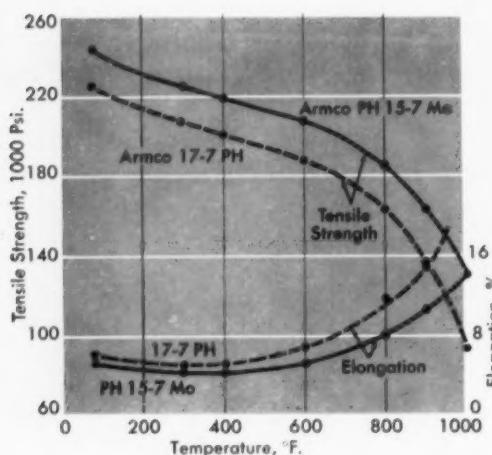


Fig. 1 – Comparison of Short-Time Transverse Tensile Properties of Two Precipitation Hardening Alloys in Condition RH 950. Note the improvement imparted by the molybdenum

cipitation hardening heat treatments (termed "Condition TH 1050" and "Condition RH 950") were described; these same treatments are used for PH 15-7 Mo, namely:

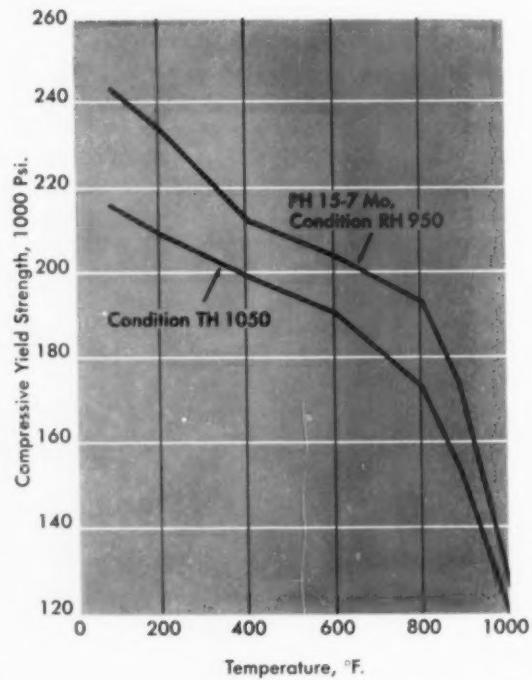
	TH 1050	RH 950
Austenite conditioning	1400° F., 90 min.	1750° F., 10 min.
Cooling	to 60° F., in 1 hr.	to -100° F., hold 8 hr.
Precipitation hardening	1050° F., 90 min.	950° F., 60 min.

Sheet, strip, plate and other mill products are supplied in the solution-annealed condition (termed "Condition A"). After forming, drawing or machining to the desired structural shape, the heat treating sequences above produce the high mechanical strengths shown in Table I. During either of these treatments, a net dimensional expansion of approximately 0.004 in. per in. occurs. In the annealed condition, the ductility of PH 15-7 Mo permits fabrication by standard methods such as stretch forming and drawing.

The marked improvement in short-time elevated-temperature strength of PH 15-7 Mo over 17-7 PH in Condition RH 950 is shown in Fig. 1. It is apparent that at any given temperature PH 15-7 Mo has a tensile strength approximately 20,000 psi. above that of 17-7 PH. Compressive yield strength is also important to the designer. Figure 2 shows the compressive yield strength of PH 15-7 Mo in Conditions TH 1050 and RH 950 at temperatures up to 1000° F.

For piloted aircraft, the ability of a material to sustain high loads with limited plastic strain over long periods of time is a vital factor to design engineers, and 1000-hr. creep test data are thus required. However, a different criterion

Fig. 2 – The New Steel Has Excellent Compressive Properties. This factor is important to airframe design



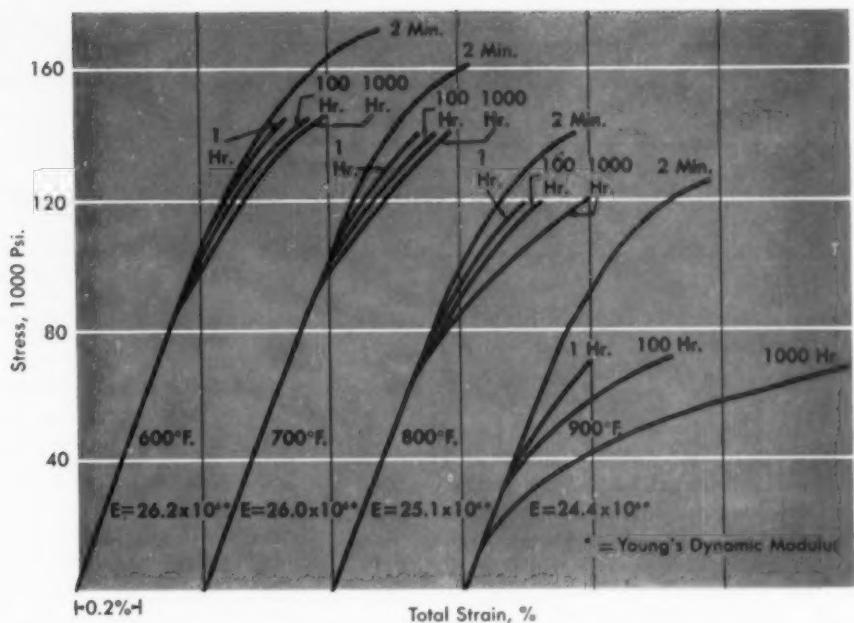


Fig. 3—Creep Data for PH 15-7 Mo (Condition RH 950). Total strain has been adjusted to indicate modulus values

is applied in missile design since the steel must withstand exceptionally high loads for short times. Here, test data for periods of 2 min. or shorter are needed. Long and short-time creep data are presented in Fig. 3.

The data in Table II show that the room-temperature strength of PH 15-7 Mo sheet (Condition RH 950) is increased considerably by previous exposure for 1000 hr. at 600° F. under 125,000 psi. load. This pattern, which is like that obtained with 17-7 PH, follows for similar exposures at 700, 800 and 900° F., under loads of 120,000, 110,000 and 70,000 psi., respectively. This increase in strength occurs with only slight reduction in tensile ductility.

Table III shows the stress-to-rupture strength and the short-time tensile properties of PH 15-7 Mo sheets in Condition RH 950. Another factor of great concern to the design engineer is the ability of aircraft parts to retain their shapes permanently. Figure 4 compares the two alloys in this respect. Here, PH 15-7 Mo also improves on 17-7 PH. For example, at 600° F., PH 15-7 Mo stressed at 130,000 psi. for 1000 hr. permanently deforms only 0.1% while 17-7 PH under the same load conditions permanently deforms 0.2%. Also, at 800° F. it is readily seen that under the same limiting permanent deforma-

tion (0.1 or 0.2%) PH 15-7 Mo will sustain three times the load of 17-7 PH.

Material in this condition (Condition C) is hardened at the mill by considerable cold reduction. Final hardening at 900° F. (to Condition CH 900) for 1 hr. develops a tensile strength of 265,000 psi. with excellent elastic properties.

Fig. 4—Comparison of Load-Deformation Behavior for the Two Armco Alloys

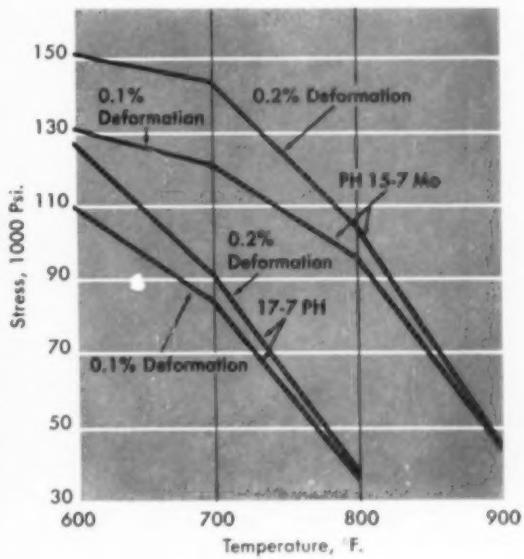


Table III - High-Temperature Properties of PH 15-7 Mo,
Condition RH 950

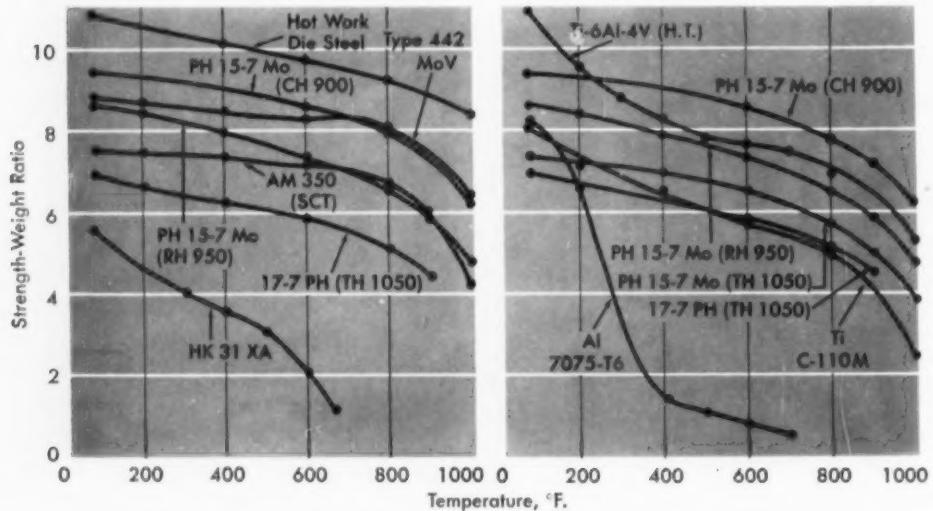
TEST TEMPERATURE	SHORT-TIME PROPERTIES		STRESS-RUPTURE STRENGTH	
	0.2% YIELD STRENGTH	TENSILE STRENGTH	100 HR.	1000 HR.
600° F.	174,000 psi.	205,000 psi.	202,000 psi.	200,000 psi.
700	162,000	197,000	193,000	191,000
800	154,000	184,000	174,000	171,000
900	130,000	161,000	125,000	108,000

This product has found wide acceptance in parts such as springs, valve disks and diaphragms that require little or mild forming operations.

Fabrication

Preliminary tests indicate that PH 15-7 Mo can be freely substituted for 17-7 PH with no changes in fabricating procedures. For example, studies using simulated brazing cycles in air atmosphere show that high strengths are developed in PH-15-7 Mo with the same heating and cooling cycles used for 17-7 PH. Corrosion resistance of the two alloys is also comparable in Conditions RH 950 and TH 1050. They resist corrosion better than hardenable stainless steels such as Types 410, 420 and 431, but not as well as Type 302 (18-8) stainless steel. In the hard temper, Condition CH 900, PH 15-7 Mo exhibits its best corrosion resistance to marine atmosphere; it is then comparable to Type 302 stainless steel.

Fig. 5 - Comparison of Tensile Strengths for Several Airframe Materials. (Ratio of strength in psi. to density in lb. per cu.in. × 100,000)



PH 15-7 Mo can be welded with the same process used for 17-7 PH. Higher strengths in inert-gas welded joints are obtained than with 17-7 PH in the same condition of heat treatment. Raising the final hardening temperature from 1050 to 1100° F. will increase the ductility of welded joints in the PH 15-7 Mo steel.

Comparison With Other Aircraft Material

This article would be incomplete if comparison were not made with other commercially available high-strength heat resisting materials. Data are based on the following densities (lb. per cu. in.):

17-7 PH stainless steel	0.276
AM 355 stainless steel	0.286
PH 15-7 Mo stainless steel	0.277
6Al-4V titanium alloy	0.161
C-110 M titanium alloy	0.171
7075-T6 aluminum alloy	0.101
Type 422 MoV stainless steel	0.279
AM 350 stainless steel	0.286
5% Cr hot work die steel	0.282 (est.)
HK 31 XA magnesium-thorium	0.065

Aircraft engineers frequently use ultimate tensile strength as the basic design criterion for at least 30% of the airframe structure. Compressive yield strength is the determining property for 40% of the structure, while stiffness (based on elastic modulus) is considered the controlling factor in the remaining 30% of the airframe.

Strength-weight comparisons of short-time

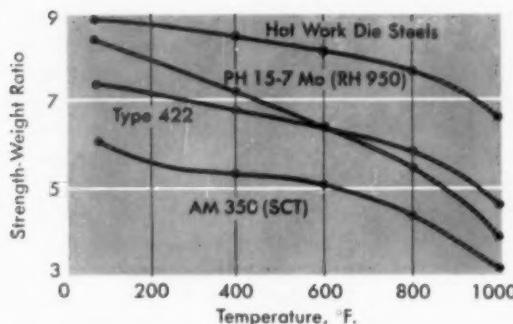


Fig. 6 - Yield Strength Comparisons for Some Airframe Materials

ultimate tensile strengths are shown in Fig. 5. PH 15-7 Mo in Condition CH 900 (hard temper, heat treated condition) compares favorably with other sheet materials for airframes and missiles throughout the temperature range up to 1000° F. However, as mentioned previously, in this condition PH 15-7 Mo has limited cold forming quality, and comparison should be made possibly in the RH 950 condition where currently used fabricating procedures can be applied. Here, Ti-6Al-4V (H.T.) and PH 15-7 Mo are quite comparable; the titanium alloy possesses slightly higher strength. The 5% Cr hot work die steels and Type 422 MoV have higher strength-to-density than any of these materials.

Some aircraft engineers base airframe design on short-time yield strength. In Fig. 6, yield strength-to-weight comparisons show that the hot work die steels have a noticeable strength advantage over PH 15-7 Mo and Type 422. However, these latter steels compare favorably in the 400 to 800° F. range. Figure 7 shows that the compressive yield strength-to-density ratio of PH 15-7 Mo (Condition RH 950) and Ti-6Al-4V (H.T.) are comparable in the 600 to 1000° F. temperature range, and are considerably higher than either 17-7 PH (Condition TH 1050) or titanium C-110 M.

Conclusions

From these comparisons of aircraft structural metals, it is evident that PH 15-7 Mo offers the design engineer a number of important desirable characteristics. High elevated-temperature tensile strength is combined with excellent compressive yield strength and marked resistance to creep. Further, these mechanical properties are obtained with good fabricating qualities and corrosion resistance.

As of today, PH 15-7 Mo is beginning to interest aircraft manufacturers. Evaluation studies by leading aircraft manufacturers indicate considerable interest in PH 15-7 Mo as the principal material for construction of airplanes of the future. We look forward to its increased use. ☐

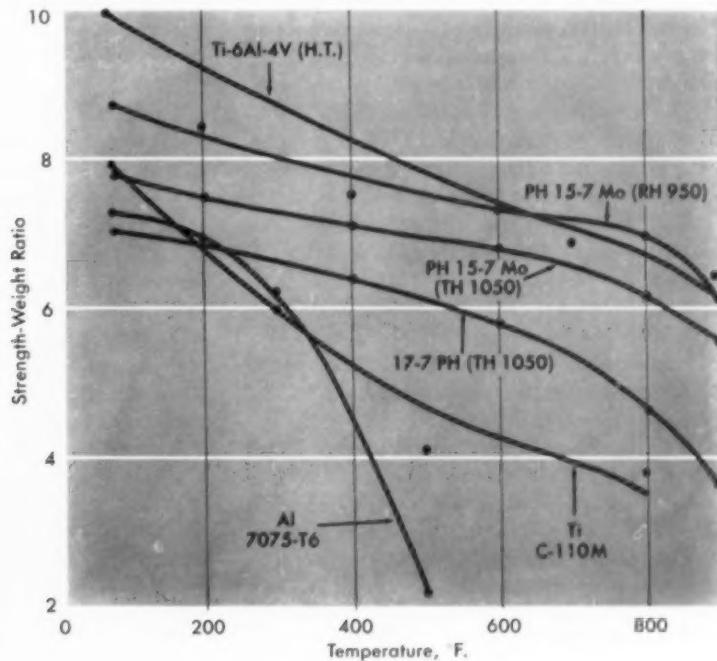


Fig. 7 - Compressive Strength Comparisons for Some Airframe Materials



New Look Comes to Steel

PARTS in the photo in Fig. 1 are a sample of what you can do with a new vinyl-coated steel just announced by U.S. Steel Corp. Supplied as sheets and coils in many surface textures, the precoated steel is made by a method developed by the company's researchers to cure and bond liquid vinyl plastisols to the metal. A key problem was to perfect a way to retain sharp definition of embossed patterns in the vinyl coatings during fabrication by deep drawing and bending.

Now that the precoated material is available in mill quantities at a cost only a little more than double the price of equivalent cold rolled steel, engineers are looking at the properties given below to see what they mean to sales appeal and durability of their products:

- Decorative Value — This comes from attractive colors and precise textures embossed in the coating.
- Mechanical and Chemical Toughness — This accrues from the well-known ability of vinyl to resist abrasion and scuffing and to withstand stain and corrosion from most common chemicals.
- Electrical Properties — Dielectric strength of the precoated steel is 750 v. per mil of coating. Thus, the average 10-mil coating on parts in Fig. 1 would resist 7500 v.

• Quality of Feel — Here we have a soft tactile quality associated with leather or tweed.

What Does It Cost? — Vinyl-coated steel is sold on a square foot basis. Typical price for 0.010-in. vinyl on 18-gage drawing quality steel, in quantities of 20,000 sq.ft. as a single color, would be 35¢ per sq.ft. — about 2½ times the price of steel alone. The same vinyl on a 24-gage sheet would be about 24¢ and on a 28-gage sheet the price would drop to 20¢.

Vinyl-coated steel is generally less expensive than stainless steel, anodized aluminum, wood, upholstery, porcelain enamel and solid plastics. However, it is more expensive than painted steel — the most widely used decorative material with which it competes. Fundamentally, the vinyl precoat has these basic advantages over paint: its textured appearance and warmth, and its resistance to scuffing, scratching and abrasion.

Variety of Colors and Textures — The vinyl is applied in controlled thicknesses of 0.008 to 0.020 in., as specified. So far as color is concerned, preference is to match whatever color the customer desires. Actually, almost any shade can be produced including the popular heavily metallized opalescent finishes.

Standard textures are available; however, any

texture can be produced which can be engraved on an embossing roll. In applications to date, the leather patterns have been most popular and are used in applications such as railroad car interiors, school cabinets, and business record storage cabinets.

Other products, particularly architectural and automotive applications, use a somewhat more exotic pattern. Texture is, of course, functional as well as decorative, and in uses where considerable abuse is anticipated, rougher textures are most suitable.

Fabrication — Vinyl-coated steel is supplied up to 52 in. wide, in coils or cut lengths, on either cold rolled, galvanized, or galvanized Paintbond steel. Both commercial quality for flat work and special killed steel for deep drawing are offered. A manufacturer of coolers uses 48-in. wide galvanized coils, while a producer of tape dispensers employs narrow coils which are slit from wide coils. No problems were encountered in either slitting or recoiling the strip.

Conventional shearing offers no problems. Sheets have been run through high-speed blanking operations without difficulty. With clean tools and adequate clearance, press brake forming is satisfactory. Extremely sharp corners may be produced if needed.

Automobile instrument panels and chair seats

Fig. 1 — Fabrications Range From Flat Work to Deep Drawing in These Parts Made From Vinyl-Coated Steel

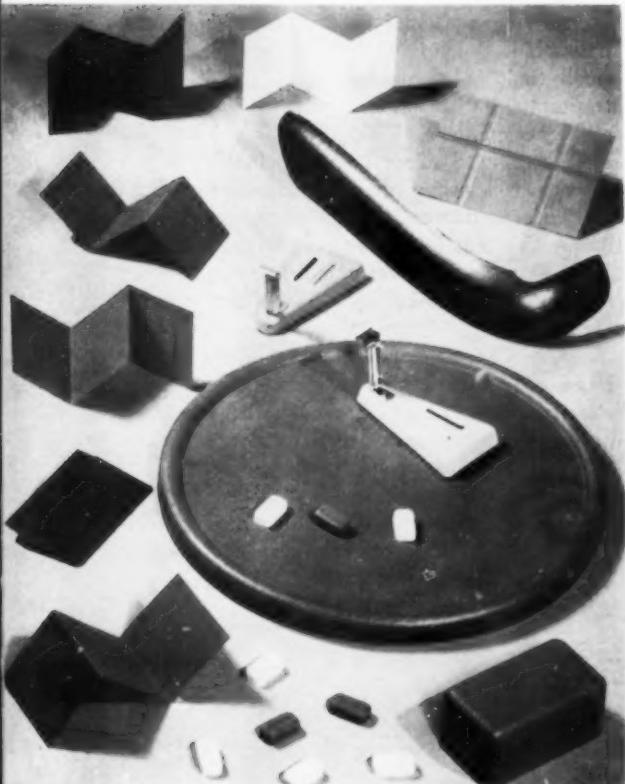


Fig. 2 — These Products Are Being Produced From Vinyl-Coated Steel. Other applications are auto interiors, appliance cabinets, architectural products, railroad car and bus interiors, office fixtures and furniture

are now being deep drawn. In closed die operations, such as this, some attention must be given to die clearances. The vinyl layer is compressible to a degree. If die lubrication is required, water-soluble types are generally preferred because they may be easily washed off. In most instances, vinyl-coated steel can be worked on production dies already in use.

Assembly — Various types of indirect welding are used. Because vinyl is an insulator, current flow must be controlled from the back side. Several basic welding techniques are being applied: Graham stud weld, projection weld, capacitor discharge, spring-loaded electrode weld, and magnetic force weld.

Manufacturers are using other methods of joining, such as sheet metal screws for cabinets, pressure and heat bonding adhesives on doors, lock seaming on picnic cans and force-fit inserts on architectural panels.



Cold Treatment for Better Properties

By ROLLAND S. JAMISON*

Chilling of heat treated steel parts to -120° F. transforms retained austenite to martensite. Commercial refrigerating units are doing this today on a wide variety of parts. (J26q, W10g; ST)

A PHENOMENON familiar to all heat treaters is the hardening which occurs when a steel part is heated and quenched. This was a magic trick before the metallurgist came along; now it is known to be simply "the conversion of austenite to martensite by rapid cooling". Unfortunately, the reaction doesn't always go to completion, particularly in high-alloy steels and carburized parts. The unconverted material is called "retained austenite". Its presence means a lower hardness, and, being unstable, it can transform to untempered martensite after the part is tempered. It contributes to reduced ductility and undesired dimensional changes. Since this sort of part may fail rapidly in service, retained austenite is not wanted.

Getting rid of it is no simple matter, although cold treatment is known to have a beneficial effect. Quite often, parts with stringent requirements are packed in dry ice. Swiss watchmakers once stored parts at high altitudes for a year or more. Since both methods have obvious drawbacks, the trend nowadays is to refrigerate at -120° F. Transformation is accomplished in a matter of hours. Repeated cycles of freezing and tempering will eventually produce 100% transformation and, therefore, result in complete stabilization.

Types of Cooling Systems

Three types of chilling systems are available and can be adapted to many production requirements. The actual design of a system depends, of course, on the size of parts to be processed, the necessary rate of output, and the required temperature range. The illustrated sys-

tems, therefore, represent principles of operation and are not intended to blueprint any particular setup now in use.

First shown in Fig. 1 is a system with a large chilling chamber, 10 to 250 cu. ft., containing a sheet metal basket or box to hold medium-sized parts from 2 to 8 in. in diameter. Mechanical convection within the chamber draws the air stream through the basket and passes the air directly over the refrigeration coils. This provides direct refrigeration of the parts. For larger items, the basket may be removed and the parts placed directly in the chamber; parts as large as a 10-ton mill roll can be processed.

In the next system, Fig. 2, a mesh basket holds small parts in a liquid convection fluid for quick, thorough chilling. This type of system is required for small components such as bearing balls, ball penpoints and a great variety of small tools. A propeller keeps the liquid in constant agitation to insure uniform contact with all basket contents. This propeller revolves in a baffled tube to effect uniform circulation and avoid mere swirling, thus maintaining maximum efficiency in convection of heat by way of the liquid. Various hydrocarbons (chloro and fluoro derivatives) are used for convection fluids; these include "Genetron-11" by Allied Chemical and Dye Co. and "Freon-11", a product of the "Kinetic" Chemicals Division of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Methylene chloride is also effective. Acetone and alcohols will do but must be used with caution since they are flammable. The preceding setups are batch-type systems.

Large-quantity rapid production (achieved by conveyors) is highly economical. The third system, Fig. 3, typifies several now in operation. The chilling chamber provides for four passes of

*Applications Engineer, Harris Refrigeration Co., Cambridge, Mass.

Fig. 1 – Batch-Type Refrigerator for Medium-Sized Parts. The blower circulates chilled air through the container and evaporator coil

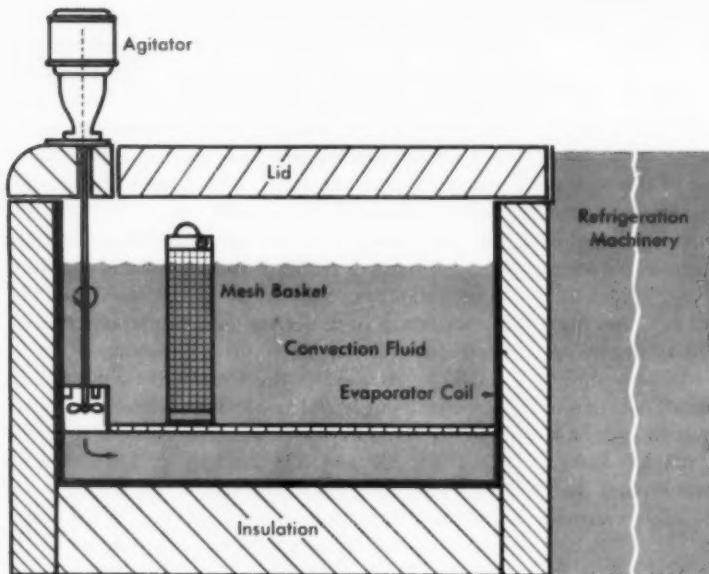
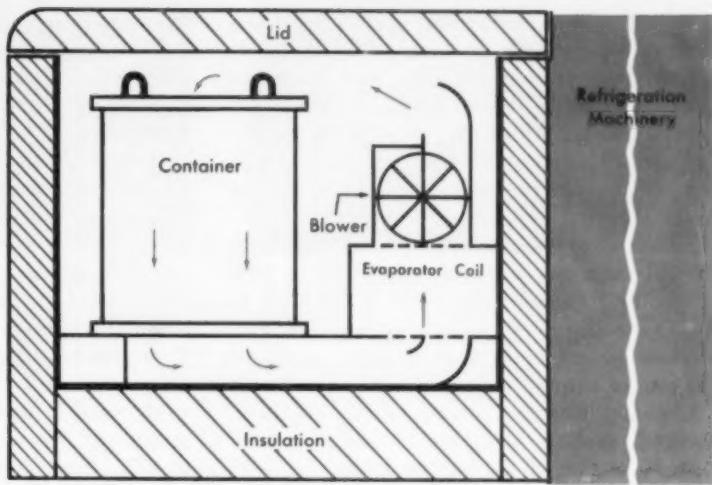


Fig 2 – Refrigerator for Small Parts. Since small parts pack compactly, a convection liquid must be used. The propeller circulates the liquid to provide uniform chilling of the basket contents.

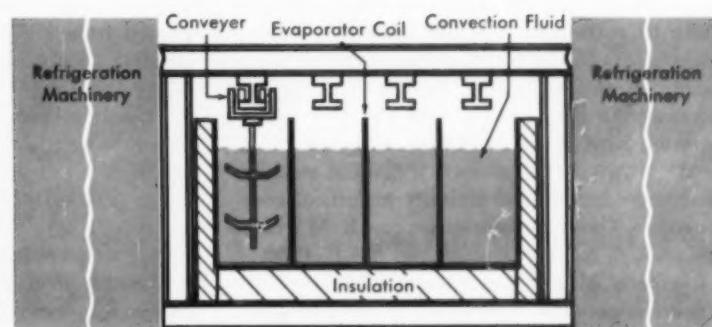


Fig. 3 – Conveyer System Handles Large Number of Parts

each part in the convection liquid. Liquid is used, rather than air, because it can be easily isolated from the outside air. Such a system can be tailored to individual jobs, limited only by the adaptability of the conveyor to handle the parts. Systems of this type now in use handle thousands of parts, each weighing 10 lb. or more, daily.

All three types of systems are built with thermal capacities to handle from 100 to 5000 lb. per hr. Theoretically, there is no limit to these systems, either in attaining practical temperature ranges or in size of parts processed and rate of output.

Assuming that the proper system has been installed, analysis will reveal a cost of only a small fraction of a cent per pound for cold treatment. This computation should, of course, include the original cost of the machine, amortization, water, electric power and maintenance. This should always represent a substantial saving over the use of dry ice for the same purpose.

Applications

Low-temperature treatment is already being used widely, with new applications being discovered almost every month. One of the widest present uses is for the stabilization of gages and precision parts. Many plants are applying it for high and low-temperature tests, calibration tests, shock tests on instruments, and cold bend testing of insulated wire. Another important application is for shrink-fitting; for example, an inner ball bearing race is cooled while the outer race is heated to facilitate loading. Tool manufacturers use the technique to control hardness of their product, and bearing manufacturers chill to control hardness of bearing parts and achieve dimensional stability. Nonferrous materials are also being cold treated.

Cold treatment for dimensional stability in toolsteels is used by the Hoover Co., North Canton, Ohio. Their high-carbon, high-chromium steels are sluggish in transformation from austenite to martensite. While hardness of only Rockwell C-58 to 60 is often revealed after tempering at 300 to 350° F., a chill treatment increases this by several points. Another manufacturer, New York Air Brake Co., has relied for three years on a production chilling machine to achieve dimensional stability in critical components. These toolsteels are used: M 2 HSS, 9310, S.A.E. 52100, Deward and S.A.E. 6150.

Raytheon Mfg. Co. uses a chilling machine to test components. Resistance to thermal shock

is a critical requirement for the magnetic components, transformers and inductors in military electronic equipment. The cold shock temperature cycling test breaks susceptible parts. Satisfaction with the first unit led the company to install 20 additional machines for environmental testing of components.

Bearings that will operate at temperatures which may vary from -65 to +150° F. require complete dimensional stability. Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc., depends on a chilling machine to minimize molecular rearrangement in Type 440-C stainless steel and S.A.E. 52100. They also chill various tool and high speed steels, used in tools and gages. Their machine maintains temperature within 5° F. — a uniformity more than adequate.

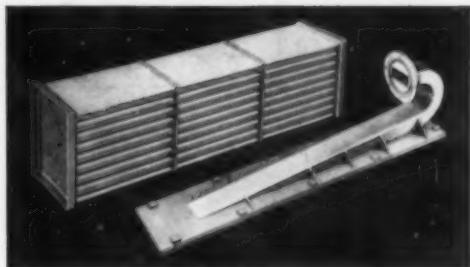
Fenwal, Inc., uses cold treatment in three departments — engineering, quality control, and production. In the engineering laboratory a chilling machine has been employed for five years in environmental tests of temperature control and alarm units and systems. Their quality control laboratory uses a chilling machine for low-temperature ambient tests, calibration tests, and shock tests on low-temperature range thermistors, thermocouples, and liquid-filled controllers operating from -100 to +200° F. In the production department, a chilling machine has maintained -120° F. for two years without interruption or shutdown. It is used to relieve stresses in materials used in manufacturing thermo-switch controls.

Chilling is used in the treatment of precipitation hardening stainless steels — Armco's 17-7 PH and PH 15-7 Mo (see p. 121) and Allegheny Ludlum's AM 350 and AM 355 (see p. 116). After cold treatment, the steel retains its strength at skin temperatures exceeding 600° F. In the June 1958 issue of *Metal Progress*, an article on "PH Stainless for Hot Airframes" cites the experience of Chance Vought Aircraft in designing a critical bulkhead where titanium could not be used because of space restrictions. The part is preformed from 17-7 PH, annealed at 1750° F. for 10 min., then cooled to -100° F. and held for 8 hr. Aging at 950° F. for 60 min. follows. The refrigeration and tempering method produces less distortion, reduces chance of error in shop practices and is less costly.

The process of chilling has been in general use for only a few years, and every month it is finding new applications. Every plant that heat treats alloy steels may well consider the economies and qualities cold treatment can give. ☐



ALUMINUM COATED STEEL HARDWARE provides exceptional low cost corrosion and high heat resistance. The "heart" of the coating process is a 200 kw Ajax furnace used for preheating and fluxing.



THESE COMPLICATED ALUMINUM ASSEMBLIES are dip brazed in a matter of minutes on a production basis. Finish machining and straightening of brazed assemblies have been virtually eliminated.

Looking to cut costs on Aluminum Brazing or Aluminizing?

**AJAX SALT BATHS PROVIDE TOP QUALITY WORK
...FASTER AND AT MINIMUM COST**

There's a trick to brazing aluminum assemblies on a fast, accurate, low cost production basis . . . and that trick consists of Ajax salt bath furnace equipment backed by Ajax know how of modern brazing procedures.

Among the many advantages are virtual elimination of warpage and distortion; the brazing of all joints simultaneously (even in complicated assemblies); the ability to braze polished surfaces without considering their reflectivity or to braze dissimilar alloys in a wide range of gauges; the uniformity and strength of the joints obtained, plus the fact that the work can be done in minutes by semi-skilled workers.

In aluminizing, Ajax furnaces combine preheating and fluxing, assuring at absolute minimum cost the chemically-clean surface so vital to successful coating. In metal preparation, oil and grease are quickly removed along with any traces of scale from forging or rolling.

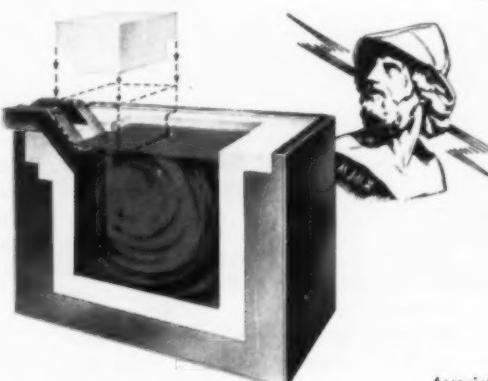
MAGNESIUM BRAZING, TOO!

Interesting to note also, is the fact that several Ajax users are making rapid progress in dip brazing magnesium *commercially*.

Whatever your problem in brazing or aluminizing, Ajax would like to hear about it and make recommendations accordingly.

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY

910 Frankford Ave.,
Philadelphia 23, Pa.



NOW!

Removable submerged electrodes. Can be changed in an hour or two per pair — without tearing down furnace or pot.

AJAX

HULT GRENN

SALT BATH FURNACES

Internally heated.
Electric and gas fired types.

Associates: Ajax Engineering Corp., Ajax Electrothermic Corp.

PIONEERS IN SALT BATH PROGRESS

Personal Mention



Thomas C. Fetherston

THOMAS C. FETHERSTON , assistant director of public relations for Union Carbide Corp., New York, has retired to follow up one of his major interests — public education. Over the past 25 years, he has acquired quite a reputation in this field — he has served on countless committees, written a good many articles and talked on various educational topics — and he feels that the time has now come to devote the major part of his time to this increasingly important and expanding area. His attentions will be directed primarily toward writing — editors and publishers have been pressing him for more and more material.

His interest in public education has not been limited to local school affairs; he is well-known in the state and nationally. He is serving on the New York State Regents Council on Educational Television, the State Commission on Retirement and the Comptroller's Committee on School District Finance. In Oceanside, Long Island, where he lived until recently with his family, he served on the Board of Education for more than 20 years; elected president in 1937, he was re-elected every successive year until 1958. He helped to organize and was first president of the South Nassau School Boards Assoc.

Since 1951 he has been a director of the New York State School Boards Assoc., one of the oldest and largest organizations of lay school officials in the country and a powerful and

active force in that state and the nation; he has been president of that organization for the past three years.

Despite such active plans for his "retirement", Fetherston intends to find more time to direct toward his 252-acre farm in Maryland, looking out over Chesapeake Bay, where he now resides with his family (and a substantial herd of Herefords and Aberdeen-Angus cattle which he has been raising for the past 15 years).

His career with Union Carbide began in 1919 when, after his discharge from the field artillery, he joined the Linde Co. division. He moved to the New York office several years later where he helped to organize Linde's technical publicity department, which later became the public relations department for the corporation. When he retired last year, he was assistant director of public relations.

His society memberships include both technical and educational organizations, such as the Manufacturing Chemists Assoc. and the National Teachers Assoc. His association with A.S.M. includes a stint as a member of the first *Metal Progress* Advisory Board.

Harry Major, Jr., , resigned as research professor at the University of Alabama to accept a post as head of mechanical engineering at Seattle University where research on thermal cycling is being conducted under the sponsorship of the Office of Ordnance and Research.

Duane C. Carlson , who graduated from the University of Michigan in June with a B.S.E. in metallurgical engineering and chemical engineering, is now employed in the metallurgical laboratory at the Belle Works of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., near Charleston, W. Va.

H. T. Cousins , for 22 years district sales manager in the Detroit area for National Machinery Co. of Tiffin, Ohio, has been assigned to Nuremberg, West Germany, as director of overseas sales operations for the company and will be associated with its German affiliate J. G. Kayser Co.

Zolly C. Van Schwartz , has been made technical consultant for the C. A. Norgren Co., Englewood, Colo. and its subsidiary Norgren-Stemac, Inc. He was director of engineering standards for Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp. for 12 years prior to joining Norgren.

Robert White , has been appointed manager of alloy steel sales for the Sheffield Div., Armco Steel Corp., Houston, Tex. Mr. White has been special representative for alloy sales for Sheffield in Houston for two years.

George J. Foss , a 25-year member of A.S.M., has taken a position with Anchor Hocking Glass Corp., Lancaster, Ohio, as director of package engineering and research laboratories. Until accepting this new post, he was affiliated with the consulting management firm Spencer R. Stuart and Associates, Chicago.

Earl T. Hayes , has been named chief metallurgist for the U. S. Bureau of Mines, Washington, D.C. Before his transfer to Washington in 1956, Dr. Hayes worked at the College Park, Md., Salt Lake City, Utah, and Albany, Ore., stations and was closely associated with the Bureau's development of both titanium and zirconium.

Richard F. Harvey , was recently registered to practice before the U. S. Patent Office.

Robert J. Perry , has been assigned to the Pittsburgh territory of Surface Combustion Corp., Toledo, as sales engineer.

Gordon McMillin , has been elected president of Canadian Steel Wheel Ltd. Mr. McMillin is also president of Canadian Steel Foundations Ltd.

S. F. Reiter , has been named a lecturer in the department of metallurgy at Yale University. Dr. Reiter, technical manager of the Rome Fastener Corp., New Haven, Conn., will teach a course in metals technology.

William C. McCue , formerly chief metallurgist of the Steel Improvement & Forge Co., Cleveland, has been advanced to manufacturing manager of the company's East 64th St. plant in Cleveland.

Yours for the asking!

Useful
information on...

FAHRITE

HEAT AND CORROSION
Alloys

FAHRITE

CORROSION-RESISTANT ALLOY

SPECIFICATION		MINIMUM PHYSICALS						CHEMICAL ANALYSIS IN PERCENT					
Ohio Grade	Grade Type	ASTM or ACI Descriptions	Tensile P.S.I.	Yield P.S.I.	Elong. %	C Max.	Mn Max.	Ni Max.	Cr Max.	Mo Max.	Other	Ohio Grade	
C-1	310	A. 351-52T, Grade C1 35	45,000	28,000	15.0	.35	1.50	2.50	13.17	33.37		C-1	
C-2	308	A. 296-55, Grade C2 20	70,000	36,000	30.0	.20	1.50	2.00	22.24	12.15		C-2	
C-3	307	A. 296-55, Grade C3 10	70,000	36,000	30.0	.16	1.50	2.00	22.24	12.15		C-3	
C-4	304	ACI, Grade CF 30	70,000	36,000	35.0	.16	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-4	
C-5	304	A. 296-55, Grade C5 8	70,000	36,000	35.0	.17	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-5	
C-6	304	A. 296-55, Grade C6 7	70,000	36,000	35.0	.18	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-6	
C-7	304	A. 296-55, Grade C7 6	70,000	36,000	35.0	.19	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-7	
C-8	304	A. 296-55, Grade C8 5	70,000	36,000	35.0	.20	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-8	
C-9	304	A. 296-55, Grade C9 4	70,000	36,000	35.0	.21	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-9	
C-10	303	A. 296-55, Grade C10 3	70,000	36,000	35.0	.22	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-10	
C-11	303	A. 296-55, Grade C11 2	70,000	36,000	35.0	.23	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-11	
C-12	303	A. 296-55, Grade C12 1	70,000	36,000	35.0	.24	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-12	
C-13	303	ACI, Grade C13	70,000	36,000	35.0	.25	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-13	
C-14	303	A. 296-55, Grade C14 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.26	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-14	
C-15	303	A. 296-55, Grade C15 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.27	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-15	
C-16	303	A. 296-55, Grade C16 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.28	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-16	
C-17	303	A. 296-55, Grade C17 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.29	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-17	
C-18	303	A. 296-55, Grade C18 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.30	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-18	
C-19	303	A. 296-55, Grade C19 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.31	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-19	
C-20	303	A. 296-55, Grade C20 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.32	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-20	
C-21	303	A. 296-55, Grade C21 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.33	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-21	
C-22	303	A. 296-55, Grade C22 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.34	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-22	
C-23	303	A. 296-55, Grade C23 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.35	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-23	
C-24	303	A. 296-55, Grade C24 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.36	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-24	
C-25	303	A. 296-55, Grade C25 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.37	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-25	
C-26	303	A. 296-55, Grade C26 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.38	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-26	
C-27	303	A. 296-55, Grade C27 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.39	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-27	
C-28	303	A. 296-55, Grade C28 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.40	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-28	
C-29	303	A. 296-55, Grade C29 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.41	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-29	
C-30	303	A. 296-55, Grade C30 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.42	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-30	
C-31	303	A. 296-55, Grade C31 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.43	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-31	
C-32	303	A. 296-55, Grade C32 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.44	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-32	
C-33	303	A. 296-55, Grade C33 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.45	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-33	
C-34	303	A. 296-55, Grade C34 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.46	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-34	
C-35	303	A. 296-55, Grade C35 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.47	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-35	
C-36	303	A. 296-55, Grade C36 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.48	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-36	
C-37	303	A. 296-55, Grade C37 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.49	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-37	
C-38	303	A. 296-55, Grade C38 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.50	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-38	
C-39	303	A. 296-55, Grade C39 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.51	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-39	
C-40	303	A. 296-55, Grade C40 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.52	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-40	
C-41	303	A. 296-55, Grade C41 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.53	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-41	
C-42	303	A. 296-55, Grade C42 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.54	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-42	
C-43	303	A. 296-55, Grade C43 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.55	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-43	
C-44	303	A. 296-55, Grade C44 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.56	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-44	
C-45	303	A. 296-55, Grade C45 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.57	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-45	
C-46	303	A. 296-55, Grade C46 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.58	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-46	
C-47	303	A. 296-55, Grade C47 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.59	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-47	
C-48	303	A. 296-55, Grade C48 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.60	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-48	
C-49	303	A. 296-55, Grade C49 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.61	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-49	
C-50	303	A. 296-55, Grade C50 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.62	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-50	
C-51	303	A. 296-55, Grade C51 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.63	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-51	
C-52	303	A. 296-55, Grade C52 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.64	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-52	
C-53	303	A. 296-55, Grade C53 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.65	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-53	
C-54	303	A. 296-55, Grade C54 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.66	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-54	
C-55	303	A. 296-55, Grade C55 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.67	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-55	
C-56	303	A. 296-55, Grade C56 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.68	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-56	
C-57	303	A. 296-55, Grade C57 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.69	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-57	
C-58	303	A. 296-55, Grade C58 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.70	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-58	
C-59	303	A. 296-55, Grade C59 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.71	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-59	
C-60	303	A. 296-55, Grade C60 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.72	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-60	
C-61	303	A. 296-55, Grade C61 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.73	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-61	
C-62	303	A. 296-55, Grade C62 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.74	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-62	
C-63	303	A. 296-55, Grade C63 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.75	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-63	
C-64	303	A. 296-55, Grade C64 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.76	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-64	
C-65	303	A. 296-55, Grade C65 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.77	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-65	
C-66	303	A. 296-55, Grade C66 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.78	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-66	
C-67	303	A. 296-55, Grade C67 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.79	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-67	
C-68	303	A. 296-55, Grade C68 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.80	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-68	
C-69	303	A. 296-55, Grade C69 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.81	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-69	
C-70	303	A. 296-55, Grade C70 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.82	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-70	
C-71	303	A. 296-55, Grade C71 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.83	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-71	
C-72	303	A. 296-55, Grade C72 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.84	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-72	
C-73	303	A. 296-55, Grade C73 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.85	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-73	
C-74	303	A. 296-55, Grade C74 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.86	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-74	
C-75	303	A. 296-55, Grade C75 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.87	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-75	
C-76	303	A. 296-55, Grade C76 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.88	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-76	
C-77	303	A. 296-55, Grade C77 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.89	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-77	
C-78	303	A. 296-55, Grade C78 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.90	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-78	
C-79	303	A. 296-55, Grade C79 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.91	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-79	
C-80	303	A. 296-55, Grade C80 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.92	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-80	
C-81	303	A. 296-55, Grade C81 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.93	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-81	
C-82	303	A. 296-55, Grade C82 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.94	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-82	
C-83	303	A. 296-55, Grade C83 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.95	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-83	
C-84	303	A. 296-55, Grade C84 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.96	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-84	
C-85	303	A. 296-55, Grade C85 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.97	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-85	
C-86	303	A. 296-55, Grade C86 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.98	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-86	
C-87	303	A. 296-55, Grade C87 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	.99	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-87	
C-88	303	A. 296-55, Grade C88 0	70,000	36,000	35.0	1.00	1.50	2.00	18.21	8.11		C-88	
C-89	303	A. 296-55, Grade C89 0	70,000	36,000									

look at these advantages of

IRIDITE FINISHES

for

CORROSION-RESISTANCE, PAINT BASE on ALUMINUM and MAGNESIUM

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



Aircraft and Missile Parts



Automobile Hardware



Outdoor Furniture



Communications Equipment



Marine Equipment



EASE OF USE—Iridite is a simple chromate conversion treatment. Fast, easy, economical. You just dip, brush or spray it on the part at room temperature. No special equipment. No specially trained personnel.

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE—Forms a film that is an integral part of the metal itself. Can't flake, chip or peel. Takes paint firmly on initial application, and the bond lasts. Even protects areas scratched in use.

LOWEST COST—You have only minimum equipment cost, no special racks, high speed operation, lower overall handling costs.

CHOICE OF APPEARANCE—Clear coatings that retain metallic lustre to dark, maximum protection coatings. A variety of colors is available by dyeing.

IRIDITE #14 and #14-2 (Al-Coat) for ALUMINUM

Two specially formulated finishes that give you maximum latitude in aluminum treatment. Both provide excellent corrosion protection and paint base. Iridite #14-2 is an improved product that allows greater flexibility in operation and coating thickness and produces the optimum in corrosion protection. Either coating provides corrosion resistance superior even to complicated electrolytic treatments in a fraction of the time. These coatings also offer many other valuable characteristics: they have low electrical resistance, they aid in arc-welding, provide a good base for bonding compounds, have no effect on the dimensional stability of close-tolerance parts. Final appearances ranging from clear through yellow iridescence to full brown can be obtained. By dyeing, you can produce red, green, blue, orange or yellow finishes.

IRIDITE #15 for MAGNESIUM

Produces a protective, paint base film with corrosion resistance at least equal to that obtained from long, high-temperature dichromate treatments in a fraction of the time and at room temperature. The appearance of the coating can be varied from light brown to dark brown and black.

APPROVED UNDER GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SEE FOR YOURSELF WHAT IRIDITE CAN DO . . . SEND SAMPLE PARTS FOR FREE PROCESSING. Look at the results, test the protection, evaluate the savings. Also write for handy Reference File of the most complete data published on chromate conversion coatings. Or, for immediate information, call your Allied Field Engineer. He's listed under "Plating Supplies" in your classified phone book.

Allied Research Products, Inc.

4004-06 EAST MONUMENT STREET
BALTIMORE 5, MARYLAND

Manufacturers of IRIDITE®, IRILAC™, ARP® Brighteners and Plating Chemicals — West Coast Licensee: L. H. Butcher Co.

Personals . . .

Stephan A. Montanaro has resigned as president of City Testing and Research Laboratories, Inc., to accept an appointment as president of Academy Testing Laboratories, Inc., New York.

G. Boyd Berrett has resigned from his position as forging specialist at the General Electric Co. Thomson Laboratory in Lynn, Mass. He is now chief metallurgist at McInnes Steel Co., Corry, Pa.

James R. Patterson is currently vice-president of Downey Steel Treating Co., Inc., Downey, Calif.

Erling Klaafstad has been elected president of Crosby Valve and Gage Co., Wrentham, Mass. For the past eight years, he was assistant director of engineering at Manning, Maxwell and Moore, Inc., Stratford, Conn.

Mark Irwin has moved to the new U.S. Bureau of Mines laboratory at Fort Snelling in St. Paul, Minn.

John Y. H. Ahn is currently a production specialist in the U. S. Army assigned to the Republic of South Korea.

Alexander Squire was recently appointed manager of the newly formed materials department at the Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Bettis Atomic Power Div. in Pittsburgh. He formerly was manager of the Bettis SFR project that developed the nuclear power plants for the submarines Skate, Sargo, Swordfish and Seadragon.

Richard C. Wiley , chairman of the welding department at California State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo, Calif., since 1946, will head a new welding and metallurgical engineering department. The new department is being organized to offer the bachelor of science degree in metallurgical engineering, and the new curriculum will be offered in September.

James H. Dodge , formerly Detroit district manager of Latrobe Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa., has been transferred to the home office as sales manager of the specialty steels division.

zero plus

**... and Carlson
special stainless steels
withstand the extremes
of another launching**

WHEN this missile "lifts off," Carlson special stainless steel plates help launch it into space. These plates are the high strength, precipitation-hardening grades. And there are sound reasons why these grades are used.

First, with Armco 17-4PH, 17-7PH and PH15-7 Mo* it is easier to attain the high physical properties and resistance to elevated temperatures required in space flight engineering. Simplified low temperature heat treatment will develop a Rockwell hardness of C40 to C50. Tensile strengths, so vital in missile components, range from 180,000 to 220,000 psi in plates.

Second, only Carlson produces these Armco grades in the heavier plate thicknesses. For applications where high strength at high temperatures and ease of fabrication are important, get plates in these grades from Carlson. We will be glad to work with you on specific applications.

*17-4PH, 17-7PH and PH15-7 Mo are trade marks of Armco Steel Corporation

G.O.CARLSON Inc.

Stainless Steels Exclusively

128 Marshalton Road
THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA
District Sales Offices in Principal Cities



**PLATES • PLATE PRODUCTS • HEADS • RINGS • CIRCLES
FLANGES • FORGINGS • BARS and SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)**

Photo of Atlas missile courtesy
CONVAIR ASTRONAUTICS,
A Division of General Dynamics Corp.



HIGH TEMPERATURE! IMPERVIOUS! ALUMINA! MULLITE!



GERAMIC PROTECTION TUBES

Pyrometer protection tubes! High temperature for atmosphere and vacuum muffle tubes. Radiant tubes for heat treating furnaces! Temperatures up to 3600° F! Diameters up to 10". Lengths up to 84", depending on diameter and body specifications.

Write for Catalog today!



MCDANEL
REFRACTORY PORCELAIN COMPANY
BEAVER FALLS - PENNSYLVANIA

Personals . . .

Edward J. Wellauer has been promoted to director, research and development, in the engineering division of the Falk Corp., Milwaukee, Wis. Affiliated with the company since 1933, he served most recently as assistant chief engineer, materials and research.

J. G. Pearce has retired as director of the British Cast Iron Research Assoc., Alvechurch, Birmingham, England.

William J. Phillips has resigned as vice-president and general manager of Crawford Steel Foundry Co., Bucyrus, Ohio, and is presently traveling in New Zealand and Australia, visiting steel foundries and related industries.

Robert R. Miller, president of Precision Metalsmiths, Inc., Cleveland, was elected president of the Investment Casting Institute at the sixth annual meeting in New York.

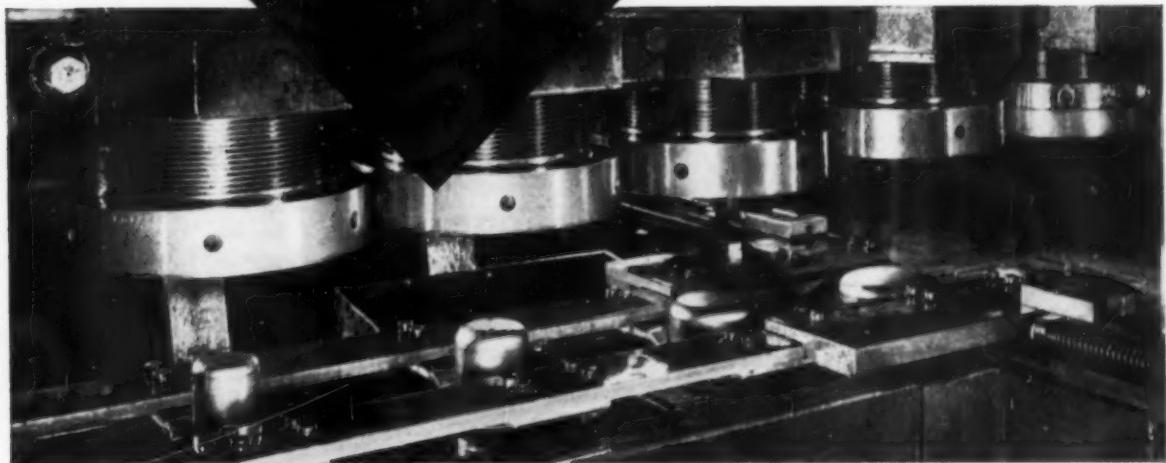
F. L. Moffet and **A. P. Terrile** have been appointed to new positions with the metallurgical division of Crucible Steel Co. of America, Pittsburgh. Mr. Moffet, formerly chief metallurgist at the company's Park Works in Pittsburgh, has been named material and process engineer (conversion and treatment). Mr. Terrile, a Crucible customer contact metallurgist, has been appointed field service metallurgist.

Earle C. Smith, chief metallurgist and director of research for Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland, has been elected a foreign honorary member of the Verein Deutscher Eisenhüttenleute, receiving the award personally in Dusseldorf on Nov. 7, 1958.

Howes Bodfish, sales technical advisor for the Aluminum Co. of America's Philadelphia district, has retired following 31 years with Alcoa. He joined Alcoa as a sales trainee in the Philadelphia district sales office and three years later became a resident salesman in Baltimore, devoting a good deal of time to developing the use of aluminum in aircraft. In 1945 he was named manager of the Baltimore sales office and two years ago was assigned his current position.

MEL-TROL

at work



To deliver uniform performance between grinds, a drawing or blanking die has to be hard and tough through its whole thickness.

And no matter how well it is designed and heat treated, it can only be as uniform through the center as the bar you make it from . . . and the bar can only be as uniform as the ingot from which it is rolled.

That's why, when you make a die from Carpenter MEL-TROL air hardening die steels—such as No. 484 and No. 610—you know you're going to get predictable performance. The high quality of MEL-TROL die steels is guarded by a system of the most advanced and accurate quality controls ever used in steel making.

And an exclusive Carpenter-patented mold produces ingots with greater uniformity through the center than any others made on a production basis today.

Why don't you try Carpenter MEL-TROL quality tool and die steels? Call your Carpenter representative and place your order today.

Carpenter STEEL

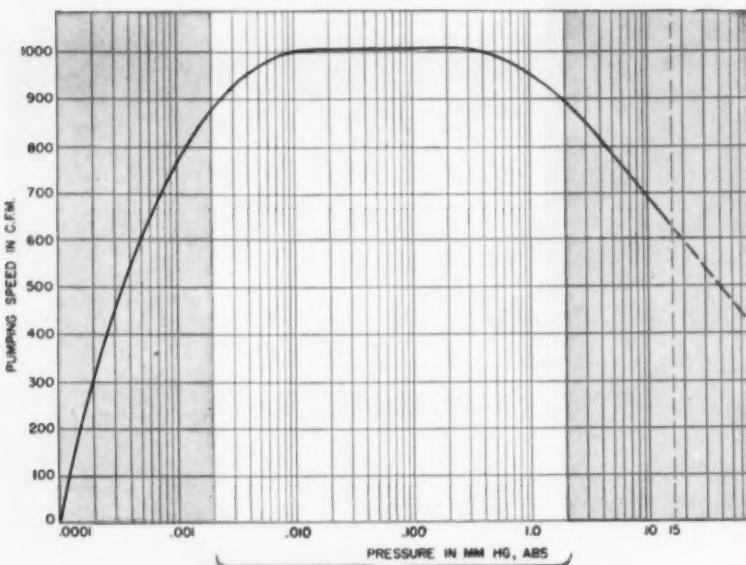
The Carpenter Steel Company

Main Office and Mills, Reading, Pa.

Alloy Tube Division, Union, N. J.

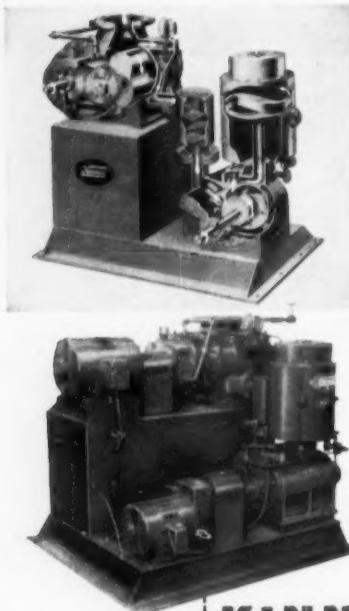
Webb Wire Division, New Brunswick, N. J.

Carpenter Steel of New England, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.



Do You Use Vacuum In This Range?

From millimeters to microns... in this region the significant economy of the KINNEY KMB Mechanical Booster Pump is self-evident, as shown by the performance curve above. And, this high efficiency is doubly attractive because these KINNEY Pumps provide clean, dry Vacuum... no backstreaming... automatic operation... no stalling problems from gas bursts.



Kinney® MECHANICAL BOOSTER HIGH VACUUM PUMPS

The KINNEY KMB Pumps have proven themselves in the most difficult applications. They feature high pumping speed in the low micron range and their design provides for addition of inter-stage cold traps with minimum plumbing or other complications. Their performance, even where outgassing of materials renders other pumps inoperative, stamps them as the major contribution of the decade in High Vacuum service.

KMB 1200 with free air displacement of 1230 cfm. Other models provide pumping speeds from 30 cfm to 5100 cfm.

KINNEY MFG. DIVISION
THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY
3584C WASHINGTON STREET BOSTON 30 • MASS. 

Please send me copy of Bulletin No. 3180.1 describing KINNEY KMB High Vacuum Pumps.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

WRITE
for Bulletin
No. 3180.1
It's FREE

Personals . . .

William S. Clouser  has been added to the faculty of the University of Wisconsin's college of engineering as assistant professor of engineering mechanics. Dr. Clouser received his doctorate in engineering from Wisconsin last August.

Robert D. Everett  has been named general superintendent of the Melrose Park, Ill., works of National Malleable and Steel Castings Co., Cleveland. Before this transfer, he was finishing department superintendent in the company's Sharon, Pa., works.

Floyd R. Anderson , administrative assistant of the Denver division of Gardner-Denver Co., Quincy, Ill., has been named chief metallurgist of the firm, supervising metallurgical operations of all divisions, both domestic and foreign.

Robert L. Felt  has been appointed product metallurgical engineer in Crucible Steel Co. of America's metallurgical division in Pittsburgh. Mr. Felt joined Crucible in 1951 as a staff metallurgist at the company's Midland, Pa., works and was promoted to assistant chief metallurgist four years later.

Robert E. Keith , metallurgist at the General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady, N. Y., has been appointed to the liaison scientists staff in the area of metallurgy and ceramics. Liaison scientists are responsible for maintaining a flow of information between the research laboratory and the company's operating components throughout the country.

Richard S. Mateer  has joined the faculty of the University of Kentucky as head of the department of mining and metallurgical engineering.

Clifton J. Huffman  has been appointed technical director of the R. D. Werner Co., Inc., of Greenville, Pa. He was formerly associated with the Dow Chemical Co. in the capacity of research and development engineer and extrusion plant metallurgist, and more recently was plant technical superintendent and extrusion technical specialist for Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp.



How the purity of Electromanganese® eliminates steel-making "bargains" that cost money

In theory few metallurgists will argue that pure Electromanganese® makes a better steel additive than manganese alloys that are contaminated with elements detrimental to the finished product.

In practice, however, metallurgists may frequently choose alloys that contain the manganese they want

as well as elements they don't want, can't use, and would be better off without! Their reason: it's cheaper! Their problem: getting rid of the undesirable elements . . . if they can. The result: for the most part, adequate but less-than-the-best quality in the finished product.



But let's take a good look at the price tag. Are contaminated manganese alloys really cheaper than the pure element? Today's cost difference between other manganese alloys and pure Electromanganese is only a few pennies. This small differential is easily overcome. For example, commercial use of carbon- and silicon-free Electromanganese in low carbon aluminum killed sheet steel shows potential economic and quality advantages in the following areas:

1. Improved furnace and deoxidation practice
2. Improved deep drawing characteristics
3. Improved sheet quality; i.e., fewer surface rejections

R E S U L T : better quality at lower cost for you and your customers.

When you buy Electromanganese—Foote's electrolytic manganese, guaranteed 99.9% pure—you improve steel quality, cut down rejects, and end up with real dollars-and-cents savings. A Foote engineering representative is ready to tell you about

actual case histories in other plants . . . help you work out what you might expect in your own. Until then, Bulletin 201 will give you more details on Electromanganese, the special Hydrogen-Removed Grade (H:7.5ppm), and Nitrided Grades.



Write Technical Literature Department, Foote Mineral Co.,
424 Eighteen West Chelten Building, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY

Electrolytic Manganese Metal • Nitrelmang • Hydrogen-Removed Electromanganese • Nickel • Rimex Manganese Sulphide • Welding Grade Ferro Alloys • Commercial Minerals and Ores • Lithium Metal, Chemicals, Minerals • Zirconium, Titanium, Hafnium (Iodide Process)

THE HIGHEST TEMPERATURE METALS

ARE

Available From **FANSTEEL**

Material	Melting Point	Density
Tungsten	6152°F	.697 lbs./cu. in.
Tantaloy (Tantalum alloy)	5475°F	.608 lbs./cu. in.
Tantalum	5425°F	.600 lbs./cu. in.
BL2 (Tungsten Alloy)	5250°F	.668 lbs./cu. in.
Molybdenum	4752°F	.368 lbs./cu. in.
Columbium	4379°F	.310 lbs./cu. in.

For more technical data on these and other Fansteel metals write to the Metals & Fabrication Division.

See the latest outstanding metallurgical developments at Fansteel's:

BOOTH 10e7 - Western Metal Exposition

BOOTHES 4021-4022 - I.R.E. Show

FANSTEEL

HIGH TEMPERATURE
METALS

FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION North Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.

Personals . . .

Edward C. Sullivan, Jr. (2), after receiving a bachelor of science degree in metallurgy from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in June, joined Bethlehem Steel Co. After completing the company's training course, he has been assigned to the metallurgical department of the Bethlehem Sparrows Point, Md., plant.

Walter R. Johnson (2), a recent recipient of a bachelor of science degree in metallurgy from Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is currently a metallurgist for the missile systems division of Raytheon Mfg. Co. at Bedford, Mass.

Harrison C. Pulsifer (2), formerly senior metallurgist at Firestone Steel Products, Wyandotte, Mich., and Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio, now heads the new welding facilities at the Detroit plant of the Budd Co.

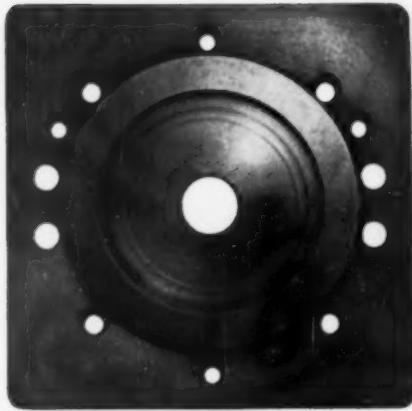
Ralph P. Edwards (2) is presently employed as a metallurgist in the openhearth department of the Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co. in Youngstown, Ohio.

Ralph G. Sultan (2) is on extended leave of absence from Linde Air Products Co., a division of Union Carbide Canada Ltd., to attend Harvard Business School.

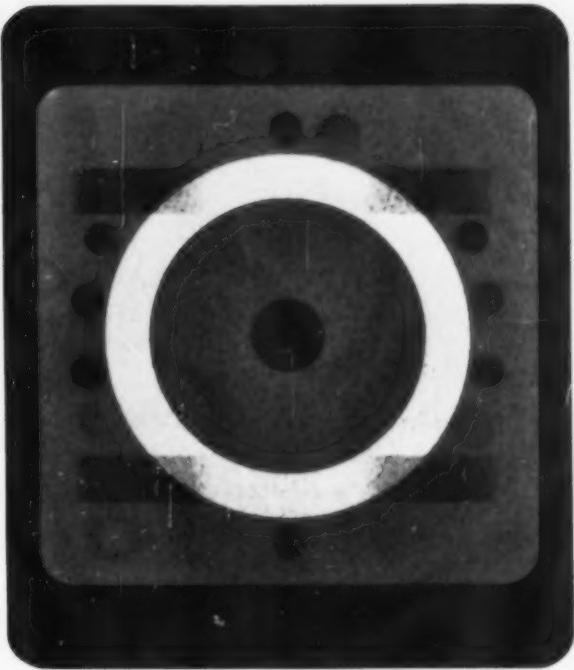
William Bailey (2), after graduating from Carnegie Institute of Technology with a bachelor of science degree in metallurgical engineering, joined the Airesearch Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, as a metallurgist in the materials and process laboratory.

Clyde Williams (2), president of Clyde Williams and Co., Columbus, Ohio, and formerly president of Battelle Memorial Institute, was awarded the James Douglas Gold Medal of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers at the national meeting of the A.I.M.E. last month. The award cited Dr. Williams "for outstanding contributions in non-ferrous metallurgy, particularly through stimulating research and interest in the basic metallurgy and the use of both the common and less common metals".

Radiograph shows porosity which caused markings to be fuzzy



Alloy casting for faceplate of aircraft instrument



End of a fuzzy face

SEE-AT-A-GLANCE clarity is an absolute "must" for aircraft instruments. So when one in development appeared with fuzzy numbers and index marks on its face, the cause and cure had to be found.

Sperry Gyroscope Company maintains a large and efficient x-ray testing department, hence the casting

for the instrument face was promptly radiographed.

What the radiograph revealed was marked porosity. The conclusion was that the material used in applying the figures was being absorbed and sharp delineation was impossible. Therefore, a change in casting technic was indicated.

This is typical of the ways radiography helps the foundryman make sure only satisfactory work is delivered—make sure he is building and keeping a reputation for high-quality castings. If you would like to know how it can help you, call your x-ray dealer—or the Kodak technical representative—and talk it over.

X-ray Division . . . EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY . . . Rochester 4, N. Y.



Kodak Industrial X-ray Film
Type AA

Read what Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type AA, does for you:

- Speeds up radiographic examinations.
- Gives high subject contrast, increased detail and easy readability at all energy ranges.
- Provides excellent uniformity.
- Reduces the possibility of pressure desensitization under shop conditions.

Kodak
TRADE MARK



Metals Engineering Digest

... Interpretative Reports of World-Wide Developments

Materials Problems of Rocket Engines

Digest of "Materials Problems Encountered in Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines", by Donald E. Roda. Paper presented at Society of Automotive Engineers Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 12, 1959.

COVERING the service range -300° F. to $+5000^{\circ}$ F., materials for rocket engines which use liquid propellants present many difficult problems. Fortunately, it is possible to regeneratively cool parts of the engine which reach temperatures of 1500° F. and higher.

Differential thermal expansion is a problem in parts such as bolts which hold the volute of the casting for the liquid oxygen pump together and the vanes in place. High-strength bolts are required, yet the bolt diameter is limited by

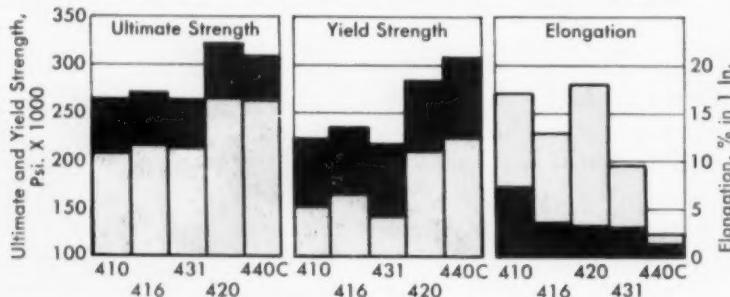
vane thickness. The greater contraction of the aluminum alloy casting shrinks it away from the bolts (which are some 3 in. long), leaving them loose. Good low-temperature strength and toughness are required along with a high thermal coefficient of expansion in these bolt materials. Alloy A-286, heat treated to an ultimate strength level of 145,000 psi. (coefficient of expansion is 8.3 compared to 10.5 for aluminum), is better than heat treated Inconel "X" with an ultimate strength of 175,000 psi. and a coefficient of 5.7, if an appreciable length of material is used.

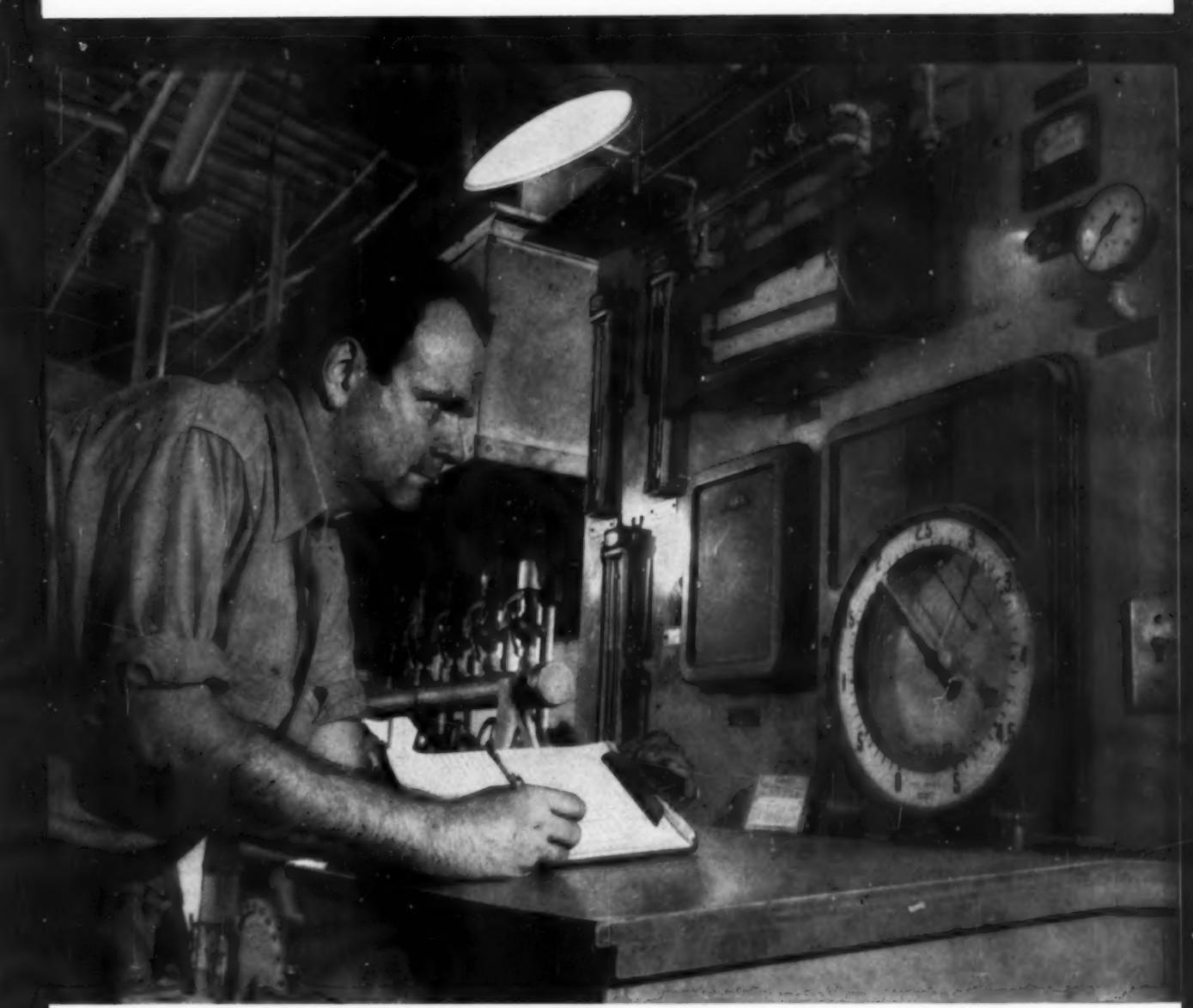
Low-Temperature Mechanical Properties — These present a related problem. Type 410 and 440 C stainless steels are of interest because of their corrosion resistance and high strength in the heat treated condition. Parts without sharp corners or stress-raisers, which are not subject to impact loads, such as

the shaft for the gate of the liquid oxygen valve, have been successfully made from these materials. The martensitic steels in the heat treated condition are subject to a low-temperature transition giving brittle failure. Mechanical properties at -320° F. (liquid nitrogen testing temperature) had not been determined, and tests were made. Figure 1 shows that there is a large increase in ultimate and yield strength in going from room temperature (white area) to the low test temperature, -320° F., (black area) for 400 series stainless in the heat treated condition. Also, elongation is less at low temperature; at -320° F. it's about 7% for 410 and 2% for 440 C. (Cont. on p. 144)

Fig. 2 — Failure of Gear Tooth Due to Fatigue After 1700 Sec. Test in Rocket Engine

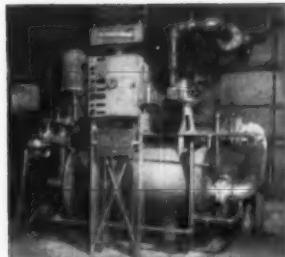
Fig. 1 — Mechanical Properties at Room Temperature and at -320° F. for Some 400 Series Stainless Steels in Heat Treated Condition





For tested generator performance . . .

Come to Kemp



Two Kemp MIHE Inert Generators supply oxygen-free atmosphere for annealing copper wire at Belden Mfg. Co., Chicago. Belden gets an even, dependable supply of inerts at low cost and with minimum maintenance and attention.

Tested . . . and proved! Factory tested with rigid component checks, field tested by Kemp engineers at installation, and time tested by years of actual use. Proved that Kemp Inert Gas Generators are built to last, built to produce, built to be accurate.

At the heart of every Kemp Generator is the Kemp Industrial Carburetor, uncomplicated in concept, yet outstanding in performance. It provides sensitive and accurate control of inert analysis. A quick setting of the calibrated dial insures delivery of an unvarying mixture, regardless of line demands.



Convection
Dryers



Atmos
Generators

KEMP
OF BALTIMORE



Nitrogen
Generators



Oiled
Dryers

And Kemp design—rugged, simple, and sturdy—means that maintenance and attendance requirements are kept to a bare minimum. Kemp Inert Gas Generators stand up under the toughest conditions, yet produce with complete dependability.

To get detailed information and ideas, give your Kemp Representative a call. Or write us direct for Bulletin I-10. THE C. M. KEMP MFG. CO., 405 East Oliver St., Baltimore 2, Maryland.

ROLLOCK

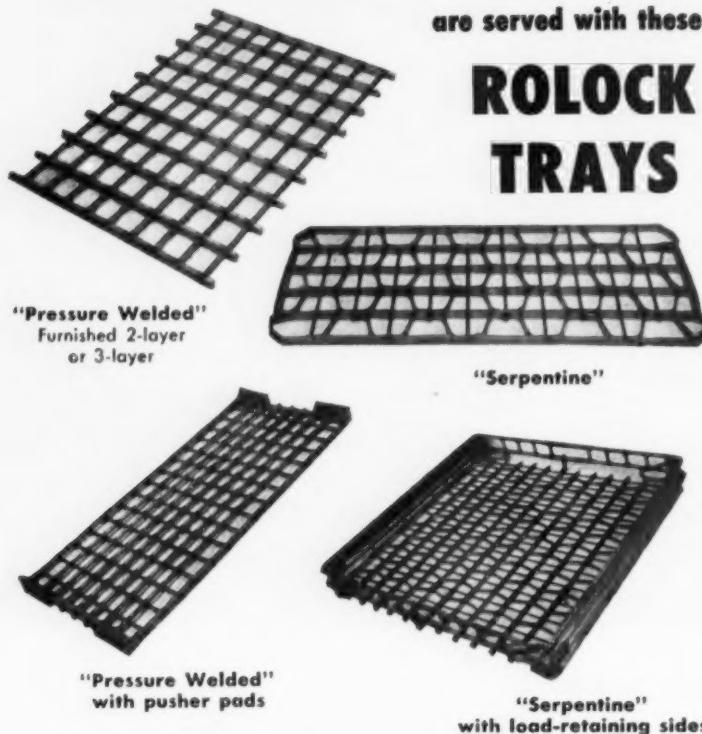
FABRICATED ALLOYS

HEAT AND CORROSION
RESISTANT

SILVER PLATTER SAVINGS

are served with these

ROLLOCK TRAYS



ROLLER HEARTH FURNACE users have found these two basic Rolock Tray designs . . . and many possible variations . . . at once efficient and economical.

Not only can Rolock design and construction reduce tray weight (often by 25% to 50%) and thus increase pay-load, but service records frequently show that tray life has doubled or tripled.

These worthwhile savings have resulted from Rolock's engineering approach to tray design, taking into consideration details of the furnace hearth, tray load and weight ratios, method of operation, temperature limits and gradients and many other factors.

Complementing correct design, Rolock's unique "Serpentine" and "Pressure-Welded" construction features have proved to be, in many installations, the answer to problems of rapid tray deterioration. That is why Rolock today is a major supplier of furnace trays of these and many special types.

Why not make your own test. Let Rolock design and build your next replacements.

SALES AND SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES FROM COAST TO COAST

ROLLOCK INC., 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

IRLBD

Rocket Engines . . .

Gear Failure — Fatigue of gear teeth is an example of the type of problem which is solved by failure analyses. Figure 2 shows an intermediate gear with two teeth missing after 1700 sec. of test operation. The fractured tooth area on close examination revealed typical bench marks of a fatigue failure.

Gears are made of S.A.E. 9310 steel to AMS Specification 6260 E, carburized to a final case depth of 0.025 to 0.035 in. and hardened to Rockwell C-60 minimum. The failure analysis showed heat treated structure which was unsatisfactory, nonuniform case depth and inaccurate tooth contour. Gear failures have been completely eliminated by tightening quality standards and inspection requirements.

Castings — Aluminum castings make up a large part of the turbopump and are used for other parts of the rocket engine. Originally castings from Alloy 356-T 6 were used for oxidizer and fuel volutes, impeller and gear box. Increased power requirements and upgrading of turbopumps and engines put more load on the pump parts and castings. Strength of the castings was progressively increased with sodium-modified 356-T 6, high-purity 355-T 6 and 356-T 6, and finally through the use of a new alloy developed by North American Aviation, known as Tens-50 and having 50,000 psi ultimate tensile strength. (Information concerning it may be obtained from Naval Products, Inc., El Segundo, Calif.)

Compatibility — This accounts for some of the more recent material requirements. With the introduction of certain high-energy and storables propellants, problems of corrosion and compatibility of metals and plastics with these liquids have arisen. A storables oxidizer can be described as one which is liquid near or at ambient temperatures and pressures. For example, nitrogen tetroxide has a freezing point of +13° F., a boiling point of +68° F., and is a powerful oxidizer. In the presence of water it forms both nitric and nitrous acid. Figure 3 shows the operating mechanism of the main valve for the oxidizer after less than 2 hr. of operation with nitrogen tetroxide. The cadmium plate on



World's biggest dump truck—made with USS "T-1" Steel—hauls 165-ton loads at 35 mph. Western Contracting Corp. conceived the truck, had it designed by Charles W. Jones, engineering firm of Los Angeles. Fabricators of box and frame: Eaton Metal Products Corp., Omaha.

World's biggest truck made 25% lighter with "T-1" Steel

Your first impulse is to dive for the ditch when you see this mastodon of trucks roaring down the haul road at Oahe Dam near Pierre, South Dakota. But if you're an equipment builder, you will wonder how they got the tremendous strength necessary without adding too much dead weight.

That was the problem faced by the Western Contracting Corporation of Sioux City, Iowa when they decided to build the biggest possible dump truck. It is an 18-wheel, 750-hp semi-trailer that is currently hauling a payload of 110 yards or 165 tons. The truck is 55 feet long, 16 feet wide and 14 feet high.

25% lighter. To get this high capacity with the least weight, they built the box and frame of USS "T-1" Constructional Alloy Steel. "T-1" Steel had a minimum yield strength of 90,000 psi but is now available at 100,000 psi. Western estimated it saved 12½ tons in dead weight or 25% of the trailer's weight.

Good fabricating properties. Because USS "T-1" Steel can be readily formed and welded, all members could be built up from plates. Reinforcing for the box was formed into channels through which exhaust gases are piped to keep the load from freezing in cold weather.

High resistance to impact abrasion. Dumping a 165-ton load in a few seconds causes terrific abrasion. "T-1" Steel is noted for its ability to take this kind of punishment, and it gives much longer service than ordinary steel.

In addition to 100,000 psi "T-1" Steel, we produce three brands of USS High Strength Steel in the 50,000 psi Yield Point range—MAN-TEN, COR-TEN and TRI-TEN. Each has its own characteristics that make it ideal for certain applications in construction and mining equipment. Find out how these steels can reduce weight, increase strength, and lower your operating costs. Address United States Steel, Room 2801, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

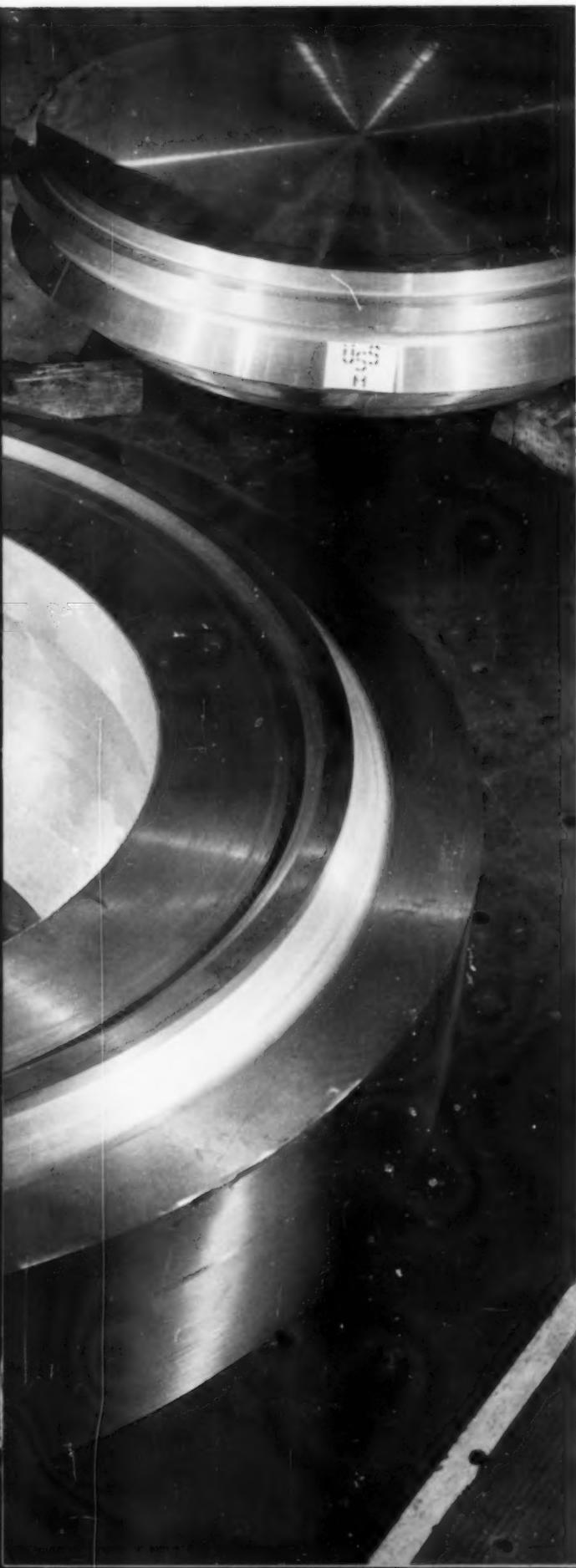
United States Steel Corporation — Pittsburgh
Columbia-Geneva Steel — San Francisco
Tennessee Coal & Iron — Fairfield, Alabama
United States Steel Supply — Steel Service Centers
United States Steel Export Company

United States Steel



USS, "T-1," COR-TEN, MAN-TEN, and TRI-TEN are registered trademarks





First atomic aircraft carrier uses Quality Steel forgings

The Navy is now building the **ENTERPRISE**, the world's first nuclear-powered aircraft carrier. You won't hear much about it because of security, but if you had visited U. S. Steel's Homestead plant a few weeks ago, you could have inspected two of the parts of the **ENTERPRISE**'s power system. You see them in the picture—a closure head flange and a top disc for one of her eight reactor vessels. They are **USS Quality Forgings**.

The top disc will be seated inside the flange and both parts will be welded to other sections to form a single, sealed reactor vessel. The top disc weighs 36,750 pounds and the flange weighs 74,000 pounds. In service, these parts must withstand high pressure and radioactivity. The steel must be of excellent quality.

Manufacture of these Ni-Cr-Mo alloy steel parts included forging, preliminary heat treating and preliminary machining. This was followed by quenching and tempering. Then came a battery of tests: ultrasonic inspection, tangential tensile tests, Charpy V notch impact tests, grain size tests, bend tests and magnetic particle inspection.

These are just two examples of the many forged flanges, discs, rings, heads, cylinders, and bored pipe that United States Steel has produced during the past few years for industrial and marine nuclear applications.

These two forgings have an especially critical job to perform, so they were made by top-skilled men using the finest equipment—the same men and equipment that make every **USS Quality Forging**. We will appreciate your inquiries or requests for our free 6-page booklet on **USS Nuclear Forgings**. Write to United States Steel, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

USS is a registered trademark

United States Steel Corporation—Pittsburgh
Columbia-Geneva Steel—San Francisco
Tennessee Coal & Iron—Fairfield, Alabama
United States Steel Export Company

United States Steel





Check for flaws, down by the rivet's side

Make a careful selection and inspection of stainless steel rivet stock. Use only smooth, centerless-ground or cold-drawn stock with a uniform fine-grain structure for maximum toughness and impact strength. Check the heads and sides of the rivets for seams, slivers, splits or other flaws. A white pickle will enable you to detect defects more easily.

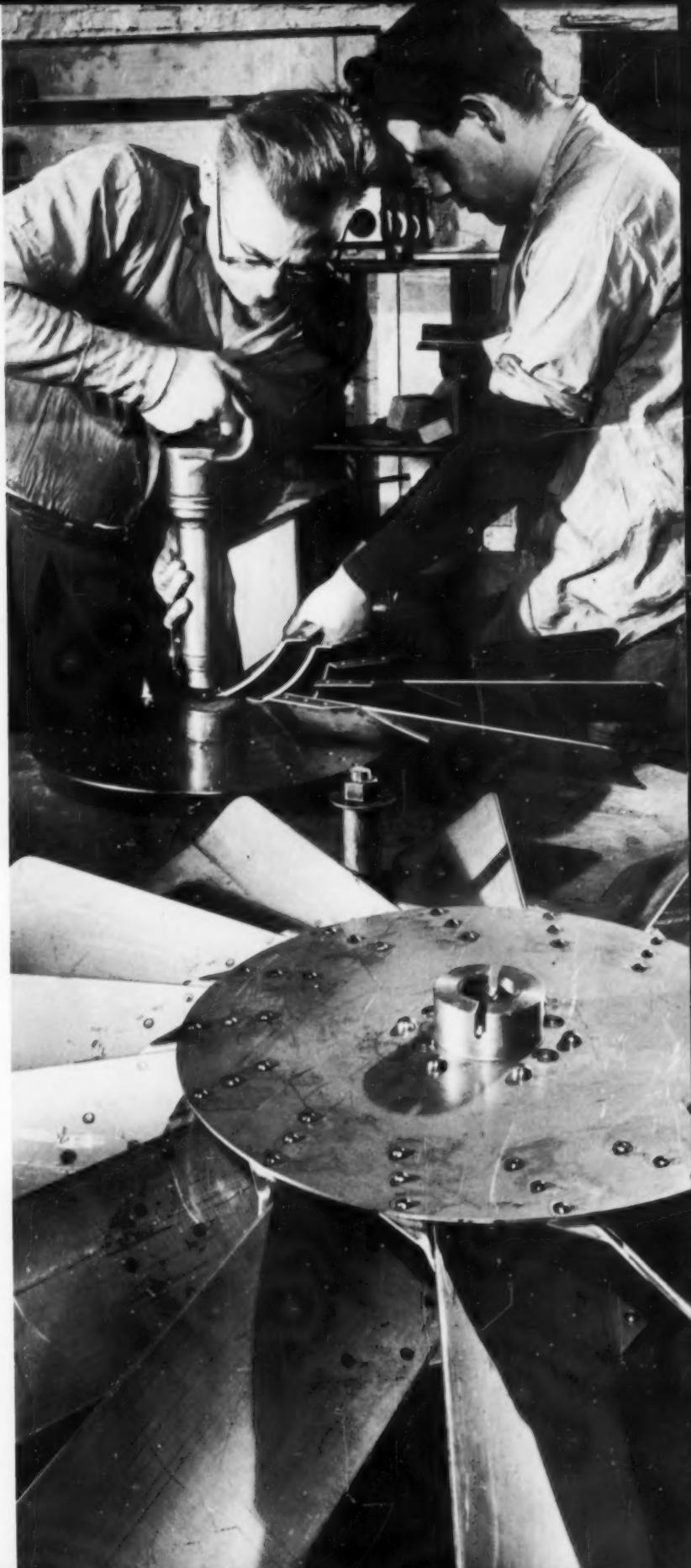
Stainless steels are stiffer than carbon steel so you need more power to drive the rivets. A hydraulic riveter is best. If you use a pneumatic hand riveter, increase the air pressure—90 lbs. or more will generally do the job.

Rivet holes may be drilled or punched—preferably drilled. If you do punch them, be sure to ream out the holes to remove strained or distorted metal. Allow $\frac{1}{64}$ " for clearance. You'll find that stainless steel isn't difficult to rivet, it's just different.

You'll do a good job on *all* stainless steel fabrication when you follow our 130-page manual. If you haven't received your free copy, write on your company letterhead for our "Stainless Steel Fabrication Book," United States Steel, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. *USS* is a registered trademark

United States Steel Corporation—Pittsburgh
American Steel & Wire—Cleveland
National Tube—Pittsburgh
Columbia-Geneva Steel—San Francisco
Tennessee Coal & Iron—Fairfield, Alabama
United States Steel Supply—Steel Service Centers
United States Steel Export Company

United States Steel



... ANNEALING -- 1960 ...

CAMBRIDGE METAL-MESH BELTS give you the low-cost, continuous production you need to beat competition in the '60's!

Metal products of all types move through sintering, brazing, annealing, quenching, washing or hardening operations faster—and without costly manual handling. Uniformity is high because heat, gases or liquids flow through the belt and around the product for thorough treatment.

Superior belt design and manufacturing techniques save on operating cost, too, by giving longer belt life, fewer repairs. Belts can be made heatproof, coldproof, corrosion resistant—in any mesh, weave, metal or alloy—with any side or surface attachments.

Call your Cambridge Field Engineer now. He'll be glad to discuss any aspect of Cambridge Belts—from manufacture to installation and service. Look in the Yellow Pages under "Belting, Mechanical". Or, write for FREE 130-PAGE REFERENCE MANUAL.



The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

Department B • Cambridge 3, Md.

Manufacturers of Wire Cloth,
Metal-Mesh Conveyor Belts, Wire Cloth Fabrications

*What
can you
gain by
better
temperature
control?*



If temperature is a factor in *any* step of your overall operation, quality of its control can affect *several* steps far more than you might expect. And, from our experience with countless applications that may be considered "satisfactory," control is rarely as good as it can be...

Temperature control can be more precise and consistent. It *can* reduce work-stoppage and rejects. It *can* increase volume and maintain quality. It *can* simplify some steps and materially cut costs.

Use the know-how of our world-wide service force to evaluate your potential in temperature control. Free consultation plus complete selection of instruments to suit your individual situation—Veri-Tell Indicators, Gardsman Controllers, Marksman Recorders, our own Thermocouples and accessories.

Gardsman Controllers

Model JL (shown) may be used as high-limit control with manual reset—as for heat treating—or alarm applications as well as off-on continuous control. Other models serve other purposes. All are tubeless, "solid-state" and proved in wide use. Phone your West consultant (see Yellow pages) or write Chicago office for Bulletin JL or for COM digest-catalog of line.



the trend is to WEST



Rocket Engines . . .

the steel parts has been almost completely removed and the steel is heavily rusted. Inside the valve, the nitrogen tetroxide removed the anodized coating from the 75 ST aluminum gate, softened the Kel-F lip seal so that part of it broke away, and rusted the lock ring for the lip seal retainer.

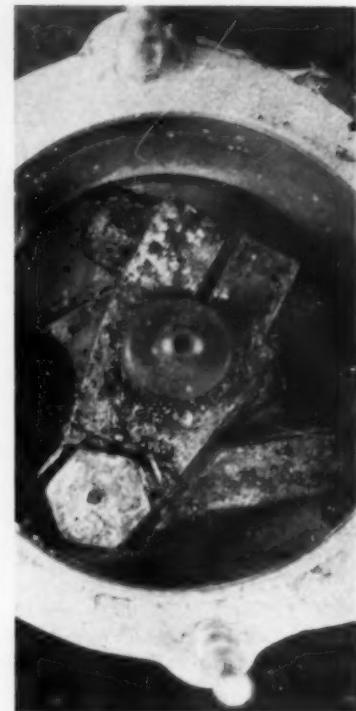


Fig. 3—Corrosion of 4130 Steel Parts (Cadmium Plated) Which Comprise the Operating Mechanism for Main Oxidizer Valve. This valve was removed from a rocket engine after 2½ hr. exposure to a storable propellant, nitrogen tetroxide

Problems of compatibility vary to a great extent with the parts. The material and service requirements for a tank are considerably different from those of shaft or valve. One might have continuous exposure to both vapors and liquids while the other might have intermittent exposure to either liquid or gas. Compatibility of materials with new propellants will present many future materials problems in rocket engines.

Fabrication—Welding and brazing are used to a great extent,

SWIFT'S

FLEXAL

2

FLEXAL S

Hot dip, dry film lubricant
and rich dry drawing compound.

FLEXAL MCL

Lean, fine, dry lubricant for
low carbon bright and cold
heading wires.

**GENERAL
PROPERTIES**

FLEXAL MCA

Metallic stearate base. Medium
veri-grind compound.

FLEXAL MCF

Metallic stearate base, rich fine
mesh drawing compound.

FLEXAL CS

A pure calcium stearate, 50°—
60° C. titer, 325 mesh (max.).

*Flexals can be either soluble or
insoluble in water for solvents, depending upon need.

**Swift Development opens up
New Opportunities for
ANTI-FRICTION ACTION**

Flexal² represents a family of "light" metallic stearates which were developed specifically to provide the metal processing industry with a highly heat resistant, water insoluble* processing lubricant.

They have exhibited excellent, effective and economical service life as anti-friction agents, are extremely uniform in composition and highly stable in storage and in use. Their versatility makes The Flexal² family highly adaptable to specific processing requirements.

Why not look over the general specifications with your specific process in mind? Our success with this dramatic new family may open a new avenue of ANTI-FRICTION ACTION for you. Write for details: SWIFT & COMPANY, Soap Department, 4115 Packers Ave., Chicago 9, Ill.

*To Serve
Your Industry Better*

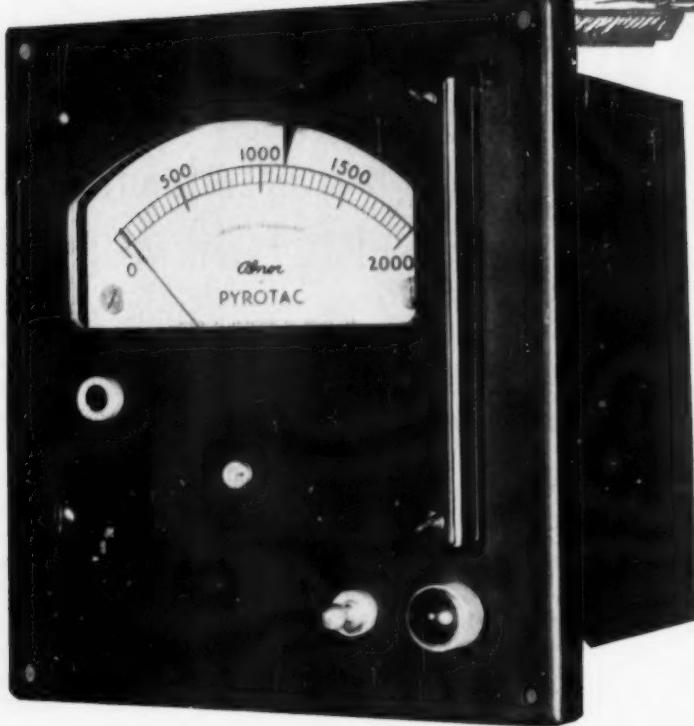
Swift
104th YEAR

**FREDDIE
FLEXAL**
invites your
further inquiry.



S-48M

PYROTAC



Automatic protection against temperature damage

Just as a fuse protects electrical circuits against overloads, the Alnor Pyrotac automatically protects furnaces, kilns and other heating equipment against damage due to excessive temperatures.

This low-cost, easily installed instrument can be added to any automatic or manually controlled equipment and give continuous protection...safeguard your investment in equipment, controls and material in process.

Highest Alnor quality throughout, the Pyrotac features Alnico magnet, double air-gap movement that is standard in all Alnor pyrometers... laboratory precision...industrial ruggedness which assures top reliability.

Write today for complete details on the Pyrotac, available in eight scale ranges from 0-600° F. and 0-3000° F. Ask for Bulletin 2002. Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Room 523, 420 North LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Illinois.



PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY

Rocket Engines . . .

Considerable development work is often required for a particular part. An example is the welding of cast Stellite 21 blades to a 16-25-6 forging for turbine wheels. So many blades are required that there is not enough room for the fir tree or mechanical attachment.

Short-time elevated-temperature properties of metals and nonmetals interest the rocket engine builders while longer time properties interest most other industries.

Lubrication — Extremely clean hydraulic oil is required for satisfactory operation of servo valve mechanisms which provide the tremendous multiplication of power in small units to transform electrical impulses (or electronic signals) into forces which control the rocket engine. A program to develop standards for the amount and size of dirt particles in hydraulic oil is in progress.

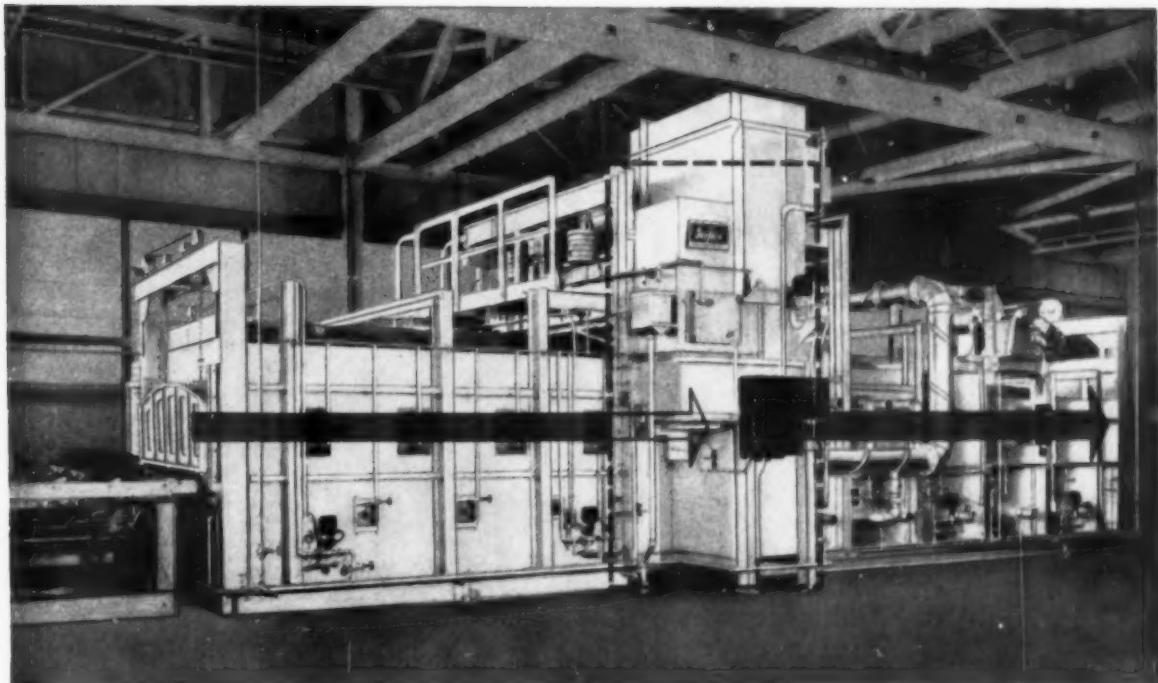
The characteristics of oils for lubricating and cooling the gear box is important both at ambient pressure and at high altitudes, where components must operate in almost a complete vacuum unless they are pressurized. Oil meeting specification MIL-T-6068, used for lubrication, foams at high altitude unless an antifoam agent is added or the gear box is pressurized. Dry film lubricants, such as the molybdenum disulfide coatings, are used on some components. Tests in an altitude chamber show that a high vacuum or lack of moisture and oxygen at high altitudes greatly increases the coefficient of friction. A.G.G.

Ultrasonic Testing of Aluminum

Digest of "Effect of Internal Flaws on the Fatigue Strength of Aluminum Alloy Rolled Plate and forgings", by J. L. Waisman, C. S. Yen, L. L. Sofka and P. W. Kloeris, Jr. Paper presented at the meeting of the Society for Nondestructive Testing, Cleveland, October 1958.

THOUGH ultrasonic techniques have come a long way since their introduction nine years ago, aircraft manufacturers still have difficulty in deciding when to reject material. Logically, the best approach is to

Superfast cooling for cycle annealing



A **furnace-within-a-furnace** makes this Surface cycle annealer one of the most versatile heat treat units in the country. It anneals, cycle anneals, and normalizes gear forgings of different size, shape, and alloy at the net rate of 864,000 lbs. per month or better.

Such exceptional versatility is achieved by a superfast cooling zone. Really a full convection furnace within a direct-fired furnace, this zone is isolated by refractory doors. It can be used or by-passed, depending on which of many cycles the customer wants. As a result, the customer can heat treat as many as 13 different alloys in this one furnace.

Adding to the flexibility of the furnace is a modular tray design. Each module is an 18x20-inch chrome alloy casting. Modules can be combined to hold any size of work up to 800 pounds. They are also used to carry work outside the furnace.

This furnace-within-a-furnace is another proof that Surface engineers are old hands at creating new ideas in heat treating.

Write for Bulletin SC-146 on cycle annealing.

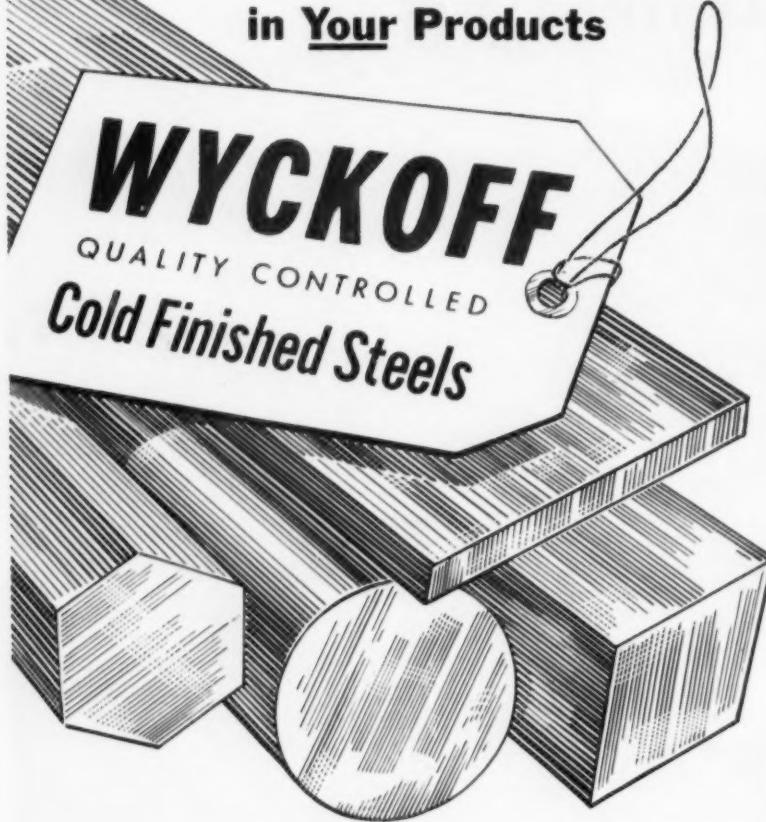
Surface Combustion Corporation, 2377 Dorr St., Toledo 1, Ohio. In Canada: Surface Industrial Furnaces, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

wherever heat is used in industry



made better

to bring out the Best in Your Products



Constant quality and metallurgical control throughout every step in the processing of Wyckoff Cold Finished Steels is your assurance of:

- *Ultimate Machinability*—in any type of screw machine or lathe
- *High Production Rates*—of closely dimensioned, accurate parts
- *Longer Tool Life*—requiring fewer tool grinds; minimum down time
- *Superior Surface Finish*—insuring close control of finished part
- *Physical Properties*—to meet your specifications

Let our metallurgists work with you in selecting the best analyses for your specific requirements.

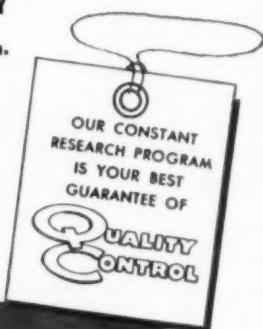


WYCKOFF STEEL COMPANY
GENERAL OFFICES:
Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Branch Offices in Principal Cities

Works:
Ambridge, Pa., Chicago, Ill., Newark, N.J., Paterson, Conn.

WYCKOFF STEEL PRODUCTS • Carbon, Alloy and Leaded Steels • Turned and Polished Shafting • Turned and Ground Shafting • Large Squares • Wide Flats up to 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 14" x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " • All types of Furnace Treated Steels including Carbon Corrected Steels



Ultrasonic Testing . . .

reject material defects large enough to affect the mechanical properties. This can be done for defects that lower the *static* properties; however, for the dynamic properties, such as fatigue strength, the problem is not so simple. Since much smaller defects affect the fatigue strength, and there is a lack of dependable data, no accurate acceptance limits have been established. To fill this gap, engineers at Douglas Aircraft Co. and Northrop Aircraft Co. have performed a large amount of research, some of which is reported in this paper.

Theory

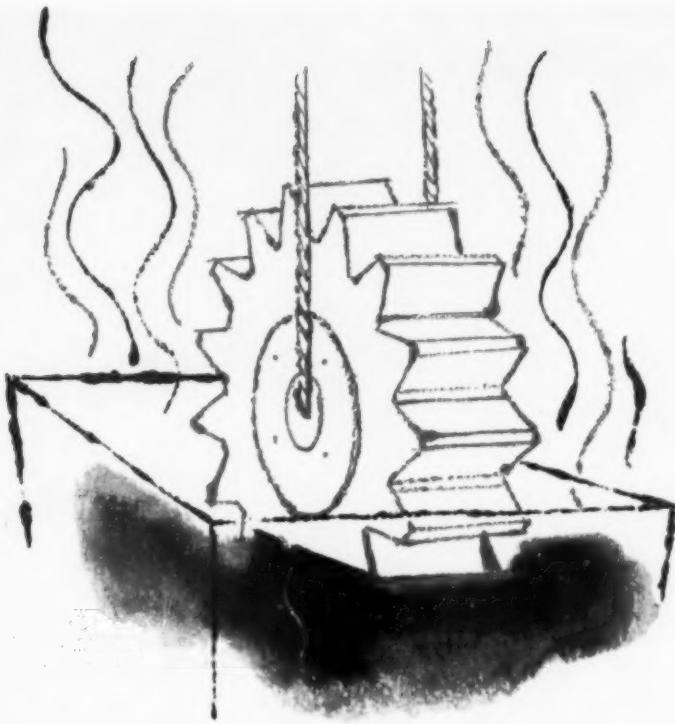
In evaluating flat pancake-shaped defects (the most common type in metal stock), we must consider the direction of applied stress, and the defect size and its location. The greatest effect on fatigue strength occurs when stress is applied perpendicular to the defect (this defect, of course, acts to concentrate the stress). For a circular defect shaped like a plate, it is assumed that stress concentration depends on the *ratio* of the defect-to-surface distance to the defect diameter (C/D), and the *ratio* of the specimen thickness to the defect diameter (W/D). This information is derived by mathematical analysis of a simulated symmetrical defect; it can be written: $S = 59 + 14 \frac{C}{D} + 0.6 \frac{W}{D}$, where "S" is percent of "sound" material fatigue strength.

Experimental Work

Material known to contain flaws was selected, and these flaws were located by ultrasonic inspection. After cutting the material into blocks, fatigue specimens were machined so that each one contained a flaw. In addition, three blocks without flaws (but adjacent to blocks with flaws) were cut and machined for comparison specimens. Short transverse, long transverse, and longitudinal specimens (see Fig. 1) were machined from 7075-T 6 aluminum plate, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. Hand-forged billets (7079-T 6) and die forgings (7079-T 6 and 2014-T 6) also provided fatigue tests.

There was also an attempt to correlate the actual diameter of the

(Continued on p. 154)



Quenching... hardness... and how to save money

Spotty hardness can be a costly problem. The solution is a quenching oil that permits maximum uniformity of hardness. Sinclair QUENCHOL® 52I is unexcelled in this respect. It has a reputation, too, for increasing the depth and the degree of hardness. When you try it, you'll find QUENCHOL 52I surprisingly superior on all classes of steels. Refill now. Next time management asks how you've cut costs, tell them you've switched to Sinclair— and show them the results.

Find out more about QUENCHOL. Call your nearest Sinclair Representative or write Sinclair Refining Company, Technical Service Division, 600 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y. There's no obligation.



SINCLAIR

QUENCHOL® Quenching Oils



New "Comapro" project cuts machining time up to 30%...

GULF MAKES THINGS

Only five months under way, the Cooperative Machining Project known as "Comapro" has already developed unusual time-saving and cost-cutting machining practices, using Gulfcut Cutting Oils.

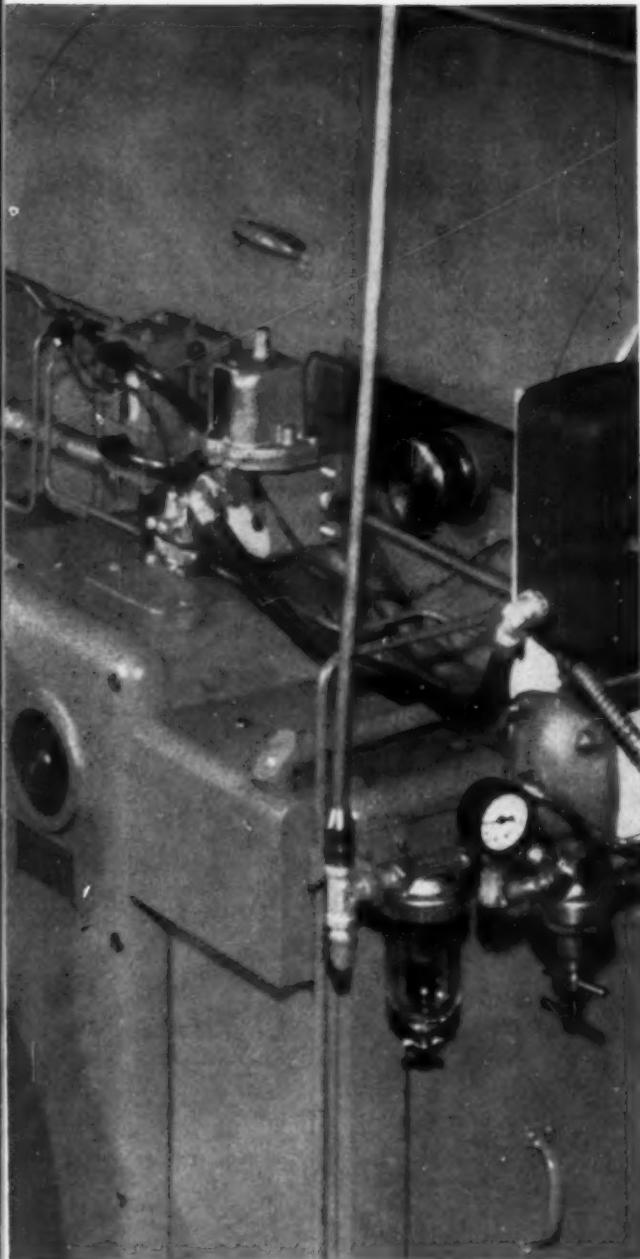
A case in point is the machining of a simulated spark plug shell at the COMAPRO Department of one of the participating manufacturers—Cone Automatic Machine Company, Windsor, Vermont.

Using Gulfcut Cutting Oil in a Conomatic bar ma-

chine, they're running this spark plug part in 4.4 seconds, compared to an industry average of 6 seconds. A 30% saving in machining time!

This is right in line with the over-all objective of "Comapro"—to develop more efficient ways to cut the cost-per-part figures in a wide variety of machining jobs, particularly in mass production. Findings will be made available to the entire metalworking industry.

As a co-sponsor of "Comapro," Gulf supplies all the

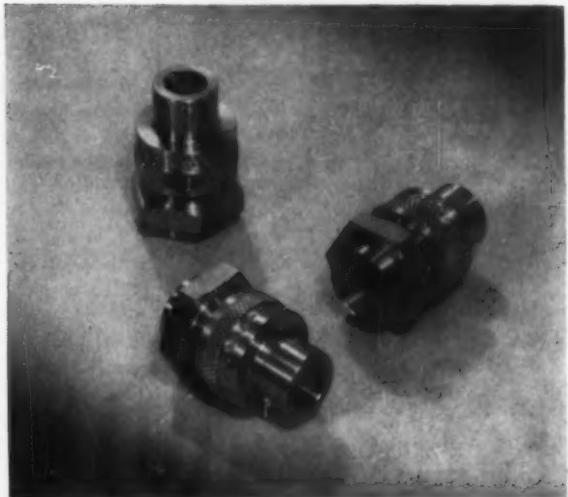


and proves again

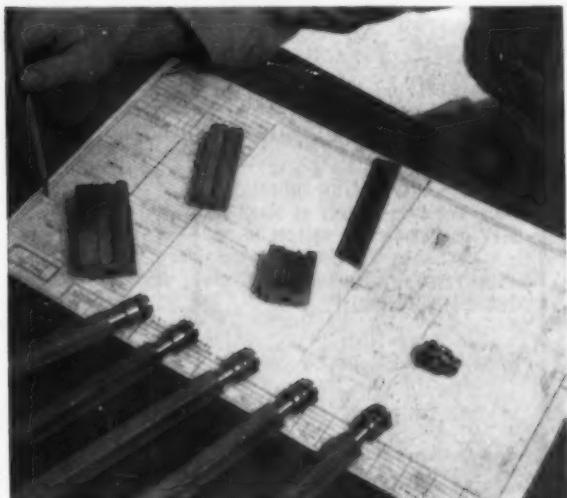
RUN BETTER!

cutting oils for the project, from the complete Gulfcut line—plus Gulf greases and machine lubricants. Under closely controlled research conditions, the proof is piling up that Gulf makes things run better!

Let us help you put "Comapro" findings to work in your production—and show you how Gulf makes things run better in your plant, operation-wise and cost-wise. For complete information, call a Gulf Sales Engineer at the nearest Gulf office.



Lower cost per piece—on a great variety of machined parts—is the main goal of the "Comapro" cooperative cost-research program. For complete information on the latest findings of the project, write to COMAPRO, c/o Cone Automatic Machine Company, Windsor, Vermont.



◀ This Conomatic automatic bar machine is a pilot unit in the "Comapro" research project. Gulfcut Heavy Duty Soluble Oil helps it operate at maximum output, to determine best machining practice at lowest cost per part.

GULF OIL CORPORATION

Dept. DM, Gulf Building
Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania



MEASURE HEAT ACCURATELY



MICRO-OPTICAL PYROMETER

Versatile PYRO Micro-Optical precisely measures targets as small as .001" in diameter or objects at remote distances to 2°C reproducibility! Temperature scales 700° 3200°C (1300 - 5800°F).

Send for FREE catalog No. 95.

and the universal **PYRO** SURFACE PYROMETER

Quick-acting, precise, with easy-to-read 4 1/4" dial. Single and double ranges - 0°-300°F to 0°-1500°F for surface and subsurface temperatures. Also sub-zero and special ranges.

Send for FREE catalog No. 168.

PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO., INC.

BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY

Ultrasonic Testing . . .

defects with the size indicated by the ultrasonic signal. The grain was set so that a 3/64-in. diameter test block yielded a signal 2 in. high. Figure 2 shows that defects giving signals of this height varied from 3/64 to about 15/64 in. diameter. Also, defects yielding signals 1 1/4 in. high actually ranged from 1/16 to 13/64 in. diameter. With these variable results, it was necessary to relate fatigue data with actual defect sizes, not sizes indicated by ultrasonic signals.

Analysis of Data

When all of the data were combined and analyzed, it was first noted that a large amount of scatter occurred if the largest diagonal or diameter of defect (D) and minimum distance from center of defect to surface (C) were compared separately with the fatigue strength. However, when these values were combined with the specimen diameters (W), in the ratios C/D and W/D, a good degree of correlation was noted. By treating the data in accordance with the formula quoted earlier ($S = 59 + 14C/D + 0.6W/D$), the graph shown in Fig. 3 is obtained.

The authors suggest establishment of acceptance policies on the basis of these data as follows:

1. The edge of the defect should not be within 1.5 defect diameters of any surface.

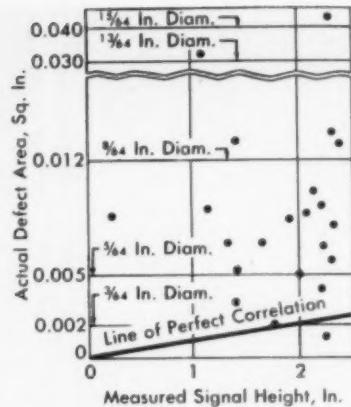


Fig. 2 - Comparison of Ultrasonic Signal Height With Defect Area. Scope was adjusted so that 3/64-in. test hole yielded signal height of 2 in.

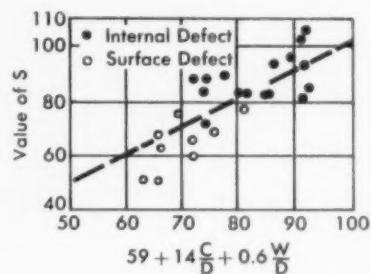


Fig. 3 - Effect of Variables on Fatigue Strength

2. The defect diameter should not be more than 1/10 of the lowest section thickness.
3. The defect diameter should not exceed 1/8 in. (Cont. on p. 156)

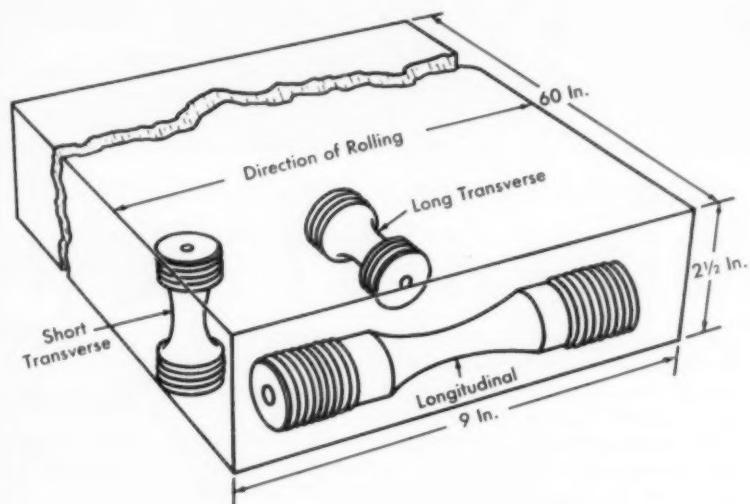
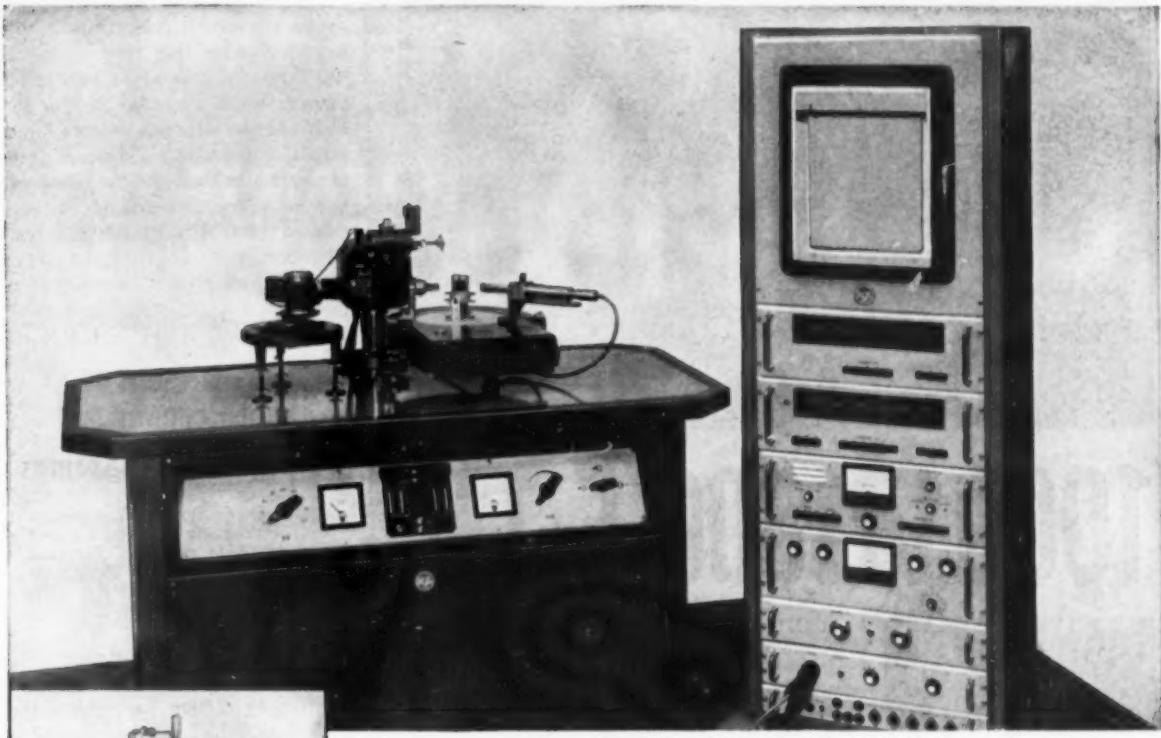
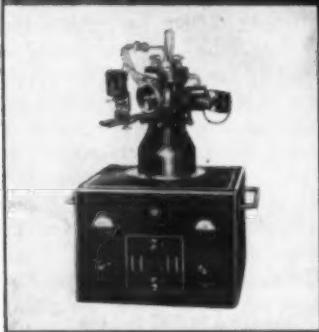


Fig. 1 - Orientation of Test Specimens



RCA Console Model, Crystalloflex IV, with Electronic Circuit Panel.



Low-cost table model generator
designed for all types of film work
including stress analysis.

OTHER RCA EQUIPMENTS

- Stress Cameras, Cylindrical Cameras, Flat Cameras, Microradiography Camera, Microradiography Cameras for use with fluorescent x-radiation.
- Guinier Camera and Curved Crystal Monochromator.
- Microfluorescence Analysis Attachment for X-ray Spectrometer.
- Rotating Crystal Layer Line Attachment.
- Pole Figure Goniometer.
- Vacuum Fluorescence Spectrometer.
- Four Window Vertical Tube Holder.

Only RCA X-Ray Diffraction and Spectroscopy Equipment Provides Regulated and Filtered DC Power Supply

One of the most significant of the many advanced features incorporated in RCA's Crystalloflex IV is the regulated and filtered DC power supply. This is particularly important to spectroscopists and to diffractionists who require line intensity reproducibility since it provides an X-ray beam stability of 0.3 percent or less and reduces ripple to 40V per MA or less.

Easy changeover from diffractometry to spectrometry, easy access electronic circuit panel and the widest range of accessories and attachments available today, all illustrate the unequalled versatility of this new equipment. Design and construction, as well as performance characteristics, are outstanding.

RCA also offers a compact, low-price, table model generator which can be operated with up to four individually timed cameras simultaneously. This is an ideal instrument for those interested in establishing a basic facility for X-ray diffraction and for laboratories with heavy work loads where it can be used for making film studies, thus releasing more sophisticated equipment for other operations.

In addition to X-ray diffraction and spectroscopy equipment, RCA also offers research scientists the internationally famous EMU-3 Electron Microscope and a new Electron Diffraction Chamber which can be used in all RCA EMU-3 and EML microscopes.

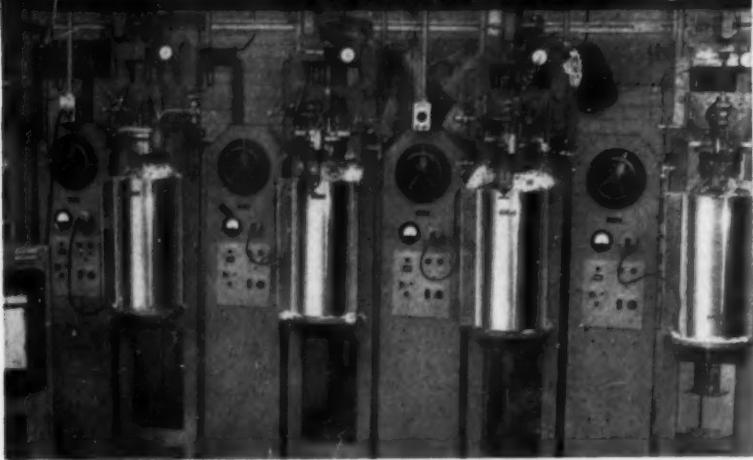
To find out more about this advanced new equipment available only from RCA write: Radio Corporation of America, Dept. R-72, Building 15-1, Camden, N.J.



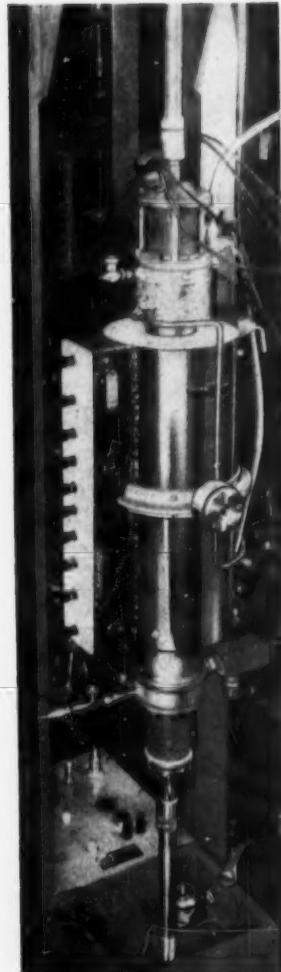
RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS • CAMDEN, N. J.

Marshall Furnaces at Oak Ridge



1000 to 1800° F $\pm 1.5^\circ$



At Oak Ridge, Marshall furnaces accurately maintain set temperature levels in the range of 1000 to 1800° F., within $\pm 1.5^\circ$ F. The furnaces are vital components of specially designed and built gaseous and vacuum creep rigs. Creep properties of structural metals are tested under the effect of high temperature gases, vacuum, various liquids, and liquid metals. The rigs were developed by the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, operated by Union Carbide Corporation for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, and the furnaces were built to their specifications by Marshall Products Co. After more than four years of virtually continuous service, all major components are still in operation!

This accuracy and dependability is typical of Marshall furnaces used widely as components of machines for creep testing metallic alloys, and also for tensile, stress-rupture, and fatigue testing of metals, ceramics and cermets.

Marshall offers a range of standard tubular, shunt-type furnaces compactly designed to apply electrical heat up to 2600° F., under exact control. Units feature uniform temperature distribution and rigid zone control to $\pm 3^\circ$ F. at any point in the test zone. Under certain conditions operators report temperatures can be held to $\pm 1^\circ$ F. Test durations may range from moments to 10,000 or more hours.

MARSHALL PRODUCTS CO.
tubular furnaces and control panels

270 W. LANE AVENUE, COLUMBUS 2, OHIO



write today for
complete information

Liquid-metal creep testing frames (shown at top)
Creep testing in various gaseous environments (left)

Ultrasonic Testing . . .

They emphasize that these rules apply to actual defect sizes, and suggest further that sizes indicated by ultrasonic indications be tripled for aluminum alloys to account for discrepancies between observed and actual defect sizes. These suggestions are admittedly on the conservative side, but they should be considered until ultrasonic techniques have been refined to the point where there is better correlation between indicated and actual defect sizes.

C.R.W.

Shot-Peening and Prestressing of Springs

Digest of "Special Techniques for Increasing Strength and Fatigue Life of Steel Stressed in Torsion", by N. E. Hendrickson, *ASTM Bulletin*, No. 224, September 1957, p. 40-42.

THIS PAPER discusses the benefits derived from shot-peening and prestressing torsion bar springs for track-type vehicles. Prestressing is defined by the author as "the application of a controlled overload to produce permanent set in members in which the strains vary across the section". It is considered to be especially valuable where the loads are of considerable magnitude and in only one direction.

The torsion bar springs under discussion are about 59 in. long and 1 11/16 in. in body diameter with the ends being appropriately upset and splined for anchorage. They are made of Magnaflux-quality A 8660 Cr-Ni-Mo steel and are hardened in an electric resistance heater, with high-frequency booster coils at the upset ends. After heating to a temperature of 1550 to 1650° F., the red-hot bar is transferred to a special quenching machine that spins the bar between rollers as it cools in quenching oil at 125° F. After 2 to 3 min. in the spin quench, the bar is ejected and manually transferred to an oil tank at 250° F. Here the transformation to martensite is completed. Subsequent tempering is at 800° F. in a circulating hot-air furnace, giving a tempered martensitic structure of Rockwell C-48 throughout the section.

(Continued on p. 160)

FREE! do-it-yourself PHOSPHATING ANALYSIS KIT

MAIL
COUPON
TODAY

TURCO PRODUCTS, INC.
6135 So. Central Ave., Los Angeles 1, Calif.

Please send, without obligation, my free Phosphating Analysis Kit.

NAME _____

FIRM _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

Check here for on-the-job survey by Turco field engineer.

31P

**Whether or not you
are currently Phosphating,
you owe it to yourself
to send today for
your free Turco
Phosphating
Analysis Kit!**

■ **IF YOU ARE NOT PRESENTLY PHOSPHATING,** this Kit will enable you to determine how your products may be adapted to phosphating and to the many paint adhesion advantages it offers... how a Turcoat phosphating process can be tailored to fit your own individual cost and production requirements.

■ **IF YOU ARE ALREADY PHOSPHATING,** you can use this valuable Kit to check on the efficiency standards and cost of your present phosphating installation.

■ **IF YOU HAVE NOT INVESTIGATED COLD PHOSPHATING,** this Kit will show you how you can realize tremendous heat savings and minimize maintenance costs with a proven cold phosphating process.

Turcoat processes currently in use range from small, inexpensive 3-tank set-ups all the way to elaborate 11-stage spray washing systems. With Turcoat, paint is anchored uniformly...permanently. Should accidental gouging occur, there is no corrosion



"creep back" under the paint. Turcoat processes slash number of rejects and other problems involved in improper preparation, minimize packing and crating costs, establish and assure customer preference.

Write, or mail the coupon today for your Kit. There is no cost...no obligation

TURCO PRODUCTS, INC.

Chemical Processing Compounds

6135 South Central Avenue, Los Angeles 1, California

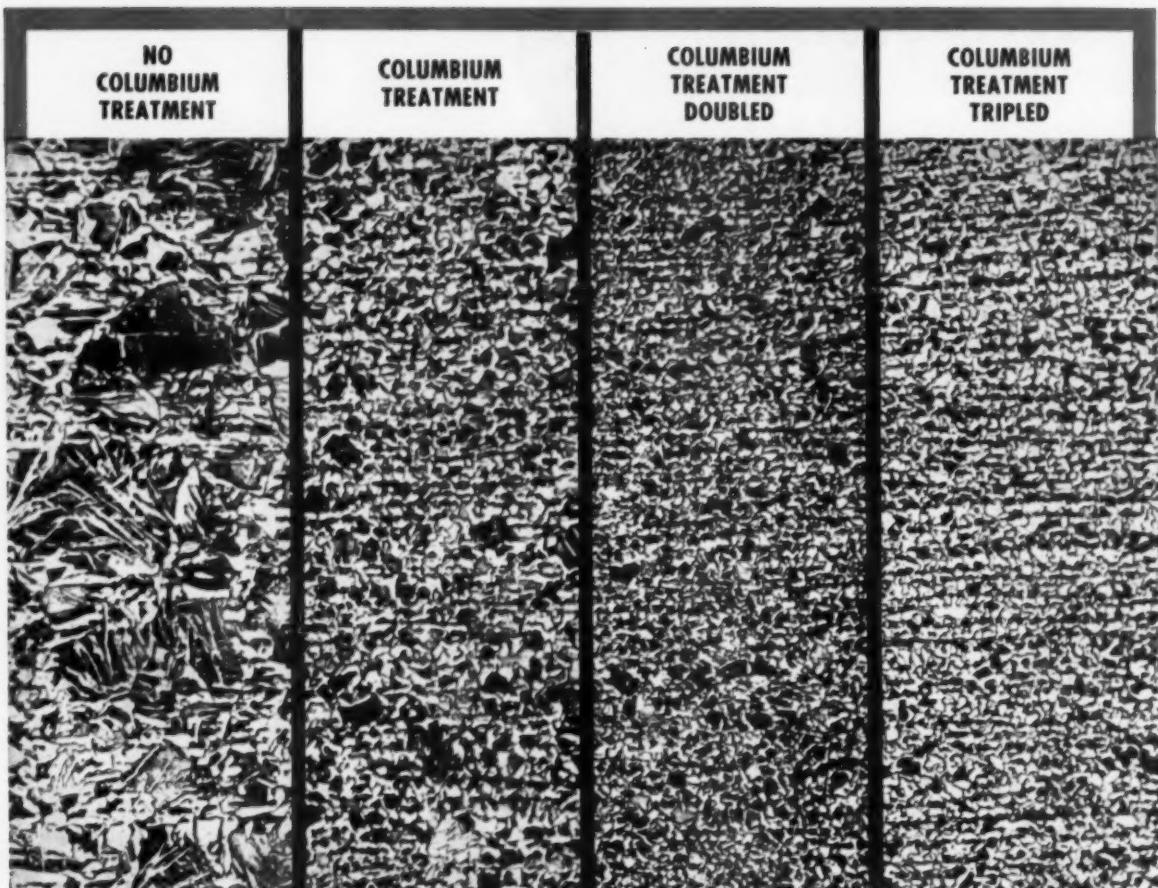
Factories: Newark, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, London, Rotterdam, Sydney, Mexico City, Paris, Hamburg, Montreal, Naha (Okinawa).

Manufactured in Canada by B. W. Deane & Co., Montreal

Offices in all Principal Cities



HOW GREAT LAKES



Composite of photomicrographs made from the same heat of mild carbon steel shows the effect of varying columbium treatments on the grain structure of the steel.

The Great Lakes Family of High-Strength Steels



Lets you design superior performance, longer life and less weight into your product. Many diversified applications.



Offers all the characteristic features of N-A-X Finegrain, plus greatly enhanced resistance to atmospheric corrosion.



A series of fine grained, mild carbon steels. They have unusually high strength, toughness and weldability.



Quenched and tempered steels of excellent weldability and toughness, with yield strengths from 80,000 - 110,000 psi.



N-A-X High Manganese and High Manganese Special Killed. These steels give yield strengths up to 50,000 psi.

STEEL CORPORATION'S NEW GLX-W STEELS GIVE ... HIGH STRENGTH TOUGHNESS REDUCED COSTS

Key to the success of Great Lakes' new GLX-W Series of steels is the fine grained internal structure produced by treatment with columbium. This grain refinement also contributes to ductility. And in addition, the GLX-W Series' low carbon and manganese content assures excellent weldability with freedom from underbead cracking under all conditions.

COST AND WEIGHT SAVINGS

Where design permits the replacement of carbon steel with GLX-W steels, weight savings of 20 to 35 per cent, and cost savings of 10 to 25 per cent can be realized. When replacing alloy steels the cost savings can range from 25 to 35 per cent. These steels feature higher yield strengths, greater tensile strengths and increased toughness without costly heat treatments or extensive alloy additions.

The GLX-W Series is so priced that substantial cost reductions can be obtained by weight reduction over mild carbon steel. Cost reduction can also be obtained over alloy steels because of the lower price of GLX-W steels.

MANY USES FOR GLX-W STEELS

GLX-W steels are especially recommended for a broad range of applications in mobile equipment and

pressure vessels, as well as the transportation and construction fields.

STRONGER AND TOUGHER

GLX-W steels are stronger and tougher than ordinary mild carbon steels and in some applications can do the job now being done by the more costly alloy steels.



For additional technical information about these economical GLX-W steels write

Product Development Division, Dept. E-1

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION
Detroit 29, Michigan • Division of

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION 

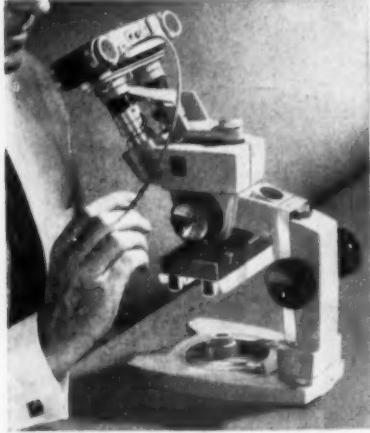
AO Offers Low-Cost Stereophotomicrography ... in just three easy steps



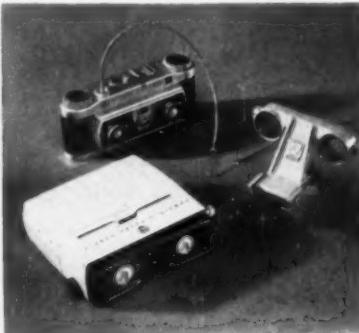
1 SET the focusing adjustment on your AO Spencer Cycloptic Stereoscopic Microscope, to bring specimen into sharp focus. Camera is mounted directly to Cycloptic...out of the way...ready for instant use.



2 SWING the mounted 35 mm Graflex Stereocamera into position over eyepieces. Designed exclusively for Cycloptic, special compensating prisms in adapter unit render camera parfocal with microscopes' optical system. Set camera for bulb exposure. No further adjustment is necessary.



3 SNAP shutter with cable release. You photograph the sharp three-dimensional image exactly as you saw it. Your film processor will supply stereo mounted photographs. Now you have permanent, three-dimensional photomicrographs, in black-and-white or color, for future reference.



The full-size Graflex Stereoviewer, with built-in light source, completes this easy-to-use 3-D photo package. You can review your findings over and over again...anytime...anywhere. Here is everything you need for three-dimensional photomicrography...unique...easy-to-use. Available only from American Optical.

Ask your AO Sales Representative or write:

Dept. 0119

Please send full information on AO Spencer 637 Stereocamera attachment.

Also include information on AO Spencer Cycloptic Stereoscopic Microscope.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



**American Optical
Company**

INSTRUMENT DIVISION, BUFFALO 15, NEW YORK

Springs . . .

Following hardening and straightening, the body of the bar is shot-peened and then preset. The presetting operation is performed in a special hydraulic-powered twisting machine. The specification for the bar under study calls for a 75° twisting angle, which is about 50% beyond the elastic limit. Repeated twisting to 75° and unloading is employed. The set after the first twisting ranges between 15 and 20°; the second twisting usually gives another 2° set, while the next twist may give only 1/2° further set. This twisting or presetting is repeated until no further set occurs, which usually takes from three to six twisting cycles.

In the manufacturing program, any finished torsion bar may be picked at random for a fatigue test up to 50,000 cycles from 5° initial to 49° final twist. The 49° twist is the torsional elastic limit of the steel before presetting. During the fatigue test, the test bar is removed after 500, 1000, 5000, 10,000, 25,000 and 50,000 cycles and the permanent set recorded in each case. During the past four years, the author's company has run fatigue tests on 46 bars as routine checks on production from 27 heats of steel. Of these bars, 38 met the ordnance requirement of 5° maximum set after 50,000 cycles. The remaining eight bars were rejected because of insufficient hardenability.

To demonstrate that shot-peening and presetting are responsible for the extraordinary fatigue life of these torsion bars, fatigue tests were also run on bars in which these special operations had been partially or wholly omitted. Tests were run through the usual range of 5° initial to 49° final twist, and in each case the machine was adjusted after appreciable set had occurred to restore the full 44° maximum travel. In each case, the fatigue life was considerably inferior when the operations of shot-peening followed by presetting were not performed. In fact, it was estimated that shot-peening and presetting make it possible for 40 lb. of steel in these torsion bar springs to do a job that would otherwise require almost twice as much material.

HANS CONRAD

METAL PROGRESS

Metal Progress

Bulletin Board...

The Buyers Guide
For Metals Engineers

**the GRIES
MICRO-REFLEX
HARDNESS TESTER**

Loads: 10 to 3000 gram
with CARL ZEISS Optical System

Measurement: to 0.0001 mm. . . Observations on
Ground Glass . . . Projection: to 0.001 mm. . .

Many Unique, Very Important Features.

INVESTIGATE!
Write for Bulletin
No. A-16

GRIES INDUSTRIES, INC.
Testing Machines Division
NEW ROCHELLE 3, N.Y.

LIST NO. 135 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

METAL POWDER PARTS / UNUSUAL SHAPES

carburized tensile strength to 200,000 psi.

Supermet specializes in powder metal parts requiring extreme physical properties and/or unusual intricacy. Controlled carburized case plus new approaches to die design bring you steel parts with the economy of powder metallurgy. In electrolytic iron, 7 ranges of properties are available; ask also about stainless steel parts. As an indication of capability, a counter pinion (*) is currently produced with tooth extensions which withstand a 60 lb. load. Previously the part could only be made by machining; now it is fabricated at a 25% saving by the Supermet process. Send your part print today.

SUPERMET DIVISION

GLOBE INDUSTRIES, INC.
1467 Cincinnati St., Dayton 8, Ohio
free technical literature

GLOBE

LIST NO. 174 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

HUPPERT ELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS for Laboratory and Plant



*For 2300°F. add \$95.00 to No. 11 and No. 12, and \$105.00 to No. 12A. No. 12A can be furnished for 3 phase at no additional cost. For floor model add \$52.00 to above prices. No. 869 standardly supplied for 2200°F.

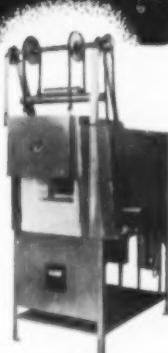
BENCH MODELS

- Range: 300°F. to 2000°F.
- High temperature, heavy-duty Kanthal elements
- Multi-insulation
- Counter-weighted, tight-sealing door
- Operational pilot light
- Shipped ready to operate

FLOOR MODELS 28 Standard Sizes

- Continuous operation to 1850°F. — intermittent to 1950°F. — for 2300°F. on special order.
- Complete with automatic electronic controller.
- Tight-sealing, wedge-type door.
- Multi-insulation for maximum efficiency.

Shipped Ready to Operate
Model No. 16 Illustrated \$1050.00



Also Special Models for Specific Requirements.
Special KR-Supers to 3100 F.

K. H. HUPPERT CO.

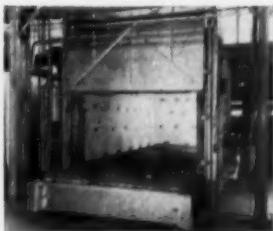
Manufacturers of Electric Furnaces and Ovens
For A Quarter Century

6844 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago 37, Illinois

Request new catalog on
furnaces, ovens, data, prices.

LIST NO. 194 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

PACIFIC FURNACES ARE ENGINEERED FROM THE INSIDE OUT



FOR COMPLETE
INFORMATION
ON OUR SERVICES
—WRITE OR CALL

THE
Pacific
INDUSTRIAL
FURNACE CO.

24680 Telegraph Road, Detroit 41, Michigan
Phone: Kenwood 7-4250

LIST NO. 173 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

PRODUCED AND PRICED RIGHT FOR YOUR ELECTRIC FURNACE NEEDS

DYNA-TROL

MODEL NO.	FIRING CHAMBER (H.W.D.)	PRICE (\$300* to 2000*)	PRICE (\$400* to 2300*)
P46	4½" x 6½" x 8"	\$80.00	\$110.00
P79	6" x 8" x 9"	\$205.00	\$225.00
P918	8" x 9" x 10"	\$480.00	\$528.00
P414	14" x 14" x 14"	\$525.00	\$603.25
P124	12" x 14" x 14"	\$715.00	\$822.25
P818	18" x 18" x 18"	\$775.00	\$887.50
P136	18" x 18" x 30"	\$1125.00	\$1325.00

Automatic Controls Available on all Models



Model P-79

- Infinite zone temperature control
- Zone temperature indication by Pyrometer Selector Switch
- Automatic hold and cut-off instrument available
- Patented element holders
- Infinite variety of time-temperature curves obtainable
- Rugged construction



MANUFACTURING CO.
Chester 77, Pa.



\$1325.00
Other Sizes and
Arrangements Available

LIST NO. 138 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

How to Cut Pot Costs:

Buy low-cost Eclipse pressed (not welded) steel pots . . . and replace them on a regular schedule.

- 1 Lower initial cost
- 2 Elimination of failures
- 3 Faster, more even heating
- 4 Quantity discounts earned on your total purchases in any 12 month period.

Guaranteed free from defects. Write:
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
Industrial Combustion Division
1127 Buchanan St., Rockford, Ill.

Eclipse PRESSED STEEL POTS

LIST NO. 176 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

MAN, METALS AND MODERN MAGIC

An ASM book of interest to both the expert and the student. The exciting story of the progress of metals. What metals mean to man.

\$2.95

Order your copy from ASM Headquarters in Cleveland. Postage paid.

choose from the most complete line OF BASKETS, TRAYS, FIXTURES, RETORTS, CARBURIZING BOXES, POTS.

Through serving commercial heat treaters and heat treating departments all over the U.S. for many years Stanwood has developed the most complete line of heat treating equipment. We can make fast delivery with maximum economy. If you require a special container, fixture or furnace part for which we do not have patterns our engineers can quickly develop and submit a design to meet your requirements. Send for catalog.
Sales Representatives in Principal Cities.

COW-WAIL RETORT

TRAY

CARBURIZING



STANWOOD CORPORATION

4817 W. CORTLAND STREET • CHICAGO 39, ILL.



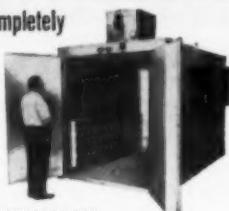
STANWOOD FIXTURE

LIST NO. 12 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

GRIEVE-HENDRY WALK-IN OVENS

Shipped Completely
"Set - Up"

Previously
Tested and
ready to
operate.



6 STANDARD MODELS

No engineering charges

Latest convenience features and safety devices included. Design changes to suit requirements. Electric, gas or oil heated. Write for bulletin.

**87 Standard Bench \$110.50
and Cabinet Models and up**

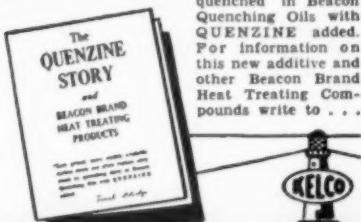
GRIEVE-HENDRY CO., INC.
1389 W. Carroll Ave.,
CHICAGO 7, ILL.

LIST NO. 27 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

FREE

the QUENZINE STORY

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Beacon Quenching Oils with QUENZINE added. For information on this new additive and other Beacon Brand Heat Treating Compounds write to . . .

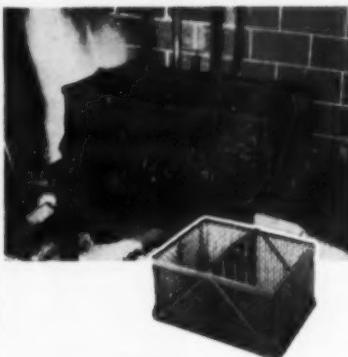


**ALDRIDGE
INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.**

3401 W. 140th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 29 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

TAKING A BEATING



500 lb. loads, 12 hrs. a day, 5 days a week at 1600° F. temps. raise havoc with ordinary containers at BASSICK'S Bridgeport plant.

But since changing to WIRETEX BASKETS, life span is three times greater . . . heat temps. extended . . . corrosion ended . . . loads distributed, handled better and faster. Free flow of quenching oil is assured; secondary handling eliminated. BASSICK engineers report increased production, improved quality control, greater savings.

If better heat treating is your problem... Call Wiretex. Send for literature.

Specialists in Processing Carriers Since 1932.

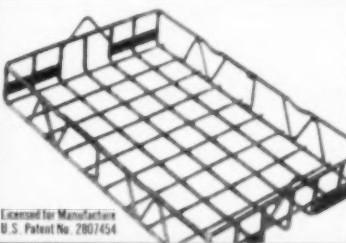
Wiretex

mfg. co., 5 Mason Street,
Bridgeport 5, Conn.

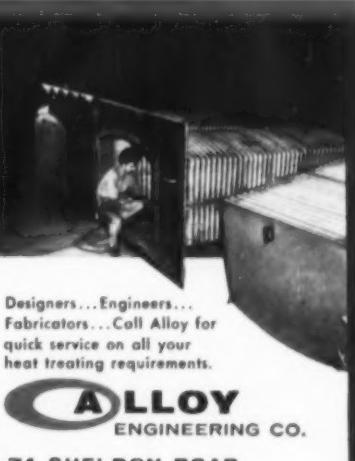
LIST NO. 114 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

ALLOY ENGINEERED RETORTS & BASKETS

Engineering answers and
highest quality manufacturing . . .
developed by years of
alloy specialization.



Licensed for Manufacture
U.S. Patent No. 2807454



Designers... Engineers...
Fabricators... Call Alloy for
quick service on all your
heat treating requirements.

ALLOY
ENGINEERING CO.

74 SHELDON ROAD
BEREA, OHIO

LIST NO. 184 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Regulate and control electric ovens and furnaces better, accurately, and efficiently, with SORGEL Saturable Reactors



Saturable Reactor
with tap changing transformer

Any amount of A.C. power from 1 Kva to 3000 Kva, single phase or 3-phase, at any voltage, can be controlled, regulated, and varied in stepless increments, with SORGEL Saturable Reactors.

The control can be a small manually operated hand wheel that can be placed in any desired location, or it can be automatically controlled, regulated and varied by a thermostat or any other instrument or device.

SORGEL reactors are designed to meet your exact requirements. Let us know what your problems and requirements are, and we will submit our recommendations with complete information.

Write for Bulletin 658.

SORGEL ELECTRIC CO., 834 W. National Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

LIST NO. 195 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Also a complete line of
dry-type transformers.

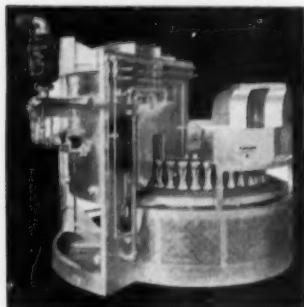
All standard and intermediate
ratings, 1/4 Kva to 10,000 Kva,
120 to 15,000 volts.

Sales Engineers in principal cities

Consult the classified section of your telephone directory, under the heading "Transformers," or communicate with our factory.

**GOOD USED EQUIPMENT AT
REAL SAVINGS TO YOU!**

**LIKE-NEW SELAS ROTARY-HEARTH
HIGH-TEMPERATURE GRADUATION
FURNACE!**



Hearth diameter, 7 ft.
Door opening, 8 in. wide by 22 in. high.
Gas fired for 2400° F. Complete.

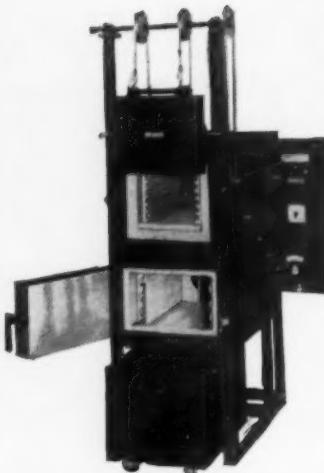
Also:

Globar box furnaces, 12 in. wide by 18 in. long by 8 in. high
Tempering box furnaces, 43 in. wide by 42 in. long by 30 in. high
Carburitizing furnaces, 24 in. wide by 36 in. long by 18 in. high
Nitriding bell furnaces, 59 in. in diameter by 60 in. high
Brazing roller hearth, 24 in. wide by 20 ft. long by 11 in. high
Annealing roller hearth, 49 in. wide by 34 ft. long by 12 in. high

Wire or call for our complete list of used heat treating and plating equipment.

**METAL TREATING
EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE, INC.
9825 GREELEY ROAD
DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN**

LIST NO. 142 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



**SAVE SPACE WITH A
SERIES 8055
COMBINATION MODEL**

The Series 8055 is two electric heat treating furnaces (hardening 2000 and 2300° F., and drawing 800 and 1250° F.) in the floor space of one furnace. Each furnace is independently controlled permitting hardening and drawing operations to be performed at the same time. All models are delivered with separate controls for each furnace. The 8055 series is made in nine standard sizes . . . other models are made to your specifications. Furnaces operate on standard line voltage . . . no transformer necessary. A hardening and preheating combination is also available.

Write for a free catalog of the entire Lucifer line. Engineering advice is offered without obligation. Write, wire or call . . .

**LUCIFER
FURNACES, INC.**
NESHAMINY 7, PENNA.
Phone: Diamond 3-0411

LIST NO. 122 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Save **ULTRASONIC CLEANING EQUIPMENT** **by** **ACOUSTICA ASSOCIATES, INC.**

***PAID FOR ITSELF QUICKLY**
Otis engineers report that the Acoustica DR400 Ultrasonic cleaning unit "paid for itself in the first six months operation... reduction of hand labor operations... resulted in a savings in the ultimate manufacturing costs."

Photographed at Otis Elevator Company, Electronic Division →
The electronic chassis frames and sub-assemblies are immersed and cleaned of excess solder and solder flux in a fraction of the time previously required.

Write for "Building Blocks for Industry"

*LETTER ON FILE.

acoustica
ASSOCIATES, INC.

LIST NO. 183 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



26 Windsor Ave., Mineola, N.Y., Pioneer 7-7800
11517 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.
(213) 821-1000

**ARC ETCH ANY METAL
OF ANY HARDNESS—Quickly—Easily
WITH THE
ACTOGRAP PEN**

Only the ACTOGRAP metal etching pen has all of these features:

- Freedom from mechanical vibration
- Short, powerful, continuous arc—will etch hardest metals rapidly
- Does not heat up
- Light and small—can be used like a fountain pen
- Operates optionally on battery or conventional AC current
- Depth of etch can be regulated by an exclusive selection switch

only
\$49.50

with
transformer

WRITE,
WIRE, OR
CALL FOR
DETAILS

222 York Road
Turner 4-8494
Jenkintown, Pa.

LIST NO. 180 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Plan now to attend the 41st
National Metal Congress and
Exposition in Chicago,
November 2 to 6.

Look ahead . . . you'll want
to participate in this regular
Metal Show that has the
metal industry's stamp of
approval . . . always success-
ful for the exhibitor! Plan to
take part . . . don't wait!

Floor plans and descriptive
literature can be obtained
by writing to ASM Head-
quarters in Cleveland.

7301 Euclid Avenue.

Need Help Designing That Aluminum Extrusion?

TEAM UP
with JARL



THERE'S A
WORLD OF
DIFFERENCE

The difference starts the moment you meet the Jarl salesman. He's an engineer . . . well qualified to make on-the-spot recommendations in designs. Team up with Jarl and you'll get the right shapes made to most exacting design specifications. You'll be sure of close die control . . . quality safeguards every step . . . on-time deliveries. Send for our stock die catalog or send rough sketches for assistance with your design.

ANODIZING

JARL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
Dept. MP, Linden Ave. • East Rochester, N. Y.
LIST NO. 165 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



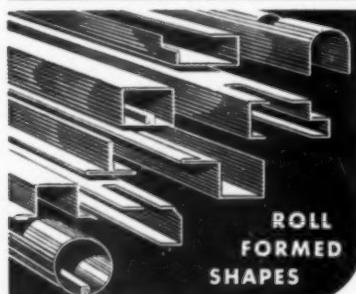
A NEW PRODUCT IS PLANNED

... and you have an idea that one special extruded aluminum shape can be used instead of several standard rolled sections of another metal, saving many manufacturing steps and money. The idea needs exploring . . . the opinion of experts. But, the budget for research of this type is slightly battered. The matter is no longer a problem, for G.E.I.'s highly skilled staff is eager and ready to discuss your idea with you, at no obligation, on one part or a million. G.E.I. engineers specialize in adapting extruded aluminum to new functional roles . . . and they can soon tell you whether your idea is fact or fancy.

GENERAL EXTRUSIONS, INC.

4040 LAKE PARK RD., YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
Mill Representatives at St. Louis, Detroit,
Memphis and Cincinnati
Consult your classified phone book under
Aluminum Products.

LIST NO. 141 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



**ROLL
FORMED
SHAPES**

Reduce your assembly problems and costs. Our shapes continuously formed, with high degree of accuracy, from ferrous or non-ferrous metals. Write for Catalog No. 1053.

ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS CO.

MAIN OFFICE AND PLANT
3761 OAKWOOD AVE. • YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
LIST NO. 101 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

METAL PROGRESS



PRECIOUS METALS FOR INDUSTRIAL PLATING

BRIGHT GOLD

Mirror-bright finish in any thickness directly from the bath. Patented

PUR-A-SALTS

Restores contaminated cyanide plating baths to full, trouble-free operation. Patented

SILVEREX BRIGHT SILVER

Crystal-clear solution that produces mirror-bright deposits. Patented

SILVER SOL-U-SALT

Non-dusting — safest and easiest to use.

BRIGHT RHODIUM

Brilliant, fine-grained non-tarnishing deposits.

RHODEX

Only rhodium electroplating process that yields extra heavy compressively stressed deposits. Patent Pending

ACID GOLD PLATING PROCESS

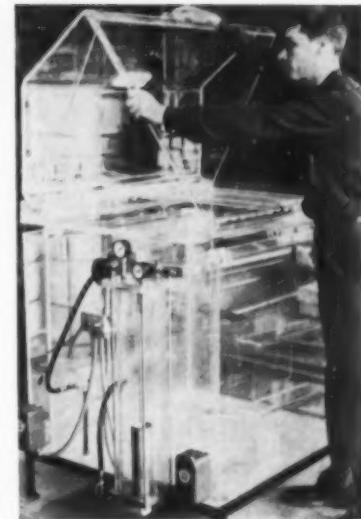
Developed specifically for plating printed circuits. Mildly acid so that neither the laminate nor the adhesive at the interface of printed circuit boards are affected during the plating process.

Complete installation and servicing on all precious metals processes.

SEL-REX CORPORATION

Dept. BB, Nutley 10, New Jersey

LIST NO. 108 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



**Top Uniform Accuracy
Over-All Visibility
at Lower Cost!**

★ **SALT FOG**

★ **CORRODKOTE**

★ **HUMIDITY TESTS**

Get
the best
from every
test with
**G.S.
Corrosion Test
Cabinets**

Designed to meet A.S.T.M. and Gov't Specifications. Many new, exclusive features. All-welded H-T Lucite, lined Steel or lined Stainless—sizes, types to suit. Send for details, prices.

The G. S. Equipment Co.

15585 Brookpark Rd. Cleveland, Ohio

Phone: CL 2-4770

LIST NO. 196 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



- CLAMPS, JAWS & BASE PLATE ARE ELIMINATED
- NO CONVERSIONS OR CALCULATIONS
- TEST ANY SIZE, SHAPE OR TYPE METAL
- NO SKILL REQUIRED
- SCALE READINGS IN ROCKWELL & BRINELL
- ACCURACY GUARANTEED

Many thousands used by industry and government. Write, wire or call for additional details and prices.

NEWAGE INDUSTRIES, INC.
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania
Dept. MP

LIST NO. 163 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



METAL PARTS CLEANING? PROBLEMS?

Get the answers **RIGHT**
from **RAMCO'S**
new **BULLETIN!**

Send for your copy of the Ramco Bulletin. See how Ramco 2- and 3-dip degreasers can solve your metal parts cleaning problems, economically, efficiently, safely! Write today!

RAMCO EQUIPMENT CORP.
DIV. OF RANDALL MFG. CO., INC.

809 Edgewater Rd., New York 39, N.Y.
LIST NO. 128 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

FIND CRACKS QUICK!

Use
Spotcheck
"SPRAY-ON"
Dye Penetrant
Inspection

QUICK TEST
ENDS VISUAL
GUESSWORK!

SPOTCHECK finds cracks, porosity, and leaks you can't see (any defect open to the surface). SPOTCHECK—marks them with a brilliant red warning. Users report speedy, money-saving results. SPOTCHECK is used to inspect metals, carbides, ceramics, plastics, etc. Multi-use SPOTCHECK can simplify your maintenance and in-progress inspections. SPOTCHECK's complete SK-3 kit is portable; no other equipment needed!

Spotcheck offers

- NEW! NONFLAMMABLE
- PUSH-BUTTON EASE
- FLEXIBILITY... Use on tools, parts, machinery, etc.
- LOWEST COST Dye Penetrant materials—pressure canned or bulk. Why use higher priced substitutes?

COMPLETE SK-3 KIT ONLY

\$36.00 U.S.A. only
Plus \$1 for packing and shipping

CALL YOUR DISTRIBUTOR or Mail
Check or P.O. with Coupon Today!



MAGNAFLUX CORPORATION

7328 W. Algonquin Ave., Chicago 31, Illinois



- Please send SK-3 kits @ \$36.00 each plus \$1.00 each packing and shipping.
- Send FREE bulletin only. Includes low SPOTCHECK material prices.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

LIST NO. 198 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Specify

TECHNIC HG

for all the attributes of
HARD BRIGHT GOLD

TECHNIC HG GOLD delivers all the hard bright gold characteristics you need for electronics applications, decorative finishes, etc. Deposits may be controlled to any thickness, duplicated with scientific precision.

Attributes include: Bright smooth-grained deposits; super hardness (130-150 DPH); low stress, less porosity than conventional bright gold; high karat (23+). Other advantages include: Wide operating range (60° to 95°F), no cooling or heating required; low cyanide, less than 1/10 oz. per gallon; no organic brighteners; low cost, less than 10¢ per troy oz. over regular 24 kt. gold. Brochure is available: "Technic HG Gold."

TECHNIC ENGINEERING

Technic engineers consult on exploratory projects and collaborate in problem solving. They design and install your precision metal electroplating equipment, or re-design and modernize existing installations—and they stand by until optimum performance is assured.

TECHNIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

"Electroplated Gold"; "Precious Metal Electroplating Data: Gold, Rhodium, Palladium, Platinum"; "Electroplated Platinum"; "Electroplated Palladium"; "Electroplated Rhodium"; "Analysis of Gold & Gold Alloy Solutions."

Phone, wire, TWX or write—consult us without obligation. Ask for Technic publications in your area of interest.

623-8

TECHNIC, INC.

39 Snow Street

Providence, R. I.

Jackson 1-4200

Chicago Office

7001 North Clark St.

THE WORLD'S BEST SOLUBLE PRECIOUS METALS
FOR ELECTROPLATING



LIST NO. 124 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Leitz MINILOAD TESTER

FOR VICKERS
AND KNOOP
HARDNESS

STANDARD
HARDNESS TESTERS
for ROCKWELL
and
BRINELL TESTS
also available.

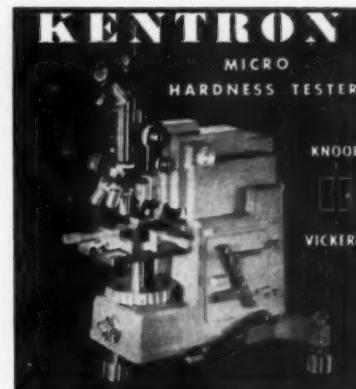


Request
Catalog 72-1

OPTO-METRIC TOOLS, INC.

137 M.F. VARICK STREET, NEW YORK 13.

LIST NO. 162 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads

Write for Bulletin

Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.

The Torsion Balance Company

CLIFTON

NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

READY TO GO!

A Complete Line of
HIGH TEMPERATURE, HIGH VACUUM

Retort Furnaces

HORIZONTAL
BELL
and
PIT
Types

Ready to
Install and
Operate

TYPE 101, 6" Dia. x 12" Long Uniform
Hot Zone. Larger Sizes on Request

- Vacuums to 10⁻⁶ m.m. • Temperatures to 2200°F
- With or without isolated cooling systems
- Semi-Continuous Features
- Single or Double-Pumped

Whatever Your High Vacuum Problem Write Us Immediately

GENERAL VACUUM
CORPORATION

400 BORDER ST., EAST BOSTON 28, MASS.

LIST NO. 197 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

METAL PROGRESS

TENSILKUT

Tensilkut and fatigue test specimens can be accurately machined from foil metals as light as .0005" or heavy .500" plate in less than two minutes. Machined edges are completely free of cold working and the specimen configurations are duplicated within $\pm .0005"$.

Tensilkut machines a wide range of metals including steel, aluminum, stainless steel, copper, titanium, uranium, lead, the super alloys and all plastic materials.

Tensilkut table and floor models are available with motors from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ HP. Write for our latest brochure.

*Trade Mark Registered U.S. Patent Office
Patents Pending United States & Canada.*

SIEBURG INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED

Danbury Industrial Park • Danbury, Conn.

LIST NO. 131 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Portable and Precise HARDNESS TESTER

Model ST-5

- Weight: 7 oz.
- Length: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Direct scale readings in Rockwell and Brinell. Make hardness tests anywhere in seconds. Ideal for testing specimens too large for standard testing equipment. Saves time and labor moving heavy pieces to a bench-tester. Quickly calibrated. Easy to read. Used by many large industries. Accessory equipment includes test stand and carrying case.

Write for full information.

**MECHANICAL DEVICES,
Inc.**

10640 Harper Ave., Detroit 13, Mich.



LIST NO. 167 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

HARDNESS TESTING SHORE SCLEROSCOPE

Pioneer American
Standard Since
1907

Available in Model C-2 (illustrated), or Model D dial indicating with equivalent Brinell & Rockwell C Hardness Numbers. May be used freehand or mounted on bench clamp.

OVER 40,000
IN USE

SHORE INSTRUMENT & MFG. CO., INC.
90-35M Van Wyck Exp., Jamaica 35, N.Y.

LIST NO. 133 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Solve Inspection Sorting Demagnetizing Problems

with

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS...

MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars, wire rod, and tubing. Detects mechanical faults and variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed - 120 ft. per minute.

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for non-destructive production inspection of non-ferrous bars and tubing... as well as both non-magnetic stainless and high temperature steel bars and tubing - seamless or welded. Mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties are detected simultaneously. Average inspection speed - 200 ft. per minute.

WIRE ROPE EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for inspecting ferromagnetic wire ropes from $1/32$ " to 3" diameter. Detects broken, cross-over or missing wires, plus defective welds and deformations at production speeds up to several hundred feet per minute.

COMPARATORS AND METAL TESTERS

Electronic instruments for production sorting of both ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variation in composition, structure and thickness of sheet and plating.

DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical equipment for rapid and efficient demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Multi-Method Equipment, inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating residual magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.

"THE TEST TELLS"

For Details Write:



MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

WRITE, WIRE or PHONE
FOR YOUR CATALOG

Today

STAINLESS STEEL

RIGHT OFF THE SHELF

ALL TYPES OF
STAINLESS STEEL
FASTENINGS

STAR STAINLESS
SCREW COMPANY

BOLTS & CAP SCREWS

SOCKET, SET & CAP

NUTS, WASHERS

MACHINE SCREWS

SHIELD METAL SCREWS

WOOD SCREWS

PIPE FITTINGS

Star Stainless
screws have
clean—bright—shiny heads

STAR STAINLESS SCREW CO.

647 Union Blvd., Paterson 2, N.J.

Telephone: Clifford 6-2300

Direct N.Y. phone Wisconsin 7-9041

Direct Phila. phone Walnut 5-3660

LIST NO. 99 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

THE NEW DERMITRON

NON-DESTRUCTIVE COATING THICKNESS TESTER



FAST... ACCURATE NON-DESTRUCTIVE DIRECT-READING

- Instantly measures the thickness of metallic and non-metallic coatings and films
- Based on eddy-current principles
- Enables measurements on small or otherwise inaccessible areas

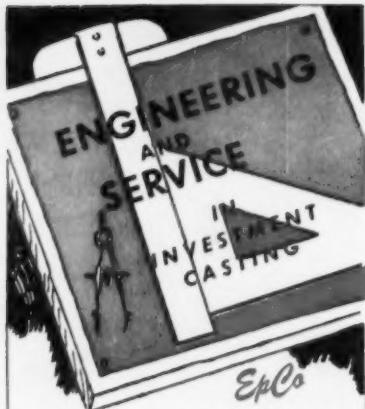
This portable instrument for both laboratory and production use, gives fast, accurate and direct readings of virtually any coating on any base, including:

- Metal coatings (such as plating) on metal base (magnetic and non-magnetic)
- Non-metallic coatings (such as paint, anodizing, hard-coat, ceramic) on metal base
- Metal films (such as vacuum metallizing) on non-metallic base (plastics, ceramics)

Write for latest bulletins and questionnaire to help solve your thickness testing problems

**UNIT PROCESS
ASSEMBLIES, INC.**

LIST NO. 139 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169



A PROVEN
DEPENDABLE SOURCE
FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT
CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND
NON-FERROUS METALS



STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk bottling unit formerly machined from solid stock. Only finish operations required are reaming small dia. of counter-bored hole and drilling and tapping for set screw.

INVAR
CASTING
Special Feature
— Nickel content
held to 35% min-
imum — 36%
maximum



ENGINEERED
PRECISION CASTING CO.

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

CIRCO

Since 1923

**Specialists in All Phases of
METAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

- DEGREASERS • AGITATING WASHERS • PICKLERS
- PHOSPHATIZING WASHERS • ALKALINE WASHERS
- FLOW COATING SYSTEMS • "SPOTLESS" DRYERS
- OVENS • ULTRASONIC CLEANING EQUIPMENT

We will be happy to send a sales engineer to help you with any metal cleaning equipment problem. Complete information on request.

- CIRCO-SOLV (Trichlorethylene)
- PER-SOLV (Perchlorethylene)

CIRCO

EQUIPMENT COMPANY

51 Terminal Avenue, Clark, New Jersey • PHILADELPHIA 3-8660

LIST NO. 10 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

Inspect NON-FERROUS-NON-MAGNETIC Metals . . .

with Magnetic Analysis MULTI-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT. An eddy current tester with six inspection methods operating simultaneously — for high-speed, non-destructive testing of non-ferrous and non-magnetic tubing, bars and wire from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 3" diameter. Detects both surface and sub-surface flaws, and variations in chemical, physical and metallurgical properties at speeds of 200 to 600 ft./min.



TRADE MARK

"THE TEST TELLS"

For Details Write:

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 193 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

RUST-LICK

IN
AQUEOUS SYSTEMS

Eliminates RUST
&
Fire Hazards
Non-Flammable
Non-Toxic

Send for Brochure:
The ABC of Rust-Lick
for Rust Prevention

PRODUCTION SPECIALTIES, INC.
755 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON 16, MASS.

LIST NO. 105 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

ASK WHITEY ABOUT WELDING STAINLESS



HOW TO CALCULATE
THE LINEAL WELDING
INCHES OF A ROD

$$S = K \frac{P_{13}}{3EI} (4)$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$$

$$\left[1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx} \right)^2 \right]^{3/2} = x_2$$

$$\log \frac{x_2}{x_1}$$

Whitey says: "It takes a genius to count the cost beforehand—especially if he's only half familiar with his tools (but then he's no genius) . . . You can't guarantee a rod to weld any predetermined length of stainless without knowing the operator's technique, the type of joint, the fit—but, by knowing the make and quality of the rod you can be a bit psychic in your estimate."

Place a trusted guarantee back of your welding operations.

Stainless and Heat Resistant Arc Welding Electrodes of all analyses . . . coated, straightened . . . cut . . . coiled and spooled.

MAURATH, INC.

21830 Miles Avenue • North Randall 22, Ohio

Phone: MOntröe 2-6100

LIST NO. 72 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 169

SPECIAL SERVICE ON HIGH SPEED STEEL FORGINGS

FAST NATION-WIDE SERVICE ... YOUR STEEL OR OURS

Complete Source For Forged Products Up To 4000#
Rings, discs, spindles, bars or special shapes to your
specifications.

28 Years Of Specialized Experience
In production of high speed tool and alloy steel
flat die forgings.

Ample Stocks Of Steel Always On Hand
Expert High Speed Steel Blacksmiths

Call or write for free cost quotation on your
forging requirements

Smith-Armstrong FORGE, INC.

1209 MARQUETTE ROAD • HENDERSON 1-0320 • CLEVELAND, OHIO

LIST NO. 159 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

GET A BID FROM

HOOVER

SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF

Die Castings

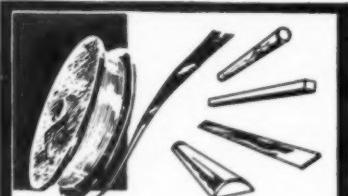
SINCE 1922

Aluminum and Zinc



THE HOOVER COMPANY
Die Castings Division
North Canton, Ohio
In Canada—Hamilton, Ontario

LIST NO. 74 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



ROUND, SQUARE, FLAT AND
HALF-ROUND WIRE FOR MASS
PRODUCTION OF SMALL PARTS

Beryllium Copper • Bronzes
Other Non-ferrous Alloys
Rounded or square edges.
Available with hot-tinned
finish for solderability.
Write for descriptive folder.

LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS
INCORPORATED
193 Caldwell Ave., Paterson 1, N.J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON TO RIGHT

Whitelight MAGNESIUM

RODS $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. to $6\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.
BARS, STRIPS .022" min. to $7\frac{1}{2}$ " max
SOLID SHAPES .022" min. to $6\frac{1}{2}$ "
circles
TUBING $\frac{1}{4}$ " O.D. to 6" O.D.
HOLLOW SHAPES $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $6\frac{1}{2}$ " circle
PLATE & SHEET .022" to 3" thick



**WHITE METAL
ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.**

82 Moultrie Street, Brooklyn 22, N.Y.
Factories: Brooklyn, N.Y. • Warsaw, Ind.
LIST NO. 201 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

SUB-ZERO

low temperature equipment



for

- shrink fits
- seasoning gauges
- precision tools
- laboratory testing

1.5 and 6.5 cu. ft. capacities.
Sturdy, all-steel cabinet construction. Sublids for constant
inside temperature. Adjustable temperature controls.
Special accessories available.

For more information—
Write to:
Revco Inc.
Deerfield, Michigan
Specialists in Trend-Setting Refrigeration

LIST NO. 200 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the
Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(Bulletin Board Item Number)

Your Name.....

Title.....

Company.....

Street.....

City.....

Zone..... State.....

Processing Variables and M-252 Properties

Digest of "The Influence of Processing Variables on the Properties of M-252", by R. G. Stulgross, J. Luchok and D. S. Chambers. Paper presented at the A.I.M.E. meeting, New York, Feb. 20, 1958.

FINISH ROLLING TEMPERATURES, solution temperatures, and boron content influence the grain size and mechanical properties of M-252. For the experiments needed to determine their effects more accurately, three 250-lb. ingots (boron content

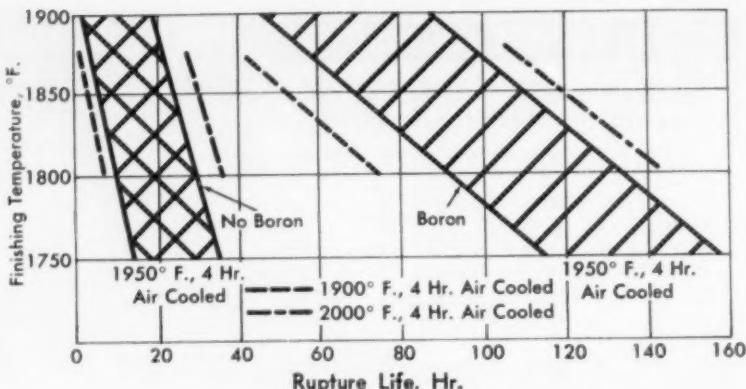


Fig. 1 — Finishing Temperature Versus Stress-Rupture Life for Indicated Solution Treatments. Tests were made at 1500° F. under a 40,000 psi. load

THE METAL INDUSTRY IS SWITCHING TO AIRLESS* SPRAY PAINTING

* Spray Painting Without Air



BECAUSE IT CAN . . .

- Achieve as high as 50% paint saving
- Reduce labor cost from 30 to 80%
- Decrease booth maintenance
- Reduce health and fire hazards

SEE AIRLESS SPRAY PAINTING ON DEMONSTRATION AT THE WESTERN METAL EXPOSITION—LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
MARCH 16-20, 1959, BOOTH NO. 176

— less than 0.0002, 0.0015 and 0.0060%, respectively) were forged, mill cogged, and rolled to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter bars. Finishing temperatures ranged from 1750 to 1925° F. Stress-rupture tests at 1500° F. and 40,000 psi., and hot tensile tests at 1350° F., were used for this study.

Grain Size

The as-rolled grain size varied from A.S.T.M. 9-10 at the higher finishing temperatures to a much finer grain size at the lower finishing temperatures. Hardness also rose from Rockwell C-31 to 34 (indicating higher stresses) as the temperature was lowered. Recrystallization occurred at the higher temperatures, while elongated grains were prevalent in material finished below 1780° F. Boron has no observable influence on either the as-rolled grain size or the as-rolled hardness. When solution treated at 1950° F., the grain size varies inversely with the finish rolling temperatures.

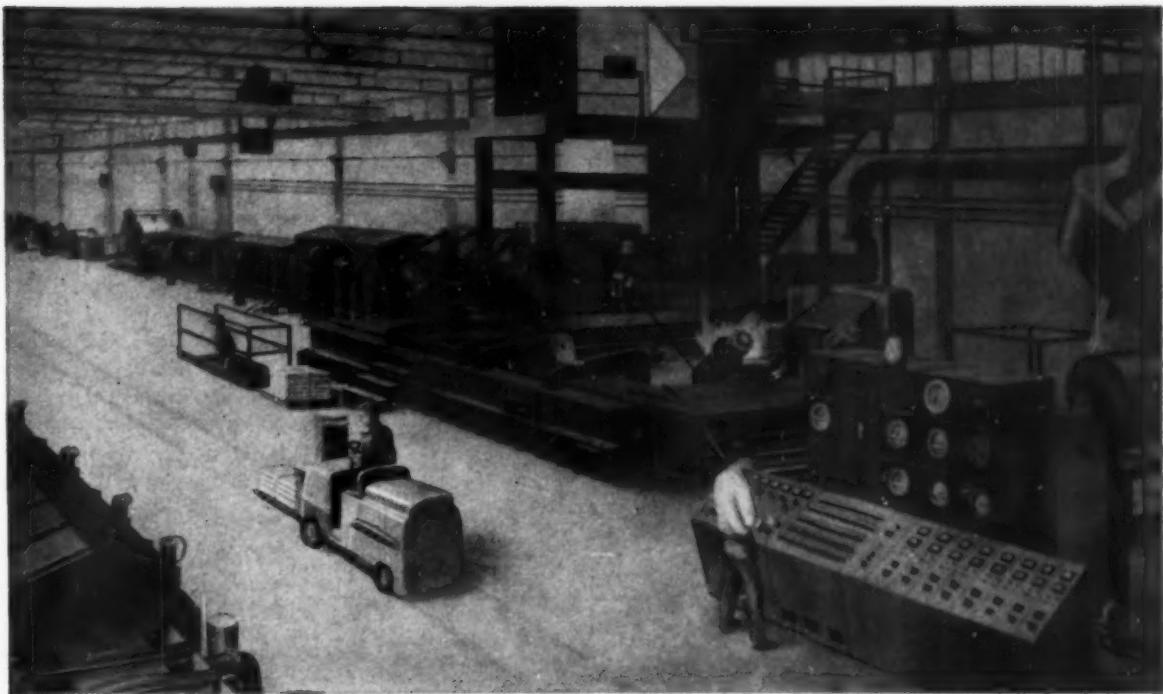
Rupture strength is increased by higher solution temperatures and the presence of boron. Since both finishing temperatures and solution temperatures can influence grain size and rupture life, it appears that grain size can be used as an indicator to determine property trends. Figure 1 shows that rupture life varies inversely with the finish rolling temperature. It may then be said that the rupture life varies with the grain size, the larger grained material having the greatest life. At 1500° F. failure is intergranular; it follows therefore that large grains should result in high rupture life (less grain

NORDSON CORPORATION

FORMERLY BEDE PRODUCTS CORPORATION
THE BEST IN SPRAY COATING EQUIPMENT
AMHERST, OHIO

In Canada: 864 Pope Ave., Toronto, Ontario

YUKON 8-4473



The above is a partial view of the two continuous galvanizing lines at the Martins Ferry, Ohio, plant of WHEELING STEEL CORPORATION. Both lines use AJAX 60 cycle induction galvanizing furnaces and zinc premelt furnaces. The main galvanizing furnace shown holds 175 tons of zinc, is rated 2000 kw, and produces over 40 tons per hour at speeds in excess of 300 feet per minute. These continuous galvanizing lines produce WHEELING's patented SOFTITE sheet.

60 Cycle induction galvanizing

has progressed from small beginnings a few years ago to a present capacity of well over **one million tons per year.**

Here is an entirely new approach to an old art:

- A refractory lined hearth in place of the iron kettle eliminates kettle replacement and iron pickup, drastically reduces dross formation.
- Temperature control is precise, lag free, holds the melt at ideal galvanizing temperature at all times.
- Gentle electromagnetic circulation facilitates alloy additions, keeps alloy uniform throughout the melt.
- Clean and cool working conditions for hand dipping or continuous operations.

All these factors help to produce a galvanized coating of consistent superior quality and to attain high production at lowest unit costs.

MAY WE HAVE YOUR INQUIRY?



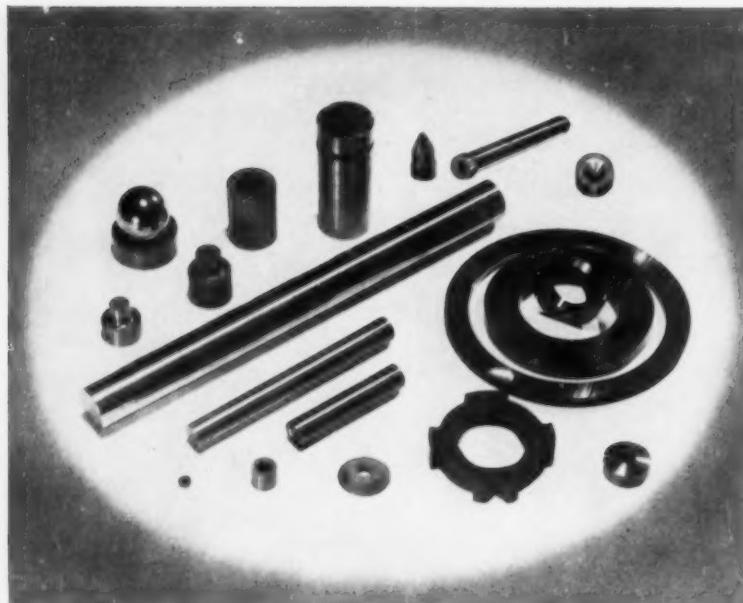
ENGINEERING CORPORATION
TRENTON 7, NEW JERSEY

60 CYCLE INDUCTION MELTING

Associated Companies:

Ajax Electrothermic Corporation

Ajax Electric Company



Kennametal can be supplied as standard rectangular blanks, discs, rods, tubes, flats, balls, rings . . . and can be extruded, pressed, machined or ground . . . to precise tolerances for specific requirements.

When other materials won't do ...KENNAMETAL* usually will

High hardness and strength; resistance to abrasion, corrosion and high temperatures set Kennametal hard carbide alloys apart from all other design materials.

- Kennametal has an extremely high YME . . . up to 94 million psi compared to steel's 30 million.
- Some grades of Kennametal have a density as high as 15.5 gms/cc . . . twice that of heat treated steel . . . while other grades stand up for days in boiling 5% HNO₃ and 5% H₂SO₄.
- Kennametal is extremely hard . . . up to 94.7 Rockwell A.
- Kentanium,* a series of hard titanium carbide alloys, retains sufficient strength for many applications at temperatures as high as 2200°F.

Very broad applications have been found for these remarkable characteristics: long-wearing plungers, compressor cylinder liners, seal rings for rotary pumps, bushings,

valve parts, high temperature sensor elements and hundreds of other critical component parts are being made from Kennametal.

Pushing design frontiers ahead means forcing back the barriers of wear, pressures and temperatures. As man's imagination continues to develop ideas, new problems are encountered . . . for which Kennametal often has the answer. For example, here's how a pump manufacturer recently used Kennametal: problem—to obtain a large pumping capacity from a small pump . . . without increasing pump size. Solution—use Kennametal for critical operating parts to permit faster pump speeds and higher pressures. A simple answer, but made possible only by the great wear- and corrosion-resistant characteristics of Kennametal.

Perhaps Kennametal can solve one of your problems. If you'd like more information, just write Department MP, KENNAMETAL INC., Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

8780

*Trademark



INDUSTRY AND
KENNAMETAL
...Partners in Progress

M-252 Properties . . .

boundary material present). However, grain size can be used as an indicator only if the same boron levels are being compared.

Rupture ductility increases with the finish rolling temperature, and is decreased by higher solution temperatures. The reverse occurs, however, for the 1350° F. tensile ductility. This is lowered by raising the finish rolling temperature (Fig. 2). Higher solution temperatures tend to increase tensile ductility, while lower solution temperatures tend to decrease it.

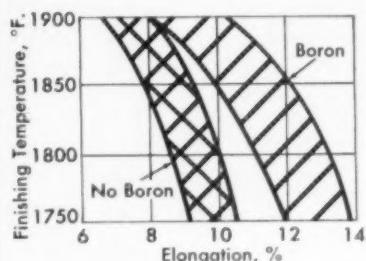


Fig. 2 — Finishing Temperature Versus Hot (1350° F.) Tensile Elongation

The fracture in the short-time tensile test at 1350° F. is transgranular; and since the boron effect is primarily associated with grain boundaries, it does not have the same effect on the tensile ductility as it does on the stress-rupture ductility. Boron does improve in textile ductility slightly, possibly due to its deoxidation effect.

Discussion

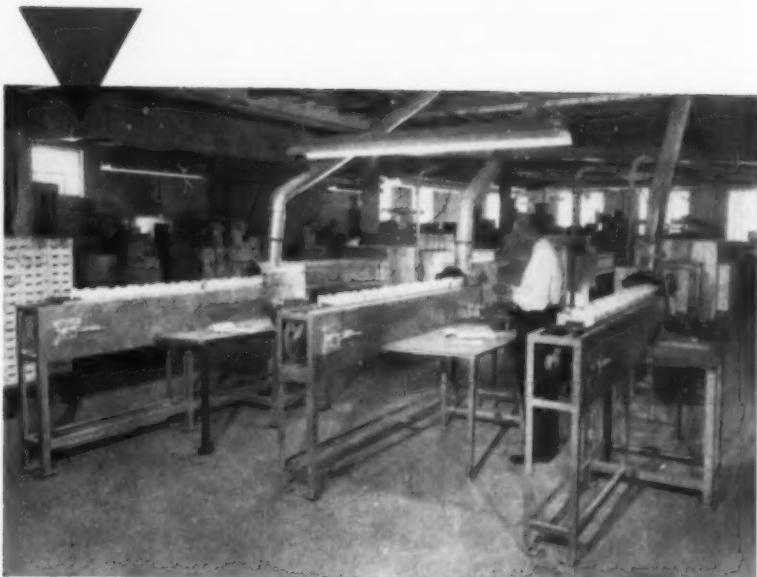
Rupture life and ductility will be the same for comparable grain size, provided that the solution treating temperature ranges from 1950 to 2025° F. Carbide banding could be reduced by finishing hot and solution treating above the normal treating temperature. High heating and working temperatures effectively disperse carbides.

Practically, finish rolling temperatures are limited to between 1925 and 1730° F. Finishing above 1925° F. requires extremely high starting temperatures in the range where incipient melting is apt to occur. Severe transverse cracking results when finishing temperatures are below 1730° F. (Cont. on p. 174)

SAXONBURG adds third unit

*Proof Positive
of results in*

Operating Economies,
Increased Production,
Superior Quality



PERECO Electric Continuous KILNS



SAXONBURG CERAMICS
SAKONBURG, PENNSYLVANIA
TELEPHONE: PLaudon 2-1544

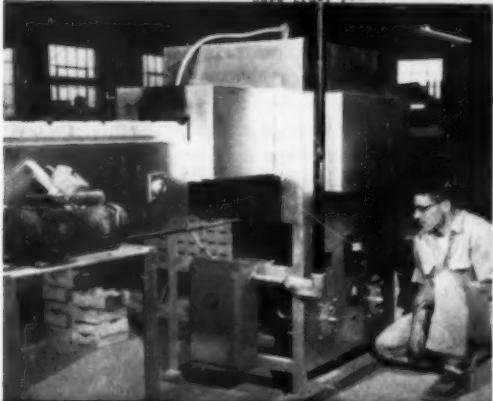
Oct. 25, 1958

Dear Mr. Pereny:

The new unit has been in operation approximately one month, and the initial experience leads us to believe that the new kiln will operate with the same efficiency and cost saving results as our two previous kilns.

The longer these kilns are in service, the more uses we find for them, and it certainly has cut our rejection rates to a normal or below normal rate. Without this efficient type of firing, many of the parts we are making would not be feasible.

Very truly yours,



Lower dimensional control — lower rejects — less attention to kiln operation — plus lower operating cost — are results obtained by Saxonburg Ceramics from the time of installing their first Pereco Electric Kiln. Sound reasons for their now having installed the third unit.

This Saxonburg, Pa. firm is turning out, among other items, thousands of small ceramic insulators per day, that have a wall thickness of 0.05 in., at a tolerance of 0.001 in. Under previous firing methods there had been a high rate of rejects, as times as high as 25%. Now they run less than one percent!

The mechanical pusher type Pereco Kiln, with a 4" x 10" x 78" long tunnel, has a production rate of 2400 insulators per hour. At 2270° F. it vitrifies the ware in 90 minutes. And, on checking a six months around-the-clock run, total kiln operating expense was less than ten cents per hour.

Pereco Electric Kilns might accomplish the same results for you. It's well worth investigating. Just write us.



Write Today
for Self-Acquainted Bulletin

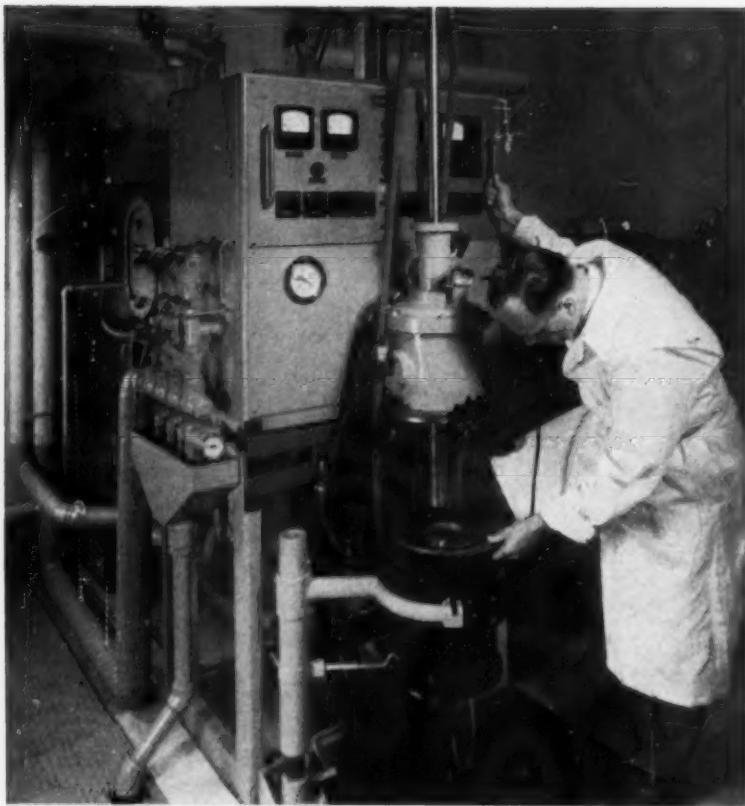
PERENY EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Road

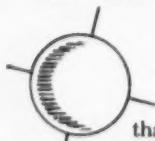
Export Office: Ad. Auriema, Inc., 85 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y.

Columbus 12, Ohio





He's making NEW SPACE-AGE METALS in this high-vacuum furnace



He's purifying conventional metals and alloys under very low pressure—pumping away the impurities that are liberated—and producing melts so pure that they are essentially new metals. New metals of higher resistance to heat and fatigue. New metals that only vacuum metallurgy can produce.

This VA-L-200H Heraeus Vacuum Arc Furnace is a laboratory or small-scale production model with a crucible volume of 250 cu. in. It's the smallest in a complete line that will give you the same highest-purity melts in capacities up to 6600 lbs.—even higher with special-order units. There's a unit just right to help you keep pace with space-age metallurgy. We'd like to talk to you about it.

Write for application data and specifications. Just ask for Arc Furnace Bulletins.

Consolidated Electrodynamics

Rochester Division, Rochester 3, N.Y.

SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
•VISIT CEC BOOTH 376, WESTERN METAL SHOW



M-252 Properties . . .

For a given boron level, elevated-temperature properties can be controlled by a combination of the finishing temperature and solution treating temperatures. The specification of solution treating temperatures for the final product makes it mandatory that finishing temperatures be accurately controlled to arrive at the specified levels of mechanical properties. This, in effect, limits what can be done to control carbide banding in this alloy.

C.R.W.

Impending Shortage in Blast Furnace Coke

Digest of "Emerging Patterns in Coking Coal Supply", by Hubert E. Risser, Illinois State Geological Survey. Paper presented before Chicago Section A.I.M.E., Feb. 5, 1958.

GENERAL STATEMENTS about the vast American supplies of coal should be interpreted to mean coals of all sorts. When attention is turned to the major coking coals of eastern Kentucky and southern West Virginia—from which comes the supplies for pig iron production in Illinois and Indiana—it appears that shortages will appear within 20 years. This is graphically shown in the curves on p. 176. The upswinging curves marked "requirements" are based on an increase in demand of 2% per year, the over-all rate of increase in pig iron production in the United States since 1900. The curves for production are composites for developed and existing seams (including reserves) and are of the bell shape which represents production from any mine or district—it gradually rises toward a high, levels off on a hood summit, and then declines. If the known reserves in these states should be doubled—which is highly unlikely—the curve of production would be moved upward and to the right a distance equal to about 40 years; that is to say the shortage would only be postponed a couple of generations.

The author suggests several forehanded actions to meet the impending and nearby shortage. First, intensify existing research on the



**ANOTHER
NORTHWEST
FIRST!**

**completely NEW concept in
metal cleaning!**

- An easy handling liquid.
- Effective on all metals.
- Requires NO special tanks or equipment.
- A completely organic product.
- Won't injure rack coatings or work finish.
- Simple positive control.

The name
NORTHWEST
means first
with the best!



Alkalume LC-1 is a specially developed immersion-type cleaner for removal of buffing compounds and soil from all metals, prior to plating or anodizing.

It is non-solvent, non-alkaline and not an emulsion. It has the desirable penetrating properties of both alkali and solvent yet affords complete protection for the surface finish. Alkalume LC-1 is economical, non-toxic and non-volatile, offering long service life and no disposal problem.

Complete details upon request.



Blast Furnace Coke . . .

blending of local noncoking coals with the good Appalachian coals—in other words, use larger percentages of high-volatile to conserve the scarcer low-volatile coals. Second, tailor the coke quality to the real rather than the fancied needs of the blast furnace. Third, restrict the use of such valuable coals to coke manufacture; at present about half of that

mined is used for other purposes. Fourth, increase the recovery at the mine—only 50 to 70% of the coal in the seam reaches the coke oven.

In the view of this reviewer, while all these expedients will be useful, they will only postpone the evil day when the American iron and steel industry will either have to import coking coal from some at present unknown foreign deposits, or turn to the potentialities of low blast furnaces and electric iron. E.E.T.

MicroRold®

stainless steel
soars with

ATLAS ICBM

on first
full range flight!

U. S. missile program one step nearer to complete operational capability.

On the evening of November 28, 1958, a 100-ton ATLAS lifted from its pad at Cape Canaveral and arched majestically into the heavens. 30 minutes later its nose cone shot into the Atlantic, marking the first successful completion of its fully-programmed distance of 6300 statute miles.

The main part of the ATLAS structure is literally a huge fuel tank, the shell of which is thin gauge MicroRold stainless steel. Important factors in selection of stainless steel for the outer skin of the ATLAS are—great strength at both high and low temperatures, resistance to corrosive exotic fuels and good workability.

The stainless skin, supplied exclusively by Washington Steel, requires extremely close control of mechanical properties and gauge tolerance which are regularly produced through Washington Steel's long experience with precision rolling.

NOW IN ORBIT!

4½ ton third stage

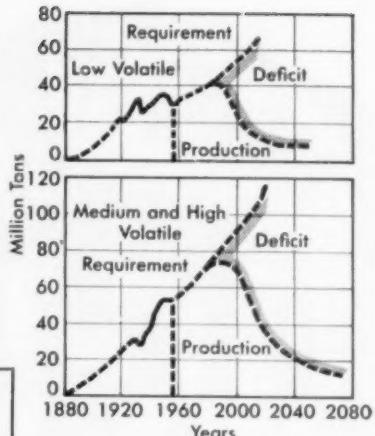
118 to 625 mile altitude

December 18, 1958

WASHINGTON STEEL CORPORATION

3-T WOODLAND & GRIFFITH AVENUES

WASHINGTON, D.C.



Projected Future Requirement and Production of Major Coking Coals of Eastern Kentucky and Southern West Virginia

Shrinkage Defects in Iron Castings

Digest of "Shrinkage Defects in K-Bar Test Castings", by J. Gittus, *Journal of Research and Development*, British Cast Iron Research Assoc., Vol. 6, February 1957, p. 456-483.

SHINKAGE DEFECTS in iron castings present the investigator with a particularly elusive problem. In determining the influence of a number of variable factors, it is customary to vary each separately with the values of the remaining factors held constant. Unfortunately, the cumulative effect on shrinkage of slight fluctuations in factors whose values are presumably held constant may outweigh the effect of deliberate variations in the factor being specifically studied.

Broadly speaking there are two ways of overcoming this difficulty:

1. All of the factors may be varied simultaneously and the average effect of each factor on shrinkage determined statistically.

2. Each factor may be varied separately and the experiment repeated to increase the precision with which their individual effects are defined.

In the present investigation, the first method proved suitable for the study of the general effects of analysis and melting conditions on the volume of shrinkage defects in test castings. The second approach was

ON
Continuous

HEAT
TREAT
FURNACES,
TOO . . .

DEPENDABLE
SPENCER
BLOWERS



Request Catalog 126-A
containing complete specifications.

OTHER QUALITY SPENCER PRODUCTS

Installation Data

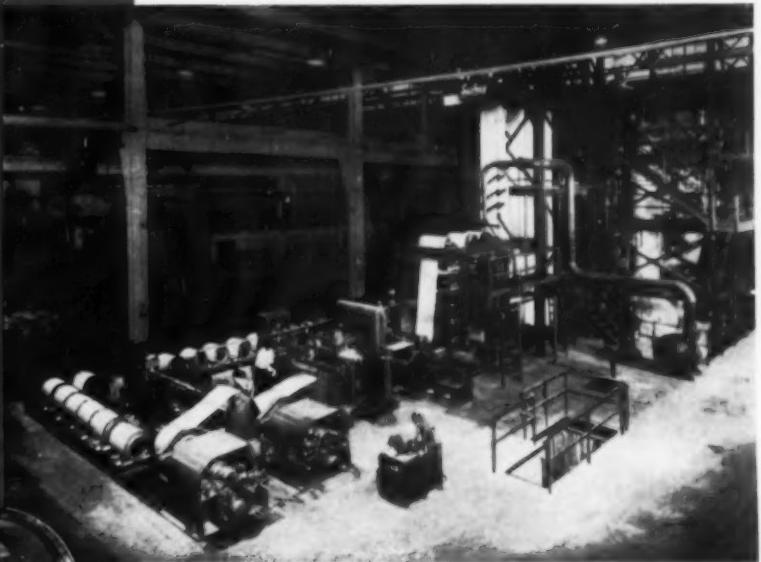
FURNACE

Made by: Surface Combustion Corporation.
Type: For continuous annealing of metal strip in series of vertical passes.

Nominal Rating: 12,000 lbs. per hr., 200 ft. per min.

BLOWERS

No. and Type: 3 Spencer Turbo-Compressors.
2 - 30 H.P., 3,600 R.P.M. (Used on strip cleaner and dewatering equipment.)
1 - 25 H.P., 3,600 R.P.M. (On annealing furnace itself.)



For continuous heat treatment or batch operation, the prime requirement in a blower is the same: *reliable performance*.

That's why, where *dependable* air delivery is an absolute "must", men who know specify SPENCER—for original equipment or replacement.

Simple construction that assures minimum-maintenance operation, constant pressure at varying volumes, mounting that requires no bolting down or special foundations—these are other reasons why metals men prefer SPENCER.

Whatever *your* requirements in blowers—from 1/3 to 1,000 H.P., volumes up to 20,000 CFM, pressures from 4 oz. to 10 lbs., it will pay to check with Spencer.



**THE SPENCER
TURBINE COMPANY**
HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT



STATIONARY
VACUUM
SYSTEMS



PORTABLE
VACUUM
CLEANERS



PNEUMATIC
CONVEYING
SYSTEMS

Shrinkage Defects . . .

used to investigate the effects of inoculation, furnace conditions, analysis, and mold properties on the type of shrinkage defects exhibited by test castings.

Twenty-nine melts were made in an oil-fired crucible furnace, each comprising about 60 lb. of a suitable pig iron, and ferro-alloys. From each melt were cast ten green sand molded K-bar castings that are particularly prone to contain shrinkage defects. The volume of the shrinkage defect was estimated by filling

Effects of Variables on Shrinkage Volume

VARIABLE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS	EFFECT OF OBSERVED CHANGE	EFFECT OF 10% CHANGE
Max. furnace temperature	+0.001	+0.18 cc.	+0.15 cc.
Time interval charge-tap	+0.0037	+0.52	+0.06
Av. pouring temperature	-0.0065	-1.00	-0.91
Carbon content	-1.3	-0.44	-0.37
Silicon content	+0.43	+0.33	+0.07
Manganese content	-0.79	-0.21	-0.05
Sulphur content	-0.73	-0.042	-0.007
Phosphorus content	-0.037	-0.009	-0.002
Shatter index of sand	+0.029	+0.41	+0.22

it with a measured quantity of dry sand. The defects took the form of surface depressions adjacent to

the hottest part of the casting. None of the castings contained internal porosity.

Preliminary tests of the relationship between nine individual variables and the shrinkage volume were made. As a result of these preliminary tests, several variables were eliminated as being of little importance. The individual and combined effects of the remaining variables on the shrinkage volume were then determined by regression analysis, details of which are described in an appendix. In this way, the individual effects which each of the nine variables would have had on shrinkage, if the other eight variables had been maintained absolutely constant, were revealed.

Values of regression coefficients were obtained for each of the nine variables. Each of these values indicated the change in shrinkage volume brought about by a change of one unit in the specified variables. These have been used to indicate the change in shrinkage volume brought about by the maximum change in each of the variables, that is, by a change from the lowest to the highest value studied. These effects were compared as shown in the table.

The following specific conclusions were made by the author.

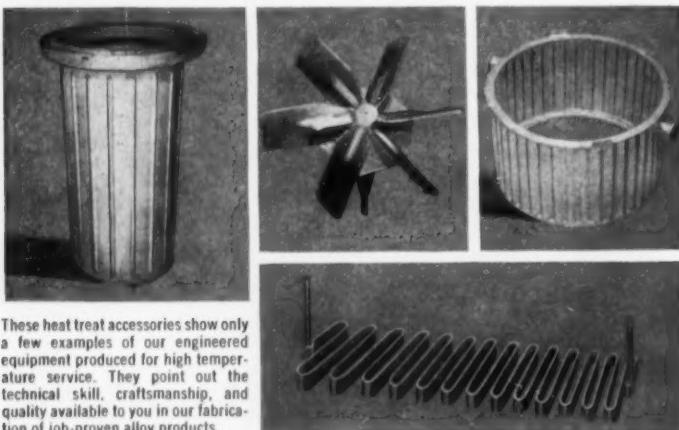
1. Green sand molded K-bars produced under conditions approximating those which will occur in a commercial foundry contained surface defects whose average volume was generally reduced by (a) lowering the maximum temperature obtained by the furnace, (b) reducing the melting time, (c) raising the pouring temperature, (d) lowering the silicon content, (e) raising the carbon, manganese, sulphur, or phosphorus content, and (f) lowering the shatter index of the sand. Since alterations in the level of these

FABRICATED HEAT TREATING ACCESSORIES that meet your specific demands . . .

Processing metals in high temperature atmospheres involve accessory equipment problems where engineering skill, proper alloy analysis, broad experience, and quality fabrication are of major importance. Our background of twenty-five years experience in the design and production of heat and corrosion-resistant fabrications for use in all processes of metal treating assures you of sound judgment and fineness in

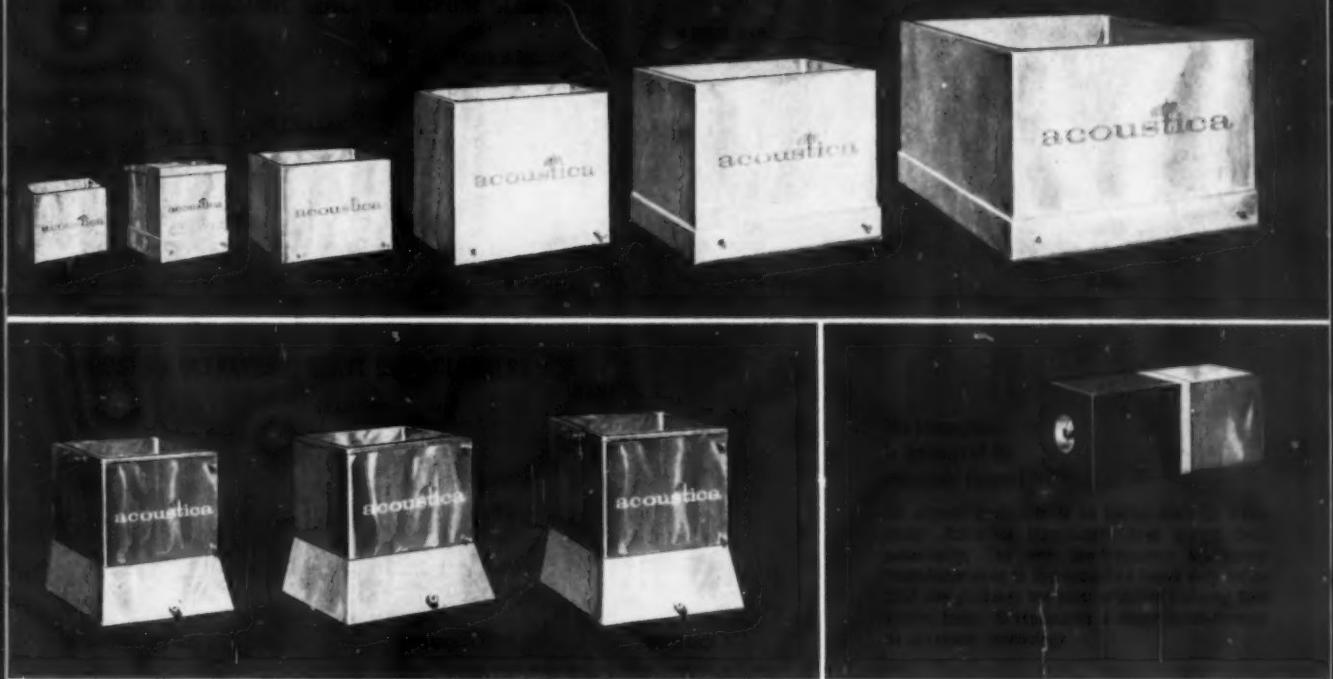
every detail, whether new design is required or fabrication only is needed.

We provide complete facilities for the production of quality heat treating accessories from your design; redesign your present equipment or submit designs for your requirement. We invite your inquiries for heat and corrosion equipment made from rolled material or in combination with alloy castings of like analysis.



These heat treat accessories show only a few examples of our engineered equipment produced for high temperature service. They point out the technical skill, craftsmanship, and quality available to you in our fabrication of job-proven alloy products.

ALLOY STEEL Fabrication Division
ALUMINUM & ARCHITECTURAL METALS COMPANY
1974 Franklin Street • Detroit 7, Michigan • Phone: LOrain 7-6880
DESIGNERS AND PRODUCERS OF ALLOY STEEL AND NON-FERROUS METAL FABRICATIONS



All prices include tank and matching generator

Choose the correct cleaner for your purpose!

In determining which ultrasonic cleaning unit to buy, remember that all ultrasonic cleaning systems are not alike. The principle is the same, but the results are not. *The power and frequency of the transducer* are the key factors in determining the success or failure of applying ultrasonic energy for solving industry's cleaning problems. Acoustica research has developed *two* types of transducers for its ultrasonic cleaning units—the *General Purpose* 40kc barium titanate transducer and the *Multipower* heavy duty 20kc transducer. Expert Acoustica engineers are ready to advise you which type will better suit your needs. Mail the coupon below for information—there is no obligation.

acoustica
LEADER IN RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF ULTRASONIC SYSTEMS

Acoustica Associates, Inc., 26 Windsor Ave., Mineola, N. Y., Pioneer 7-7900
10400 Aviation Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif., ORchard 0-3393, SPring 6-0511

©1959 By Acoustica Associates, Inc.

Acoustica Associates, Inc.
26 Windsor Ave., Mineola, N. Y., Dept. MP

Send information to help us determine the correct
ultrasonic cleaner for our purpose.

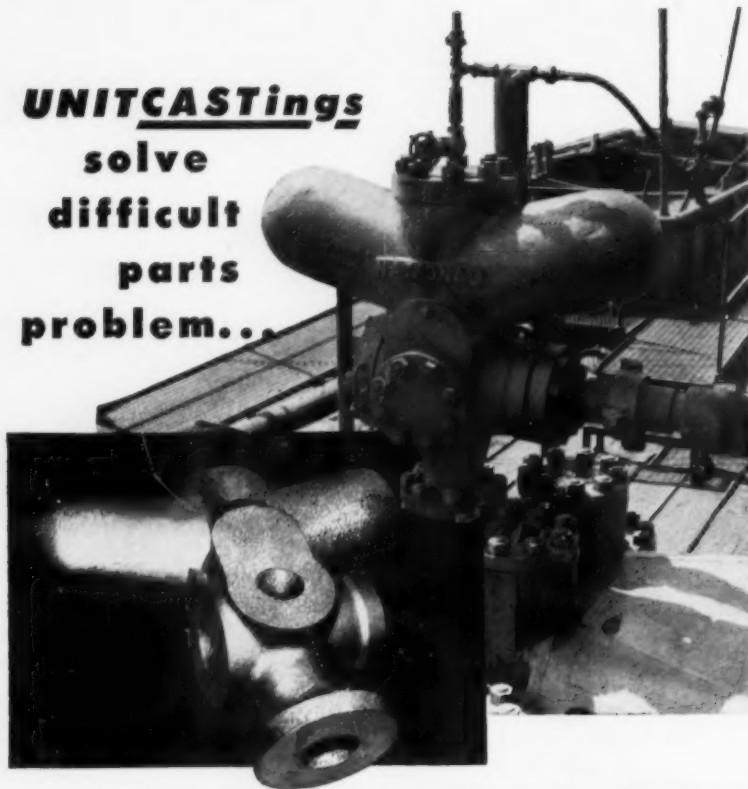
NAME _____

TITLE & COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

UNITCASTings
solve
difficult
parts
problem...



Foundry Engineering aids product development!

This steel casting is another example of Unitcast's ability to cope with unusual problems. As the main body of a new-type Pulsation Dampener for The National Supply Company's oil field equipment, this casting had many tough end-use requirements. Basically, the part had to absorb shock, withstand corrosion, and hold hydrostatic test pressures up to 8,000 psi. The fewer the components in the part, the better the durability.

The ideal solution, a one-piece steel casting, required accurate suspension of a huge core on a minimum number of points to produce a horizontal "tank" within consistent tolerances. One subsequent finishing problem involved economically "sealing" the core suspension holes by a method that would hold up in end use—*plus* pass radiographic inspection!

Once again, Unitcast foundry engineering has helped a customer develop a new product for their well-known line. Why not call in Unitcast engineers on your product-development problems? Write today!

UNITCAST CORPORATION, Toledo 9, Ohio

In Canada: CANADIAN-UNITCAST STEEL, LTD., Sherbrooke, Quebec

Unitcast



SPECIFICATION
 STEEL
 CASTINGS

Shrinkage Defects . . .

variables can cause trouble other than shrinkage defects, the practical application of these observations should be a matter of some caution.

2. Internal porosity was most pronounced in K-bars of high-phosphorus and low-carbon content, especially when the metal had been inoculated by a late addition of ferrosilicon. Superheating the metal in the furnace reduced porosity in the resulting castings.

3. Carbon dioxide process molds produced castings containing less shrinkage and porosity than similar castings made in green sand molds.

4. Shrinkage and porosity in K-bars of various compositions were not influenced by wide variations in the oxygen content of the metal.

W. W. AUSTIN

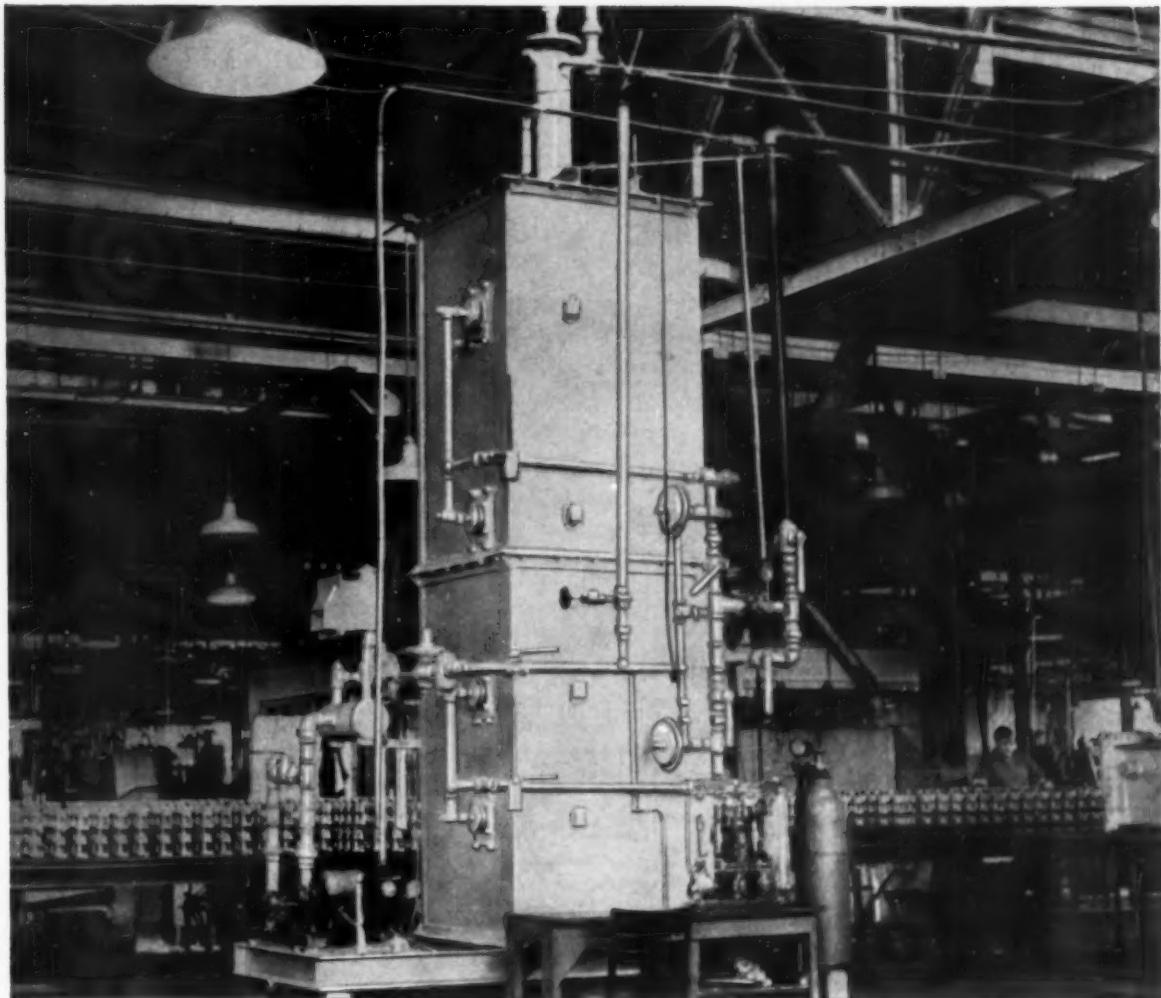
Slip Casting of Metal Powders

Digest of "Slip Casting of Metal Powders", by Henry H. Hausner. Paper presented at the 14th Annual Meeting of the Metal Powder Assoc., Philadelphia, April 23, 1958.

SLIP CASTING is a process well known to the ceramic industry for the production of ware of large size or complicated shape. Clay or talc powder is mixed with water into a creamy "slip" or "slurry" of proper viscosity and a little deflocculant added to prevent setting. This slip is then poured into an appropriate plaster of paris mold which absorbs most of the water, leaving behind a coherent casting which has sufficient strength for safe handling and firing in the kiln.

In the experiments described in this paper, the powder was Type 316 stainless steel made by Bower Bearing Co., characterized by uniformly spherical shape and high density of the particles. It was carefully sized and mixed with water and fractional percentages of deflocculants (or binders) trade named "Marex" and "Superloid," which are ammonium salts of alginic acid. Viscosity and pH of the suspension were also varied according to a definite program. These two variables are entirely new to the powder metal-

1,800,000 cfh of RX® generator atmosphere



That's the combined capacity of all the Surface RX® gas generators sold since this first one started operating April 4, 1941. This was the first practical catalytic gas generator for continuous bright gas carburizing . . . and it's still in use at Warner Gear Division, Borg-Warner Corp.

Such long-term reliability is only one of the reasons why so many plants standardize on Surface gas generators. Controllability, flexibility, turn-down operation, variety of gases and capacities are some of the other reasons. We'll be happy to tell you more about them.

Surface Combustion Corporation, 2377 Dorr St., Toledo, 1, Ohio. In Canada: Surface Industrial Furnaces, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.



wherever heat is used in industry

Slip Castings . . .

lurgist, yet both are of utmost importance and apparently must be adjusted to optimum values according to the particle size, particle shape, and nature of the solid or mixture of solid particles.

Mixtures of Type 316 and UO_2 have been slip cast successfully. The pH of the deflocculant solution is considerably less than that of the

slip, indicating that there is some chemical reaction between stainless steel and the alginate, and the author intimates that the latter may be an effective binder. At any rate, enough of it (perhaps 0.4%) is necessary for a "green" or "as-cast" strength high enough for safe handling — on the order of 1200 psi. The pH was adjusted up or down to the desired figure by adding drop-by-drop concentrated NaOH or HNO_3 respectively.

There is a much larger shrinkage in slip castings during firing than there is in pressure compacts. However, shrinkage is remarkably uniform in any given dimension. On the other hand, pressure gradients in ordinary compacts strongly influence the dimensional changes in sintering. For example, a $2 \times 12 \times 0.20$ -in. flat plate (slip cast) became a sintered object $1.92 \times 11.18 \times 0.15$ in. in dimension, thus shrinking 8.7% longitudinally, 12.3% in width and 17.7% in thickness, but *without* warpage. Its density was 95% of theoretical, its tensile strength 70,000 psi., and its elongation 40% in 2 in.

It should be mentioned that, for conventional pressure compacting of a plate of these dimensions, a 1200-ton press and an expensive hardened steel die would be necessary, whereas for slip casting such a plate, no press and a plaster of paris mold costing approximately \$30 were used. It is possible to produce inexpensively one or ten plates of this type, and also to produce in this way hundreds of plates. This illustrates some of the advantages which slip casting has to offer.

The slip casting process has been used to produce various shapes from stainless steel — complicated shapes such as turbine blades and especially hollow turbine blades with a certain porosity for cooling purposes — as well as flat plates of relatively large dimensions.

From the above description it will be evident that in slip casting the powder particles keep their original shape, the contacts are point-to-point and touch at ambient temperatures. In pressure compacting, on the other hand, the particles are deformed plastically, touch on larger contact areas, and develop considerable heat in deformation and rubbing against each other.

Action during sintering is considerably different because in a slip casting the touching particles possess their original crystalline defects at their surfaces and within their body (predominantly point defects), the apparent density is low and the voids mostly equiaxed pores. In the pressure compact a bond already exists at many places where the particles have rubbed together, the pressure has formed new defects in the crystal (predominantly linear

There is a "Right" Belt



Bright annealing of stainless steel tubing in controlled atmosphere . . . notice the loop guard edge on this Ashworth Belt.

...that will do the job better

Every product flow problem in processing is different. Make sure you have the "right" solution to your problem . . . consult an Ashworth engineer. Ashworth engineers have a precise knowledge of belt applications and can give you an intelligent analysis of your particular requirement.

Ashworth will engineer the "Right" belt do the job better.

Illustrated literature available

ASHWORTH BROS., INC., WINCHESTER, VIRGINIA



SALES ENGINEERS: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, N. C., Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Detroit, Fall River, Mass., Greenville, S. C., Louisville, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Rochester, St. Louis, St. Paul, Tampa, Canadian Rep., Peckover's Ltd., Toronto, Montreal.

● in vital structural areas of the mighty



Photo courtesy Columbus Division, North American Aviation, Inc.

the ultra-high-strength alloy steel

● This is the deadly A3J Vigilante, built by North American Aviation for the U. S. Navy—a high-speed carrier based weapon of extreme versatility, requiring the utmost in performance of its critical components. All vital structural parts of this plane were made of VascoJet 1000 because of its ultra-high strength and extreme toughness at temperatures from -100° F. to $+1000^{\circ}$ F. ● Tensile strength of 300,000 pounds per square inch or more is obtainable at mid-radius even in extremely large sections of

VASCOJET® 1000

VascoJet 1000. This steel has the highest strength to weight ratio at temperatures up to 1000° F. of any known engineering material. ● Because it does this job so successfully, you are assured of satisfaction in your own critical applications. VascoJet 1000 is used for fasteners, shafts, gears and machine parts as well as in aircraft, missiles and rockets. Send for our detailed twenty-eight page booklet of engineering data and let us discuss, without obligation, your problems where high-strength steel is required.

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Company LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

DIVISIONS: Anchor Drawn Steel Co. • Colonial Steel Co. • Metal Forming Corporation • Pittsburgh Tool Steel Wire Co.

SUBSIDIARIES: Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada Limited • Vanadium-Alloys Steel Societa Italiana Per Azioni • EUROPEAN

ASSOCIATES: Societe Commentryenne Des Aciers Fins Vanadium-Alloys (France) • Nazionale Cogne Societa Italiana (Italy)

PSC Sheet Alloy Radiant Tubes COST LESS • LAST LONGER

Let Us
Demonstrate
This

If you are using cast alloy tubes, we can quote you substantially less on our all-sheet alloy tubes. And, with dies on hand for many commonly used sizes of return bends, we can frequently save our customers this

important cost. Records of scores of installations show PSC "Thin Wall" tubes are giving much longer service life. For instance, Michigan Malleable Iron Co. reports: "We show an average life of over 3½ years for your fabricated tubes, which is about double our experience with cast alloy tubes". In PSC tubes the return bends are of the same metal and thickness as the legs, promoting uniform flow of gas and minimizing carbon build-up and consequent burn-out. Precision-assembled in any design or dimension. Also sheet-alloy heat-treating retorts and covers, boxes, baskets, fixtures, tubes, etc. We invite your inquiries.

Send for PSC Heat-Treat Catalog 54

THE PRESSED STEEL CO. • Wilkes-Barre, Pa.



THE KING PORTABLE BRINELL...

most versatile Hardness Tester ever made!



King Test Head
in 30" base



King Test Head
with Chain Adapter

King Test Head in 13 1/2"
base with King Brinell Scope

THE KING TEST HEAD CAN BE USED IN MANY INEXPENSIVE STANDARD ADAPTERS

- To test any size, shape or thickness of metal.
- Make guaranteed accurate on-the-spot tests—anywhere!
- Gap 10"-13 1/2"-30". Throat 4"-6"-9" easily carried.
- Loads from 62 1/2 Kg. to full 3000 Kg. 5mm or 10mm. Ball.
- Will make tests in places no other tester can reach!

Save time and money on all Brinell tests with

KING PORTABLE BRINELL TESTERS

Known the world over for accuracy and dependability Dept. MP 359

KING TESTER CORPORATION

440 N. 13th St., Phila. 23, Pa.
Phones: WALnut 5-2481,
WALnut 5-1160
Representatives throughout the world

Slip Castings . . .

defects), the green density is considerably higher and the voids are elongated in directions perpendicular to the pressure.

Consequently in the pressure compacts new crystal nuclei are formed and recrystallization takes place during sintering. In the slip castings practically no nucleation occurs and a continuous grain growth takes place in the mass powder particles, first within the individual particles, and, when diffusion bonding starts, grains may grow from one particle to another. In slip cast and sintered material with a porosity of about 5%, outlines of the original powder particles are evident.

Slip casting of metal powders and of cermet powder mixtures actually offers a new avenue in powder metallurgy. Slip casting should not, and never will, replace the conventional pressure-compacting of certain parts, but rather permits an extension of metal powder applications to large and complicated shapes, and, therefore, for an economic small-scale production for which the conventional powder metallurgy methods are not applicable.

Slip casting is definitely not just an interesting laboratory method, but offers good aspects for production, and will probably contribute to a considerable growth of the powder metallurgy industry. The data on slip casting stainless presented in this paper are to be taken only as examples. Slip casting of several metals, such as tungsten and molybdenum, is under development, and the results are promising. E.E.T.

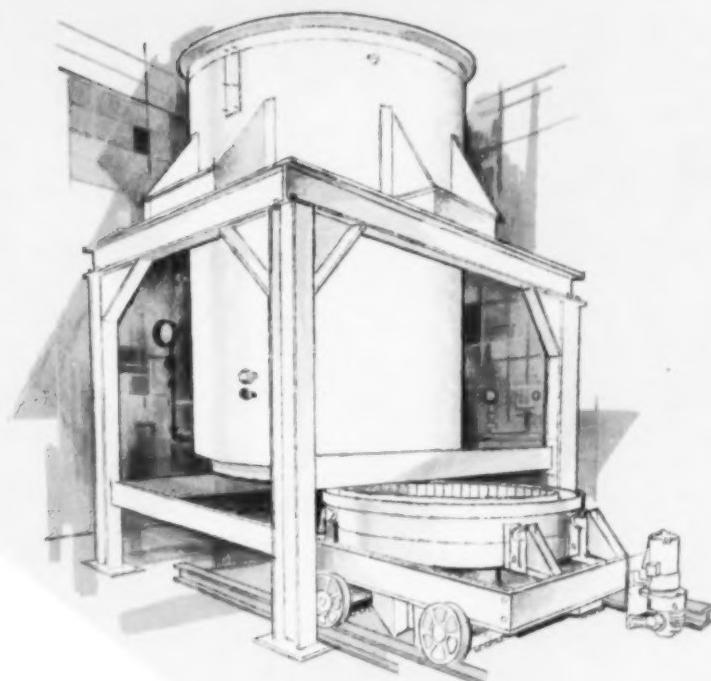
Atomic Hazards During Fires

Digest of "Radioactive Materials and Industrial Fire Protection", address presented by F. R. Farmer, United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, to Industrial Fire Officers' Conference at Leamington, England, May 15, 1958.

THE NUMBER of uses of radioactive isotopes in medicine, industry and research is growing at an exponential rate. They range in toxicity from very high to very slight; they range in potency from a very low level (on

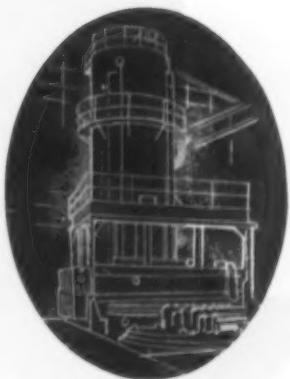
Four years ago

this furnace cast its shadow on the future



In 1955, Lindberg designed and built this bottom quench hardening furnace, the first of its kind. It was another advance in the technique of heat treating metals by our expert staff of engineers, metallurgists and technicians, that through the years has been responsible for so many pioneering achievements in the important field of "heat for industry." We can't say we realized fully how important this type of furnace would become. But, in the intervening years, this basic idea has been developed to keep pace with the increasing requirements for metal treating, particularly in the field of our missile and rocket program. So we were able, when the need arose, to design and build the remarkable furnace that is described on the following pages.

Whatever metal treating problem your production requirements pose, Lindberg design and construction experience can provide the answer. Chances are that somewhere along the line our staff has answered a similar need. Or, if an entirely new method is required, we have the know-how to work it out. It is always better to talk it over with the people that really know. Get in touch with your nearest Lindberg Field Representative (see your classified phone book) or write us direct. Lindberg Engineering Company, 2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois. Los Angeles Plant: 11937 South Regentview Avenue, at Downey, California.



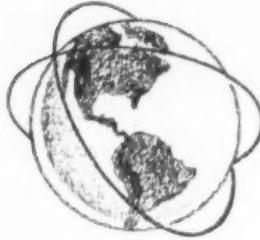
LINDBERG

heat for industry



This atmosphere-controlled, bottom quench, gantry type furnace is now in operation in our Melrose Park plant. This unique furnace and its associated equipment was designed and built by Lindberg Engineering Company in cooperation with our staff. It is typical of the modern metal treating facilities we have available to serve industry.

LINDBERG STEEL TREATING COMPANY
CHICAGO • ROCHESTER, N.Y. • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES



THE SHAPE OF TOMORROW

* IS BEING CREATED TODAY *

Metals, present and future, essential to the survival and growth of our economy, require the most exacting heat treating methods. To satisfy this need, this remarkable facility is now operational. With it, and a plantful of the most modern metal treating equipment, we offer the services of a team of experienced specialists who live, breathe and eat heat treating . . . metallurgists, engineers, metallographers, technicians and heat treaters who have devoted their lives to putting theory into practice. This combination of human skills and modern equipment adds up to reliability and *reproducibility*. Take advantage of these capabilities to satisfy your needs.

SOME SPECIFICS OF THIS NEW FACILITY

The atmosphere-controlled, bottom quench, gantry type furnace accommodates an effective work load 80" in diameter by 288" long.

Furnace rolls on wheels along tracks straddling pit 19' wide by 28' deep by 55' long. Pit contains loading station, water-jacketed atmosphere quench chamber, salt quench tank, water wash tank and tempering furnaces.

A 6,000 CFH endothermic gas generator supplies atmosphere to the furnace. Carbon potential is controlled by a dual recording-controller using the dew point method.

The furnace is electrically heated with five control zones operating between 250° F. and 2050° F.

The water-jacketed quench chamber permits work load to be cooled in an atmosphere of inert gases at any required cooling rate.

The salt quench tank with 240,000 lbs. of molten salt permits hot quenching, martempering and austempering.

The water quench tank is heated by gas-fired immersion tubes at accurately controlled temperatures.

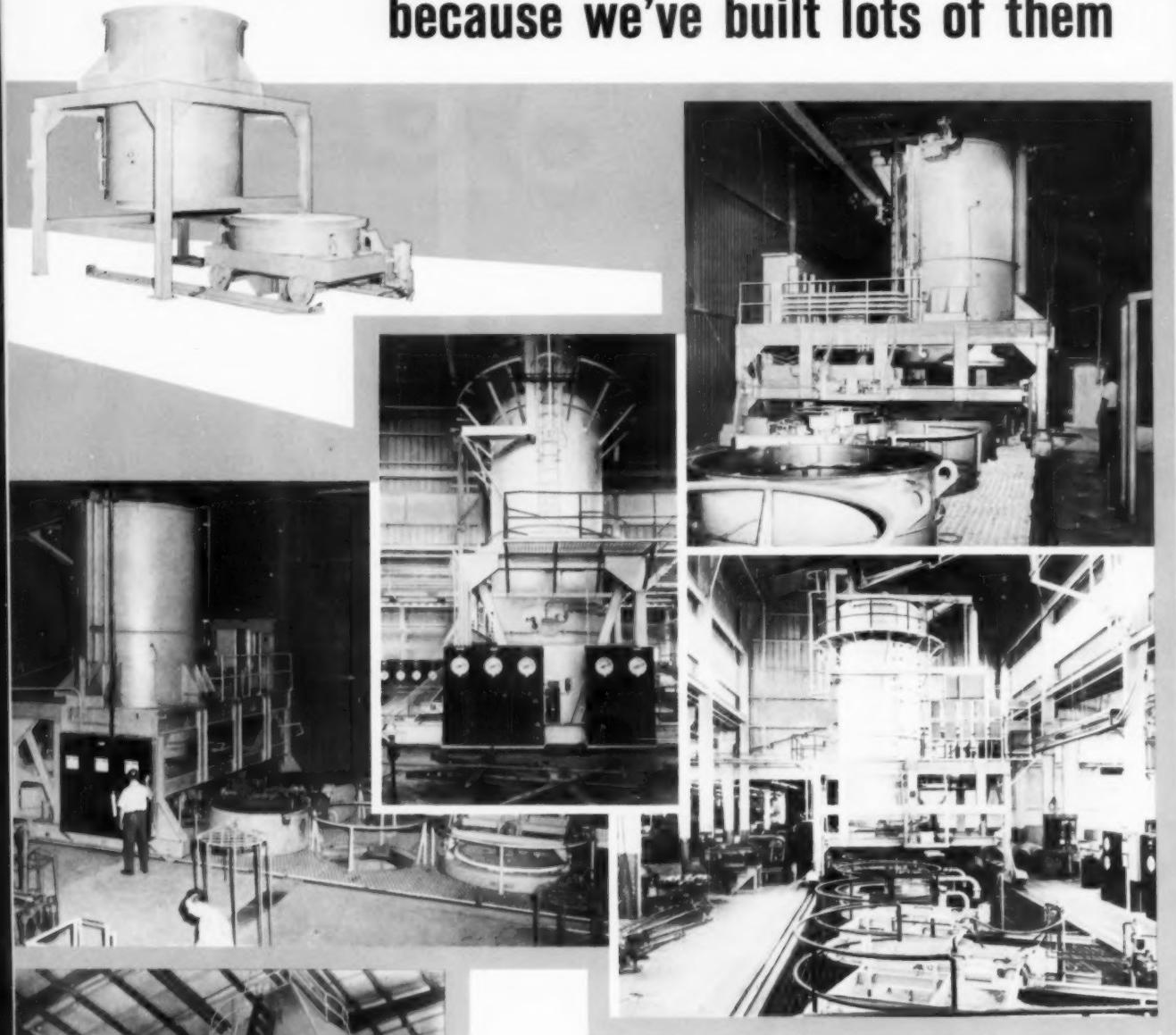
Write for our Technical Bulletin "Metallurgical Considerations For The Heat Treatment Of Rocket Motor Cases."

LINDBERG STEEL TREATING COMPANY

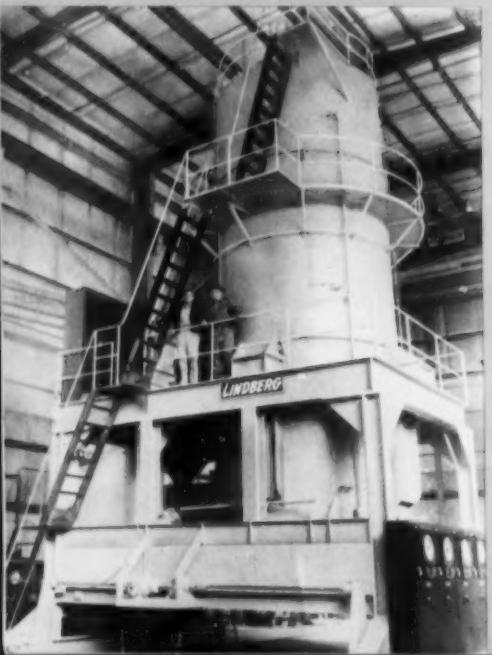
1975 North Ruby Street • Melrose Park (suburb of Chicago), Illinois



We know how to build this type of furnace because we've built lots of them



When the original Lindberg bottom quench furnace was built some four years ago it was just the beginning. Since then, we have built a number of them as evidenced by the photos here. That is why, when the need arose, we were able to design and erect the remarkable furnace and facilities shown on the previous pages. This particular type of furnace may not be what you need, but remember, Lindberg covers the entire field of "heat for industry," heat treating, melting and holding, tempering, brazing, enameling furnaces, ceramic kilns, high frequency units, and is in the ideal position to recommend just the type of equipment most suitable for your needs. Consult your local Lindberg Field Representative (see the classified phone book) or get in touch with us direct. Lindberg Engineering Company, 2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois. Los Angeles Plant: 11937 South Regentview Avenue, at Downey, California.



LINDBERG *heat for industry*

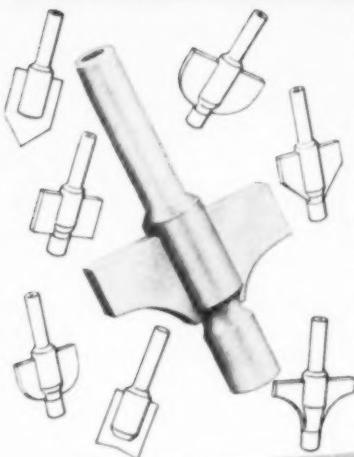


brazed
successfully
with



SILVALOY

LOW TEMPERATURE SILVER BRAZING ALLOY



MILLERS FALLS
TOOLS

SINCE
1868

AMERICAN
PLATINUM
& SILVER
DIVISION

ENGEHARD INDUSTRIES, INC.
EXECUTIVE OFFICES:
113 ASTOR STREET • NEWARK 2, NEW JERSEY

Millers Falls Router Bits and Dyno-Mite high-speed power bits are revolutionary in concept, design and materials. They both perform with such unmatched efficiency that they have reached the "top-of-the-list" in their field.

Dependable, prolonged service is a "must" for all Millers Falls products and the component parts of both bits are therefore brazed with Silvaloy. The joints are as strong as the high-speed steels they join. Millers Falls uses Silvaloy 45 and Deoxo flux for these operations.

Silvaloy Brazing Alloys and APW Fluxes are helping to speed production, lower costs and improve brazing results in many fields. Call your nearest Silvaloy Distributor for information or technical assistance. *

The Millers Falls Company is a leading manufacturer of quality hand and power tools for home and industry for over 90 years.

THE SILVALOY DISTRIBUTORS

A.B.C. METALS CORPORATION

DENVER, COLORADO

BURDETT OXYGEN COMPANY

CLEVELAND • CINCINNATI
COLUMBUS • AKRON • DAYTON
YOUNGSTOWN • MANSFIELD • FINDLAY

DELTA OXYGEN COMPANY, INC.
MEMPHIS, TENN.

EAGLE METALS COMPANY

SEATTLE, WASH. • PORTLAND, ORE.
SPOKANE, WASH.

EDGCOMB STEEL OF NEW ENGLAND, INC.
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

NOTTINGHAM STEEL & ALUMINUM CO.
CLEVELAND, OHIO

OLIVER H. VAN HORN CO., INC.

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
FORT WORTH, TEXAS • HOUSTON, TEXAS

PACIFIC METALS COMPANY LTD.

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
PHOENIX, ARIZ.

STEEL SALES CORPORATION

CHICAGO, ILL. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. • KANSAS
CITY, MO. • GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
DETROIT, MICH. • ST. LOUIS, MO.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

LICENSED CANADIAN MANUFACTURER
ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES OF CANADA,
LTD. • TORONTO • MONTREAL



Two complete reference manuals for low-temperature silver brazing and fluxing are available upon request. Send for either one or both. * * * * *



Another NEW Product from Arcweld

Arcweld's Gradient Furnace tests quickly in ONE operation, with only ONE sample

To determine metallurgical characteristics and other test results, Arcweld Manufacturing Company's new Gradient Furnace uses only *one* operation and *one* sample.

With one end of a bar sample maintained at the T-1 temperature range and the other end at T-2 (upper), a known straight line variation or gradient of temperature is established along the length of the bar between T-1 and T-2. The bar is then quenched. Grain size and microstructure can be determined either by fracturing or by sectioning and examining through metallography.

Much of the success of this unique laboratory tool is based upon its specially designed cast muffle which is shaped from heat-resisting alloy steel. Heat to the muffle is supplied by resistance elements capable of continuous operation at temperatures as high as 2900 degrees F.

Benefit from this multi-purpose furnace that *cuts costs*. Mail today for detailed information.

See Arcweld's Booth 958 at Western Metals Show, Los Angeles, March 16 to 20



**ARCWELD
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY**

P. O. Box 311, Grove City, Pa.

Phone 1470

Please send more information about Arcweld testing equipment. Have a salesman call

Name	Title
Company	Principal Products
City	State

Atomic Hazards . . .

the order of 100 millicuries) to a high level (say 10 curies). They normally are kept in sealed containers and stored in shielded places. The storage area should be within concrete walls and therefore virtually fireproof, and common sense should indicate that there should be no nearby accumulation of combustible materials such as paints or lubricants.

At present the widest industrial use is for X-ray examination and inspection, for which cobalt-60, iridium 192, and caesium 137 are available — all fortunately of moderate toxicity. However, the fire marshal as well as the plant's fire brigade should know where the normal storage is situated and be informed immediately of the equipment's location if it is in use somewhere else and a fire breaks out in the vicinity.

If the source emits low level radiation, no particular precautions need be taken by the firefighters. Subsequent salvage work should, however, be done under careful supervision.

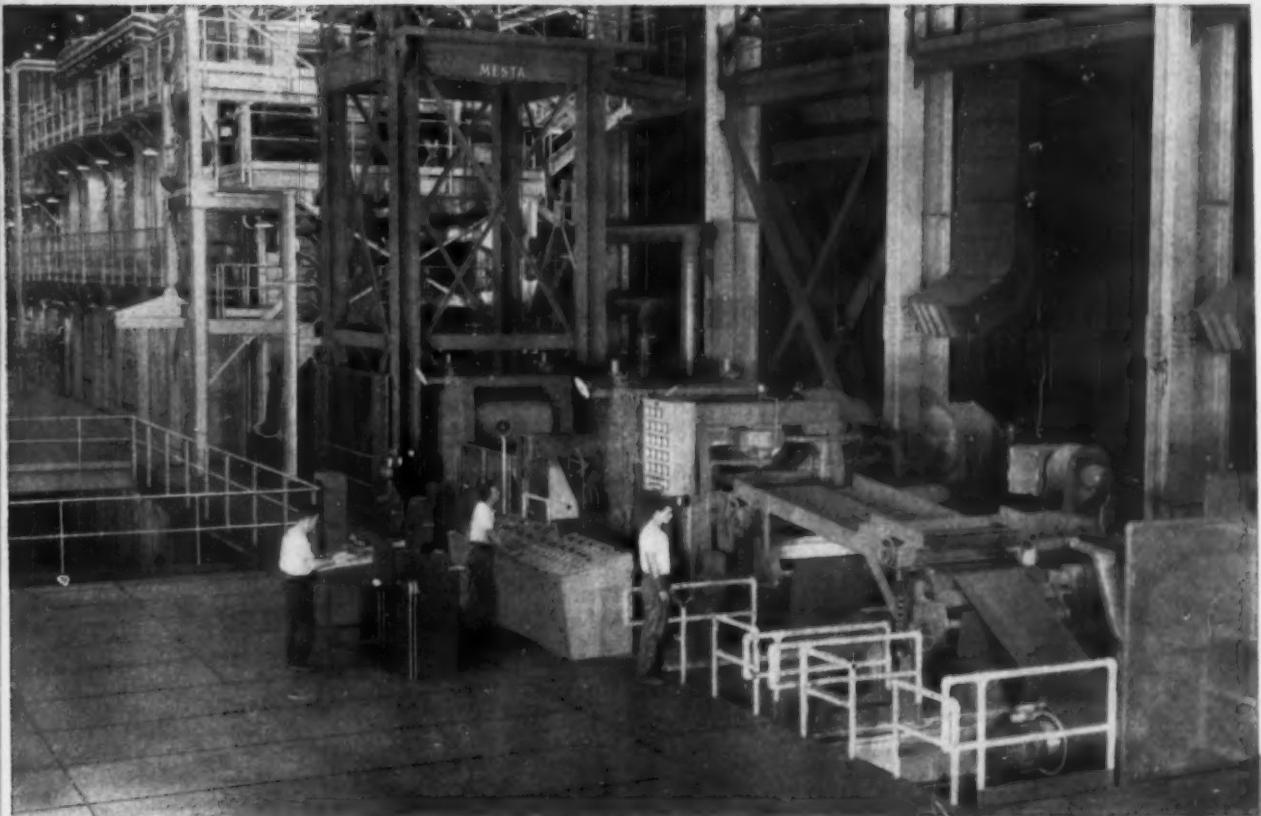
If it is a source of medium level — say 1 to 5 curies — firefighters should don normal protective clothing. Debris from the fire should not be disturbed, however, until a survey of the premises is made by competent personnel and adequate equipment.

If the source emits a high level of radiation, firemen with their protective clothing and breathing apparatus should attempt to stay upwind. Even so, they should assume that their clothing is contaminated and particular care be taken when removing and later handling it — which should be done only in a clean area. It is highly unlikely that persons would be damaged downwind from such a fire as long as they are outside the smoke cloud which in itself would constitute a strong irritant.

Aftermath — People should keep clear of the burned area. A competent employee should identify the position and condition of the radioactive material. An expert (who should be known to the fire department and who should have been on call) should examine the situation within hours, determine whether the material has been dispersed and if so where, and he alone should direct the clearance and decontamination of the site.

E. E. T.

CLEANING AND ANNEALING LINES



MESTA 2000 FPM Continuous Cleaning and Annealing Line for Steel Strip in Tin Plate Gauges with Pay-Off Reels, Mash Welder and Tension Reels in Operation at Weirton Steel Company, Division of National Steel Corporation.

Designers and Builders of Complete Steel Plants
MESTA MACHINE COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA



Re-Entry Coatings . . .

(Continued from p. 94)

ing environment. Furthermore, chromium, silicon, nitrogen, and sometimes carbon will increase substantially the resistance of the metallic layers to hot gas erosion and particle abrasion.

A metal with high thermal conductivity (copper, silver, aluminum and the like) applied near the bottom of the multilayer coating can remove heat and should extend the life of

the part. Where localized heating is a problem, more even heat distribution will be achieved.

Using a coating with high heat reflective properties as the final layer extends the life of parts subjected to elevated temperatures from an outside source. The type of reflective coating selected should be determined by environment and temperatures encountered. Materials such as aluminum, gold, silver platinum and rhodium, protected by silicon monoxide, are some candidates for this application.

Because of their inherent porosity (10 to 15%), metal-ceramic multilayer coatings could be excellent for a sweating wall. Application of a suitable multilayer coating to a grid or screen base would allow a fluid of suitable viscosity to pass through it. This could provide protection for long times at temperatures above that for the highest melting point compound known, hafnium carbide (7030° F.). This technique can also be used in making corrosion and heat resistant filters.

Many other variations are possible. Through proper design, laminated coatings of the metal-ceramic type can be adjusted to meet the following conditions: thermal and erosion resistance, wear and abrasion conditions, high dielectric strength, filtration medium, thermal shock, resistance to attack by corrosive fluids or gases, and surfaces capable of self-lubricity. A final coating of titanium or tungsten carbides, because of its low coefficient of friction, can provide a self-lubricating surface which is capable of satisfying many severe applications.

Although considerable data are available on the properties of the various coating materials in dense form (Table II), little is known about porous coatings. Factors to be considered include thermal conductivity, emittance at various temperatures and pressures, creep strength, corrosion resistance, erosion resistance, ductility, material stability, coefficient of thermal expansion and contraction, and abrasion resistance.

Effects of coatings on the fatigue strength should always be predetermined. Tests simulating actual operational conditions are usually a definite prerequisite.

Possible Applications

Because of its versatility and ease of application, metal-ceramic multilayer coatings have numerous possible applications other than afterburner probes, rocket blast deflectors, rocket nozzles and thermocouple protection tubes. These include rocket motor linings, nose cones, leading edges, heat treating racks, filters, high-temperature furnace linings and bearings. Recently, a multilayer metal-ceramic coating has resisted the intense temperatures



THIS is No Ordinary Power Hack Saw Blade

This is the *unbreakable* MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blade—the first bi-metal blade—invented, developed and introduced by MARVEL. This blade is a combination of two materials best suited to the requirements of an efficient hack saw blade . . . a narrow high speed steel cutting edge permanently welded to a tough, non-brittle alloy steel body. Each blade is triple tempered to assure long life and maximum toughness to the cutting edge.

With a MARVEL Blade, you can cut any material—from the free machining steels to the toughest alloys . . . fast, accurately and economically.

You can tension a MARVEL Blade from 200% to 300% tauter than any ordinary blade, permitting much higher speeds and heavier feeds without deflection or breakage.

Like all good things, attempted copies of the MARVEL Blade have been numerous, but its performance has been *unequalled* by any of the imitators. Ask for MARVEL Blades by name and you can be sure you're getting the best on the market. Leading Industrial Distributors have them in stock.

Write for latest cutting tool Bulletin and the name of your nearest MARVEL Distributor.

FB-1020



ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO. 5700 W. Bloomingdale Ave., CHICAGO 39, U.S.A.

La Salle

fatigue-proof™

STEEL BARS

MADE BY **e.t.d.** PROCESS

Elevated Temperature Drawing

HAVE A UNIQUE COMBINATION OF
uniform properties

**HIGH STRENGTH, MACHINABILITY,
RESISTANCE TO WEAR AND FATIGUE,
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY**

The microscope shows the uniformity of FATIGUE-PROOF. Its uniformly pearlitic structure parallels its uniformity of properties from the surface to the center of the bar.

FATIGUE-PROOF strength and hardness are developed by "e.t.d." (Elevated Temperature Drawing). Unlike quenching and tempering, its effect is the same from surface to the center of the bar. It works a large bar as uniformly as it does a small bar.

There is no mass effect.

The microscope proves it. Surface, center, or mid-radius, FATIGUE-PROOF is pearlitic. There are no mixtures of bainite, martensite, and pearlite. FATIGUE-PROOF is uniform bar to bar, size to size, and lot to lot.

T. M.—Trade-marks of La Salle Steel Company

JUST PUBLISHED—Request your copy of 24-page brochure, "A new material" . . . it tells the complete story of FATIGUE-PROOF.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Mail to La Salle Steel Co., 1424 150th St., Hammond, Ind.

316

Brinell Hardness Number

SURFACE

311

Brinell Hardness Number

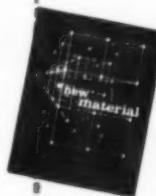
MID-RADIUS

311

Brinell Hardness Number

CENTER

1 1/8" round FATIGUE-PROOF. Magnification: 750X



La Salle STEEL CO.

1424 150th Street • Hammond, Indiana

Manufacturers of America's Most Complete
Line of Quality Cold-Finished Steel Bars

Re-Entry Coatings . . .

that develop on re-entry into the atmosphere.

In the Future

Solutions for many of the material problems of today and tomorrow will require cooperation between the metallurgist and ceramist. Design and material engineers also must provide help. Metals and

ceramics are being united to form cermets, reinforced ceramics, and the laminated coating described here to solve many existing problems. Prestressed ceramics are also expected. The day of hypersonic space flight is a reality and man is faced with temperature problems considered insurmountable only a few years ago. When the high-temperature puzzle is reliably solved, manned space flight will be on the way to reality. ☈

Stress-Relief . . .

(Continued from p. 115)

between compressive yield (71,700 psi.) and tensile yield (59,800 psi.) in the short transverse* direction. There appear to be property advantages for stress-relieved hand forgings in this respect.

In summary, both stretching and cold forging are practical, effective methods for stress-relieving aluminum products. Selection of the method must be decided for each application based on size and type of product and equipment availability. Cold forging may offer some advantage over stretching with respect to its effect on mechanical properties. ☈

ROHCO® ... YOUR KEY TO BETTER, BRIGHTER CADMIUM PLATING

Brilliance and beauty of finish has become as important as protective quality in the buyer's market of today. Your reliance on ROHCO CADMIUM BRIGHTENERS for highest quality will assure unequaled plating performance. Customers will give enthusiastic approval of the results. Plating jobs will go smoother—be more profitable.

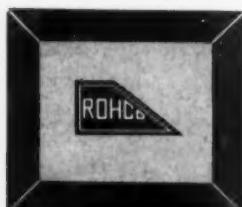


For a decade the recognized standard for modern cadmium plating. Reaches the ultimate in bright, clear and most uniform deposits. Has amazingly wide latitude of concentration range—for even more simple control. One product—for barrel or still plating supplied as either liquid or powder, whichever is more convenient to the user.



The latest development for customer convenience. Offers the same outstanding quality with added economy because it is 50% more concentrated than 20XL. Thus, with Super XL, the plater benefits from reduced freight and container costs.

Benefit from the plating "Know How" of these unequalled ROHCO Brighteners on your work. Write for details, today.



-----Nationwide Stockpoints-----

R. O. HULL & COMPANY, INC.
1308 Parsons Court

Rocky River 14, Ohio

The RIGHT START . . . a BETTER FINISH

Welded Pipe in Nuclear Power Installations

Digest of "Fabricated Pressure Piping as Related to Nuclear Applications", by J. J. Murphy, C. R. Soderberg, Jr., H. S. Blumberg and D. B. Rossheim, M. W. Kellogg Co., New York, A.S.M.E. Paper No. 57-NESC-103, March 1957, 24 p.

THE CRITICAL DEMANDS of nuclear energy applications have intensified the need for a comprehensive basis for the design and fabrication of pressure vessels and associated piping. In this paper the authors attempt to summarize the many factors affecting the performance and reliability of pipe welds.

An important characteristic of this field of engineering is the prolific collection of safety codes and design regulations that have been adopted or imposed on pressure vessel construction and operation in the last half century. While acknowledging the necessity and value of the many existing boiler codes, pressure vessel codes and piping codes, the authors repeatedly express the opinion that these codes have not yet attained adequate engineering stature. The major codes establish only minimum quality standards and unfortunately the limitations of these codes are not always appreciated.

To improve this situation, the

*This refers to the thinnest dimension of the part. In a plate, the test would be cut parallel to the thickness.



Tool Steel Topics

BETHLEHEM
STEEL

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.



Blanking Die Output Doubles When Bearcat Takes Over

At the Remington Rand Division of Sperry Rand Corp. they were getting up to 50,000 pieces from a set of dies that blanks and forms grooved pins from .025-in. steel strip. Our local tool steel distributor, Leed Steel Co., suggested a change to our Bearcat tool steel. Result? The output increased to about 100,000 before the die needed reworking.

Bearcat has exceptional resistance to wear and shock. Because of its air-hard-

ening characteristic, Bearcat minimizes quenching hazards and distortion in heat-treatment.

WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS

In addition to blanking and forming jobs, Bearcat can be used economically in such varied applications as shear blades, punches, rivet sets, hot headers, die-casting die inserts, and master hobs. In fact, wherever the job calls for a grade having unusual toughness, Bearcat is the answer.

Your Bethlehem tool steel distributor carries Bearcat in stock in a wide size range. He's ready to serve you at a moment's notice. Give him a call today.

← Memo to Die-Casters:

USE CROMO-HIGH V (H-13)

You can't go wrong when you choose Bethlehem Cromo-High V (AISI-SAE H-13) for die-casting. This 5 pct chrome-moly grade, with 1 pct vanadium, has good resistance to wash and erosion, plus plenty of toughness. It's uniformly annealed, for easy machinability. It also has good center density and grain refinement, and is free from porosity.

**BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL
ENGINEER SAYS:**



*Periodic Regrinding
Improves Tool Life*

The service life of many types of tools can be improved if the tools are periodically reground at intervals before they have deteriorated to a degree which impairs their function.

This practice is particularly useful when applied to tools which repeatedly fail in service by fatigue, chipping, spalling, or cracking through heat checks. The objective of preventative grinding is the removal of service-damaged metal before the damage progresses to a depth which would not be removed in normal redressing operations. It is an application of the old proverb, "A stitch in time saves nine," and is just as appropriate when applied to tools as to a small rip in a piece of wearing apparel.

The point at which regrinding should be done during the service of a given tool must be developed by experimental work. It is most practical if it can be made to coincide with a normal shutdown of an operation for other reasons.



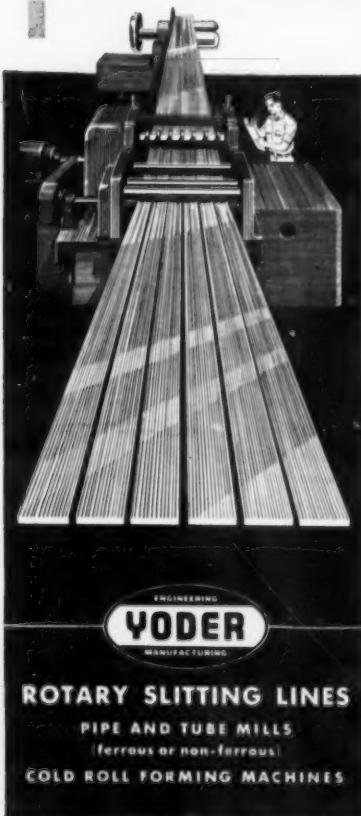
YODER

Rotary Slitters

Product dependability—integrity of manufacture—engineering for specific production needs have all contributed to establish Yoder equipment as the industry standard of excellence. Since 1909 Yoder-built machinery, including Pipe and Tube Mills, Roll Forming Equipment and Rotary Slitters, have earned world-wide customer satisfaction and recognition.

Profit from Yoder's years of engineering and service experience. Send today for the illustrated Yoder Slitter Book.

THE YODER COMPANY
5595 Walworth Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio



Welded Pipe . . .

authors propose a more rigorous approach to the problem in which the many individual factors affecting the quality and reliability of a piping system are considered under four main categories as follows:

1. Design considerations.
2. Material characteristics.
3. Fabrication procedures.
4. Inspection techniques.

Overemphasis of any one of these factors is futile by itself—and hence the "level of quality" in each category must represent a like measure of refinement. Further, the desired "level of quality" must be commensurate with the hazards, the probabilities of failure and the economics of each installation. Under such complex conditions, the blanket application of simplified or minimal code rules will lead to excessive risks or costs.

After a detailed discussion of these needs and philosophies of designs, they present, in the form of a large chart, an elaborate system for classifying the requirements of welding piping systems. Four classes of systems are proposed, namely:

CLASS DESIGNATION	TYPE OF SERVICE	TYPE OF ASSEMBLY
I	critical	complex
II	severe	complex
III	general	average
IV	nonhazardous	simple

For each of these classes, they present a "balanced" set of specified rules and procedures to be used in the design, the material selection, the fabrication, and the inspection and test of the system. The details cover calculation of allowable stresses, the use of correction factors for localized stresses and cyclic loading, the materials inspection techniques, and the erection procedures, among many others. In each respect, the severity or quality level is graduated from high to low corresponding to the original classification of the piping system.

In all, this is a commendable effort which graphically illustrates the complexity of the problem and the necessity for using some rational analytical approach. This approach is proposed in place of blind increases in the nominal safety factors of existing codes which do not properly reflect the critical demands of

**HARRIS
HELPS...**



ASSURE DIMENSIONAL STABILITY OF TOOLS AND GAGES



Ernest U. Day, Foreman of Hoover's Tool Department, applauds the performance of their Harris 6 cu. ft. heavy-duty chilling machine for achieving "more accuracy and more stability", the two prime objectives of tool and gage fabrication.

A Harris Chilling Machine during the past two years has solved the serious problem of achieving dimensional stability in steels for gages in the Tool Department of the famous Hoover Company, North Canton, Ohio, leading manufacturer of vacuum cleaners. Chilling has also proved a quicker and more positive method for shrink-fits on die assemblies.

Super-chilling at -130° to -150° F and tempering will achieve 100% transformation of austenite to martensite in water and oil-hardening steels, ideally suited for gages but slightly sluggish to austenitic decomposition.

A super-chill also increases Rockwell hardness by several points in high-carbon, high-chrome steels, needed for dies but also sluggish in transformation.

LEARN HOW CHILLING CAN IMPROVE YOUR TOOLS AND PRODUCTS . . . AT LESS COST. WRITE TODAY OR SUBMIT SAMPLE PARTS FOR TEST PROCESSING. NO OBLIGATION.

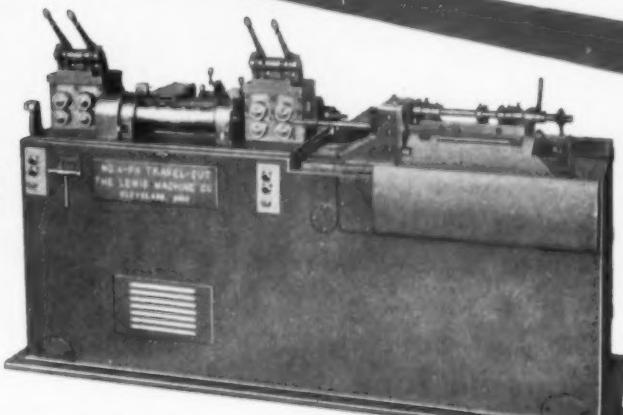
HARRIS
REFRIGERATION CO.

308 River St., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Specialists in refrigeration engineering,
manufacturing, and service since 1934.

500 Feet Per Minute!



With a Lewis Wire Straightening and Cutting Machine



No. 4FH "Travel-Cut", Automatic Flying-Shear
Wire Straightening and Cutting Machine designed
for high-speed cutting of wire up to .125" diameter.
Maximum thickness .012" and maximum .75" maximum.

★ The Lewis No. 4FH is typical of the new developments Lewis engineers have perfected to meet tomorrow's production schedules today. For example, the amazing No. 4FH, designed for straightening and cutting short lengths, can produce 18,000, 12"-18" lengths of $\frac{1}{4}$ " welding rod per hour.

Now, Lewis announces a further development, the new No. 4FHA, designed for straightening and cutting any length at speeds up to 500 FPM. The No. 4FHA is

a high-speed Travel-Cut Flying-Shear model equipped with Air Clutch and Air Brake.

A compound sliding gear transmission has six fly-wheel speeds and 20 feed speeds through the range of 75 to 520 FPM, permitting the selection of the correct speed for various diameters and materials.

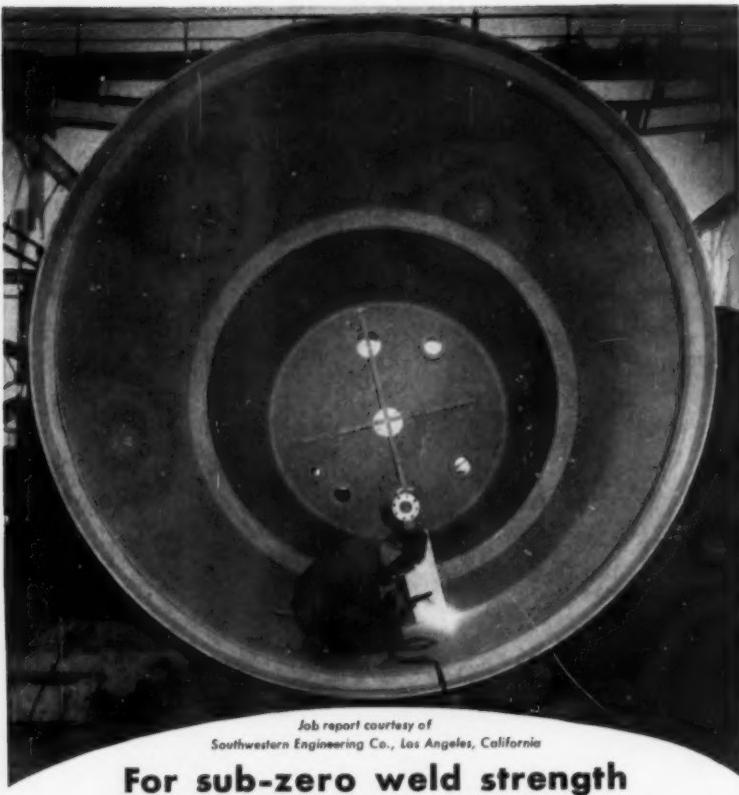
There are 46 models in the Lewis line designed to handle wire from .012" to 1" in diameter. Write us . . . we have a machine to meet any wire straightening and cutting requirement.

POWER DRIVEN REEL . . . Lewis engineers have developed a new power driven reel for handling the new, large heavy weight coils which can be used in conjunction with our high speed machines for still greater efficiency.

THE

LEWIS

MACHINE COMPANY



Job report courtesy of
Southwestern Engineering Co., Los Angeles, California

**For sub-zero weld strength
in missile fuel storage tanks**

WELD WITH 

STAINLESS ELECTRODES

When completed, this tank will hold a liquid propellant fuel under 125 lbs. psi. Service temperatures will range from plus 200°F down to minus 300°F. The customer selected type 321 stainless for the vessel. To assure required impact strengths at extreme temperatures, Arcos STAINLEND 19/9Cb electrodes were recommended. This top quality weld metal joins the heads, shell seams, fittings and all attachments. Again—the tougher the test, the greater the need for Arcos. **ARCOS CORPORATION, 1500 S. 50th Street, Philadelphia 43, Pa.**



Welded Pipe . . .

our nuclear age. However, it is highly improbable that such a comprehensive change in existing codes will be quickly adopted by the various code authorities and regulatory groups.

In addition to this balanced code proposal, the authors stress the importance of paying more attention to certain critical factors such as localized stresses, thermal stresses, fatigue strength, ductility, impact resistance and corrosion fatigue in the design and construction of complex piping installations.

D. G. EBELING

Air Melting Iron-Aluminum Alloys

Digest of "Air Melting of Iron-Aluminum Alloys", by Victor F. Zackay and William A. Goering, presented at the National Meeting of A.I.M.E., New York, February 1958.

ALLOYS OF IRON with aluminum in amounts up to 35% have many potential applications. Unfortunately, most investigators have had considerable difficulty in producing sound ingots and ductile wrought products. During the past four years, several articles have described vacuum-melting techniques which circumvent these troubles. In this publication, the authors describe air-melting procedures used successfully on heats ranging in size from 50 to 7000 lb.

Low-carbon iron is melted in a magnesia-lined induction furnace and deoxidized by an addition of 0.1% Al and 0.5% Mn. In an effort to attain a minimum oxygen level, 0.05% metallic calcium is then added in two stages. This is done by wiring small pieces of calcium to a steel rod which is plunged below the surface of the iron bath. A bath temperature of 2900° F. is recommended for this treatment. Since calcium vaporizes at this temperature, a shield is attached to the rod to protect the melter from any spattering of the material.

While the iron bath is being prepared, the aluminum is melted separately in a clay-graphite bottom-pouring crucible placed in a pot furnace at 1800° F. Hydrogen is

removed from the molten aluminum by bubbling chlorine through a quartz tube immersed in the bath for 5 min. Then, approximately 0.1% Cl is added to the aluminum.

Next, the iron bath is skimmed and covered with dried fluorspar and the molten aluminum is poured into the induction furnace. The fluorspar slag reacts with aluminum oxide formed during pouring to form aluminum fluoride. Since this fluoride is toxic, a forced draft ventilating system is required for this operation.

Because of the difference in specific gravity and because the slag-aluminum oxide reaction is exothermic, the bath should be stirred vigorously. Manual and induction stirring for at least 4 min. insures good mixing. Then the power is shut off and the bath held for 1 min. to separate the slag and metal.

After skimming, the heat is poured at 2900° F. into cast iron molds. Since iron-aluminum alloys develop deep pipes, suitable hot tops are used. The authors recommend aluminum oxide or chlorinated pitch as mold washes. Both prevent stickers but the latter gives a better ingot surface. The ingots should cool slowly to room temperature.

Various precautions minimize scrap losses from hot working. To avoid cracking from thermal shock, the ingots should be charged to furnaces at 1000° F. and heated to 1800° F. for rolling. Since the castings are tender, breakdown reductions should be small. Finishing passes on small sections can be taken at 1400° F. The schedule for reducing $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. squares to $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. rounds call for four passes at 1400°.

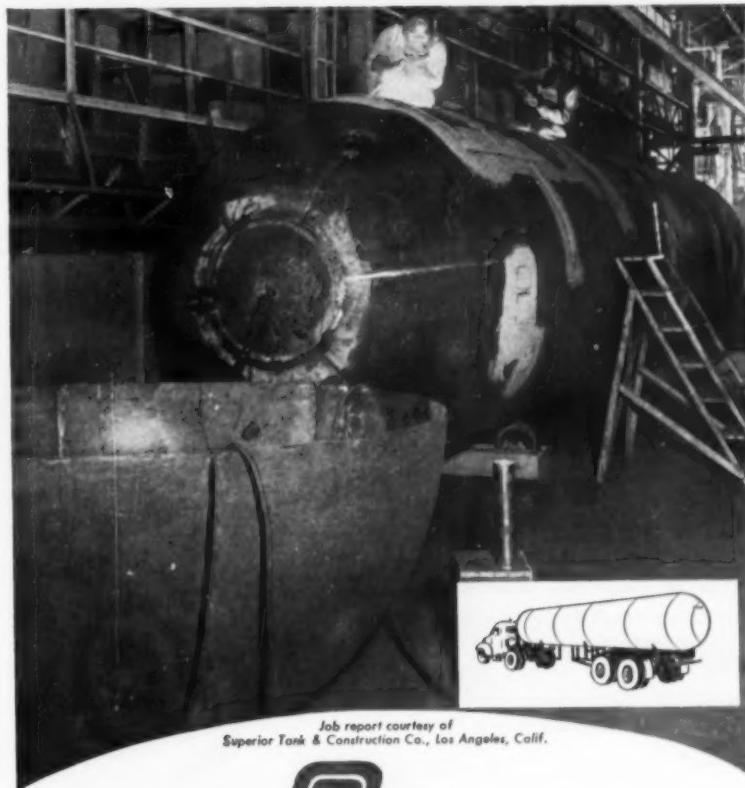
By such careful processing, air-melted iron-aluminum alloys were produced with tensile properties equal to vacuum-melted products.

F. W. BOULGER

CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERES

Including chemical equilibrium, prevention of oxidation type of reaction, surface effects; extensive discussions covering costs. 17 eminent authorities participate in this important volume. 232 pages - 6 x 9 - red cloth - \$4.00. Clip and send to ASM Information Service, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

How X-Ray Quality Welds Make Low Alloy Steels Pay Off

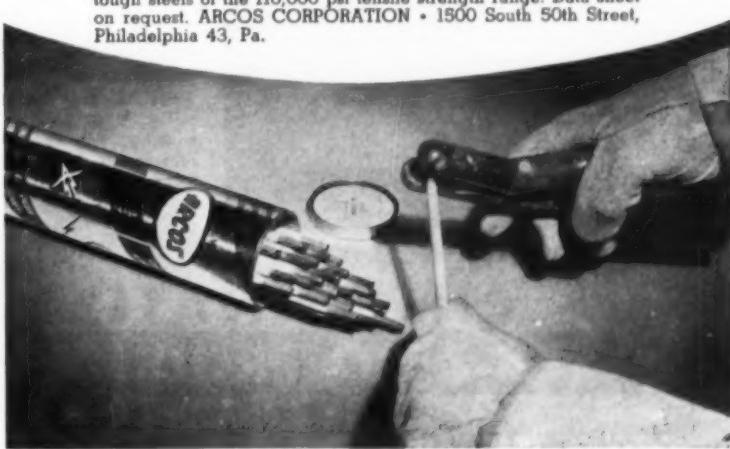


Job report courtesy of
Superior Tank & Construction Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

WELD WITH **ARCOS**

LOW HYDROGEN ELECTRODES

The vessel being welded is part of an L.P.G. tank truck. For high strength with low weight—USS "T-1" steel is used and welded with Arcos Ductilend 110 Electrodes. These tanks meet or exceed ASME code requirements... and all Ductilend 110 welds qualify with X-ray soundness. Ductilend 110 is an Arcos Low Hydrogen Electrode especially developed for welding high strength notch tough steels of the 110,000 psi tensile strength range. Data sheet on request. ARCOS CORPORATION • 1500 South 50th Street, Philadelphia 43, Pa.



Germanium Rectifiers

Digest of "Semi-Conductor Rectifier Factory", *Engineer*, Vol. 205, March 7, 1958, p. 362-366.

IDEALLY, impurities in semiconductor material should be less than 1 part in 10^9 since efficiency depends primarily on the initial purity. This obviously requires very special precautions in mass producing

enough germanium for high-power rectifier installations (up to at least 18,400 kw.). This is being done in a factory which maintains a high standard of general cleanliness. Air is filtered, washed and heated to maintain an even temperature throughout the factory. The building interior is specially designed with ledges and crevices minimized, windows omitted and special surface finishes. Strict regulations on clothing changes are enforced. Local

protection is also provided in areas of high contamination risk.

Germanium dioxide is reduced at 700° C. (1290° F.) by furnace heating in hydrogen. When reduction is complete, hydrogen is replaced by inert atmosphere with further heating to 1000° C. (1830° F.), followed by slow cooling and solidification. This ingot is placed in a pure graphite boat within a tube containing argon for zone refining. Purity is checked by measuring bulk resistivity of pure germanium.

Refined polycrystalline germanium is placed in a quartz crucible with additive impurity and heated in a graphite pot in argon. A seed crystal with its end cut at right angles to a crystal axis is lowered vertically into the melt. The shaft holding the seed rotates at about 2 rpm. with simultaneous withdrawal of a few inches per hour. Temperature must be (and is) controlled within 1° C. Single crystals as large as $\frac{5}{8}$ in. diameter and 15 in. long can be produced. After cutting into 1-in. sections and checking, the crystal is cut to a square cross section. Slicing is done by tungsten wire carrying fine abrasive dust in suspension. Each wafer, after inspection for flatness, surface finish and thickness, is the basis for a rectifying cell.

Assembly of the rectifier cell requires a sequence of mechanical operations alternating with cleaning operations, all performed under conditions of surgical cleanliness. All operations such as washing, etching and soldering make full use of hoods and fume extractors. Clean, dry operations are performed in dry glove boxes.

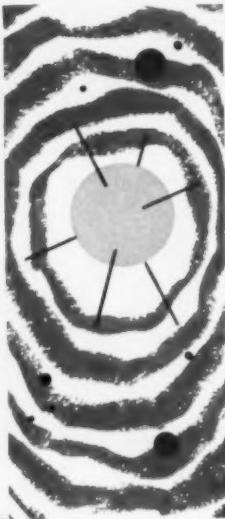
A germanium wafer, 0.4 in. square and 0.025 in. thick, is cleaned and soldered in inert atmosphere to a wafer base. A pellet of pure indium is cleaned, placed on the wafer, and belt conveyed through a furnace, having a maximum temperature of 600° C. (1110° F.), in an argon atmosphere, where it fuses with germanium to form a *p-n* junction. This basic unit then is soldered to a base electrode.

Although this unit is a rectifier, it requires removal of some impurities in the surface layer of the fused junction by electrolytic etching to avoid further contamination.

After careful washing and vacuum drying, the unit is not touched by hand nor removed from the clean at-

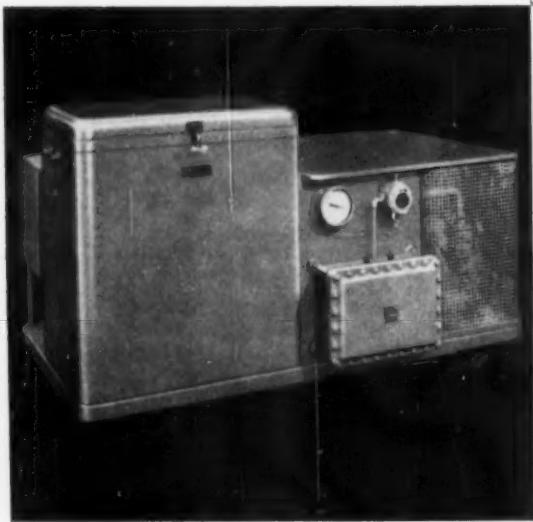
CHOOSE THE PIONEER in production chilling for stabilization of alloy steels and tools . . .

For 20 years we have been building low temperature testing and storage units, making us the oldest manufacturer in the field today. We take pride in our record for 100% reliability . . . and for building a little more into every unit produced.



Production chilling of stabilizing shafts utilizes this Cincinnati Sub-Zero unit, with temperature range of -70 to -150° . Chills about 150 lbs. of steel hourly . . . 4000 BTU/hr at -120° F.

Write today for full-line catalog. Or describe your requirements so our Engineering Dept. can recommend.



Member: Environmental Equipment Institute



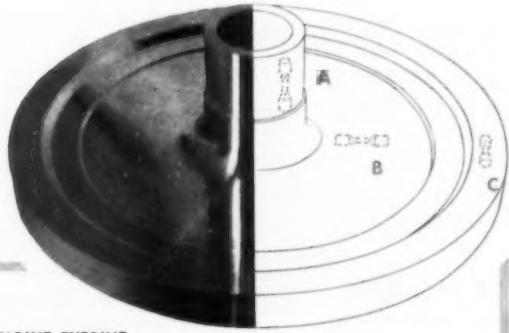
CINCINNATI SUB-ZERO PRODUCTS

General Office & Plant
3930-R-9 Reading Rd. • Cincinnati 29, Ohio



**AMS-6407 LANDING GEAR
COMPONENT MUST
WITHSTAND UNUSUAL STRESSES.**

Typical Properties				
	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength	Elongation	Reduction of Area Transverse
A Tube, Transverse	236,000	203,000	12.7%	45.1%
B Fork, Transverse	233,000	205,000	10.6%	31.9%



**A-286 JET ENGINE TURBINE
WHEEL OF SPECIAL ALLOY
MEETS UNUSUAL DEMANDS.**

Typical Properties				
	Tensile Strength	Yield Strength .2% Offset	Elongation	Reduction of Area
A Hub, Longitudinal	158,000	117,000	22.2%	40.0%
B Web, Radial	159,000	116,000	21.3%	40.0%
C Rim, Tangential	162,000	117,000	20.3%	39.7%

UNIFORMLY FINE GRAIN SIZE and uniformly high properties from center to surface are characteristic of the Cameron technique. Intricate, unusual, or conventional shapes are produced in a single heat.

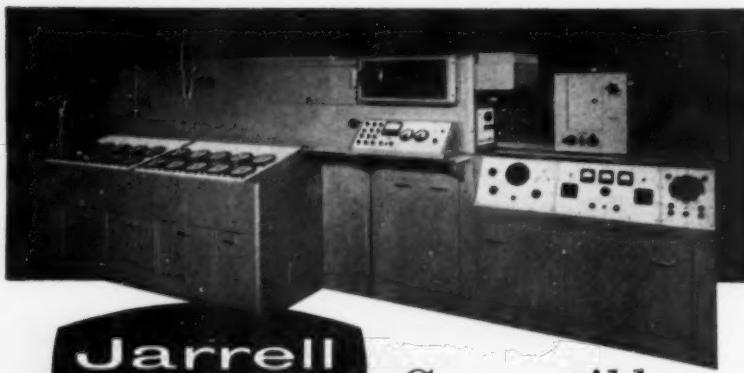
INCREASED TRANSVERSE DUCTILITY—several times above normally expected values. Transition from billet to final shape results in movement of metal under high internal pressure.

HIGH ULTRASONIC STANDARDS are consistently met by internal working of the metal which breaks up segregated material inherent in the center of steel and high density alloys.

PARTING LINE PROPERTIES-The totally enclosed method of forging, eliminating a flash line, avoids flash line magnetic indications and the localizing effect of the flash grain on transverse, fatigue, and stress rupture properties.

Extreme service components for airframes, jet engines, guided missiles and a wide variety of other end uses are finding a solution in the Cameron split-die forging process. If you have a problem . . . call, write or come by

Cameron
IRON WORKS, INC.
SPECIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT
P. O. Box 1212, Houston, Texas



**Jarrell
Ash**

Convertible

EBERT SPECTROGRAPH

*Switches to direct reading analysis in less than a minute . . .
determines up to 20 elements in two minutes . . .*

Now you can speed routine analyses photoelectrically, and still solve tough "odd sample" or research problems photographically — all with the same versatile instrument. No "attachments" to mount . . . no tedious realignment. With the turn of a single control you can convert from full-range spectrographic analysis to high speed direct-reading analysis of as many as 20 elements simultaneously.

With the Jarrell-Ash 3.4 Meter Convertible Ebert Spectrograph, you'll enjoy *flexibility* that lets you tackle a greater variety of materials . . . *analytical range* to ferret out unsuspected trace elements . . . *speed* to handle more samples per hour — keep quality control in step with production. And add to these the footstep-saving *convenience* of a single basic instrument with all controls centrally grouped.

Invite a Jarrell-Ash engineer to show you firsthand how the Convertible Ebert Spectrograph will make your analytical efforts more rewarding, your lab operations more productive and more profitable.

- Built-in direct reader photoelectric head fixed in permanent mount — no "attachments" to move or realign.
- Simple, trouble-free optical system — automatically in focus at all times.
- Direct reader dials compute during exposure — results can be read the instant ignition stops.
- Single grating delivers full 20° of stigmatic spectrum.
- Available as conventional spectrograph only, with provision for easily adding direct reader section later if desired.

JARRELL-ASH COMPANY

22 Farwell Street, Newtonville 60, Massachusetts

**Jarrell
Ash**

San Mateo, Calif. • Dallas, Texas • Tinley Park, Ill. • Pittsburgh, Penna.

Costa Mesa, Calif. • Atlanta, Ga. • Detroit, Mich. • New Brunswick, N.J.

CANADA: Technical Service Labs., Toronto, Ontario

MERELY
SIGN AND
CLIP TO
YOUR
LETTERHEAD

JARRELL-ASH CO., 22 Farwell Street, Newtonville 60, Massachusetts

We're interested in learning firsthand, without obligation, how the Jarrell-Ash Convertible Ebert Spectrograph can benefit our specific analytical operation. Please have your applications engineer contact the undersigned.

NAME.....

TITLE.....

Germanium . . .

mosphere until it is hermetically sealed in a capsule. Before sealing, its electrical characteristics are measured, a flexible upper conductor is attached by soldering, and it is fitted in the capsule. After sealing, the cell can be handled with impunity. It is then graded, painted, and classified by its electrical performance.

C. O. SMITH

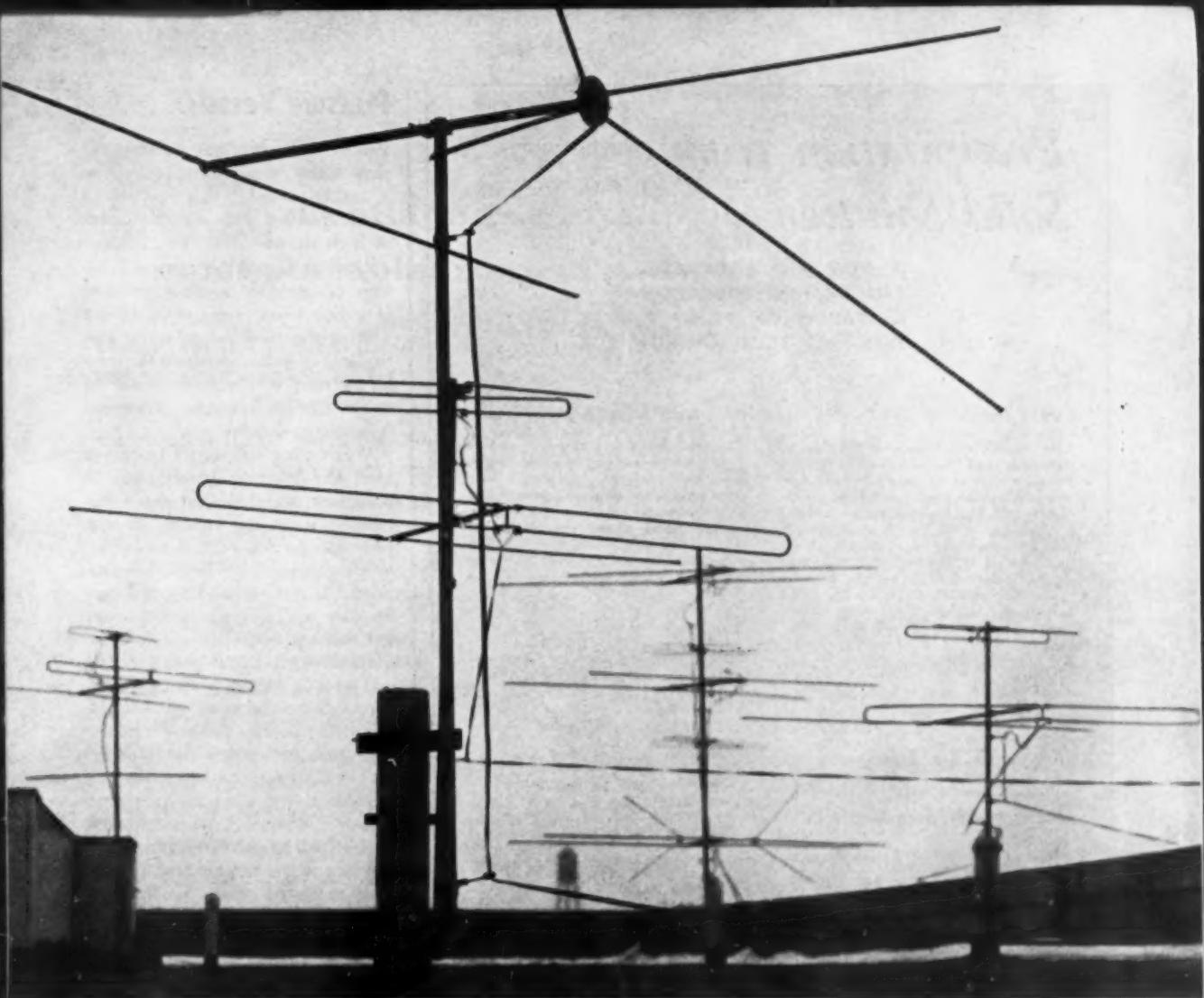
Proof-Testing Pressure Vessels

Digest of "Proof-Testing Pressure Vessels Designed for Internal Pressure", by R. W. Schneider, Bulletin, Welding Research Council, No. 38, July 1957. 8 p.

THIS PAPER analyzes data obtained from various proof-tests used to establish a safe working pressure for pressure vessels. The tests are described in the A.S.M.E. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, 1956 Edition, Sec. VIII, Unfired Pressure Vessels.

The significance of the data obtained in the brittle coating test depends upon the sensitivity of the lacquer used. High-sensitivity lacquers are associated with small or elastic strains and low-sensitivity lacquers with large or plastic strains. High-sensitivity lacquers indicate the strain in one direction if the sensitivity of the coating is known. They also show the direction of principal stresses and the areas of maximum strain. However, if a low-sensitivity lacquer is used, the pressure at which the coating indicates stress coincides with complete plasticity for the first point on the vessel to attain the completely plastic state when the material is not work hardenable. This test may be used only for materials having a definitely determinable yield point.

In pressure vessel design the safety factor — ratio of the ultimate tensile strength to the stress selected for design purposes — is usually five or four. However, secondary stresses may exist and the actual stresses may exceed the specified design stress by a factor of three or more. There exists little, if any, correlation between design stress or safety factor and the bursting pressure of the vessel.



WHICH ONES WILL LAST (and last, and last!)? THOSE MADE OF WEIRKOTE® ZINC-COATED STEEL!

Steel tubing that's protected against corrosion even under the most trying circumstances.
Steel tubing that's easily fabricated to meet the most exacting specifications.

That's what you get in tubing made of Weirkote zinc-coated steel!

Weirkote's zinc coating—applied by the continuous process throughout, and so uniformly that every square inch is protected—is skin-tight. There's absolutely no flaking or peeling no matter how tortuous the crimping, twisting or other stresses of fabrication. In fact, Weirkote can be worked to the very limits of the steel itself.

The use of Weirkote can eliminate the need for any further coating process after fabrication. Its tight zinc coating is completely intact and remains so during fabrication and on the job. Weirkote zinc-coated steel tubing is particularly suited for jobs where weather is a factor to be taken into consideration.

Take a good long look at the possibilities and advantages of using Weirkote zinc-coated steel to meet your tubing requirements. For the complete story on Weirkote and how it can help you, write Weirton Steel Company, Weirton, West Virginia.



**WEIRTON STEEL
COMPANY**

WEIRTON, WEST VIRGINIA

a division of

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

Precipitation from Solid Solution

A NEW ASM BOOK CONTAINING NINE EDUCATIONAL PAPERS ON PRECIPITATION FROM SOLID SOLUTION

NEW DEMANDS UPON METALLURGISTS AND METALS ENGINEERS

"The sputnik age has now thrust new demands upon metallurgists; in many ways the barrier to progress in planes flying faster than Mach 1 is not the sound barrier . . . but the real barrier is that of materials. . . . The development of titanium alloys and the research effort expended on molybdenum will illustrate the general point. . . . It is a difficult field; many of the alloys will have 4-5-6 components; understanding their constitution becomes an immensely difficult problem.

We need an Einstein in metallurgy to be

able to see into 5 or 6 dimensional space—and some genius—and he would have to be very great one, to predict what phase constitution in such systems would be, if the fearful amount of the currently necessary experimental work is to be avoided. And we need still another genius to foretell, after all this, how oxidation resistance can at the very same time be provided."

Robert F. Mehl
Dean of Graduate Studies
Carnegie Institute of Technology

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

Robert F. Mehl, Dean of Graduate Studies, Carnegie Institute of Technology

GENERAL THEORY, MECHANISM AND KINETICS

J. B. Newkirk, General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady

PRECIPITATION HARDENING-BASE ALLOYS

W. A. Anderson, Assistant Chief, Physical Metallurgy Div., Alcoa Research Laboratories, Aluminum Company of America

PRECIPITATION REACTIONS IN IRONS AND LOW-ALLOY STEELS

H. W. Paxton, Assistant Professor, Metallurgy Dept., and Member of Staff, Metals Research Laboratory, Carnegie Institute of Technology

PRECIPITATION REACTIONS IN IRON-BASE ALLOYS

A. J. Lena, Manager, Basic Research Dept., Research and Development Lab.,

ORDER TODAY

PRECIPITATION FROM SOLID SOLUTION—NINE EDUCATIONAL PAPERS
517 PAGES—Illustrated—RED CLOTH COVER—6 x 9—\$10.00

Technical Book Division
American Society for Metals
7301 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send _____ copy(s) of Precipitation from Solid Solution @ \$10.00 each.

Enclosed find: \$_____ Bill me: Bill my company:

Name: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ Zone: _____ State: _____

Company: _____

Check here for free ASM Book Catalog: ()

Pressure Vessels . . .

Failure does not always occur in the most highly stressed areas except in a brittle material; consequently a destruction test may not show areas of high stress.

Caution should be exercised before adopting a working pressure at testing temperature equal to one fifth of the bursting pressure, particularly in instances where the service pressure or temperature will be cyclic with possible attendant fatigue-type failures.

When a high-sensitivity lacquer is used for determining the areas of maximum strain, the pressure coincident with initial yielding at that point can be defined if there are no bending stresses. When a low-sensitivity lacquer is used for the preliminary test, a strain measurement test will not define the pressure coincident with initial yielding but will give a higher pressure which approaches or becomes equal to the complete plasticity pressure because, during the preliminary test, the vessel has been subjected to a pressure coincident with complete plasticity. However, if strain gages are applied to a second vessel of identical construction at the point where the lacquer indicated strain on the first vessel, the pressure coincident with initial yielding can be determined, provided that the second vessel has never been previously subjected to pressure and overstrained. Whether a low or high-sensitivity lacquer is used in the preliminary test, it is possible to calculate the maximum error between the measured stress and the maximum stress possible in the port or vessel.

The displacement measurement test may be used only for vessels and vessel parts constructed of material having a definitely determinable yield point. In theory, this test produces the same data as the strain measurement test. However, additional errors are likely to occur because it is almost impossible to read displacement with deflection dial indicators with the same accuracy as electric resistance strain gages. Furthermore, if there are any localized areas of high stress in the material, the radial displacement may be so small as to make this test unreliable.

A. COUTURE

M

ost voltage per pound of any portable...
most portable of them all!

Here's x-ray that's truly portable — you can take it with you. It's General Electric's new LX-140 — with a compact tubehead weighing only 46½ lbs. Travels with control unit in a jolt-resistant case that looks like a handsome piece of luggage. Tote it along to inspect pipe lines, pressure vessels, castings, aircraft, storage tanks, tank cars, ships.

Power aplenty! Highest voltage per pound — 70 to 140 kvp range. Able to radiograph 1¼-in. steel with a 90-second exposure. And easier to operate than a TV set.

Your G-E x-ray representative has the facts. Or write X-Ray Department, General Electric Co., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin, for Pub. AS-34.



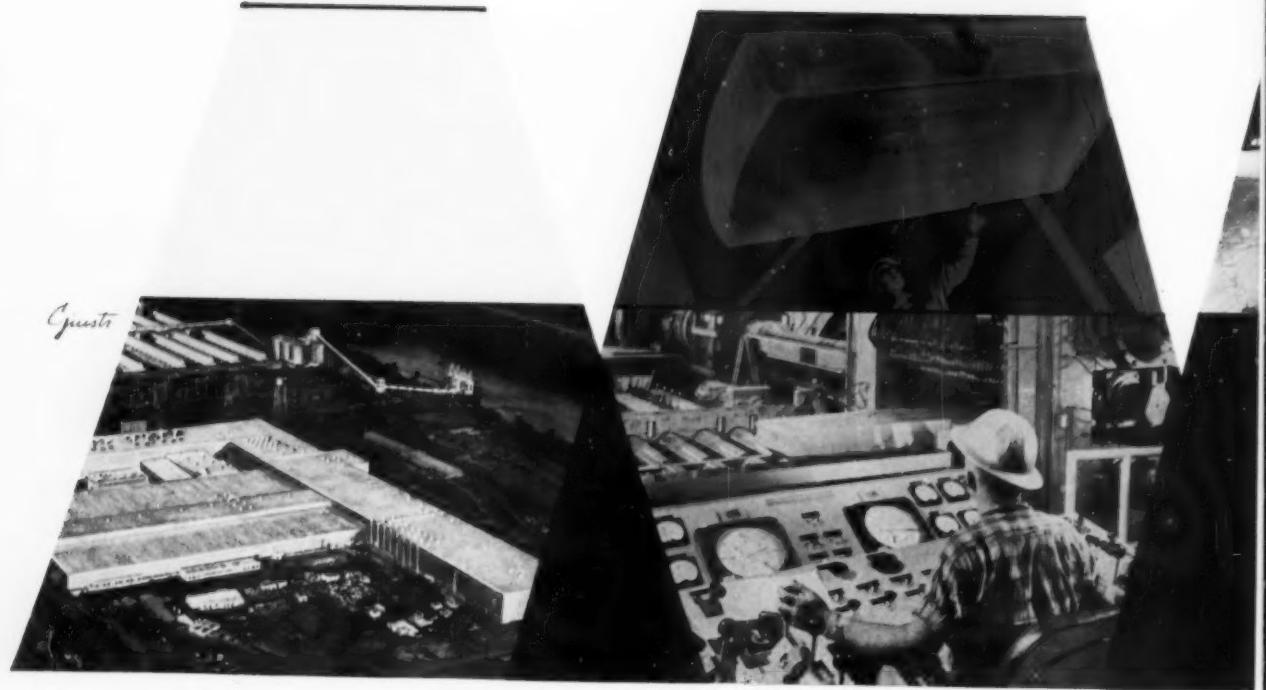
Sequence shows ease of working with the LX-140. Its beam-defining cone provides an automatic 9-in. focal-film distance.

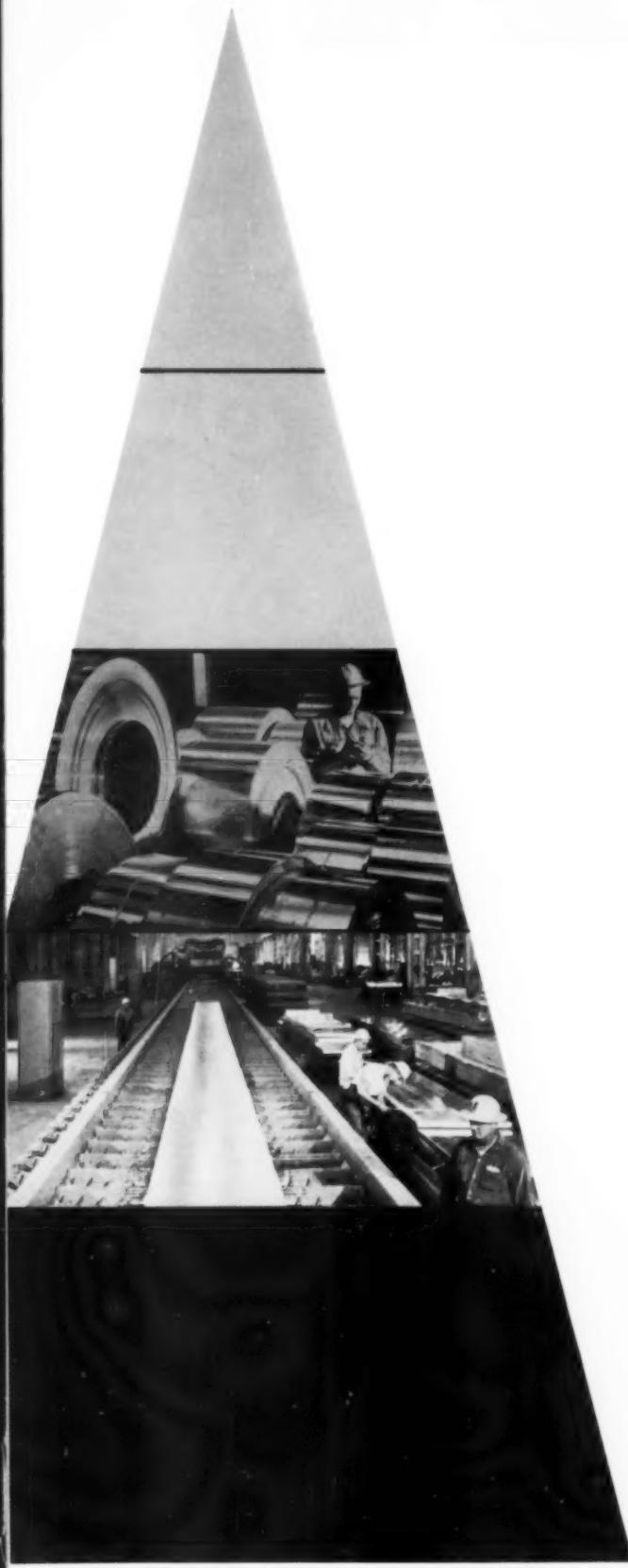


Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**

 ® Symbol of New Standards of Quality and Service in the Aluminum Industry





**Olin Aluminum
hits a new high
in quality and service**

Olin Aluminum, the nation's newest major producer, has earned in two short years a key role as a basic supplier of metal in the automotive, construction, transportation and consumer durables fields.

Vast tonnages of sheet, coil, extrusions, rod, bar and casting alloys are now flowing into the top-quality lines of the country's leading manufacturers.

Olin Aluminum is fast gaining special recognition for the unusually high quality of its personalized service. Equally important, product quality is rigidly controlled from bauxite mining to your production line.

Our experienced staff of highly trained specialists welcomes the chance to give you individualized, detailed service. Call your nearby Olin Aluminum Sales Office or Authorized Distributor.

Metals Division, Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation, 400 Park Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

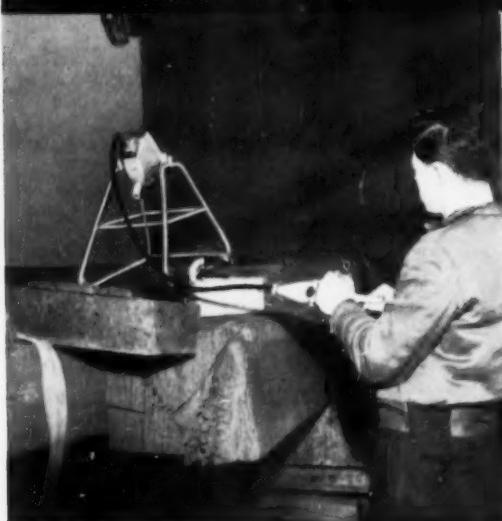
OLIN
ALUMINUM

© 1963 Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation



COMPLETING THE PICTURE...

Nuclear Systems Economical
Portable Radiography Machines



MODEL 10 IRIDITRON

"In two or three hours with these machines, we can perform radiography jobs which would have taken 35 to 40 hours with conventional X-Ray equipment," says Mr. Frank Steele, Director of Non-Destructive Testing of Froehling-Robertson, Inc., Richmond, Virginia. Mr. Steele's company has four Nuclear Systems Model 10 Iriditrons in constant use, and plans to buy more.

This is a company whose sole business is testing. Time and cost are naturally of utmost importance . . . and Froehling-Robertson, Inc. has found that it can perform its services faster and better for the company's many customers through the use of fast, portable, economical, safe Nuclear Systems equipment. "Companies have been amazed by the speed with which we can perform our testing. Production has greatly increased," adds Mr. Steele.

There's a Nuclear Systems radiography machine to fit your testing requirements . . . and budget. For information about it, write any of our sales offices.

PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • SAN FRANCISCO



NUCLEAR SYSTEMS

A DIVISION OF THE BUDD COMPANY, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Budd



the well-guarded secret it's tough **NOT** to talk about

SCOVILL quality
can put you ahead of competition

Many fabricators, having found Scovill Brass • Copper • Aluminum Mill Products definitely superior, try to keep their source of supply "a deep secret". This is understandable, when you consider the fact that a fabricator's best chances of licking tough competition usually lie in a LITTLE better production rate—a LITTLE better record on down-time, machine and tool maintenance—a LITTLE better quality end-product. All of these "little" improvements loom mighty BIG in the competitive picture—and all are entirely possible when you specify Brass • Copper • Aluminum mill products identified by this trademark . . .



BRASS • COPPER • ALUMINUM

Scovill Manufacturing Company, Mill Products Division, 99 Mill St., Waterbury 20, Conn. Phone PLaza 4-1171.

SCOVILL

pioneered...

**SCOVILL - 1871 to date
LARGE TONNAGE PRODUCTION
of continuous uniform brass.**

More than twenty years ago Scovill started the
unique production of continuous brass rods, wire
and sheet brass in America. Today, in London,
Paris, Berlin, Stockholm, Copenhagen, and
other world centers, Scovill's products are
available through its own sales offices or
representatives.

- Exceptional **SOUNDNESS** and **UNIFORMITY** in the metal
order after order, lot after lot.
- Equally **UNIFORM** chemical composition of alloys.
- **UNIFORM** physical and mechanical characteristics.
- **LONG CONTINUOUS** trouble-free runs.
- **MAXIMUM OUTPUT** with minimum tool
maintenance and adjustments.

On large jobs, Scovill can supply you with
a detailed specification for your particular
needs. Call your nearest office or your distributor
or write direct to our home office.



Manufacturing and bringing out the **BEST** in your products

Our fine machined
brass rods in a drawing machine.

it PAYS to specify...

**BRASS
COPPER
ALUMINUM**

MILL PRODUCTS

identified by this trademark



R



"We block with the silicon in this new chrome"

Savings in chromium and silicon costs for open-hearth steels can be made with new ELECTROMET high-silicon refined chrome. A very low-cost source of chromium, the alloy also provides 11 per cent silicon for blocking.

Savings of approximately \$1.00 per ton can be made over practices using exothermic ferrochrome in the ladle.

When used for blocking, high-silicon refined chrome dissolves readily and gives tight blocks for the full time required with no phosphorus reversion. Consistently high chromium recoveries have been reported. For further details, contact your UNION CARBIDE METALS representative.

UNION CARBIDE METALS COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.

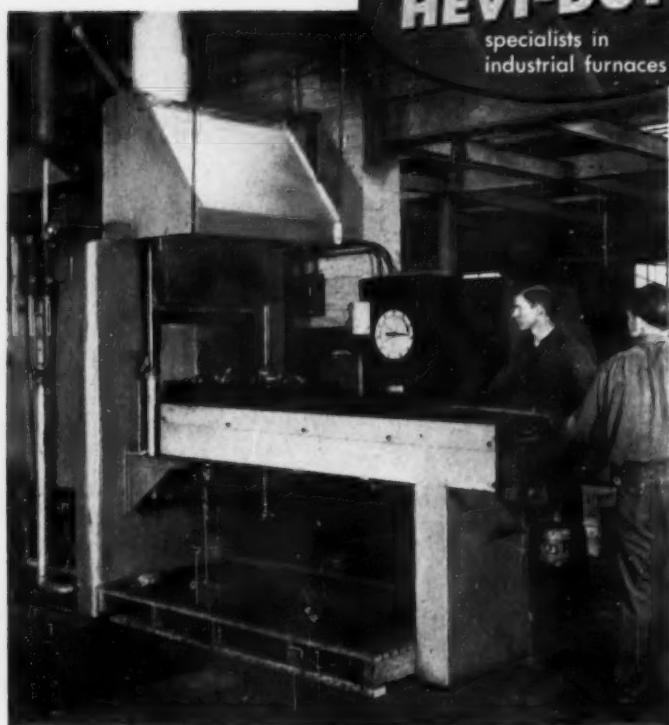
A one per cent chromium addition adds approximately 0.25 per cent silicon.



**UNION
CARBIDE** METALS

Electromet Brand Ferroalloys
and other Metallurgical Products

The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



Clean-Line Furnaces Demonstrate The Ultimate in Automatic Heat Treating At Superior Metal Treating Corp.

Superior Metal Treating Corp., Muncie, Indiana, was so pleased with the performance of a Clean-Line furnace under conditions that really test — and prove — heat treating equipment, that they recently installed a second identical furnace. The Hevi-Duty furnaces are used 24 hours a day, 5 days a week for carburizing, carbonitriding and bright hardening. Heating and cooling, or oil quenching, are automatically timed and controlled. The operations are done under protective atmosphere.

The furnaces produce full uniform hardness and depth, even in 500-lb loads of small parts. Heating cycles are as short as 20 minutes, and temperatures range up to 1925° F.

In the original furnace, radiant tubes are still in good condition after a year of use under these demanding conditions. This Clean-Line furnace uses only about 300 CFH of prepared atmosphere, further evidence of its excellent efficiency.

Perhaps this combination of durability and automatically controlled production has a place in your heat treating operation. For full information, write for Bulletin D-100.

- Industrial Furnaces
electric and fuel
- Laboratory Furnaces
- Dry Type Transformers
- Constant Current Regulators



Effect of Nozzle Shape on Pouring Stream

Digest of "Effect of Nozzle Characteristics on Steel Pouring Streams", by R. E. Stoll and E. C. Rudolphy, U.S. Steel Corp., Chicago. Paper presented at the 41st A.I.M.E. Openhearth and Blast Furnace Conference, Cleveland, April 1958.

THE NOZZLE DESIGN, nozzle material, and operating variables affect the shape and pattern of the stream which, in turn, affects the ingot quality. Flared, irregular streams, for example, are detrimental to both surface quality and cleanliness. For years, various investigations have been made: This one discusses development of a tapered nozzle (see Fig. 1) for the intermediate pouring ladle (also called a basket). It gives a much smoother, less turbulent stream than does the standard straight-sided nozzle. Studies are being made on the use of this type of nozzle in openhearth and electric furnace ladles.



Fig. 1 — Tapered Nozzle Eroded by Molten Steel. Dotted lines indicate original outline

Work was initiated by the construction of a laboratory model of the basket which contained two openings so that streams from the standard and experimental nozzles could be compared under similar conditions. The streams were photographed by slow-motion cameras,

and the films rated by laboratory personnel. The standard sharp-shouldered nozzle emitted a spiral stream which was quite turbulent. Several design changes were tried; since the tapered, or "converging bore", nozzle was the most successful at reducing eddy currents and turbulence, it was chosen for the production trial. The orifice diameter of the nozzle was set at 1½ in. and the diameter at the base of the seat at 2½ in.

Results of the production trial indicated that the tapered nozzle produced less turbulence and flaring than did the standard one. Further, the pouring rate was more uniform though slightly higher. By varying the seat and orifice diameters, any pouring rate can be obtained. Tapered nozzles did not accumulate a bore build-up, were not difficult to open up, and required less oxygen to keep open. Refractory and iron oxide inclusions were also reduced. These advantages resulted in the adoption of the tapered nozzle for all basket pouring operations.

Nozzle refractoriness was tested at three levels: low, represented by pyrometric cone equivalent 16 (2715° F.), medium, pyrometric cone equivalent 23 (2920° F.), and high, pyrometric cone equivalent 29 (3020° F.). Using standard fireclay nozzles, the basket was again selected for production tests. The "medium" nozzles gave the best performance since the "low" ones eroded too fast giving a flaring stream, while the "high" ones had too great a build-up of chills around the orifice. A nozzle refractoriness range of pyrometric cone equivalent 16 to 23 is now specified with the high side preferred.

Alumina and zirconia nozzles were also tested as were fireclay nozzles impregnated with oil or tar. Impregnation had no effect, while the alumina and zirconia nozzles gave extremely poor performance. Excessive chill build-up was responsible for this. Supplementary work showed, among other things, that simultaneous pouring from ladle to basket and from basket to mold created considerable turbulence in the basket. A flared stream results and surface quality drops.

Basket pouring is, of course, a minor part of general pouring operations. It was chosen for experimental work chiefly because the



CONVENIENT, QUIET, SAFE

The New Hevi-Duty Electric Resistance Holding Furnace

The holding furnace brings a new degree of speed, convenience and safety in the production of aluminum castings . . . and a new high in metal quality, too. There is no turbulence, no noise and a minimum of dross formation. It holds metal overnight, or over a weekend if necessary. The unit is extremely compact and unusually cool to work with.

Further, it is simple to service. Resistance elements can be replaced while furnace is in operation. If charge freezes due to power failure, it can be reheated without damage to furnace. There are no pots to break or replace. Linings last for years under normal conditions and are standard brick shapes — available locally.

Find out how its quiet efficiency can aid your operation. Call your Hevi-Duty representative or write for Bulletin 150.

- Industrial Furnaces
electric and fuel
- Laboratory Furnaces
- Dry Type Transformers
- Constant Current Regulators



Nozzle Shape . . .

ferrostatic head remains essentially the same throughout the pouring cycle. As ingots are poured from the large electric furnace and open-hearth ladles, the ferrostatic head constantly decreases; this added variable complicates adaption of the tapered nozzle to these ladles. Work is now proceeding in this direction.

C.R.W.

Recording Torque-Twist Measurements for Wire

Digest of "A Recording Torsion Testing Machine for Wire", by H. C. Burnett, A.S.T.M. Bulletin, No. 227, January 1958, p. 68-69.

A MACHINE for automatically recording torque-twist measurements on wire of less than 0.05 in. diameter has been designed and con-

structed at the National Bureau of Standards in Washington, D.C.

The general features of the machine and the recording section are shown in Fig. 1 and 2, respectively. The test specimen (A) is surrounded by a cylinder of heat-sensitive paper (E) attached to a disk mounted at the top of the test wire. This paper hangs between a moving knife-edge bar electrode (D) and a fixed knife-edge electrode (F) without touching either. The knife edge is used to confine the

Brown & Sharpe "Ready Mark" Flat Stock



Color-coded for positive identification!

Comes pre-colored on all sides and edges
DARK BLUE FOR OIL HARDENING . . .
DARK MAROON FOR AIR HARDENING

The exclusive color coating that Brown & Sharpe puts on its precision ground tool steel prevents mistaken identity right up to the heat treatment . . . no matter how the steel is stacked or cut. It offers a number of other advantages, too:

- Resists rust — without the need for rust preventatives.

- Saves layout time. Smooth coating is all ready for scribing. Eliminates degreasing, coloring, drying time.
- Will not chip, peel, or affect heat treatment . . . and the color coating disappears during treatment.
- Available at no extra cost.

B&S Ready Mark Flat Stock is positively identified . . . easier to store . . . easier to use. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence 1, Rhode Island.

Save trouble and money by ordering these B&S Precision Ground Steels from your Brown & Sharpe Distributor

B&S Ready Mark, Oil-Hardening Flat Stock, Pre-Colored Dark Blue

Easy-machining, easy-hardening, non-deforming AISI type 01 tool steel. 18" long. Each piece is individually packaged.

B&S Plain, Oil-Hardening Flat Stock
(Same as above, except not pre-colored)

B&S Ready Mark, Air-Hardening Flat Stock, Pre-Colored Dark Maroon

Uniform, deep-hardening, AISI type 2 tool steel with outstanding safety in hardening, freedom from hardening distortion and resistance to wear. 18" long, individually packaged.

B&S Thrift, Low-Carbon Flat Stock
Offers up to 60% savings in cost over tool steel. Meets AISI C1018 standards. 24" long, individually packaged.

Brown & Sharpe

PROGRESS IN PRECISION FOR OVER 125 YEARS



INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

**PRECISION TOOLS AND GAGES
SCREW MACHINE TOOLS
SHOP ACCESSORIES**

Precision Tools and Gages • Milling, Grinding and Screw Machines • Cutters • Machine Tool Accessories • Pumps and Hydraulic Valves

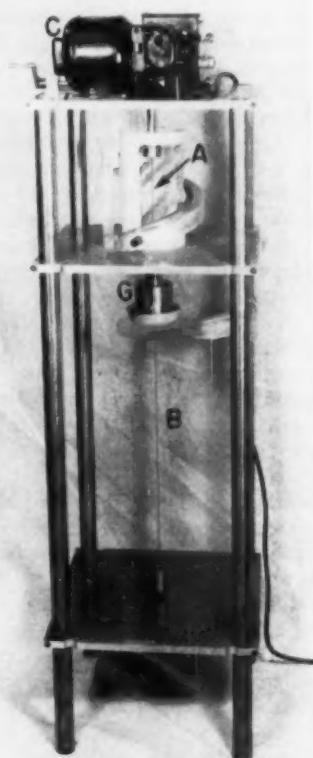
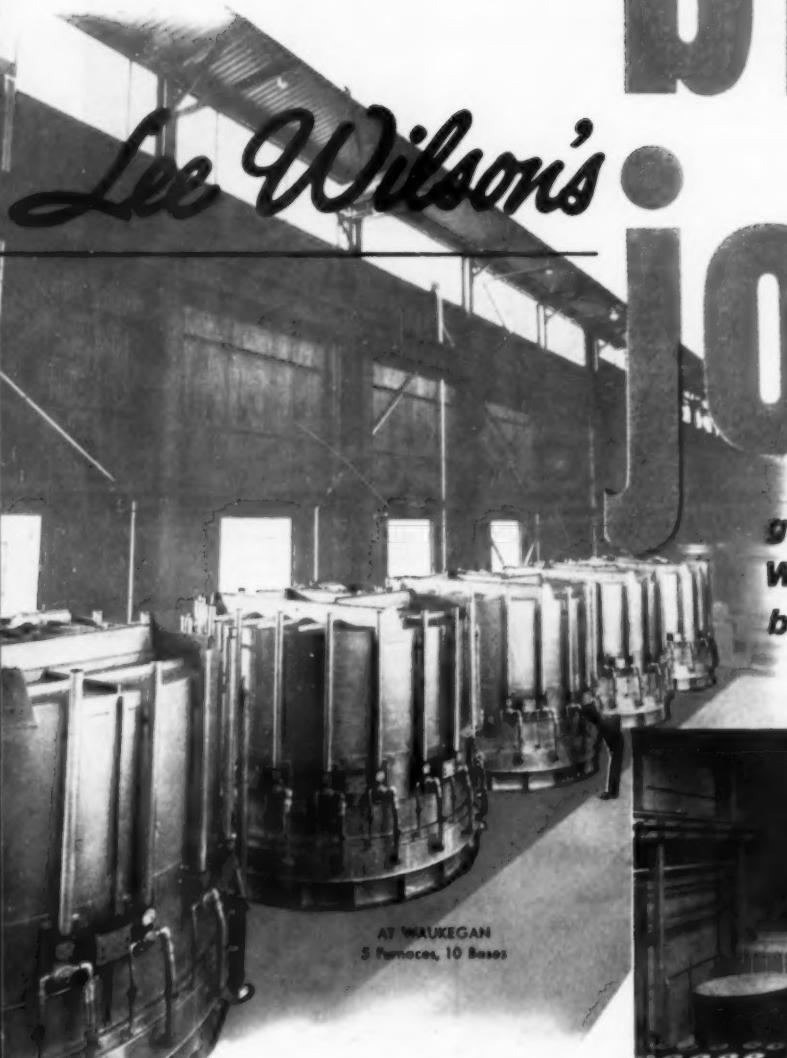


Fig. 1 — Torsion Testing Machine for Small Diameter Wire. A, specimen; B, torque measuring wire; C, motor and reduction gear assembly; G, damping cup

origin and increase the intensity of a spark supplied by an ignition coil and an interrupter. Sparks passing through the paper from the fixed to moving electrode make a line of dots to record the torque-twist relationship. Applied torque is proportional to rotation of the moving electrode and is recorded by the vertical displacement along the fixed electrode.

big jobs!



AT WAUKEGAN
5 Furnaces, 10 Bases

Lee Wilson's big 114-inch charge diameter rod and wire annealing furnaces give American Steel and Wire both the speed and quality they require to meet modern-day competition.

The largest furnaces of their type ever built, they will easily take four spiders of heavy rod in a single charge. A high convection system that sends 5 million BTU's per hour is controlled with exacting precision from a central control area.

If you're considering investing in new wire annealing equipment, make certain you check first with Lee Wilson—America's most experienced wire and rod annealing equipment manufacturer.

**give American Steel and
Wire greater productivity,
better Rods and Wire**



AT CUYAHOGA WORKS 6 Furnaces, 12 Bases

Lee Wilson



HIGH CONVECTION ANNEALING FURNACES.
MAKE THE BEST METALS BETTER

* ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.
20005 LAKE ROAD • CLEVELAND 16, OHIO

Torque-Twist . . .

Twist is measured by the difference in rotation of the recording paper and the moving electrode.

No special specimen preparation is required other than cutting and bending specimen ends 90° with the desired test length between them. Machine setup is rapid and relatively simple with ready adjustment to desired zero-load position. Flexibility in design allows for vari-

ous test lengths and torque ranges. A variety of loading sequences is possible by incorporation of a forward-neutral-reverse arrangement in the reduction gear assembly.

Torque-twist data including load-permanent set and twist-permanent set are readily obtained. Even small torques can be recorded accurately since the recording arrangement is frictionless. The machine has additional advantages of low first cost and lack of complicated accessories.

C. O. SMITH

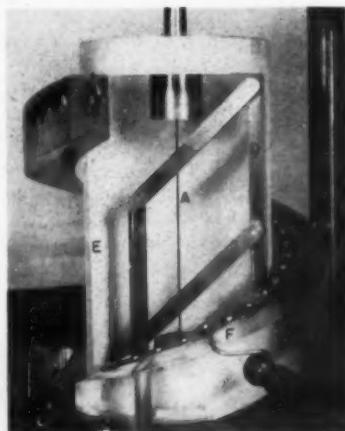


Fig. 2 - Recording Section of Torsion Testing Machine

Lithium Metal:

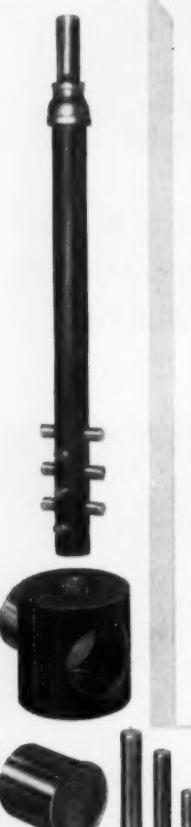
ALLY OF ALLOYS

Research on the lighter alloys is taking lithium out of its element, literally and figuratively. Lithium metal technology is crossing a *metallurgical frontier* of its own. These examples attest to how lithium-bearing alloys are creating the *newer metals*—today's and tomorrow's—keeping pace with the urgent race for speed, space, strength and power.

Lithium-Aluminum

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA

ALCOA'S X2020 lithium-aluminum alloy upped the heat barrier in supersonic aircraft 100° F., is 3% lighter, has 8% more structural stiffness.



Left to right: 108.0, 9.0,
4.50 and 2.25 gram
cartridges respectively.

LiCu:

LITHIUM COPPER CARTRIDGES refine high temperature copper, and brass, bronze and nickel-silver castings. The newly perfected LCAppliicator accurately inoculates metal melts ranging from 50 to 5,650 lbs. in one injection.

Shallow Carburized Case Depths

Digest of "Nondestructive Determination and Control of Shallow Carburized Case Depths", by Romeo Suffredini, A.S.T.M. Bulletin, July 1957, Vol. 223, p. 74-78.

THE CORRELATION between the depth of shallow carburized cases and their surface hardness was investigated. From this correlation, a test was developed for determining and controlling the case depth on rifle and shotgun parts.

Flat test specimens of A.I.S.I. C 1010, B 1112 and C 1120 were carburized to various depths up to approximately 0.010 in. The carburizing treatments were carried out at 1550° F. in a salt bath containing 20.5% cyanides. Treatment times ranged from 5 to 60 min. Ten specimens of each steel were carburized for a given time. Five of them were quenched in oil and the other five in water. All specimens were tempered at 350° F. for 20 min. Their hardness was then determined. The specimens were again tempered at 600° F. for 20 min., another hardness survey was made and this was repeated after tempering at 750 and 850° F.

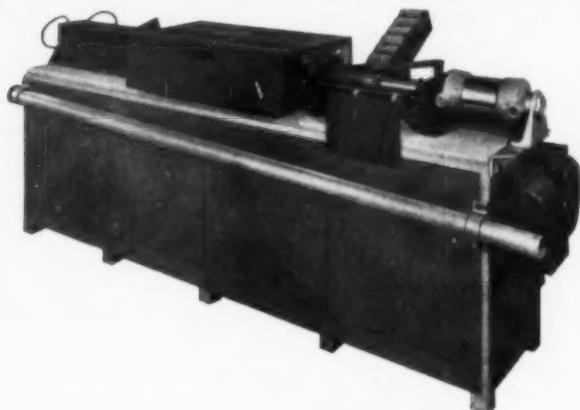
The hardness tests were made on a Rockwell superficial hardness tester with the N-15, N-30 and N-45 scales. The reported values are averages of at least ten determinations on each scale. The measured surface hardness did not result from the case alone but was

COOPERATIVE research on special forms of lithium alloys to customer specifications is available. Direct your inquiry to our Technical Service Division.



**LITHIUM CORPORATION
OF AMERICA, INC.**
1126 Title Insurance Building
Minneapolis 1, Minnesota

NOW INDUCTION HEAT COSTS EVEN LESS



with new
Multiductor*
power

*Trademark

- * A typical Multiductor costs as little as $\frac{1}{3}$ as much as conventional motor generator type equipment. *So much for initial cost.* Now, consider operating costs and other advantages.
- * Multiductor is a *static* power source. There are no moving parts . . . nothing to wear . . . the units are compact . . . are completely assembled in the factory . . . installed at lower cost . . . and maintenance costs vary from negligible to non-existent.
- * Multiductor takes standard 3-phase power at 60 cycles . . . and efficiently delivers single phase power at 180 cycles to the Ajax heater. The 3-phase load is inherently balanced at 0.9 power factor or better at the Multiductor input.
- * Even the most inexperienced operator quickly becomes a Multiductor expert. Operation is almost entirely automatic. Damage by overload is practically impossible.
- * Multiductors are now being used successfully for a variety of heating applications such as heating for forging, graphite heating, carbide processing, etc.
- * An entirely new idea in induction power, Multiductor has completely changed the cost picture of induction heating. We're proud of the acceptance Multiductor has achieved . . . proud to add Multiductor to a long line of Ajax pioneered improvements in induction heating and melting.
- * Write for more information given in Bulletin AM-2. If you wish, we'll gladly have an Ajax engineer call on you at your convenience. Or, stop at our plant for a demonstration.
- * Ajax Electrothermic Corp., Trenton 5, New Jersey is exclusive licensee for Multiductor under General Engineering Co. patents.

Induction heating & melting
AJAX
NORTH RUP

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES: AJAEC - AJAEC - AJAEC

**Selected Values of Superficial Rockwell Hardness of
A.I.S.I. C 1120 Carburized in Liquid Bath at 1550° F. and Tempered**

CASE DEPTH	WATER QUENCHED AND TEMPERED AT 350 OR 750° F.						OIL QUENCHED AND TEMPERED AT 350 OR 750° F.					
	15N		30N		45N		15N		30N		45N	
	350° F.	750° F.	350° F.	750° F.	350° F.	750° F.	350° F.	750° F.	350° F.	750° F.	350° F.	750° F.
None	77	76	52	51	38	36	64	61	30	30	<20	<20
0.001 In.	80	77	59	55	43	38	64	63	30	30	<20	<20
0.002	83	80	64	60	44	39	66	66	36	34	<20	<20
0.003	85	83	67	63	52	43	72	70	41	37	<20	<20
0.004	87	85	71	65	55	46	77	75	48	41	21	21
0.005	88	86	73	66	58	49	82	80	55	47	28	27
0.006	90	87	76	67	61	51	85	81	60	52	33	30
0.007	91	88	78	68	63	53	87	84	65	57	35	35
0.008	92	88	80	69	65	55	90	86	69	62	45	39
0.009	92	88	81	70	68	56	91	87	72	65	52	42
0.010	93	88	82	71	75	57	91	87	76	67	57	44

also affected by the hardness of the core.

The case depth of each specimen was measured by five or more microscopic determinations. The distance between the outer edge of the case and the first indication of free ferrite was defined as the "case demarcation line".

As a check on the metallographic

determination of case depth, Knoop microhardness traverses were made across the cases of randomly chosen specimens. The microhardness gradients leveled off to the core hardness at a depth greater than the case depth indicated by the demarcation line. The hardness of the case at the demarcation line was dependent both on the hardenability

of the material and the heat treatment it received.

Superficial Rockwell hardness values were recorded against case depth for the three steels and eight heat treatments. The table presents for one steel selected values which illustrate the relation between surface hardness and case depth. As can be seen in the table, the values measured on a given hardness scale do not change significantly with case depth in all ranges. The sensitive ranges depended on the heat treatment and the steel. The appropriate hardness scale must, therefore, be selected for determining the case depth under given conditions.

The author concludes that Rockwell superficial hardness values can be used as a nondestructive test for control of the case depth of liquid carburized cases. He considers this test superior to fracture testing and microscopic examination with respect to cost involved, time of test and reproducibility.

MICHAEL B. BEVER

HARDNESS CONVERSION CHART

For Every Shop That Does Hardness Testing

This latest and most nearly accurate Hardness Conversion Chart is a necessity wherever hardness testing is done. It has been compiled and produced by CLARK, makers of the internationally respected CLARK Hardness Tester for "Rockwell Testing." Printed on heavy stock convenient for wall mounting, the chart is offered free of charge to hardness tester users. Just attach this ad to your letterhead or write "Send wall chart." A copy will be mailed to you without charge or obligation.

P.S. If you would also like information on CLARK Standard and Superficial Hardness Testers, we'll be glad to send that along too.



CLARK
CLARK

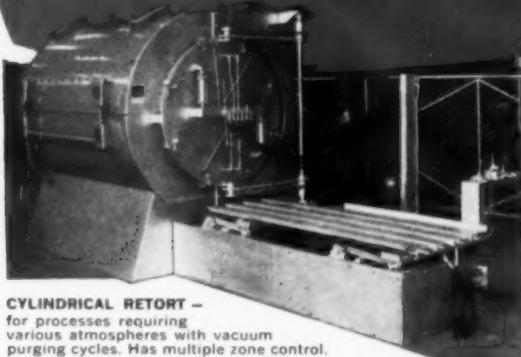
**CLARK
INSTRUMENT
INC.
10202 Ford Road
Dearborn, Mich.
U.S.A.**

POWDER METALLURGY IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

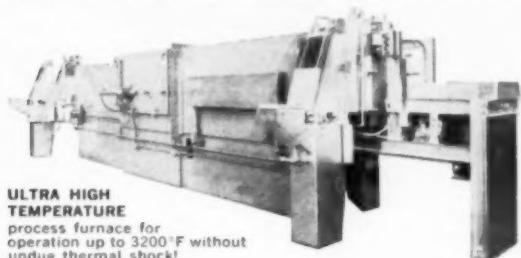
Work described was sponsored by the Atomic Energy Commission. Excellent material for both novice and experienced powder metals men. Powder metallurgy of uranium, zirconium, beryllium, thorium and others. 275 pages—6 x 9—illustrated—red cloth cover—\$8.50. Organized by Henry H. Hausner. Clip and send to ASM Technical and Engineering Book Information Service, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

LARGE OR SMALL... STANDARD OR SPECIAL... THERE'S A

Pacific FURNACE FOR EVERY HEAT-TREATING NEED!



CYLINDRICAL RETORT —
for processes requiring
various atmospheres with vacuum
purging cycles. Has multiple zone control.
(PHOTO COURTESY OF BOEING AIRPLANE CO.)



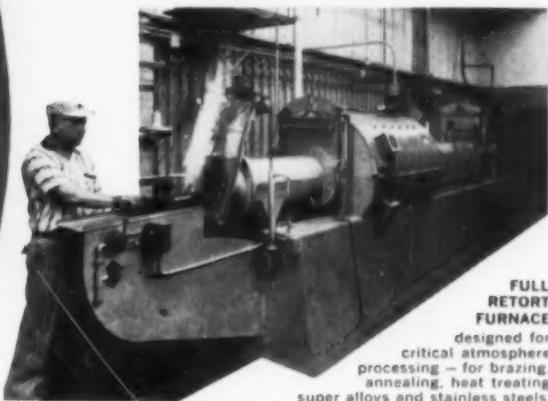
**ULTRA HIGH
TEMPERATURE**
process furnace for
operation up to 3200° F without
undue thermal shock!

CAR-BOTTOM brazing furnace for aircraft production of honeycomb structures — the largest electric high temperature, atmosphere tight furnace of its type built, recently produced a single piece 6' W x 12' L of honeycomb panel. (PHOTO COURTESY OF ROHR AIRCRAFT CORP.)



MEET US AT THE
WESTERN METAL CONGRESS
AND EXPOSITION SHOW!
BOOTH No. 265

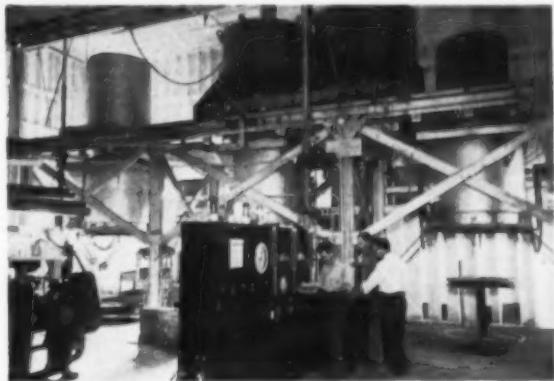
CREATIVE DEVELOPMENT AND MANUFACTURING IN FURNACE DESIGN



**FULL
RETOUR
FURNACE**

designed for
critical atmosphere
processing — for brazing,
annealing, heat treating
super alloys and stainless steels.

(PHOTO COURTESY OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT CO.)



PROCESS BRAZING — gives fully automatic control of temperature,
time and atmosphere. (PHOTO COURTESY OF SOLAR AIRCRAFT CO.)

Whether you need a furnace for experimental use, for short runs of many different parts, or for rapid production of complicated assemblies — Pacific Scientific can furnish the ONE best furnace for every need.

On each job, Pacific engineers make an *intense and thorough creative study of materials processing and handling requirements!* This is done to reduce and simplify processing methods. Net result proved by many installations, is that Pacific Furnaces handle materials faster — easier — simpler — more practically. Time is saved — money is saved — and there are fewer rejects!

Pacific's approach to materials handling problems — plus their varied and extensive experience in the design, construction and installation of all types and sizes of furnaces — will give you *your best solution to any heat-treating problem.*

Write or call today — discuss your heat-treating problems with a Pacific furnace engineer.

GAS OR ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC COMPANY • P. O. Box 22019, Los Angeles, Calif.

Please send new
General Catalog
of Pacific Heat
Treating Equipment.

Please send new
8 page bulletin
"Advanced Design
Brazing Furnaces."

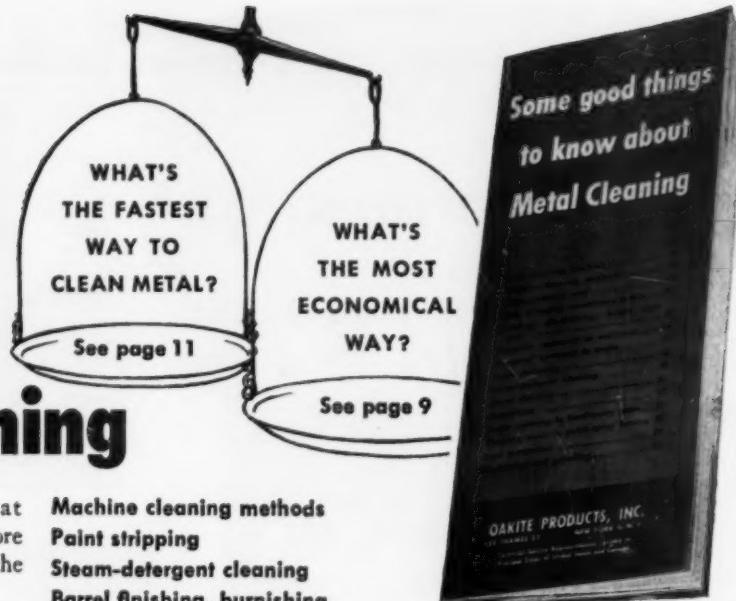
Los Angeles • San Francisco • Seattle
Portland, Oregon • Arlington, Texas • San Diego

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Oakite's FREE Booklet on Metal Cleaning

answers many questions that mean better production, more profit for you. Just look at the table of contents:

Tank cleaning methods
Electrocleaning steel
Electrocleaning nonferrous metals
Pickling, deoxidizing, bright dipping
Applying iron phosphate coatings in preparation for painting
Applying zinc phosphate coatings
Cleaning, removing rust and conditioning for painting in one operation



Machine cleaning methods

Paint stripping
Steam-detergent cleaning
Barrel finishing, burnishing
Better cleaning in hard water areas
Treating wash water in paint spray booths
Rust prevention
Coolants and lubricants for machining and grinding

FREE Write today for a copy of this 44-page, illustrated booklet.

Export Division Cable Address: Oakite



You'll want to know the answers

Can one cleaning material do all metal-cleaning jobs? *See page 5.*

What kind of cleaner attracts both oil and water? How does this help remove buffing compound residues and pigmented drawing compounds? *See page 8.*

Why clean ferrous and nonferrous metals in separate tanks? *See page 10.*

What are the advantages of reverse current for electrocleaning steel? *See page 15.*

For electrocleaning nonferrous metals, what are relative advantages of cathodic, cathodic-anodic and soak-anodic cleaning? *See page 17.*

Can you electroclean brass without tarnishing? *See page 18.*

How do bright dips make metals brighter? *See page 21.*

Can you clean steel and condition it for painting for less than 20 cents per 1,000 square feet? *See page 24.*

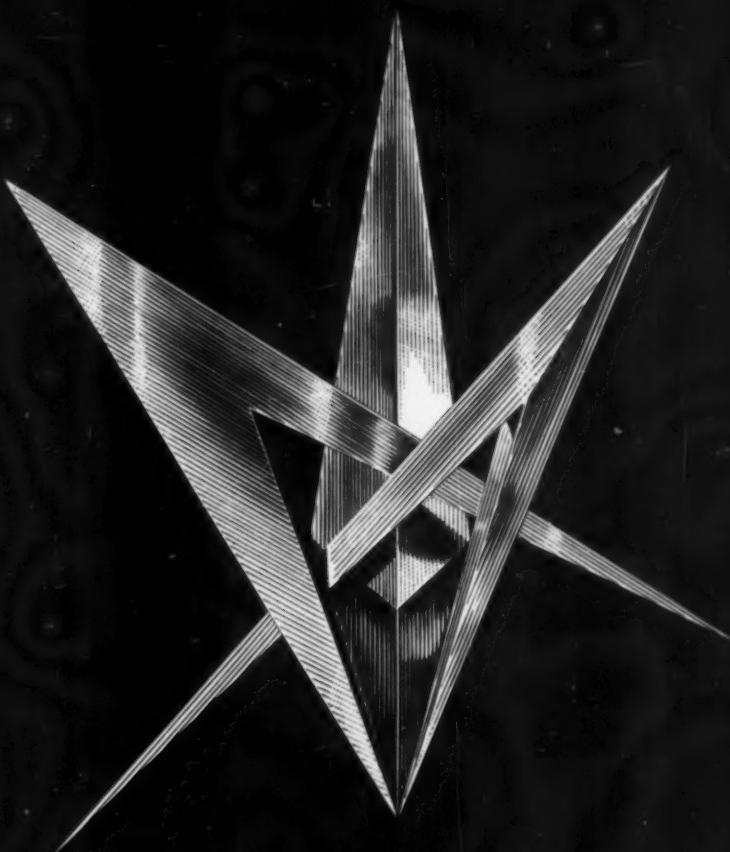
Would you like a cleaner that removes rust and oil at the same time; often eliminating all need for pickling? *See page 28.*

What's the best way to clean parts that are too large to be soaked in tanks or conveyed through washing machines? *See page 30.*

Does your burnishing barrel produce a luster you are proud of? *See page 32.*

What do you do when the overspray neither sinks nor floats in the wash water in your paint spray booth? *See page 35.*

Do you dry steel parts before anti-rusting? *See page 37.*



SERVICE IN STAINLESS STEEL

In the past 12 months 91% of all orders for J&L stainless steel bars were shipped, *at least* in part, within 24 hours.

That's service!

The key to such service is a simple one: Complete and balanced inventories at the Mill *and* at strategically located Service Centers only hours from *your* plant or warehouse.

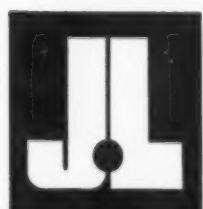
With the most modern flat rolling facilities in the industry now in operation at Louisville, Ohio, J&L is now giving the same service on flat rolled products that fabricators and warehouses have been getting on J&L bars and wire.

Whether you need stainless sheet, strip, bar or wire for your production line or your warehouse customers, *you can get it faster from J&L.*

Plants and Service Centers:

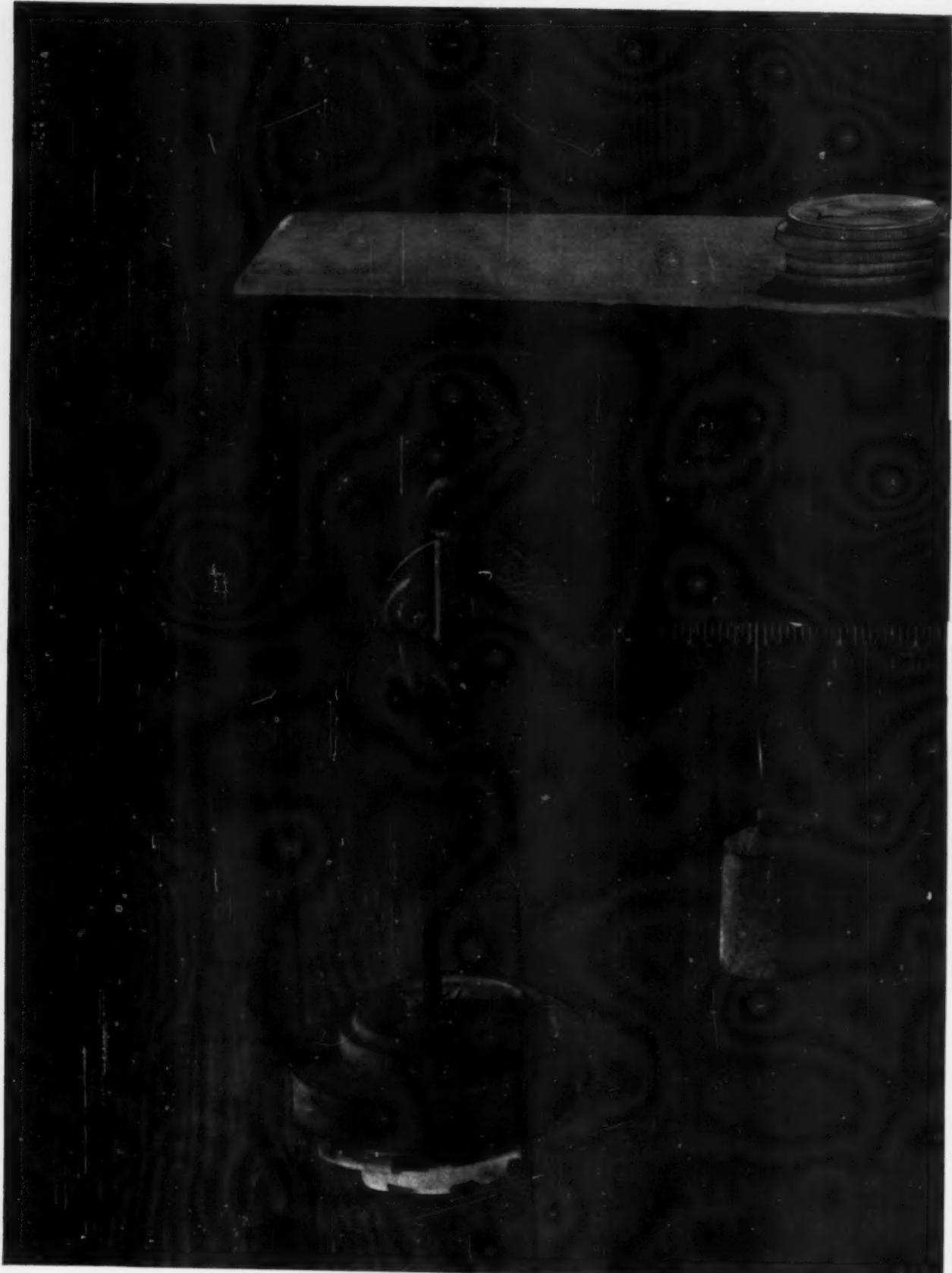
Los Angeles • Kenilworth (N. J.) • Youngstown • Louisville (Ohio) • Indianapolis • Detroit

"FLIGHT OF PROGRESS"
a stainless steel sculpture by Robert Edward Hamilton



STAINLESS
SHEET • STRIP • BAR • WIRE

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation • STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION • Box 4606, Detroit 34



EASTERN TIPS THE SCALE IN YOUR FAVOR

A ton of Eastern stainless steel sheet weighs the usual 2,000 pounds. But Eastern's precision rolling, by keeping the gauge toward the light side of recognized tolerances, delivers more square feet of stainless per ton.

Since you buy by the pound and sell by the square foot, that means more dollars per ton . . . in your favor!

Lighten your costs with Eastern's precision rolled stainless.

OFFICIAL TOLERANCE RANGE



EASTERN
GIVES YOU
THIS



EASTERN STAINLESS STEEL CORPORATION • BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND



**PROTECT YOUR
ANALYSIS WITH**



**ELECTRODES
AND POWDERS**

PURITY — "National" carbon and graphite have the highest purity obtainable. Capable of detecting quantities as small as 1/10,000,000 of a gram, they contain no measurable ash.

Purity is verified by ultra-sensitive cathode layer test. The built-in purity is maintained by careful packaging — rods, for example, are individually wrapped in cellophane and packaged in plastic boxes. Pre-forms are packaged in sealed glass jars. Packaging takes place in sealed-off, air conditioned rooms.

CUSTOM DESIGNS — You get the benefit of 70 years of carbon and graphite leadership and experience when you purchase NATIONAL CARBON products. In addition to a complete line of standard items, we will provide custom-made electrodes to your specific design.

FAST SERVICE — NATIONAL CARBON offices and sales representatives cover the entire country. Standard items are delivered at once. For fastest service, custom designs are put into production upon receipt of orders.



IS THE PRODUCT PURE?

Emission spectroscopy is an important tool in establishing product purity at Merck & Co., Inc.

Every "lot" released at the Rahway, N. J. plant of Merck & Co., Inc., leading chemical and pharmaceutical manufacturer, is thoroughly tested to assure purity. This is part of a painstaking quality control program which includes emission spectrographic analysis. It is most important to limit the extraneous metals content of products, particularly those intended for human or animal use.

Merck uses emission spectrographic analysis because it's fast — *same day service* — and provides a complete fingerprint of every possible metallic element. The completeness of the tests often yields un-

expected information frequently not available by other methods of chemical analysis.

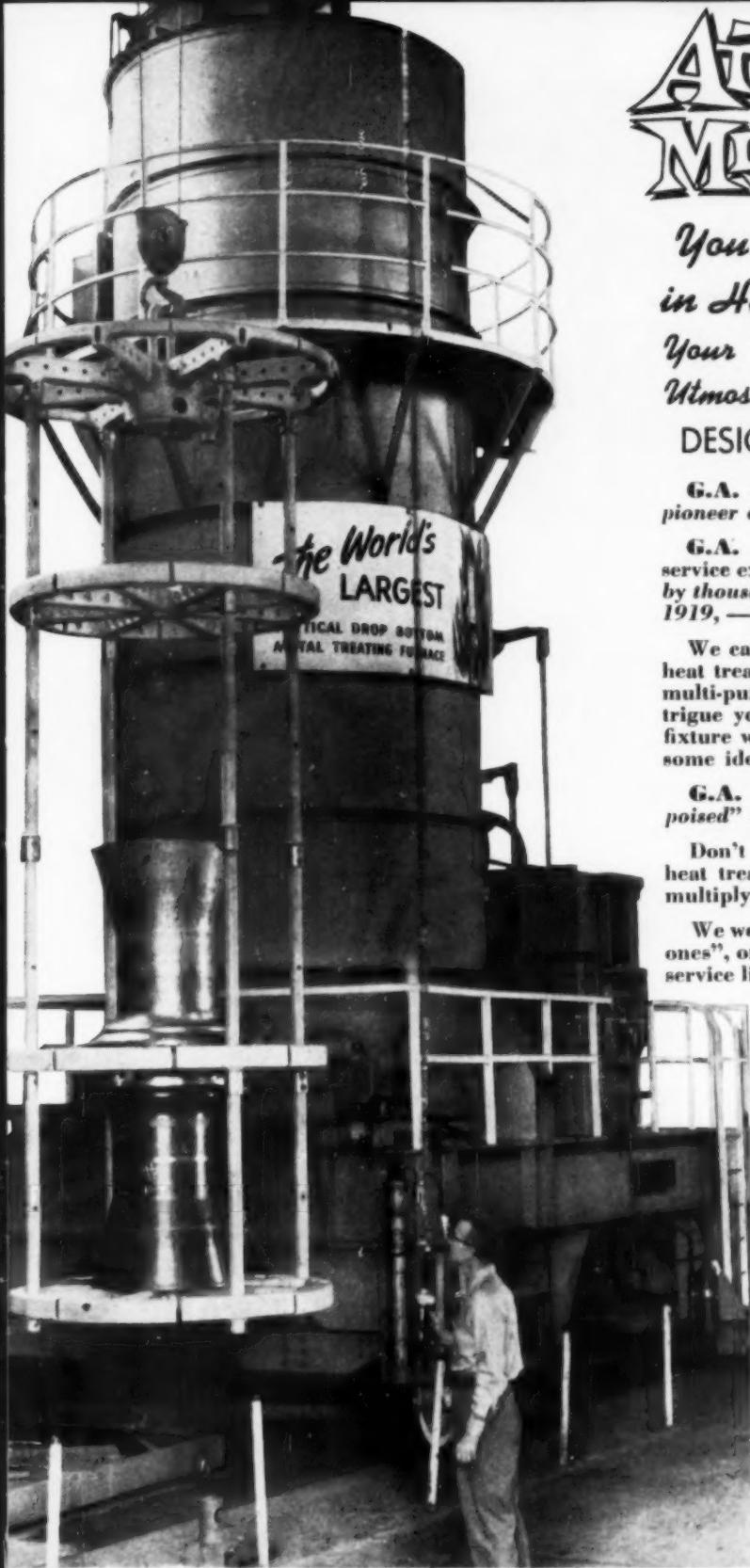
Essentially, the materials to be tested are converted to powders, then mixed with buffers, matrices or high purity graphite powder. A given weight of the mixture is arced in a cup-shaped high purity "National" graphite electrode and the spectrum is recorded on film.

Then, as in illustration above, the spectrum is examined qualitatively for characteristic spectral lines. A quantitative measure of each element present is obtained by measuring the intensity of the spectral lines with a densitometer.

"National" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY • Division of Union Carbide Corporation • 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.
SALES OFFICES: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, Los Angeles, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco • **IN CANADA:** Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto





ATTENTION MISSILE MEN

You Are Crossing Horizons
in High Temperature Tooling.
Your "Giant" Fixtures Demand the
Utmost in INTEGRATED ALLOY
DESIGN - PROCESS - METALLURGY.

G.A. experience, research, service records, and pioneer engineering are unique in our field.

G.A. unequalled engineering, production and service experience in heat treating fixtures,—proven by thousands of **G.A.** original designs in service since 1919,—is yours for the asking.

We cannot here illustrate our design concepts for heat treating the "big ones", but this "junior" **G.A.** multi-purpose H.T. & quenching fixture may intrigue you. It successfully replaced a contemporary fixture which soon failed in service. (You may have some idea of what missile fixture failure can cost.)

G.A. proprietary grain size control and "equipoised" structures-properties pay off in service.

Don't take a bigger gamble than you have to in heat treating "big ones" where size and loads may multiply cyclic thermal stresses.

We welcome your inquiry on "big ones" and "little ones", or wherever predictable function and superior service life is your objective.

GENERAL ALLOYS COMPANY

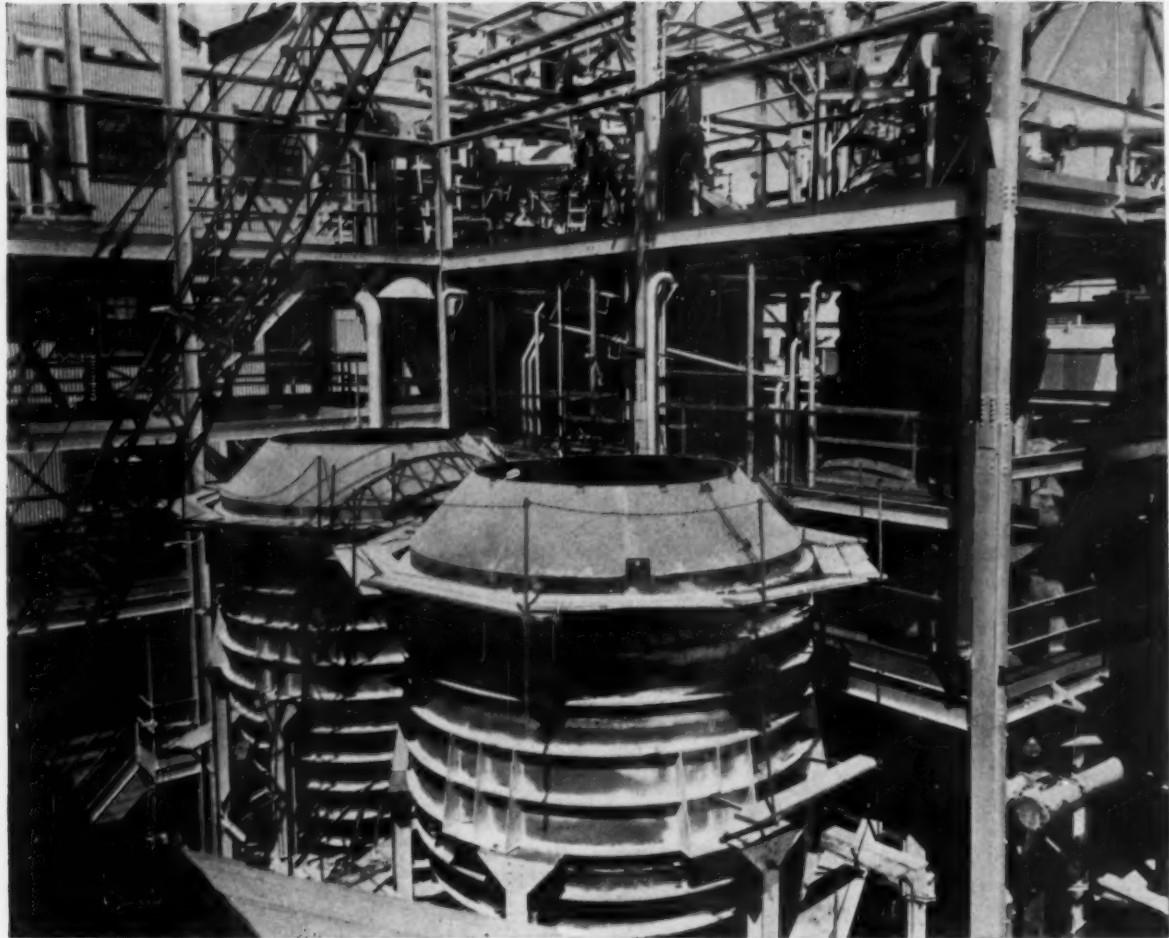
405 WEST FIRST ST., BOSTON, MASS.
(Offices in Principal Cities)

METALLURGICAL, INCORPORATED MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

A pioneer in heat treating missile bodies and rocket motor housings employs fixture illustrated to support a load of 10,000 lbs. at 1500° F., and over 3,000 lbs. at 1900° F. The fixture is 5 ft. in diameter and 16 ft. high. It is quenched in salt at approximately 400° F. **G.A.** proprietary "Tublarform" scientifically stressed components designed toward optimum distribution of thermal stresses is employed.

THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY





The potash crystallizers under construction above are two of seven that were shop- and field-fabricated, then field-assembled

by welding. Although these units were not stress-relieved or heat-treated, there was no sign of stress-corrosion cracking after a year.

No stress-relieving here —no stress-corrosion cracking!

Field-assembled from NEW AMPCO METAL GRADE 8

Improved Ampco Metal Grade 8 puts an entirely new slant on fabricating copper-base alloy equipment to handle steam and corrosive media at elevated temperatures.

At a major oil refinery, for example, field-welded piping of Ampco Metal Grade 8 has handled hot sulphuric-acid sludge for a year and a half without stress-corrosion cracking.

New, patented Ampco Metal Grade 8 also simplifies field repairs and alterations. You can weld

readily with any electric process, without pre-heat or post-heat and without hot-short cracking.

Talk this over with your Ampco field engineer. Or write Ampco Metal, Inc., Dept. 21C, Milwaukee 46, Wis. West Coast plant: Burbank, Calif. — Southwest plant: Garland (Dallas County), Texas.



AMPCO[®]

METAL PROGRESS



IN THE FINAL ANALYSIS

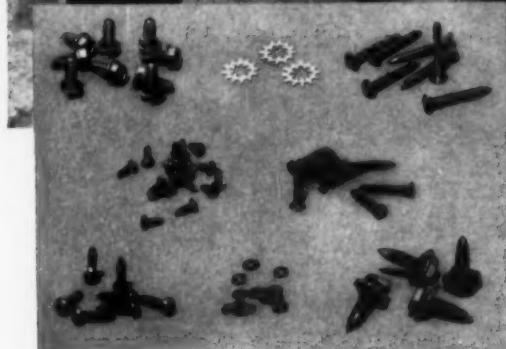
• • • the superior quality of
an electrode is a major factor in
lowering the per-ton cost of
electric steels.



GREAT LAKES CARBON CORPORATION

10 EAST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

"Our Work Has Been Coming Out Much Cleaner Since We Started Using PARK-KASE 5-C"



Reading from left to right:
Joseph Catt, Heat Treat
Foreman; P.K. Jensen, Efcō-
Linberg; Russell Grant,
Williams and Wilson, Sales
Representative; Jack
Harris, Superintendent.

says

Mr. Jack Harris
Superintendent of the
Shakeproof/Fastex

Division of Canada
Illinois Tools Limited,
Toronto, Canada

"Clean work means uniform high hardnesses and trouble free operations. We liquid carburize a variety of parts and Park-Kase No. 5-C meets our requirements for case depths and hardnesses. It's not expensive either. Dragout is low and small daily additions maintain the activity of the bath. We use Park-Kase No. 5-C because it produces quality work efficiently and economically."

Park-Kase No. 5-C is a water soluble liquid carburizing salt for light and medium case depths. It carburizes rapidly and uniformly and is easily cleaned from oil quenched or air cooled work. Send for Technical Bulletin A-2 or contact your nearest Park representative for information on how Park-Kase No. 5-C can solve your liquid carburizing problems.

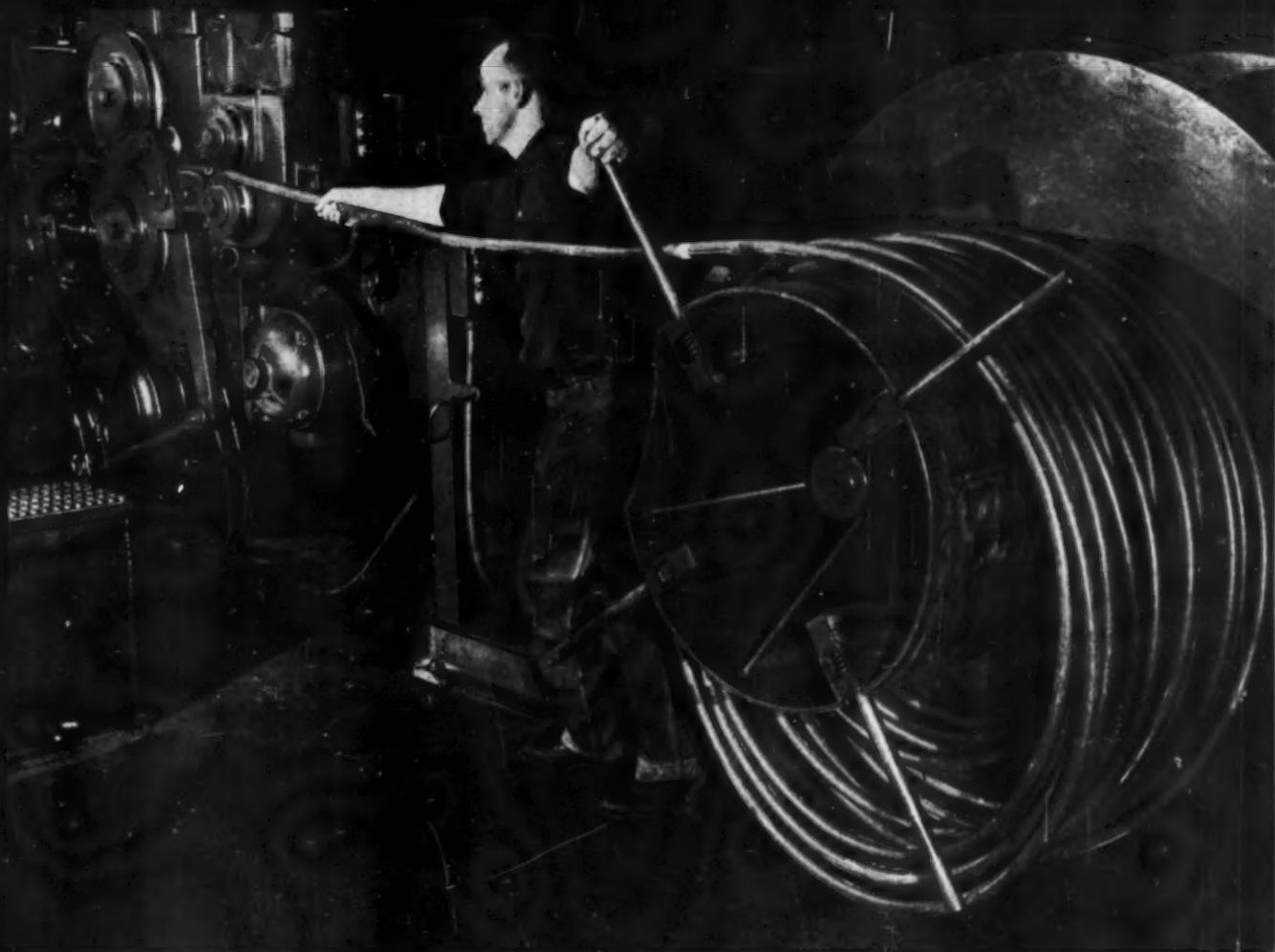
PARK heat treating materials and service are now being provided to Canada's rapidly expanding metal working industry by EFCO-LINDBERG Ltd., 15 Pelham Avenue, Toronto 9, Ontario. Telephone ROger 6-6456.



PARK CHEMICAL COMPANY

• 8074 Military Ave. Detroit 4, Michigan

METAL PROGRESS



"New large coils of J&L hot rolled bars permit longer production runs"

... states industrial fastener manufacturer

"Use of large coil weights in J&L hot rolled bars enables us to increase production through longer runs, reduced machine downtime," reports Mr. Robert McCombs, General Manager of Russell, Burdsall & Ward's Coraopolis, Pa., plant.

"We are able to cold form $\frac{3}{4}$ " heavy hexagon nuts, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " across the flats, from J&L's C-1110 scrapless nut quality bars, without surface cracks, at high speed. This is a severe test of hot rolled steel quality."

R. B. & W., one of the oldest and largest manufacturers of industrial

fasteners, uses J&L steel in both low and medium carbon grades as well as the C-1110 steel.

Investigate J&L's superior quality hot rolled bars for your toughest cold forming applications. Bars are now available in coil weights up to 1300 pounds.

Call in a J&L steel specialist for recommendations on how to improve physical characteristics of your end products and to increase your production rate. Write Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.



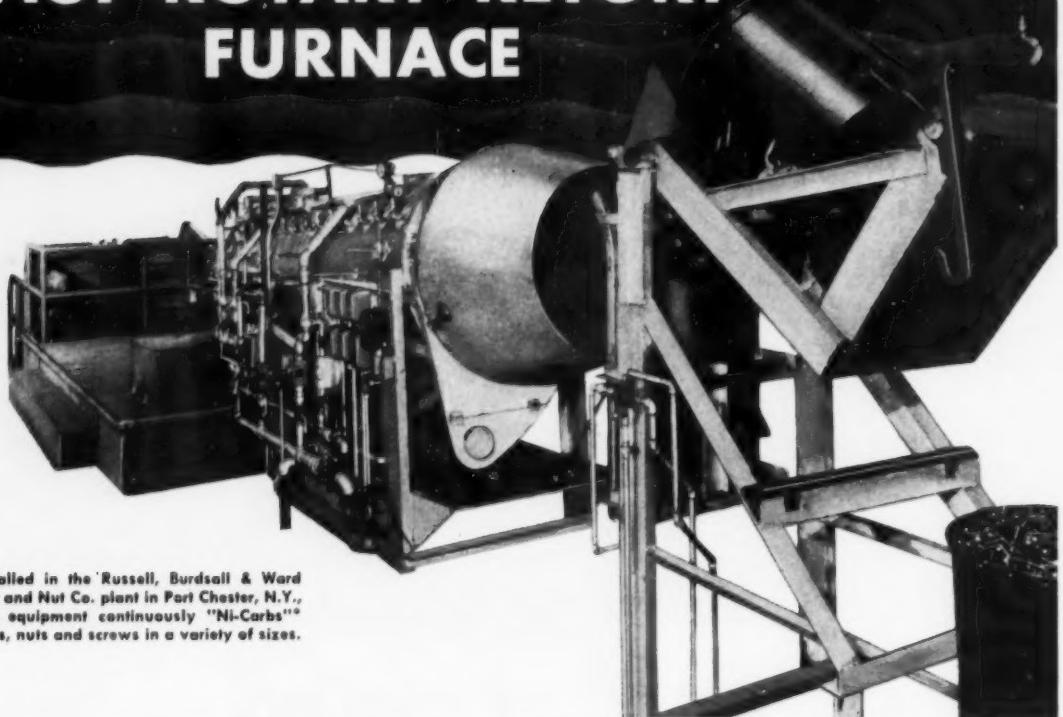
J&L C-1110 scrapless nut quality hot rolled bars, $1\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter, are used in producing these R. B. & W. nuts, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " across the flats, with $\frac{3}{4}$ " tapped diameter.



Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

NEW! Oil or Water COMBINATION QUENCH TANK
increases the versatility of the
AGF ROTARY RETORT FURNACE



Installed in the Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Co. plant in Port Chester, N.Y., this equipment continuously "Ni-Carbs"® bolts, nuts and screws in a variety of sizes.

AGF Continuous Rotary Retort Furnaces and Quench Tanks with the NEW "Dual Quench" use—either oil or water—at the flip of a handy control lever. "That's modern heat treating."

VERSATILITY

The illustrated installation of AGF Equipment approaches the ultimate in heat treating efficiency. 400 to 1000 lbs. of bolts, nuts and screws, depending upon the size and the heating cycle need, is the dependable hourly production. A quick change in heating cycle or quench can be instantly made from simple controls.

UNIFORMITY OF PRODUCT

is assured by—

- Retort rotation thoroughly mixing the work.

- Positive control and maintenance of atmosphere in the retort.
- Small amounts of work are constantly being quenched as contrasted with other types of atmosphere furnaces where large batches hinder proper quenching.

ECONOMY

The overall economies of operation afforded by AGF Rotary Furnaces result in substantially lower cost per unit of work heat treated than is possible with any other type of furnace.

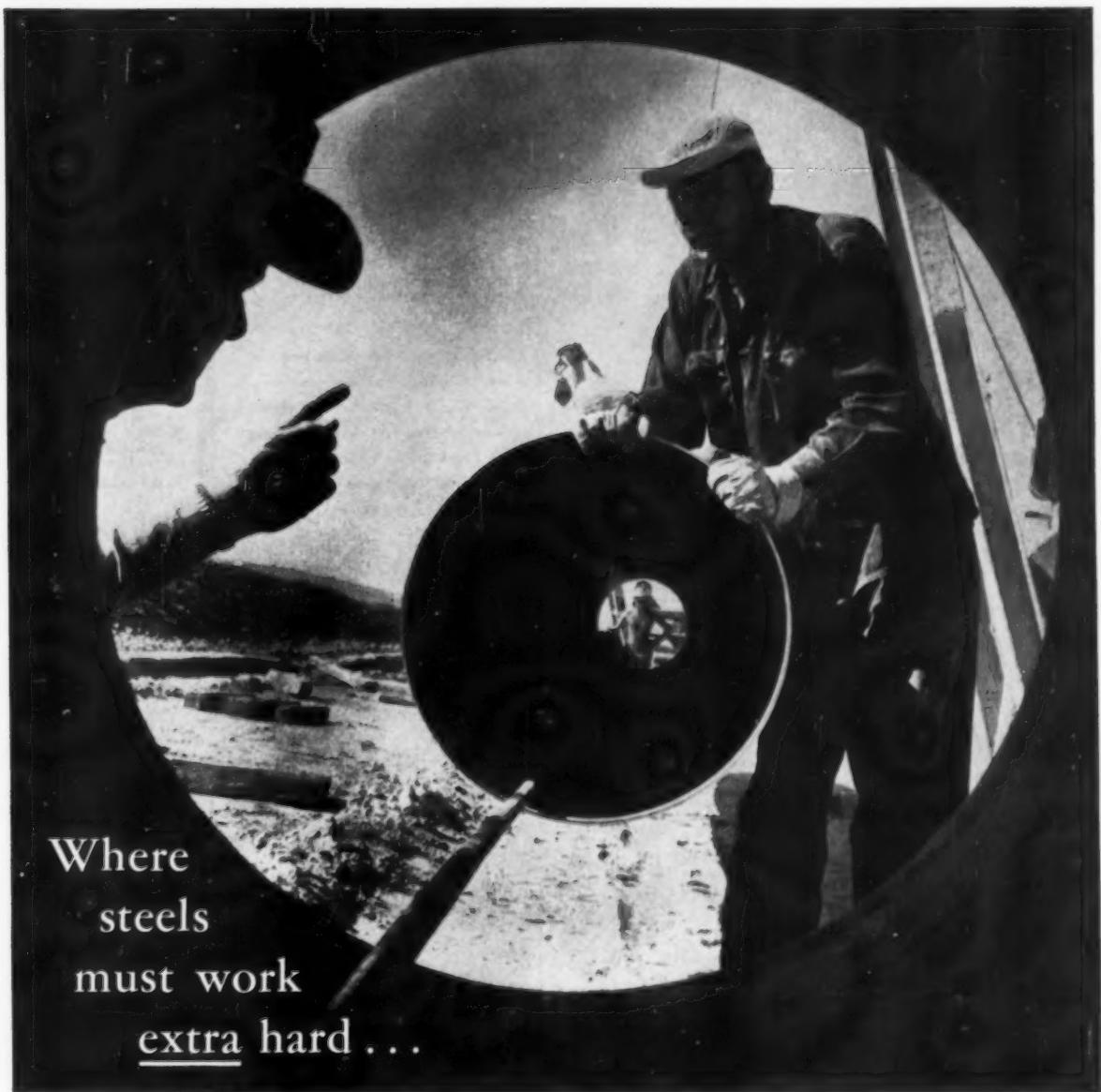
Safe, clean, fast and easy to use—it will pay you to investigate AGF FURNACES and Dual Quench Tanks.

Send your heat treating problem to AGF "PIONEER", furnace builders and ask for AGF AUTOMATIC FURNACE DATA.

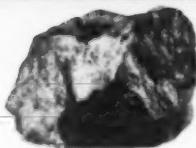
AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.
 1002 LAFAYETTE ST., ELIZABETH 4, N. J.



*The Original Ammonia-Gas Case Hardening Process.



Where
steels
must work
extra hard...



...use Vancoram Grainal Alloys! They improve the physical properties of high-strength steels, and are also useful as final deoxidizers. As additives to stainless and heat-resistant steels, Grainal Alloys improve hot-working characteristics and reduce rejections and conditioning costs. You can also count on Grainal to improve performance of tool and die steels.

Remember this: Grainal Alloys effect savings by reducing alloy requirements and by cutting fabricating costs; and there are many reasons why these alloys are useful in deep hardening and carburizing steels. For complete information, write for the free booklet, "Grainal and Its Use." Vanadium Corporation of America, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Pittsburgh

Producers of alloys, metals and chemicals



**VANADIUM
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA**



**Pittsburgh
offers you
High Quality
BRUSHING
TOOLS**

for every kind of job!

No matter what kind of brushing job you have, a Pittsburgh brushing tool will do it better and with greater economy! Pittsburgh has been satisfactorily supplying industry for many years with high quality, long-lasting power, paint and maintenance brushes. It offers you a wide selection of types, diameters, speeds and filaments that give superior performance with low cost.

• Next time you need brushes call on Pittsburgh. Our long experience in designing and making high quality brushing tools can save you time and money. Write or call collect Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Brush Division, Dept. MP-39, 3221 Frederick Avenue, Baltimore, Md.

**PITTSBURGH
BRUSHES**



BRUSHES • PAINTS • GLASS • CHEMICALS • PLASTICS • FIBER GLASS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

IN CANADA: CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Colloidal Graphite dispersions

FOR THE METAL WORKING INDUSTRY

GRAPHITE PRODUCTS CORPORATION manufactures quality metal working lubricants. Lubricants for titanium, magnesium, aluminum and the new metals as well as steel, stainless steel, and alloys. Lubricants for forging, extruding, drawing, and other metal working operations. Lubricants you can count on to do the job.

A qualified staff is available for specialized development service. You are invited to submit your requirements. There is of course no charge for this service.

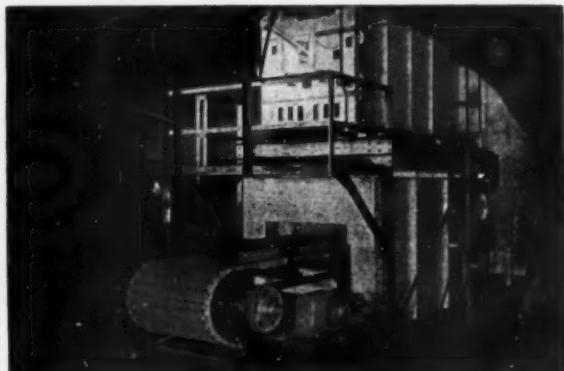
JUST A FEW USES:

- Forging compound
- High temperature lubricant
- Extruding compound
- Dry film lubricant
- Parting agent

Descriptive literature and working samples on request.



GRAPHITE PRODUCTS CORPORATION
BROOKFIELD, OHIO



carl mayer Hi-Temp, Recirculating Type HEAT TREAT FURNACES

effect large savings in drawing, tempering, ageing, and heat treating of such products as bearings, billets, springs, screws, tools, gears, etc. in steel or aluminum. Continuous operation at temperatures up to 1200° F. Temperature uniformity guaranteed! Gas, oil, or electric fired.

Write for Bulletin HT-53

THE **carl mayer** CORP.

20800 CENTER RIDGE RD., CLEVELAND 16, OHIO

OTHER PRODUCTS: Core & Mold Ovens • Rod Bakers • Paint and Ceramic Drying Ovens • Special Processing Equipment & Accessories



In the vacuum-pourer shown above, the melt is poured into a low-pressure atmosphere in which the molten stream is dispersed—releasing undesirable gases and other substances.

Special alloys, low hydrogen content steels, finished products—available on short notice from Standard

Even in the face of today's extremely critical requirements in metallurgy, Standard Steel Works has maintained its great reputation for quality and service.

With our electric furnace—and the new vacuum-pouring degasser recently placed in operation—we at Standard have facilities in keeping with industry's demands for steel in all applications.



Samples of vacuum-poured steel are tested for gas content in the analytical laboratory apparatus shown above.

Standard Steel Works Division
BALDWIN · LIMA · HAMILTON

BURNHAM, PENNSYLVANIA

Rings • Shafts • Car wheels • Gear blanks • Flanges • Special shapes

MARCH 1959



ARMOROX THERMOCOUPLES FOR DIFFICULT MEASUREMENTS SUCH AS

traveling tunnel kilns

special test equipment

oil refinery heater tubes

metal surfaces (magnetic)

diesel engine applications

in-motion measurements

and others.

Bristol's Armorox thermocouple is good for temperatures up to 2000°F and at pressures to 50,000 psi.

Metal-sheathed, tightly packed with refractory insulation, Armorox is flexible. It bends easily around twice its own diameter to get into out of the way places.

Bulletin P1281 gives full facts on Armorox. Complete line of Bristol Thermocouples is described in Bulletin P1238. Write: The Bristol Company, 155 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn.

8-45

Thermocouple Wires

Iron-constantan
Copper-constantan*
Chromel-Alumel

Standard Sheath Materials

304 Stainless • Inconel†

Thermocouple Heads

Standard small head
Plug and jack head with screw lock
Permanent head

Standard Diameters (OD)

1/16", 1/8", 3/16", 1/4"

*T.M. Reg. by Hopkins Mfg. Co.

†T.M. Reg. by International Nickel Co.

BRISTOL

TRAIL-BLAZERS IN
PROCESS AUTOMATION

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETRY INSTRUMENTS

ZIRCONIUM OXIDE CRUCIBLES

High Purity, High Temperature Melting



APPLICATIONS:

Nuclear Metals
High Temperature Alloys
Precious Metals
Special Glasses

FEATURES:

Non-wetting by Most Molten Metals
Chemically Inert
Excellent Thermal Shock Resistance
Low Thermal Conductivity

Quality Crucibles, Both Heavy Duty and Laboratory Types

Available in Standard Sizes from 6 ml to 50 lb.

Zirconium Oxides have a service temperature over 4000°F in vacuum, inert or oxidizing atmospheres. They can be used in induction, resistance or gas fired furnaces.

Write for prices and technical information.

Ram Mixes • Tubes • Wash Coating
Heat Shields • Brick • Pouring
Nozzles • Custom Shapes • Crucibles
Setter Plates • Kiln Furniture

ZIRCONIUM

OXIDES

AND

HIGH

TEMPERATURE

MATERIALS

ZIRCONIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA
31501 SOLON RD., SOLON, OHIO

WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE — W. P. KEITH COMPANY, SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIF.

*Memo to the Metals Industry
Need any of these?*

Vacuum Melting

- * Crucibles
- * Furnaces
- * Water Cooled Copper Stools

Ingot Molds

- * Water Jacketed
- * Fabricated Steel
- * Graphite

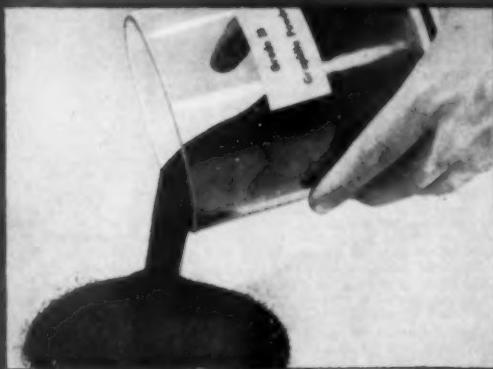
*Check with us before you order.
We'll quote!*

ZAK MACHINE WORKS INC.
ENGINEERING MANUFACTURERS FOR INDUSTRY
TROY (GREEN ISLAND) N. Y.

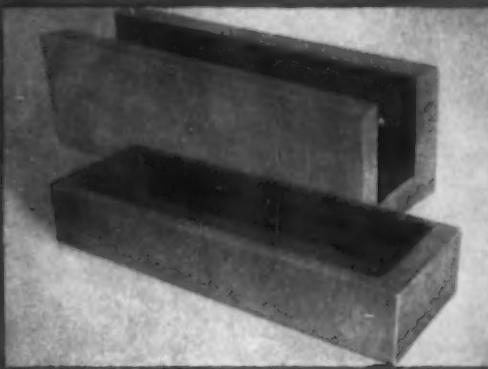
If you use molten metals...



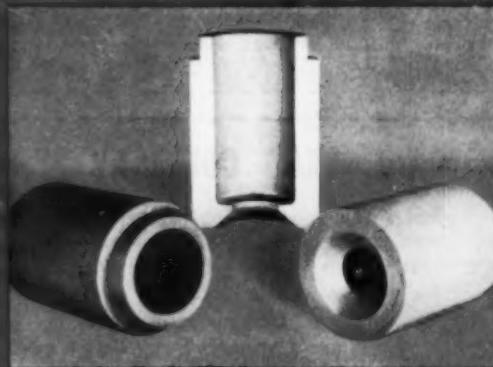
CARBON AND GRAPHITE PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM POWDER TO 5 TON BLOCKS



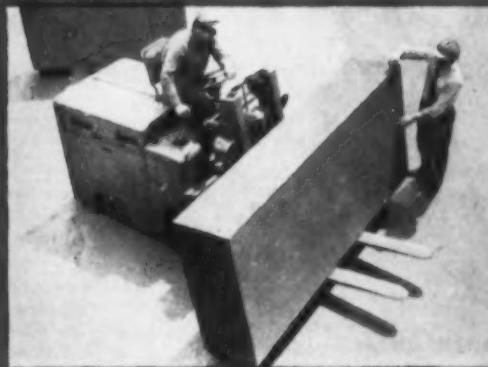
SMALL PARTICLES for powder metallurgy, lubricants, powder glazing and injection or inoculation of ferrous metals.



RECTANGULAR SHAPES for cupola linings, aluminum extrusion runoff boards and cooling racks, sintering — brazing boats and trays.



CYLINDRICAL SHAPES for powder metal hot pressing molds, centrifugal casting molds and crucibles, resistance furnace elements.



LARGE SLABS for honeycomb brazing reference forms and as base material for large machined parts.

"National" carbon and graphite products provide long life and low refractory costs in a wide range of hot metal installations. Combining many of the most desirable properties of both metallic and non-metallic materials, carbon and graphite can be used for more hot metal applications than any other material in use today.

Whatever your needs — whether quantity or size . . . powders or shapes . . . whether plain or machined pieces . . . "National" carbon and graphite materials will help you cut maintenance, increase production and save money in hot metal installations.

Here's why:

- No melting point.
- No reaction with most molten metals and slags.
- No sticking.
- Strength increases as temperature rises.
- Excellent dimensional stability.
- Exceptional resistance to thermal shock.
- High strength to weight ratio.
- Easy to machine (graphite).

"National" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY • Division of Union Carbide Corporation • 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
SALES OFFICES: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, Los Angeles, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco • **IN CANADA:** Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto



Tempilstik®

temperature
indicating
crayons*



*Also Tempil® Pellets
and Tempilaq® (liquid form)

Tempilstik®—a simple and accurate means of determining preheating and stress relieving temperatures in welding operations. Widely used in all heat treating—as well as in hundreds of other heat-dependent processes in industry. Available in 80 different temperature ratings from 113°F to 2500°F... \$2.00 each.

Send for free sample Tempil® Pellets. State temperature desired... Sorry, no sample Tempilstiks®.

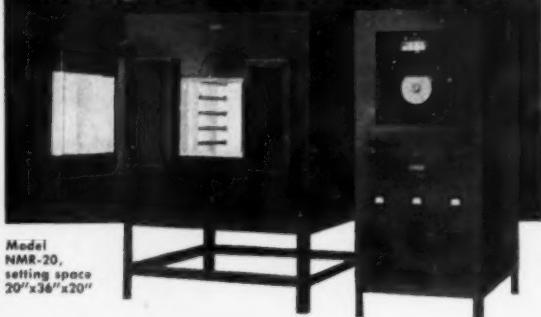
Most industrial and welding supply houses carry Tempilstiks®... If yours does not, write for information to:

MARKETING DIVISION

Tempil® CORPORATION

132 West 22nd St., New York 11, N.Y.

Fast, efficient high temperature heating... HARROP Electric Furnaces



Model
NMR-20,
setting spec.
20" x 36" x 20"

When you're judging the value of an Electric Furnace, think in terms of (1) its flexibility in use, its controls, (2) its accuracy in firing, (3) its sturdy, long-lasting construction. When you compare Non-Metallic Resistor furnaces you'll find the Harrop NMR Series:

Flexible. Whatever type of control you require is available. Manual operation, automatic temperature control, repetitive heating to any preselected temperature (with or without adjustable holding time), complete program control. All voltages adjustable from 55 to 230 volts in 36 steps. Specially planned equipment and instrumentation can be designed for your individual need.

Accurate in Firing. Any temperature you require is held within negligible limits of variation, up to 2800°F continuous operation and 3000°F intermittent operation.

Sturdy Construction. Full-yoke doors cannot sag or bend out of alignment. 3000°F internal refractories stand up under hard usage. Housing of heavy steel construction with no projecting switches or other equipment. Heating elements lightly loaded for even heat distribution and long life.

Any NMR Series Harrop Furnace meets most rigid requirements according to the above specifications. Setting spaces range from 7" by 9" by 8½" to 36" by 40" by 36". Special designs can be developed to meet your need... for non-obligating recommendations, send information on materials, temperature range, heat control and firing objectives to Dr. Robert A. Schoenlaub, Technical Advisor. **HARROP ELECTRIC FURNACE DIVISION of Harrop Ceramic Service Co.**, Dept. M 3470 East Fifth Ave., Columbus 19, Ohio.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY of Ohio

has urgent need for qualified technical personnel. As contract operator for the Atomic Energy Commission, the National Lead Company of Ohio operates the Feed Materials Production Center near Cincinnati, Ohio. Technical activities at the project involve plant assistance, process development, and process improvement aimed at more economical production of uranium fuel elements for use in nuclear reactors.

• PHYSICAL METALLURGISTS

B.S. degree in Metallurgical Engineering with a minimum of five years' experience in the field of physical metallurgy. Experience in metallography and heat treatment desirable. Position involves supervising programs concerning the heat treating of uranium, metallography, and the evaluation of fabrication processes.

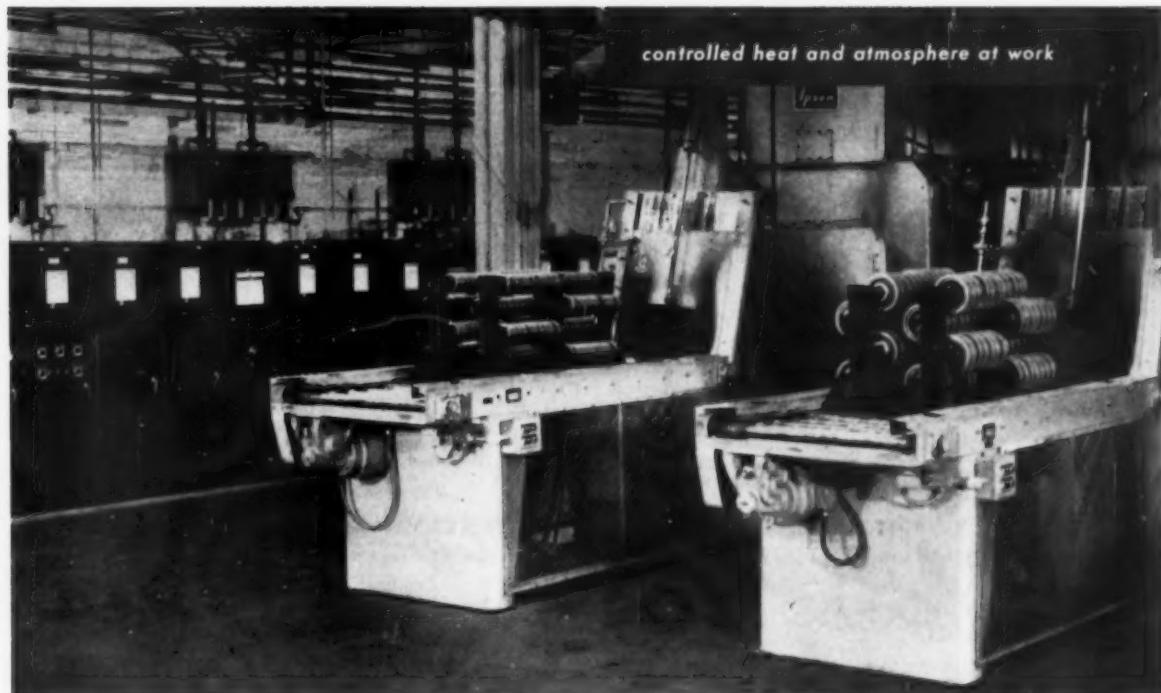
Please send resume of education, experience, and salary requirements to

EMPLOYMENT SUPERVISOR, Dept. J-112

National Lead Company OF OHIO

FEED MATERIALS PRODUCTION CENTER

P.O. Box 158, Mt. Healthy Station, Cincinnati 31, Ohio



controlled heat and atmosphere at work

Two of nine Ipsen controlled atmosphere, semi-automated heat treating units used by Fuller Manufacturing Company (a subsidiary of Eaton Manufacturing Company), Kalamazoo, Michigan

"We've increased production with our seven Ipsen Furnaces."

*Fuller Manufacturing Company
—a subsidiary of Eaton Manufacturing Company*

George M. Travers is Chief Metallurgist of Fuller Manufacturing Company (a subsidiary of Eaton Manufacturing Company), Kalamazoo, Michigan, a well-known producer of heavy duty transmissions for manufacturers of trucks and tractors. In the following interview, Mr. Travers tells why he is pleased with his Ipsen equipment.



- Q. During the last eight years you have bought a number of Ipsen controlled atmosphere, semi-automated heat treating units, and related equipment, for carburizing applications. What type of work do you normally carburize in this equipment?
- A. We use your equipment mainly for deep case carburizing of heavy section gears and countershafts for our "Road Ranger" transmissions. We also carbonitride power take-off gears, shifting

forks, and washers where we need file hardnesses. Our first Ipsen furnace and generator were installed in 1951. In 1955, we added three large, double chamber, semi-automated units and a draw furnace. Then again the following year, we installed three more similar units and another draw furnace. We also use Ipsen atmosphere generators and Dewtronik equipment.

- Q. Does your Ipsen carburizing equipment replace other types of equipment?
- A. It supplements large, multiple-row furnaces used for routine carburizing. The Ipsen units give us greater latitude in choice of cycles, carbon concentrations, and case depth characteristics.
- Q. Have you been able to increase production with your Ipsen equipment?
- A. Yes . . if you mean increased production per square foot of floor area, or decreased over-all time of treatment. Also, we find that when it is necessary

to increase or decrease heating or holding time for different parts, we can do it much easier and faster in the Ipsen forced convection equipment.

- Q. What about your maintenance costs?
- A. Your furnaces have a minimum of alloyed parts subjected to heating and carburizing conditions, and the life of conveying trays has been good. The vertical ceramic heating tubes are easy to replace. And they do not bend or sag during operation. Maintenance cost, per pound of work treated, for our Ipsen equipment is comparable . . perhaps lower than for our bigger furnaces. Your equipment is easier to maintain. Another advantage is that with several smaller Ipsen furnaces, we can shut down one for maintenance without completely curtailing all production.

A brochure discussing the type of Ipsen equipment used by Fuller is available. Ask for your copy.



IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC. • 723 S. MAIN STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



WHICH OF THESE NEW BOOKS SHOULD YOU HAVE FOR REFERENCE AND STUDY?

THE METAL THORIUM

A unified collection of new data

The Metal Thorium is an information-packed volume for designers, metallurgists, researchers, students and workers in the dynamic field of nuclear engineering and science. Under the precise supervision of Dr. Harley A. Wilhelm, Associate Director, Ames Laboratory (former ASM Trustee), and through close cooperation with the Atomic Energy Commission, this is a unified collection of detailed information on both the fundamental scientific and the technological and engineering

aspects of thorium... truly a comprehensive study. Today, the importance of thorium lies not only in its impending exploitation as a source of energy, but also in the inevitable numerous and varied, new and broader industrial applications certain to be created. Learn all that is new about this essential metal. Order your copy, for reference and study, today. \$10.00—397 pages—6x9—red cloth—185 illustrations.

SHORT-TIME, HIGH-TEMPERATURE TESTING

A dramatic unveiling of new equipment and current developments

The use of structural materials in high-speed aircraft and missiles has created a new field of testing... new techniques and methods that more accurately determine design requirements. This book reveals data on the most recent of these techniques and methods... offering previously unmeasurable properties of common structural metals. Techniques and results are reported as integrated accounts... allowing systematic and logical arrangement of information. Each technique can

be analyzed; all techniques can be compared.

This is a valuable book for test laboratory, structural and metallurgical engineers, and designers and thermodynamicists. It is the only book available on this new realm of testing and offers the combined knowledge of eleven authors... each an authority in his field. Don't delay, order your copy now. \$6.00—137 pages—6x9—red cloth—illustrated.

POWDER METALLURGY IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

An invaluable reference to today's powder metal advances

Almost without exception, the work described in Powder Metallurgy in Nuclear Engineering was sponsored by the Atomic Energy Commission. Excellently organized by Henry H. Hausner, Consultant to Sylvania-Corning Nuclear Corp., this volume is an invaluable reference for those who are acquainted with today's powder metal advances, and also for those who are now becoming involved with the tremendous potential of this essential aspect of metals technology.

Fifteen outstanding chapters include such vital topics as New Methods of Powder Metallurgy, General Metallurgical Problems in the Design of Nuclear Reactors, Alloying by Powder Metallurgy, and Safe Handling of Pyrophoric and Radioactive Metal Powders. For all that is known and for all that is new in powder metallurgy for nuclear engineering, send for your copy today. \$8.50—275 pages—6x9—red cloth—illustrated.

METALS FOR SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES

Dealing with the thermal thicket concisely and comprehensively

This important new book is the most complete collection of scientific and engineering information on what happens to metals in air vehicles and missiles during high-speed flight. In twelve chapters and five appendices, twenty-two authors deal with the metals problems that will determine the rate at which these new vehicles and missiles can be developed. Dealing primarily with the thermal barrier, the thermal thicket, this book emphasizes the need for study of environments formerly un-

known or of only theoretical interest. It emphasizes that rapid advances in development of vehicles and missiles have made it urgently necessary to learn to cope with these environments.

This complete documentation of the problems facing metallurgy and design, fabrication and testing, this study of progress to date, should be in your library for reference and study. \$7.50—432 pages—6x9—red cloth—illustrated.

ORDER NOW — POSTAGE PAID

ASM Technical and Engineering
Book Information Service
7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send _____ copy(s) of:
The Metal Thorium @ \$10.00 ea.
Short-Time, High-Temperature Testing @ \$6.00 ea.
Powder Metallurgy in Nuclear Engineering @ \$8.50 ea.
Metals for Supersonic Aircraft and Missiles @ \$7.50 ea.
Bill me: Bill my company:

Or enclosed find \$.....

NAME.....

TITLE.....

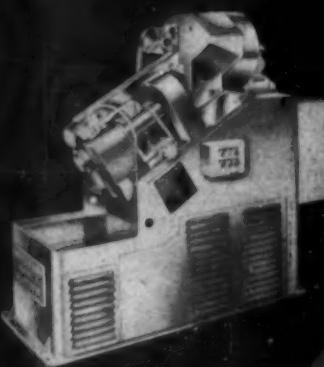
COMPANY.....

STREET.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

Check here for free ASM book catalog. ()

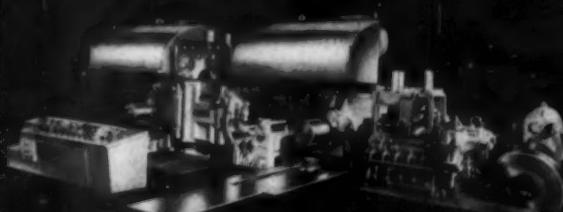
COLD HEADING
MACHINERY



EYELET, SLITTER
& WIRE
MACHINERY



ROLLING MILL
MACHINERY



POWER
PRESSES

THE WATERBURY FARREL FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

DIVISION OF TEXTRON INC.

Waterbury, Connecticut • U.S.A.

Sales Offices: Chicago • Cleveland • Los Angeles • Millburn, N. J.

WF-56

J & F... pioneer source for

REACTIVE METAL WIRE

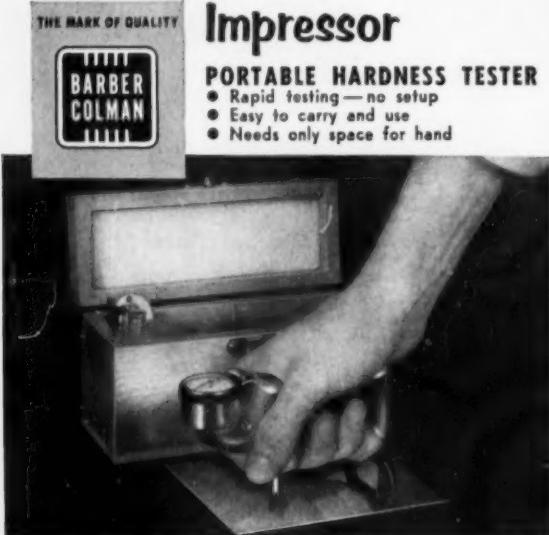


For welding, screens, filters, fasteners, cable — .010 to 3/8 — coil or straightened — certified quality

Whether you need a few pounds or production tonnage, J&F will give you fast delivery, competitive prices, certified quality — on reactive metal wire in commercially pure form ... in a wide selection of special alloys ... in alloys to your own specifications.

J&F wire is the product of integrated, no-compromise operation. Metallurgists who have spearheaded reactive metal development guard your order at every processing step. Put J&F's ground-floor experience to work for you by arranging for an early meeting — or write for facilities brochure, complete wire data and prices.

J 'F **Johnston & Funk**
METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
WEST KEMROW AVENUE, WOOSTER, OHIO
A subsidiary of Mallory-Sharon Metals Corporation



A portable hardness tester for brass, copper, aluminum, other soft metals, and plastics, the Barber-Colman Impressor is designed for fabricated parts and raw stock testing. Operating experience is not essential. The reading is instantly indicated on the convenient dial. No waiting, preloading, or separate measurements. Barber-Colman engineers will gladly recommend the most suitable model for your application. Write today for complete details.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY
Dept. O, 1218 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois



RX FOR INTERNAL INSPECTION

● **0.10" AND UP** ... That's the point of entry requirement ... to provide your inspectors the chance to use the outstanding National Fontar Borescope and thus give them the brightest, distortion-free, close-up view of the defect in "inaccessible" interior surfaces of the cast, drawn, welded or molded product ... from inches deep to many feet.

Find out how its use can be a time and cost saver while it up-grades your Quality Control. Just send for our "Borescope Catalog."

ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES, INC.
NATIONAL ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT DIVISION
92-21 Corona Avenue • Elmhurst 73, New York

NOW AVAILABLE . . . BASIC METALLURGY—VOLUME II

Including Chapters on:

PURPOSE AND KINDS OF TESTING
TENSION TESTING MACHINES
HARDNESS TESTING
OTHER MECHANICAL TESTS
NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING
MACROSCOPIC TESTING

MICROSCOPIC INVESTIGATION
PYROMETRY
HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT
PREPARED ATMOSPHERES FOR HEAT TREATMENT
CORROSION TESTING
MISCELLANEOUS TESTING

Written by Members of the Philadelphia Chapter
American Society for Metals

Edited by G. William Zuspan
Assistant Professor of Metallurgical Engineering
Drexel Institute of Technology

ASM Technical and Engineering Book Information Service
7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Enclosed please find \$..... for copys ()

Or: Bill me Bill Company

Name.....

Street & No.

City. Zone. State.

Company.....



Metals Engineering Institute, the home study school of the metals industry, has students from only 41 of the 49 states. Though Hawaii is not yet one of the United States, we would like to offer "states rights" to them. The first student to enroll in MEI from the missing states (Alaska, Arkansas, Georgia, Hawaii, Mississippi, North Dakota, South Dakota, Vermont, and Wyoming), will get a free year of membership in ASM and MEI.

Here are the courses now available from MEI:

- 1. Elements of Metallurgy
- 2. Steel Plant Processing
- 3. Blast Furnace Operations
- 7. Metals for Nuclear Power
- 10. Heat Treatment of Steel
- 16. High Temperature Metals
- 18. Stainless Steels
- 19. Tool Steels
- 22. Electroplating and Metal Finishing
- 24. Magnesium
- 25. Copper, Brass, and Bronze
- 27. Titanium
- 30. Primary and Secondary Recovery of Lead and Zinc
- 31. Steel Foundry Practice
- 33. Gray Iron Foundry Practice
- 38. Oxy-Acetylene Process
- 39. Arc Welding

Metals Engineering Institute, 7301 Euclid Ave., Dept. P-39, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send me details about your courses and the necessary enrollment forms. I am particularly interested in MEI Course Nos. _____ and _____

Name _____

Address _____

City & State _____

Company _____

Job title _____

Check here if you want Extra fast service to be the first from your state

Check here if interested in discussing In-Plant Training program at your firm.

ABSOLUTELY NO COST OR OBLIGATION

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Acheson Colloids Co.	26	Grieve-Hendry Co., Inc.	163	Oldsmobile Div., General Motors Corp.	42
Acoustica Associates, Inc.	164, 179	G. S. Equipment Co.	165	Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp.	
Ajax Electric Co.	131	Gulf Oil Corp.	152-153	Aluminum Div.	202-203
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.	213			Opto-Metric Tools, Inc.	166
Ajax Engineering Corp.	171				
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.	163	Handy & Harman	32A	Pacific Industrial Furnace Co.	162
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	96C	Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.	44	Pacific Scientific Co.	215
Allied Research Products, Inc.	134	Harris Refrigeration Co.	192	Pangborn Corp.	47
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.	38	Harrop Ceramic Service Co.	232	Park Chemical Co.	224
Alloy Engineering Co.	163	Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	59	Peacock Corp.	169
Aluminum Ltd.	55	Hayes, Inc., C. I.	36	Penroyd Div. of	
Aluminum and Architectural Metals Co.	178	Haynes Stellite Co.		Brush Beryllium Co.	41
American Brass Co.	35	Div. of Union Carbide Corp.	28	Pereny Equipment Co.	173
American Gas Association	56	Hevi-Duty Electric Co.	208, 209	Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.	228
American Gas Furnace Co.	226	Holcroft & Co.	48B	Pressed Steel Co.	184
American Machine and Metals, Inc.		Hoover Co.	10-11	Production Specialties, Inc.	168
Riehle Testing Machine Div.	22	Houghton & Co., E. F.	21	Pyrometer Instrument Co.	154
American Optical Co.	160	Hull & Co., Inc., R. O.	190		
American Platinum & Silver Div., Engelhard Industries, Inc.	189	Huppert Co., K. H.	161		
American Society for Metals	8-9, 200, 234, 236, 237			Radio Corp. of America	155
Ampco Metal, Inc.	222	Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.	149C	Ramco Equipment Corp., Div. of	
Arcos Corp.	194, 195	Induction Heating Corp.	61	Randall Mfg. Co., Inc.	166
Arcweld Manufacturing Co.	189A	International Nickel Co.	57, 96A	Republic Steel Corp.	14-15
Armour & Co., Ammonia Div.	48	Ipsen Industries, Inc.	233	Revo, Inc.	169
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	189C	Jarl Extrusions, Inc.	165	Riehle Testing Machine Div., American Machine and Metals, Inc.	
Ashworth Brothers, Inc.	182	Jarrell-Ash Co.	198	Roll Formed Products Co.	165
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton, Standard Steel Div.	229	Johns-Manville	54	Rolock, Inc.	144
Barber-Colman Co.	48C, 236	Johnson and Funk		Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jos. T.	64
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	96D	Metallurgical Corp.	236		
Bell & Gossett Co.	62	Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	225	Sel-Rex Corp.	165
Bethlehem Steel Co.	58, 191	Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Stainless & Strip Div.	217	Scovill Mfg. Co.	205-206
Bristol Co.	230	Kemp Manufacturing Co.	143	Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.	167
Brown and Sharpe Mfg. Co.	210	Kennametal, Inc.	172	Sieburg Industries, Inc.	167
Budd Co., Nuclear Systems	204	King Tester Corp.	184	Sinclair Refining Co.	151
Buehler, Ltd.	20	Kinney Mfg. Div.		Smith-Armstrong Forge, Inc.	169
Byers Co., A. M.	4	The New York Air Brake Co.	138	Stanat Mfg. Co., Inc.	43
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.	149	Kozma Co., J. A.	27	Sorgel Electric Co.	163
Cameron Iron Works, Inc.	197	L & L Manufacturing Co.	162	Spencer Turbine Co.	177
Carborundum Co.	52-53	LaSalle Steel Co.	189D	Stanowich Corp.	162
Carl Mayer Corp.	228	Lewis Machine Co.	193	Star Stainless Screw Co.	167
Cannon-Muskegon Corp.	60	Little Falls Alloys, Inc.	169	Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.	25
Carlson Co., G. O.	135	Lindberg Engineering Co.	185, 186, 187, 188	F. J. Stokes Corp.	12-13
The Carpenter Steel Co.	137	Lithium Corporation of America, Inc.	212	Surface Combustion Corp.	149D, 181
Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products Co.	196	Loma Machine Mfg. Co., Inc.	7	Swift & Company.	149B
Circo Equipment Co.	168	Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.	164		
Clark Instrument Co.	214			Technic, Inc.	166
Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.	174	Magnafux Corp.	166	Tempil Corp.	232
Copperweld Steel Co.	Outside Back Cover	Magnethermic Corp.	63	Timken Roller Bearing Co.	24
Crucible Steel Co. of America	19A-19B	Magnetic Analysis Corp.	167, 168	Torsion Balance Co.	39
Drever Co.	46	Malayan Tin Bureau	29	Torsion Balance Co., Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.	39, 166
Eastern Stainless Steel Corp.	218-219	Marshall Products Co.	156	Turco Products, Inc.	157
Eastman Kodak Co.	141	Maurath, Inc.	168		
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.	162	McDaniel Refractory Porcelain Co.	136	Union Carbide Corp., Haynes Stellite Div.	28
Electric Furnace Co.	Inside Back Cover	Mechanical Devices, Inc.	167	National Carbon Div.	220, 231
Electro Alloys Div., American Brake Shoe Co.	2	Mesta Machine Co.	189B	Union Carbide Metals Div.	207
Engelhard Industries, Inc., American Platinum & Silver Div.	189	Metals Engineering Institute	237	Unitcast Corp.	180
National Electric Instrument Div.	236	Metal Treating Equipment Exchange, Inc.	164	Unit Process Assemblies, Inc.	167
Engineered Precision Casting Co.	168	Miller Co., The	45	United States Steel Corp.	145, 146, 147, 148
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.	140	Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co.	6, 50-51	Unitron Instrument Div. of United Scientific Co.	49
Ferrotherm Corp.	5	Molybdenum Corp. of America	32		
Finkl & Sons Co., A.	30			Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.	183
Foote Mineral Co.	139	National Carbon Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp., Lighting Carbons-Spectroscopic	220	National Carbon Corporation of America	227
General Alloys Co.	221	Metallurgical Products	231	WaiMet Alloys Co.	40
General Electric Co.	32B-33	National Lead Co. of Ohio	232	Washington Steel Corp.	176
General Electric X-Ray Co.	201	National Research Corp.	34	Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.	235
General Extrusions, Inc.	165	Newage Industries, Inc.	164, 165	Waukau Engineering Co.	27
General Vacuum Corp.	166	The New York Air Brake Co., Kinney Mfg. Div.	138	Weirton Steel Co.	199
Globe Industries, Inc., Supermet Div.	161	Nordson Corp.	170	West Instrument Corp.	149A
Globe Steel Abrasive Co.	29	Northwest Chemical Co.	175	Wheelco Instruments Div., Barber-Colman Co.	48C
Grafo Colloids Corp.	39	Norton Co.	31	White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.	169
Graphite Products Corp.	228			Lee Wilson Engineering Co.	211
Great Lakes Carbon Corp.	223	Oakite Products, Inc.	216	Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div., American Chain & Cable	16
Great Lakes Steel Corp.	158-159	Ohio Crankshaft Co.	17	Wiretex Mfg. Co.	163
Gries Industries, Inc.	161	Ohio Steel Foundry	133	Wyckoff Steel Co.	150
				Yoder Co.	192
				Zirconium Corp. of America	230
				Zak Machine Works	230

Metal Progress—Volume 75—Number 3—March 1959

Another
EF "first"

**Fuel-fired
or electrically heated
Continuous Vacuum Furnaces**

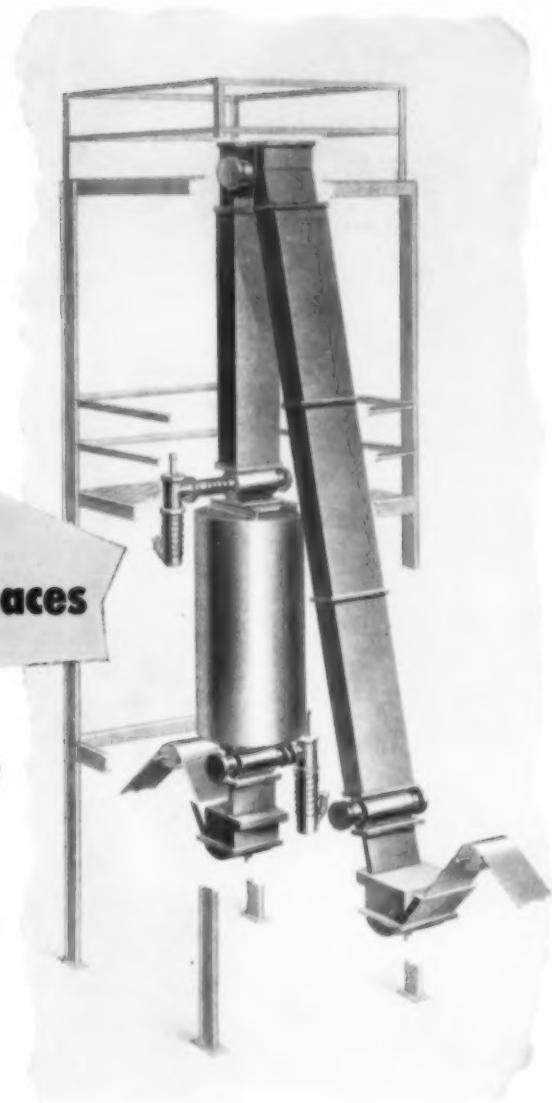
for bright heat treating of

**Beryllium, Hafnium, Tantalum,
Titanium, Zirconium, High
Carbon Steels, 200—300—400
and Precipitation Hardening
Stainless Steels**

and other strip

Again Electric Furnace Co. research scores an important break-through in heat processing. Now, fully developed and ready for commercial service, these new EF continuous vacuum furnaces offer many advantages. This continuous vacuum treatment:

- 1) Is chemically neutral to all metallic alloys. It avoids the possibility of gas pick-up by the material being treated, thus assuring no carburizing, no nitriding and no de-carburizing.
- 2) Improves the physical properties by "out-gassing" the material.
- 3) Eliminates any hazard of explosion.



4) Drastically reduces the operating costs by eliminating the need for special atmosphere equipment.

Temperatures to 2100° F., higher if necessary. Strip can vary from .0005" to any coilable thickness, in any desired width. Furnished complete with vacuum pumps, automatic controls and terminal equipment if desired.

We will welcome an opportunity to discuss with you the advantages of this new, continuous vacuum process, and to quote on the equipment that will best meet your particular requirement.

EF

THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

Gas-fired, Oil-fired and Electric Furnaces for Heat Treating any Product, Using any Process, any Hourly Output.

200 West Wilson Street

Salem - Ohio

Branch Offices in Detroit, Mich., Santa Ana, Calif., and Cheshire, Conn. Canadian Associates, Canefco Limited, Toronto 13, Ontario

ARISTOLOY

COLD FINISHED BARS

COLD DRAWN BARS
Rounds... 1/2" to 3-1/4"
Hexagons... 9/16" to 1-11/16"

TURNED BARS
11/16" to 6-1/4" incl.

TURNED AND POLISHED BARS
11/16" to 3-1/2" round

GROUND AND POLISHED BARS
1/2" to 3" rounds

TURNED, GROUND AND POLISHED BARS
11/16" to 4" rounds

**BEARING QUALITY • AIRCRAFT • PISTON
PIN QUALITY • ELECTRIC FURNACE ALLOY
ELECTRIC FURNACE CARBON • ALLOY
BASE ALLOY • QUALITY CARBON**

LEADED* — Electric Furnace 52100
Electric Furnace Alloy • Electric
Furnace Carbon • Alloy Base
Alloy • Quality Carbon

STAINLESS—300 Series • 400
Series • 500 Series
*Inland Ledloy License

NEW PRODUCTS & FACILITIES CATALOG

Describes melting, rolling, thermal treating and finishing capacity of Copperweld's Aristoloy Steel Division. Complete product listing for Aristoloy carbon, alloy, stainless, leaded and nitriding steels. Send for your copy today.



ARISTOLOY
STEELS

COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY

ARISTOLOY STEEL DIVISION • 4013 Mahoning Ave., Warren, Ohio • EXPORT: Copperweld Steel International Co., 225 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.